Northern Travel

The Norvegica Library of mag.art. Colin Freebrey

Including Iceland, Spitzbergen & The Arctic

Oslo, Norway | Saturday 22 October 2022 | Live & Online

Sagen & Delås | Art & Rare Book Auctions

The Norvegica Collection of Colin Freebrey

Colin Freebrey was born in London in 1939. He was educated at Durham University from about 1957-1961. He got an honours degree in French, with German subsidiary. His dissertation for this degree was based on the work of the French landscape painter, Claude Lorrain.

In 1977 he moved to Norway with his fiancée Elisabeth. This was when he started building up a serious collection of books on antics. After a BA degree in art history at the University of Oslo, he started work on his masters degree. The subject of this was the life and work in London of a Norwegian goldsmith. He then got a job in industry as a data processing manager. He retired and moved to Sweden with his wife in 2007.

Up until the late 90's Colin Freebrey had been collecting books within the fields of the history of art, archaeology and antics. A Norwegian rare book dealer suggested that he should consider Norvegica as a new field to explore for his book collection, suggesting that this would go well with his interest in antics and British culture. These books were written by his compatriot Englishmen or other foreigners and contained many of their reactions to the Norwegian way of life etc before 1900.

He started off acquiring the two editions of Schiötz bibliographies "Itineraria Norvegica. Foreigners' Travels in Norway until 1900. A bibliography." (1970/1986).

The first Norvegica books he bought he found in Oslo antiquarian bookshops, and later in London. To start with all the books were of voyages before 1900 (in other words completely in line with Schiøtz's scope). Later he changed this to books covering journeys up to and including The First World War.

He decided that his collection would not include any of the large and expensive plate books about Norway, nor any books on polar exploration or the whaling industry. But perhaps influenced by the many editions of La Martinière's voyages, he soon decided to include books about voyages to Spitsbergen, Novaya Zembla and other similar areas north of Norway.

In organizing his new collection Freebrey based his catalogue on Schiøtz' organization of his bibliography. In addition all his descriptions include details on the books' condition, a decision which Sagen & Delås | Auctions have applauded and included in the work with the cataloguing of the collection.

Being there when many rare book dealers started moving their business to the internet, Freebrey has had an advantage on the classical collectors of Norvegica in regards to aquiring books and information on rarity of titles produced outside of Norway. Those who will buy books at the auction will get an insight into this extensive work, by reading the register notes / descriptions inserted into each book and pamphlet in the collection.

NORTHERN TRAVEL
The Library of Colin Freebrey

SATURDAY 22 OCTOBER 2022

AUCTION
Saturday 22 October 2022
at 10.00 am CET.

In-room: Bygdøy Allé 67. 0265 Oslo, Norway
Online: www.sd-auctions.com

VIEWING

Saturday 15 & Sunday 16 October	11.00 pm - 3.00 pm
Monday 17 - Thursday 20 October	11.00 am - 6.00 pm

Or by bappointment.

BIDDING
Bidding starts at 20-30% below low estimates.

AUCTIONEERS
Pål Sagen

ABSENTEE & TELEPHONE BIDS
Contact us at: mail@sd-auctions.com

ONLINE CATALOGUE
Internet: www.sd-auctions.com

CLIENT SERVICES
Pål Sagen: +47 928 18 465
Fredrik Delås: +47 930 22 712
E-mail: mail@sd-auctions.com

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES
See end of catalogue.

CATALOGUER FOR THIS AUCTION

Fredrik Delås

AUCTIONEER FOR THIS AUCTION

Pål Sagen

FRONT COVER
Lot 320
INSIDE FRONT COVER
Lot 722
INSIDE BACK COVER
Lot 534
BACK COVER
Lot 603

Sagen & Delås | Art & Rare Book Auctions

Online Bidding powered by invaluable
Buyer's Premium Parity

Address:
Bygdøy Allé 67
0265 Oslo

Telephone:
Pål Sagen +47 928 18 465
Fredrik Delås +47 930 22 712

E-mail:
mail@sd-auctions.com

1) Joseph Acerbi [1773-1846]

Travels Through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland to the North Cape, in the Years 1798 and 1799. I+II.
London: Joseph Mawman, in the Poultry, 1802. Frontispiece (portrait), 15 engraved plates (of which 5 hand coloured), large folding map in volume II, 12 engraved pages of music. First edition. 4to. Contemporary full "oyster" calf with gilt border on upper and lower boards, spines divided into six dark red compartments with gilt rosette and floral decoration, gilt title to black leather labels, marbled edges, very good impressions of plates, internally very clean. Title label to vol. II chipped on left side. Minor chipping to spine ends. Ex libris bookplate in both volumes. Edge of plate facing page 288 in volume I with marginal smaller tear. Pages 135-136 of volume II missing (according to Schiötz missing in all known copies). Cox i, 187: "The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it." There are 5 natural history plates, 2 of birds, and 3 of insects. The other plates are scenery, people in various activities, etc. Frontier with Finland - Kautokeino - Alta - North Cape - Maasø - Hammerfest - Alta - Kautokeino - frontier with Finland (1799). *Schiötz 3a* (variant III with page placement, not plate numbers, on hand-coloured plates in vol. 2, and with last sheet of music signed, see Schiötz II page 255) Bring 309, Aaltonen 359, Cox I, p. 187.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 1,000-1,500

2) n.a. [Acerbi]

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North Cape, in the Years 1798 and 1799; by Joseph Acerbi. A review. Disbound article from the Annual Register, London, 1802, pages 872-890. 19pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Edges browned. *See Schiötz 3b.*

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

3) n.a. [William Henry Davenport Adams, 1828-91]

The Arctic World: Its Plants, Animals, and Natural Phenomena. With a Historical Sketch of Arctic Discovery. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1876. Folio. 118 full-page and in-text illustrations. Original bevelled burgundy cloth boards with gilt and black decoration and title to upper board and spine. Edges and corners slightly rubbed, spine a little faded. Top edges gilt. Small retailer's label at bottom of front paste-down (E. Craven, Ketchley). Rear end paper split in inner hinge. Interior with scattered foxing, otherwise tight and clean. Very good. *Not in Schiötz.*

1 000 - 1 500 NOK € 150-200

4) n.a. [William Henry Davenport Adams, 1828-91]

Mountains and Mountain-Climbing. Records of adventure and enterprise among the famous mountains of the world. With thirty-three engravings. London, T. Nelson and Sons, 1883. 33 in-text plates. 8vo. First edition. Pictorial pale blue cloth binding with bevelled boards, the front cover with a mountain scene in black and gilt with the gilt short title superimposed and within gilt ruling, the spine with full title and publisher above another pictorial scene. The boards slightly grubby and the corners and spine extremities slightly rubbed. Prize bookplate on front pastedown. Scattered foxing on preliminaries, heavier on the last three pages. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Schiötz 1221e. "Norway: The North Cape", p. 148-158. Illustration from of the North Cape.*

600 - 1 000 NOK € 60-100

5) n.a. [William Henry Davenport Adams, 1828-91]

Up The Baltic; or, Young America in Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. A story of travel and adventure. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1871. Young America Abroad, 2nd series. Frontispiece, one plate, and a vignette on extra title page. 12mo. First edition. Green blind-stamped cloth binding, the spine with elaborate gilt series title, author, title and publisher amongst gilt decorative devices and ruling. Spine extremities and corners rubbed. Endpapers with panels of advertisements, cracked in the gutters, but holding well except for the rear upper hinge, where the webbing is visible. Gift inscription dated 1871 on the blank page preceding the frontispiece. Interior tight and very clean. A record of what was seen and done by the young gentlemen of the Academy Squadron on its second voyage to Europe, embracing its stay in the waters of Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, but written as a novel. *Travel in Norway 1870: Kristiansand – Kristiania – Rjukan. 3 plates related to Norway: 1. Young America in Norway (Karjol), 2. The accident to the second Cutter, 3. Boarding the Rensdyr. Schiötz 6a*, Bring 1001.*

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

6) Claes Adelsköld [1824-1907]

En resa till Nordkap. Verklighet och dikt skildrad i bref från bror "Pirre" till syster "Annika". Stockholm, Lars Hökerbergs Förlagsexpedition. 1890. Frontispiece and 3 plates. 2 in-text pages of music. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary black half calf binding over red, white and black marbled boards, the spine with gilt title and author in compartments two and four of the six formed by gilt double rulings with foliate ornamentation. Corners and edges slightly rubbed. Brown end papers, the top corner of the front one with minor paper loss. Interior tight, and apart from general age toning, very clean. *Coastal trip with the "Olaf Kyrre": Trondhjem – Nordland coast – Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape – and back (1889). Schiötz 7.*

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

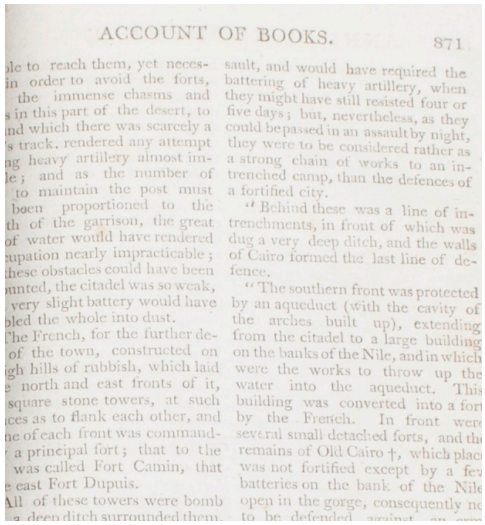
7) Albert 1er (Honoré-Charles Grimaldi), Prince of Monaco

La carrière d'un navigateur. Ouvrage illustré de 150 dessins par Louis Tinayre gravés sur bois par Eugène Froment, Ernest Florian, Duplessis, Perrichon, Boileau, Pierre Gusman. Paris : Librairie Hachette et CIE, n.d., [1913]. Third edition (?). In the series Bibliothèque des écoles et des familles. Numerous engraved in-text illustrations, some full-page, of which 51 in the last chapter on the cruise to Spitzbergen. 4to. Contemporary quarter brown polished calf binding over red, green, brown and beige marbled boards. The spine divided into six compartments by five low ribs, the author and title in gilt in the second compartment, all the others with a centrally placed gilt floral motif. Green and beige silky end papers. Spine a little rubbed, the corners slightly bumped, but generally an extremely good binding. Interior very tight, and, apart from general browning, very good indeed. *Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

1|

2|



ACCOUNT OF BOOKS. 871

ble to reach them, yet necessin order to avoid the forts, the immense chasms and s in this part of the desert, to nd which there was scarcely a 's track, rendered any attempt ng heavy artillery almost imle; and as the number of to maintain the post must been proportioned to the th of the garrison, the great of water would have rendered upation nearly impracticable; these obstacles could have been unted, the citadel was so weak, very slight battery would have bled the whole into dust.

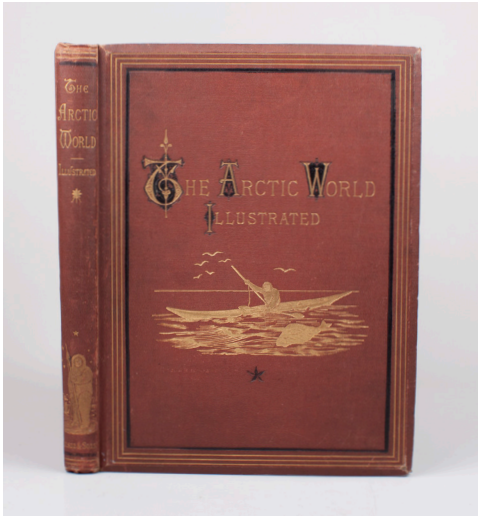
The French, for the further de- of the town, constructed on gh hills of rubbish, which laid e north and east fronts of it, square stone towers, at such ces as to flank each other, and ne of each front was command- a principal fort; that to the was called Fort Camin, that e east Fort Dupuis.

All of these towers were bomb a deep ditch surrounded them. sault, and would have required the battering of heavy artillery, when they might have still resisted four or five days; but, nevertheless, as they could be passed in an assault by night, they were to be considered rather as a strong chain of works to an intrenched camp, than the defences of a fortified city.

"Behind these was a line of intrenchments, in front of which was dug a very deep ditch, and the walls of Cairo formed the last line of defence.

"The southern front was protected by an aqueduct (with the cavity of the arches built up), extending from the citadel to a large building on the banks of the Nile, and in which were the works to throw up the water into the aqueduct. This building was converted into a fort by the French. In front were several small detached forts, and the remains of Old Cairo †, which place was not fortified except by a few batteries on the bank of the Nile open in the gorge, consequently no to be defended against an

3|



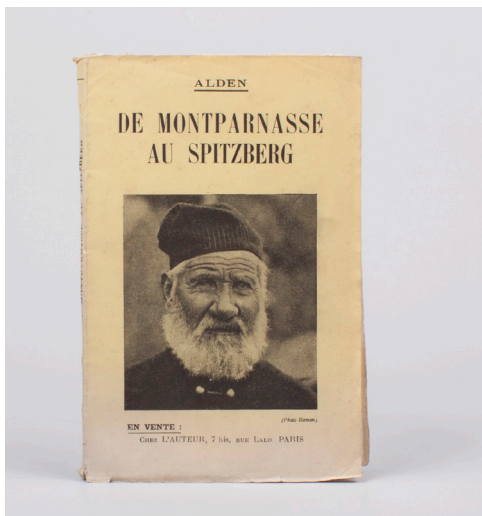
4|

5|

6|

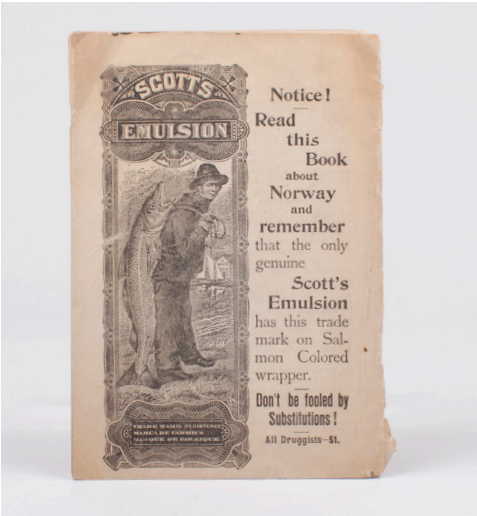
7|

8|



9|

10|



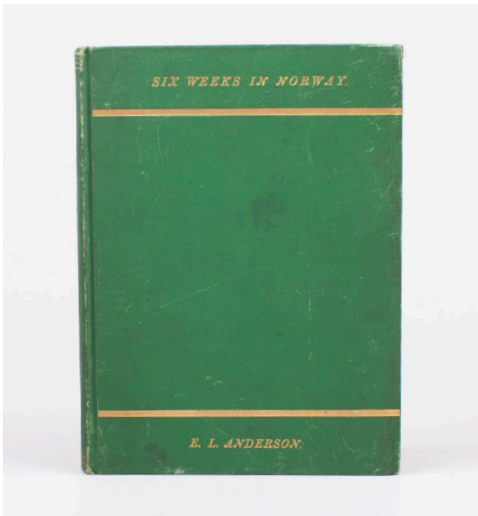
11|

12|

13|

14|

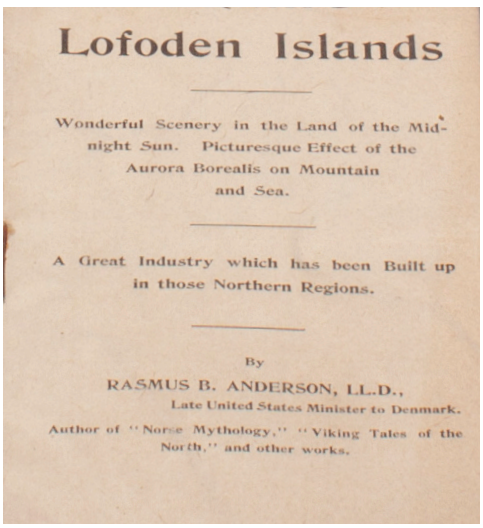
15|



16|

17|

18|



Lofoden Islands

Wonderful Scenery in the Land of the Midnight Sun. Picturesque Effect of the Aurora Borealis on Mountain and Sea.

A Great Industry which has been Built up in those Northern Regions.

By

RASMUS B. ANDERSON, LL.D.,
Late United States Minister to Denmark.

Author of "Norse Mythology," "Viking Tales of the North," and other works.

8) Alden

De Montparnasse au Spitzberg. Paris: 1933. **Privately printed.** 7 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Yellow stiff paper wraps, the front cover with author and title above a photograph of an Icelander, above sales information (En vente chez l'auteur, 7 bis, Rue Lalo, Paris), all in black, the spine with black author and title. Front cover's lower corner creased, bottom of both covers slightly faded, minor chips to top and bottom of front cover and spine. Interior tight and very clean. Very rare. *Journey with the SS Columbie. Faeroe Islands – Iceland – Spitsbergen – North Cape – Hammerfest – Sognefjord - Bergen (August 1932). Not in Schiötz (but see Schiötz auction 1989 no. 16).*

600 - 800 NOK € 60-80

9) n.a. [Allen William, 1770-1843]

Memoir of William Allen, F.R.S., by James Sherman [1796-1862], Minister of Surrey Chapel. London: Charles Gilpin, 1851. 8vo. First edition. Mauve cloth covers, blind-stamped with a border and a decorative motif on front and back, with gilt lettering on spine.
Corners slightly bumped. Spine faded, slightly chipped at top and bottom, front end paper cracked along hinge, but interior tight and clean. Over half the pages uncut. Ex libris bookplate on front pastedown. *Stavanger - Christiansand - Christiania - Swedish frontier (towards Stockholm) (1818). Schiötz 13a*, Bring 432.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

10) n.a. [An American Traveller]

Norway. Interesting Facts About the "Land of the Midnight Sun". n.p. (for Scott & Browne), n.l. (New York), n.d (after June 1893). 10 (of which 2 line drawings). 12mo. First edition. An advertising booklet in paper wraps, held together by two staples, the front cover with edge tears, the interior and rear cover in good condition with minor corner folds. As the preface inside the front cover states, the writer (not identifed) was sent by the Scott & Browne company to "obtain special information" about the Norwegian cod fishing and cod liver oil industries, to be used the a world-wide advertising of their Scott's Emulsion proiduct. In addition to the information about Norway, the booklet contains several footnotes of letters of recommendation from satisfied customers, the latest of which, on page 19, is dated June 6 1893. Lofoten (ca. 1890). Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

11) Améro (Constant) [1832-1908]

Blanche-Neige. Scènes de la Vie norvégienne. Illustré de 70 gravures de Fernand Besnier. Paris, Alcide Picard et Kaan, n.d. [1895]. In the series Collection Picard. Bibliothèque d'éducation récréative. (3 leaves (blind title, with printer's colophon on verso), frontispiece, title with engraved vignette). Folio. First edition. Red percaline binding, the front cover with a gilt presentation inscription "Offert par Mme Dufaur d'Allaric 1901" within a geometric blind-stamped border, the faded spine with author, title and series. Back cover with matching blind-stamped border. Binding in near fine condition. All edges gilt. Interior with remains of a label on free front end paper, general browning, and slight foxing on preliminaries otherwise tight and clean. *See Schiötz II 1286** (for second edition only).*

[-] **Christian et Blanche-Neige. (Scènes de la Vie norvégienne).** Illustré de 70 gravures de Fernand Besnier. Paris, Librairie d'éducation nationale, n.d. (after 1895. ca. 1900 according to BNF). Folio. Fourth edition. Decorative red bevelled binding, the front cover with gilt floral and geometric motifs around gilt author, title, and publisher, the spine similarly decorated. Spine somewhat faded. Lower part of back cover with water damage. Corners and front edge slightly bumped. All edges gilt. Interior with general browning, otherwise tight and clean.

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

12) n.a.

Amid Arctic Snows, A story of Gospel Pioneers and their work in Iceland, Lapland and lone Labrador with peeps at the peoples of these Lands. Kilmarnock, Scotland, John Ritchie, n.d. (ca. 1910). 10pp. 18 black and white phototypes. 12mo. First edition. Blue cloth with three-colour print on the spine and front board. Corners very slightly bumped. Presentation bookplate on free front end paper, dated 1930, Kilkenny Gospel Hall. Interior tight and clean. *Schiötz II 1287**.*

Same: Red cloth. Corners bumped. Previous owner's name and address (dated 1925) on free front end paper. Interior tight and clean.

n.a.: Glimpses at Snowland, or, how the Gospel reached far-off Iceland and Lapland. Kilmarnock, Scotland, John Ritchie, n.d. (ca. 1900). In the series Glimpses at Lands afar. Many in-text illustrations. The same text as Amid Arctic Snows, up to and including the chapter on the Faroe Islands. Mostly the same illustrations as in Amid Arctic Snows, but in different places in the text. 12mo. First edition in this form (?). Orange cloth covers, with title and sub-title in black above and below an Art Nouveau floral decorative motif in black and gold on the front cover, and with black series name on the spine. Boards slightly soiled and rubbed, and corners bumped. Inscription dated December 23rd. 1920 on free front end paper. Binding loose at signatures 3, 4 and 5. Otherwise, interior very clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

n.a.: (cf. Amid Arctic Snows) **In The Isles of the Far North: The Early Entrance of the Gospel on Greenland's Snow-Clad Shores; Iceland's Frozen Fields; Lapland's Icebound Vales; Labrador's Lone Land; Faroe's Sea-Girt Isles: with the story of Workers, Converts & Martyrs.** Kilmarnock: John Ritchie, n.d. (before 1919 (NLS has ca. 1914)). Part 1 (Greenlans's Icy Mountains), Part 2 (Amid Arctic Snows). Profusely illustrated with in-text photographs, vignettes and drawings. 12mo. First edition in this form (probably). This version has exactly the same contents (text and illustrations) for the three major sections on Iceland, Lapland and Faroe as Glimpses at Snowland, and the same text, but with partly different photographs and their placement, as Amid Arctic Snows. And it has two more sections (Greenland and Labrador) than the former, and one more (Greenland) than the latter. It lacks the blind title, frontispiece, and contents pages of Amid Arctic Snows. Light brown cloth binding, the front board with short title (with in Isles instead of in the Isles) in an orange panel, and decorated in white, light brown and black with a picture of a girl and boy reading and consulting a world globe with an older woman reading in the background, the spine with similar title, a picture of an open Bible, and publisher, the back board with a black publisher logo. End papers browned. Ink presentation inscription dated 31.10.(19)19 on page 5. Pages 97-100 with paper loss at the top corner after careless opening. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Cf. Schiötz II 1287** (note).*

n.a.: (cf. Amid Arctic Snows) In The Isles of the far North. The Story of the Gospel's Entrance into Greenland, Iceland, Lapland and Labrador, with Peeps at the Natives, their Homes and their Habits. Kilmarnock, John Ritchie, (n.d. B L's copy dated 1927). Part 1 (Greenlans's Icy Mountains): (5)-104p. Part 2 (Amid Arctic Snows), (9)-103pp, (1 blank), (16 advertisements) pp. Profusely illustrated with in-text photographs, vignettes and drawings. 12mo. Edition unknown. This version has exactly the same contents (text and illustrations) for the three major sections on Iceland, Lapland and Faroe as Glimpses at Snowland, and the same text, but with partly different photographs and their placement, as Amid Arctic Snows. Grey cloth binding, the front board with short title in an orange panel, and decorated in white, green and black with a picture of a girl and boy reading and consulting a world globe, and with an older woman reading in the background, the spine with similar title, a picture of an open Bible, and publisher, the back board with a black publisher logo. Red ink splashes on the back board, otherwise in near fine condition. Sunday school prize presentation label dated 1932 on free front endpaper; Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Cf. Schiötz II 1287** (note).* [5 books]

1 500-3 000 NOK € 150-300

13) J.-J. Ampère

Littérature et Voyages. Allemagne et Scandinavie. Paris: Paulin, 1833. 8vo. First edition. Light brown calf binding over brown, orange, blue and white marbled boards, the flat spine with gilt author and short title on a dark brown morocco panel, between gilt decorative panels, all confined within single gilt ruling. Corners bumped, edges slightly rubbed, and the front board missing a small piece of paper. End papers with brown and white decorative motifs consisting of swirling fronds over pebble-like marbling, patterns which are replicated on all page edges. Interior very tight, and, apart from very few isolated dark spots and a few pages with general slight browning, exceptionally clean. *Svinesund – Christiania and surroundings – Kongsberg – Christiania – Mjøsen – Trondhjem – Swedish border (1827). Schiötz 17a*, Bring 490.*

600-900 NOK € 60-90

14) Sir Charles Henry John Anderson, 9th bart [1804-91]

An Eight Weeks' Journal in Norway &c. in 1852, with rough outlines. London: Francis & John Rivington, 1853. 33 plates from line drawings. Lacking the map. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary half calf binding with marbled boards, spine divided into six compartments separated by gilt lines, gilt title. Corners and spine a little bumped, with upper rear joint starting to separate. Interior tight and clean, with slight scattered small spots of foxing. *Southern Norway's coast - Christiania - Hønefoss - Randsfjord - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Vossevangen - Hardanger - Folgefonden - Vikør - Bergen - Stavanger - Christiansand - Christiania (1852). Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Røros - Brekken - Østerdalen - Christiania - Svinesund (1829). Schiötz 20*, Bring 777a.*

600-900 NOK € 60-90

15) Anderson, E(dward) L(owell)

Six Weeks in Norway. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1877. **Privately printed** (copyright E.L. Anderson). Frontispiece (a map). 12mo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth, with gilt title to spine and upper board. Boards lightly soiled, corners and spine extremities bumped and slightly rubbed. Front dark brown end paper partially split along gutter, though still firm and tight. Bookplate to front pastedown, bookseller's stamp and old price on second free front end paper, interior otherwise clean. *Larvik – Christiania – Dovre - Trondhjem – Dovre – Romsdal – Nordfjord – Bergen – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn - Fillefjeld – Christiania (1875). Schiötz I & II 21**, not in Morten Hansen.*

600-900 NOK € 60-90

16) Anderson, Nephi (1865-1923)

The Castle Builder. Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 1909. 12mo. Possibly first edition (copyright date 1902, but the second, revised edition is dated 1952). Blue cloth boards, the front cover with gilt title and author within a single gilt ruled framework, the spine with gilt title. Spine ends and corners very slightly rubbed. Previous owner's name in ink, and the year 1915, on front pastedown. A novel of life in Norway for early converts to the Mormon Church. Small tear to margin of page 173, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

[-] A Daughter of the North. Salt Lake City: privately printed for the author, ca.1915 (copyright date). Photographic frontispiece and 5 drawings by C. E. Tillotson. 12mo. First edition. Light burgundy cloth binding, with the title and author in white on both front cover and spine. Top and bottom of the spine, as well as the spine's and other edges rubbed, and the corners bumped. Previous owner's name stamp (Hyrum J. Christensen) on both front and rear paste-down. Printed on laid paper. Front hinge weak, with webbing showing at the title page. Interior otherwise tight and clean. An early novel by this prolific writer. *Not in Schiötz or Bibliotheca Norvegica.* [2 books]

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

17) Anderson, Rasmus B(jörn) (1846-1936)

Life Story of Rasmus B. Anderson. Written by himself, with the assistance of Albert O. Barton. Madison: Wisconsin, Rasmus B. Anderson, 1915 (privately printed). Frontispiece and another portrait plate (opposite page 525), and a line drawing of "a hardy Norwegian" on page 209. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the spine with gilt title (Rasmus B. Anderson, an autobiography). Spine and boards slightly rubbed. Front and back hinges split, and only just hanging on. Frontispiece and title page completely loose. INSCRIBED by author at the top of the dedication page ("Rev. N. Boe, With kindest remembrances of Yours faithfully R. B. Anderson, Madison WI, Aug. 12, 1922." Reverend Nils Boe's son, Nils Bow Jr., was Governor of North Dakota in 1965-69, and this book comes from his estate). Interior loosening at several signatures (10, 20, 22, 29, 30), but clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Bergen - Stavanger - Haugesund - Fane - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Mjøsen - Christiania (1872); Christiansand, Christiania - Drammen - Hemsedal - Sogn - Bergen - Christiania - Telemark - Odda - Bergen (1873). Schiötz I 22 (Schiötz II 22a).*

[-] Life Story of Rasmus B. Anderson. Written by himself, with the assistance of Albert O. Barton. Madison: Wisconsin, Rasmus B. Anderson, 1917 (privately printed). Frontispiece and another portrait plate (opposite page 525)), and a line drawing of "a hardy Norwegian" on page 209. 8vo. Second enlarged edition. Red cloth binding, the spine with gilt title (Rasmus B. Anderson, an autobiography). Spine faded, and part of a glass stain on front board. Interior tight and clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Bergen - Stavanger - Haugesund - Fane - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Mjøsen - Christiania (1872); Christiansand, Christiania - Drammen - Hemsedal - Sogn - Bergen - Christiania - Telemark - Odda - Bergen (1873). Schiötz II 22b.* [2 books]

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

18) Anderson, Rasmus B(jörn) (1846-1936)

Norway's Lofoden Islands. Wonderful scenery in the Land of the Midnight Sun. Picturesque Effect of the Aurora Borealis on Mountain and Sea. A Great Industry which has been Built up in those Northern Regions. New York: n.p, 1894. 16pp. 1 illustration. 16mo. First edition. Paper wraps. Stapled booklet. Housed in removable stiff card covers. Tight and clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

[-] **A winter journey up the coast of Norway, New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1894.** Disbound article, removed from Scribner's Magazine, Vol. 14, Issue 4, April 1894, pages 489-499. 11pp. 8. 8vo. Housed in removable stiff card covers.. Excellent condition with slight age toning. *Not in Schiötz.* [2 books]

800 – 1 000 NOK € 80-100

19) Andrée, S.A., Nils Strindberg och Knut Frænkel:

Med Örnen mot Polen. Andrées polarekspedition år 1897. Utgiven på grundval av S.A. Andrées, Nils Strindbergs och Knut Frænkels sommaren 1930 på Vitön funna anteckningar. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag,1930. Large folding coloured map. 8vo. First edition. Original beige cloth binding. A fine copy.

n.a. (Linder, Gurli, (1865-1947): S.A. Andrée, en Levnadsteckning, av --r. Med 8 bilder. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 1909. Number 165 in the series Studentförening Verdandis små skrifter. 8 in-text illustrations. 8vo. Second edition. Publisher's original orange wrapper. Wrappers partly loose, clean interior.

Roald Amundsen LOT: Roald Amundsens Opdagelsesreiser, 4 vols [1928-1930] + My life as an Explorer [1927]. Publisher's bindings. [4 titles]

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

20) n.a.

Anglers' evenings. Papers by members of the Manchester Anglers' Association. (1., 2., 3. series).
Manchester, Abel Heywood & Son, and London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1880/1882/1894.
I: No illustrations, apart from a fishing scene engraved on the title page. 8vo. First edition. Original decorated brown cloth. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, top inch of the spine slightly scratched, edges and corners slightly worn. Protected by mylar cover. Previous owner's typed name (P.T. Clarke) stuck on a small label on the free front end paper. Slight foxing to the uncut page edges, otherwise interior tight and clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - Garnes - Dale - Dalseidet - Evanger - Vossevangen - Lærdal - Fillefjeld - Christiania.*
II: Frontispiece and seven other plates, title page vignette, two in-text illustrations, three in-text diagrams and six pages of music. 8vo. First edition. Original decorated olive green cloth. Corners and edges slightly bumped. Interior very tight and clean.
III: Frontispiece with original tissue guard, 1 photographic plate, vignette on title page, five in-text diagrams. 8vo. First edition. Original olive green cloth. Boards mottled, stained, and the back board with a crease in the cloth. Corners and edges slightly bumped. Previous owners' names on the free front end paper (one of them of a member of the Association in 1915). Interior mostly tight, except at signature M, and, apart from general age toning, very clean. The scarce third volume in the series, with essays on fishing in England, Ireland, Scotland, Norway, Canada (the Grand River, Ontario), New Zealand, and Manx along with articles about fishing technique and equipment. *Schiötz 24.* [3 books]

800 – 1 000 NOK € 80-100

21) Arbuthnott, The Hon. Mrs. (William) (b. 1904)

The henwife: Her own experiences in her own poultry-yard. To which is added: The henwife's later experience. Edinburgh: Thomas C Jack, 1871. 10 plates and many in-text woodcut illustrations. 12mo. Ninth edition. Embossed green cloth with gilt decoration. Spine faded. Boards slightly soiled, the cloth on the back board a little loose, and the corners bumped and worn. Front hinge repaired. Interior tight, except for between pages 144-145 (between signatures J and K), and clean. *See Schiötz 25, note.*

Little Grey the Pony of Nordfjord or the Story of Gjermund and Sigrid. Translated from the Norwegian of Jonas Lie [Nordfjordhesten, one of the tales in Fortællinger og Skildringer fra Norge]. Edinburgh: Thomas C. Jack, 1873. 12mo. First edition. Original decorated red cloth binding. End papers with a chromolithograph prize label dated 1895. Engraved frontispiece, some slight internal soiling and the verso of the final leaf browned. First signature (Preface) loose at bottom, otherwise tight. *Schiötz I 25, note.*

[Arbuthnott, Barbara Elrington] Hauge, Eiliv Odde: Lady Arbuthnott og hennes menn. Oslo, Gyldendal, 1957. 211pp, (2). 19 photographic illustrations on 13 plates, including frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Bound in white paper-covered boards, with blue cloth-covered spine, with gilt title in a white gilt-ruled compartment. Front cover stamped with the gilt Douglas coat-of-arms, the rear one with the publisher's initials GNF. Corners bumped and worn, spine faded. Inside tight and clean. Previous owner's name (Sætre) in ink on front pastedown. Sunndal (1866-1904). *Schiötz 25.* [3 books]

600 - 1 000 NOK € 60-100

22) Arfwidsson, Nils (1802-80)

Nord och Söder. Strödda anteckningar under resor emellan Avasaxa och Vesuven åren 1835-1839. (Förra delen,(Scandinavien och Norra Tyskland.) + Sednare delen. (Södra Tyskland, Frankrike och Italien.). Stockholm: C. A. Bagges förlag. 1842-43. Two parts bound in one volume. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary private brown half leather binding over yellow and brown marbled boards, the spine divided into four compartments by blind-stamped simulated ribs of brown rulings, the second compartment with gilt author and short title, the fourth compartment with gilt previous owner's name (C. G, Sundzén) beneath a gilt single ruling. Speckled edges. Blue end papers. Interior very tight, and apart from light foxing on the first few pages, very clean. *Værdalen - Levanger - Skogn - Stjørdalen – Trondhjem (1935). Schiötz 28*.*

600 - 800 NOK € 60-80

23) Armistead, J(oseph) J(ohn) (1846-1919)

Piloted, being a Series of Notes and Experiences from the Author's Life. London: Headley Brothers, 1906. 4 photographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Black cloth binding with gilt title to spine and red lettering to upper board. Corners slightly bumped. Interior very tight and clean, apart from general age toning to the end papers and slight browning of the margins. *Nord-Trøndelag and Nordland (1900-1905). Schiötz II 1293, I**.*

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

24) Armistead, J(oseph) J(ohn) (1846-1919)

Ten Years Near the Arctic Circle. London: Headley Brothers, 1913. Frontispiece, 12 photograph illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Publisher's blue cloth, with gilt author and title on front cover and, with publisher, on spine. Spine somewhat faded. Slight bumping to corners. Very slight browning and foxing on free front end paper and half title, otherwise tight and clean. Armistead was a Quaker missionary. *Vikna - Risvær - Fjølvika (in Nord-Trøndelag) and Brønnøysund - Vega - Sandesjøen - Træna - Kvarøy - Selsøyvik - Rødøy (in Nordland) (1901 onwards). Schiötz II 1293 II**.*

800 - 1 200 NOK € 80-120

25) [Armistead] Bastin

Elsie: Stories from Norway. Hull: Burtt Bros., 1928. Privately printed. Many line drawings placed in corners or above or below the text block. 12mo, First edition. Soft beige illustrated wrappers. Previous owner's inscription on the front cover. Spotting on the front edges, and occasionally in the margins, interior otherwise tight and clean. Elsie Bastin was a friend of the Scottish quaker missuionary J. J. Armistead and his wife, and wrote about several episodes occurring during their regular visits to the West coast of Norway, some of which were mentioned by Armistead in his book Ten years near the Arctc Circle (1913). Very rare. *Schiötz II 1293 note**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

26) Arnold, E(dwin) Lester Linden (d. 1935)

A summer holiday in Scandinavia. With a preface by Edwin Arnold, M.A., C.S.I., F.R.G.S. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1877. First edition. Publisher's green decorated cloth with gilt title to upper board and spine. Spine extremities and edges rubbed, corners and edges bumped. Interior tight and clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Fillefjeld – Sogn - Breistøl - Hallingdal - Christiania - Magnor (1876). Schiötz 29*, Bring 1101.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

27) n.a. (Arnold-Forster, Hugh Oakley (1855-1909))

The Cruise of the "Clan Matheson" in Northern Waters, June, 1895. By one of the "Clan". London: n.d. (1895). Printed for private circulation by Cassell & Co. Ltd. Frontispiece, 1 folding, coloured plate, and many in-text illustrations. Small 4to. First edition. Original bevelled polished brown buckram binding, the front board with gilt short title, "author" and a ship's mast with three flags, all within a single gilt ruling, the spine with gilt short title. Spine extremities rubbed and worn, especially at he bottom, corners rubbed, slight fading to the rear board, gilding nice and bright. All edges gilt. Foxing to end-papers and small label removed from verso of frontispiece. Tissue guard to frontispiece preserved. Binding loosening somewhat at the top of the two first signatures, interior otherwise tight, clean and fresh. A handsomely produced humorous record of a junket on board the Clan Line ship "Clan Matheson", as guests of Lord Cayzer, sailing from the Thames to the Baltic and visiting the Fleet Review at Kiel, round the Norwegian coast, and back to Britain via Orkney and the western isles. *Stavanger – Bergen (1895). Schiötz 30***, Morten Hansen 17-19.*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

28) Asbjörnsen, P(eter) Chr(isten)(1812-85)

Folk and Fairy Tales. Translated by H.L. Brækstad [1845-1915]. With an Introduction by Edmund W. Gosse. New York: A.C. Armstrong & Son, 1883. With illustrations by P.N. Arboe, H. Gude, V.St. Lerche, Eilif Peterssen, A. Schneider, Otto Sinding, A. Tidemand and E. Werenskiold. Also containing four fairy tales by Jørgen Moe (1813-82). 8vo. First American edition of the translation of Norske Folke- og Huldre-Eventyr i Udvalg, Copenhagen, 1879. With an additional illustration by H. Gude on page 36 to The Lad and the Devil, (Gutten og Fanden) not used in the Norwegian original. Original decorative paper-covered boards, the front with a scene of a family around the Yule-log, and with fairies in the bottom two corners, the back board with a pixie in a roundel and others in the upper border, and with an owl in a diagonal band. The coloured decorative spine is rather rubbed at top and bottom, and the corners rubbed and bumped. Light brown floral end papers. Extra title page with the front cover's Yule-log scene in black and white. Interior tight and, apart from slight general browning of the paper, extremely clean. A fine copy of a scarce title. *Raabe page 48.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

29) Asbjornsen, P(eter) Chr(isten)(1812-85)

Fairy Tales From The Far North. Translated from the Norwegian by H.L. Brækstad. With 95 [black and white] illustrations [by E. Werenskiold, T. Kittelsen, and O. Sinding]. New York: A.L. Burt Company, n.d. Translator's preface dated 1897. Coloured frontispiece, 36 plates and numerous in-text illustrations. 8vo. Blue cloth boards, the faded spine with author, title and publisher, the boards with very slightly rubbed edges and corners. Illustrated end papers. Interior tight and clean. *Raabe p. 53.*

600 - 800 € 60-80

30) Asbjörnsen, P(eter) Chr(isten)(1812-85)

Round the Yule-Log. Christmas in Norway. Translated by H. L. Brækstad. Boston: Estes and Lauriat, n.d. (1895). Several in-text red and sepia illustrations, some full-page. 8vo. Unknown edition (on the copyright page (title page verso) "Colonial Press. Electrotyped and Printed by C.H. Simmonds & Co., Boston, MASS., U.S.A."). Blue cloth boards with coloured iluustration of Santa Claus mounted to upper board. Boards a little rubbed and soiled. Interior tight and clean. *Not in Raabe.*

600 - 800 NOK € 1,500-2,000

31) Asbjörnsen, P(eter) Chr(isten)(1812-85)

Round the Yule-Log. Christmas in Norway. Translated by H. L. Brækstad. Boston: Estes and Lauriat, n.d. (1895). 32pp. Several in-text sepia illustrations, some full-page. 8vo. Unknown edition (on the copyright page (title page verso) "Typography and Printing by C.H. Simmonds & Co. Electrotyping by Geo. C. Scott & Sons, Boston, U.S.A."). White linen pictorial binding, with title and sub-title in blue above a fireside scene, over green and yellow floral decorative boards. Corners and edges bumped and very rubbed. Interior tight and clean. *Not in Raabe.*

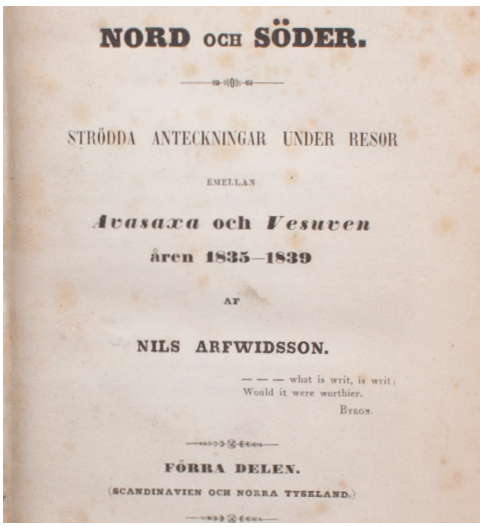
600 - 800 NOK € 60-80

19|

20|

21|

22|



NORD OCH SÖDER.

STRÖDDA ANTECKNINGAR UNDER RESOR

EMELLAN

Avasaxa och *Vesuven*

åren 1835—1839

AF

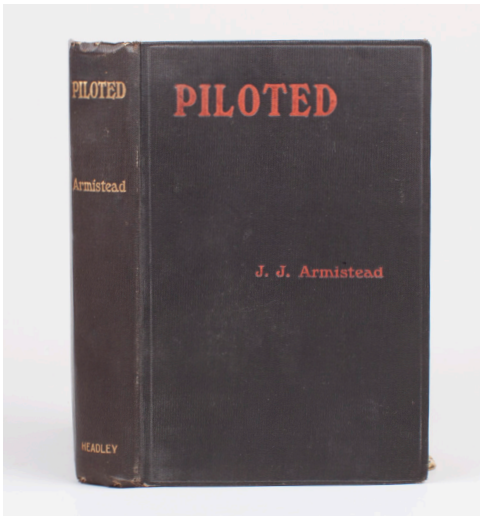
NILS ARFWIDSSON.

— — — what is writ, is writ;
Would it were worthier.
BYRON.

FÖRRA DELEN.

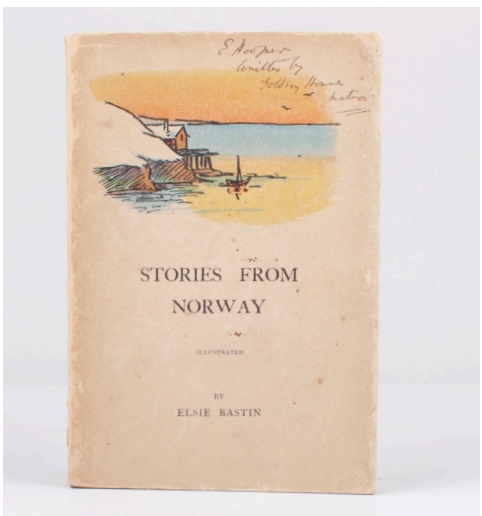
(SCANDINAVIEN OCH NORRA TYSKLAND.)

23|



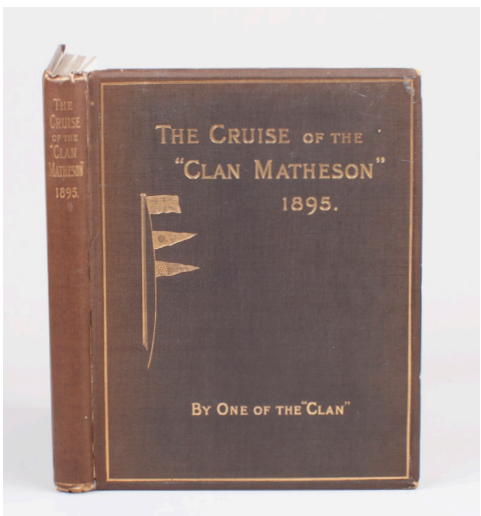
24|

25|



26|

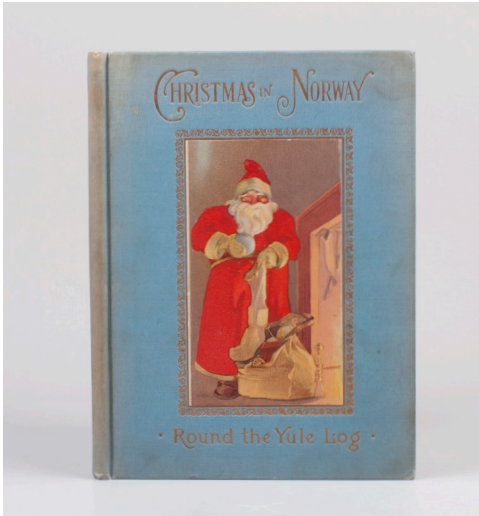
27|



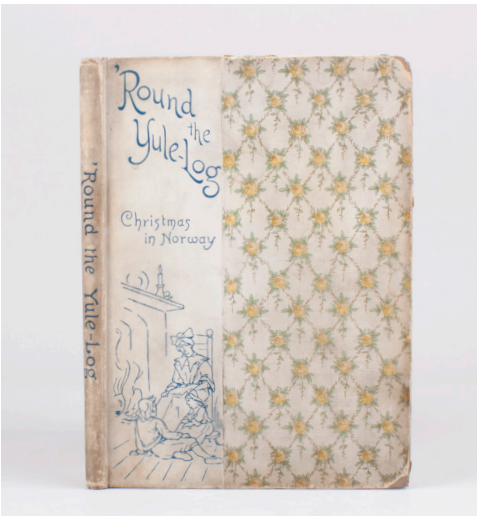
28|

29|

30|

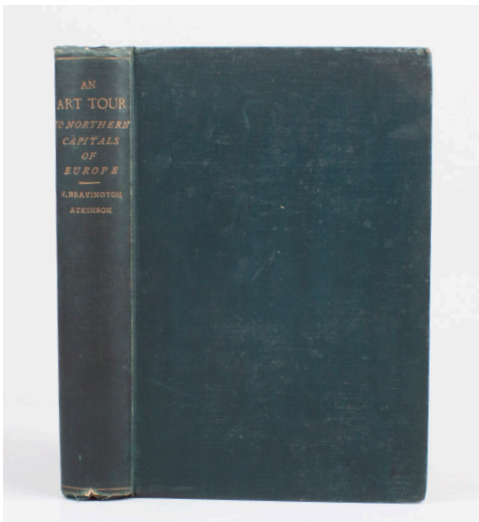


31|

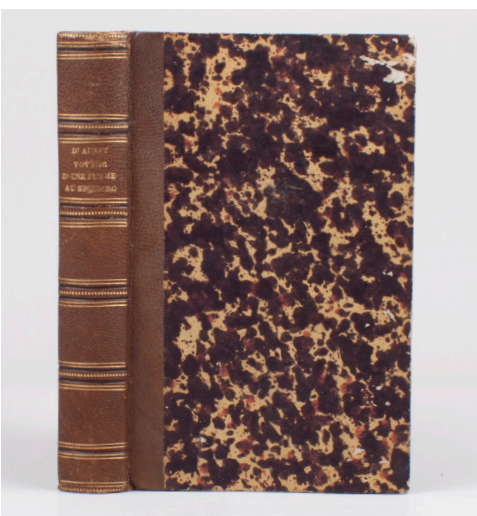


32|

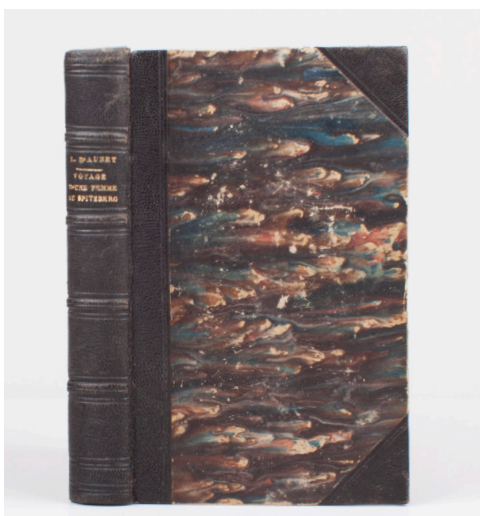
33|



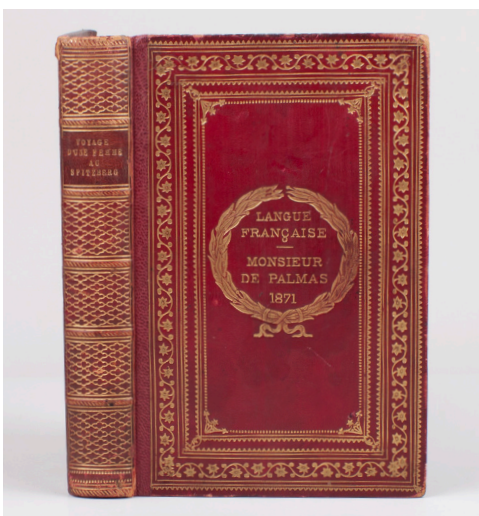
34|



35|



36|



32) Asbjörnsen, P(eter) Chr(isten) (1812-85) and Jørgen Moe (1813-1882)

East of the Sun and West of the Moon. Old tales from the North. Illustrated by Kay (Rasmus) Nielsen (1886-1957). New York, George H. Doran Company, n.d. Supposedly 1926. coloured plates (on thin glossy paper) and a coloured frontispiece, and numerous monochrome in-text illustrations. 8vo. Third American edition. Mustard yellow cloth binding with brownish-purple title and illustrator on both front cover and spine, the front cover also with a stylised figure illustration. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly bumped. Orange dust jacket with black title and illustrator on both front and spine, and with a detail of the Prince Lindworm illustration. Dust jacket with paper losses on front, top and bottom of spine, and along the top and bottom edges, protected by a clear mylar cover. Interior tight and clean. *Not in Raabe.*

1 500 – 2 000 NOK € 150-200

33) Atkinson, J(oseph) Beavington (1822-1886)

An art Tour to Northern Capitals of Europe. London: Macmillan and Co., 1873. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth binding, the spine with gilt title and author. Bottom of spine slightly frayed, and general slight wear to the exterior. Previous owner's signature on free front end paper, and a few pencilled lines in the margins. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Christiania. Schiötz 33a*, Bring 980.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

34) Aunet, Léonie d' (1820-79)

Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. Paris : Librairie L. Hachette et Cie, 1854. Printer Typographie de Ch. Lahure. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary French brown quarter shagreen binding over brown marbled boards. Spine divided into five compartments by four simulated gilt ruled ribs. Author and title in gilt in second compartment. Top outer corner of front board somewhat rubbed. Corners slightly bumped. Marbled end papers. Interior tight and very clean. Original green silk marker ribbon preserved. A fine copy. *Svinesund - Christiania - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip to Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape. Hammerfest - Kåfjord - Kautokeino - Swedish Lapland (both in 1839). Schiötz 34a.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

35) Aunet, Léonie d' (1820-79)

Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. Paris: Librairie L. Hachette et Cie, 1855. 12mo. Second edition. Contemporary French black half-sha-green binding over marbled boards. Spine divided into five compartments by four raised ribs. Author and title in gilt in second compartment. Edges of boards a little rubbed. Orange marbled end papers. Interior very tight and, apart from slight foxing of pages towards the back, very clean. *Same travel as above. Schiötz 34b.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

36) Aunet, Leonie d' (1820-79)

Voyage d'une Femme au Spitzberg. Paris: Hachette, 1867. 34 wood engravings. 12mo. Third edition. Full polished red calf binding, the spine divided into 6 compartments, separated by 5 ruled and decorated ribs. Title in gilt on dark red morocco in second compartment, the other compartments decorated with a gilt geometric pattern. Boards tooled with wide one-inch borders with ornate gilt decoration. Front board stamped with a gilt French language prize inscription within a gilt laurel wreath ("Langue française. Monsieur de Palmas 1871"). Gilt dentelles on all edges. Tooled decorative border to insides of both boards. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed and bumped. All edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Front hinge professionally reinforced. Interior tight and very clean. *Same travel as above. Schiötz 34c.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

37) (Buckland, Francis Trevelyan (1826-80), editor); Austen, N(athaniel) Laurence (1847-74)

Natural History Papers and Memoir of N. Laurence Austen. Edited by Frank Buckland. London, n.p., 1877. **Printed for private circulation** by R. Clay, Sons and Taylor. 7 illustrations, plus original photograph portrait frontispiece and another original photograph of the author's grave. 8vo. First edition. Original dark red bevelled cloth boards, with the title and subject's monogram in gilt within a black and gilt border, and the title in gilt on the spine. Staining staining to upper board, corners, top and bottom of spine rubbed and knocked. Spine faded. New end papers. Preliminaries a bit grubby, but interior mostly clean, and tight except at signature E. Careless opening of pages 47-48 has caused tear along top edge. *Reindeer hunt in Norway, in chapter "The Wild Reindeer in Norway". Schiötz I & II 36 ***, Morten Hansen p. 20.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

38) [Autour du Monde] n.a.

Norvège et Suède. Types et Costumes. Collection "Autour du Monde" Aquarelles, souvenirs de voyages. Paris: L. Boulanger, n.d. (before 25th April 1896, see advertisement for the Exposition Nationale Suisse at Geneva on the inside of the front cover). Instalment XXXVIII in the series Autour du monde. Aquarelles, Souvenirs, Voyages. 8 coloured photographic plates ("photochromies") numbered CCXCVII to CCCIV, 1 leaf of text. Oblong 4to. First edition. Green paper wraps, the front cover with generic series title and price (60 centimes), slightly stained and creased. *PLATES: one of Sæterdal costumes (poor alignment of the colours on the plate), one of Hardangerfjord costumes, two of Sognefjord costumes, one of Borgund church, and three of Dalécarlie (Dalarne) in Sweden.*

[-] **Sùède et Norvège. Sites et Paysages. Collection "Autour du Monde" Aquarelles, souvenirs de voyages, Paris, L. Boulanger, n.d. (after 1896, see Norvège et Suède in the same series).** Instalment L in the series Autour du monde. Aquarelles, Souvenirs, Voyages. 8 coloured photographic plates ("photochromies") numbered CCCXCIII to CD, 1 leaf of notes. Oblong quarto. First edition. Green paper wrappers, the front cover with generic series title and price (60 centimes), very stained by a brown liquid, slightly torn in two places, and creased. Interior loose from the covers, but in itself tight, and apart from minor stains, very clean. *Schiötz II 1296*.*

600 – 1 000 NOK € 60-100

39) Axelson, (Johan Eugène) M(aximilian) (1823-84)

Vandring i Wermlands elfdal och finnskogar. Jemte Bilagör, innehållande ord och talesätt, samt Finska slägtnamn, upptecknade i Elfdals, Fryksdals och Jösse Härader. Stockholm: P.Ad. Huldberg (Bazaren å Norrbro), 1852. 4 sepia tinted plates. 12mo. First edition. Modern quarter leather binding, with original wrappers (paper loss at edges) bound in. Previous owners' names on frontispiece verso. Very rare. *Vermundsjøen in Trysil 1849. Schiötz II 37a***.*

2 000 - 3 000 NOK € 200-300

40) H.B. (Baars, Herman Brunchorst (1822-1896))

The Fishing Industry of Norway. Christiania: n.p, 1876. Printed by B.M. Bentzen. 7 statistical tables. Two folding maps. Forms the appendix to the Norwegian special catalogue for the international exhibition at Philadelphia 1876. 8vo. First English edition. Dark brown half shagreen over red, blue and beige marbled boards, the spine with title and date in gilt, and with single ruling around the edges of the leather on both boards. Small piece missing from top of spine, and another strip from the back of the spine leather, corners rubbed and bumped. Matching marbled end papers, the free front end paper strengthened with an old strip of grey paper tape. Second free front blank end paper with tears and missing pieces. Title page with small edge tears. Corrections of the English in ink in the margins. Second folding map with a small tear. General browning to pages. The author was Norwegian.

600 - 800 NOK € 60-80

41) n.a. (Backhouse, Sarah (1803-77))

Memoir of James Backhouse [1794-1869], by his sister. York and London: William Sessions and S. Harris & Co., 1877. 12mo. 2nd edition. Publisher's p cloth covers with embossed decoration and gilt lettering to spine. Spine, edges and lower part of upper board are faded. Light wear to top and bottom of spine and corners. Some foxing. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Backhouse was a Quaker. *Nystuen - Stavanger - Hitterdal (1851). Bergen - Tromsø - Alta - Hammerfest - Stavanger - Rogaland - Christiansand (1853). Christiansand - Stavanger - Erfjord - Sauda -Røldal - Bergen - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Maalselv - Hammerfest - Alten - Vardø/Vadsø/Sydvaranger - Kvalø - Bergen - Voss (Vatn) - Stavanger - Bokn - Kvinesdal - Flekkefjord - Christiania (1860). Schiötz 39b*.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

42) Baedeker, Karl:

Norway & Sweden, Leipzig, 1882. (Sketch of Norwegian and Swedish Grammar; with Vocabulary and List of Phrases). 21 maps and 9 plans. 12mo. 2nd edition, remodelled and revised. Original red cloth binding, the front cover and spine with gilt title. Front cover minimally soiled. Corners slightly bumped. Small cloth tear on rear cover. Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Hinrichsen E225.*

Norway and Sweden. Handbook for Travellers. Leipzig & London: Karl Baedeker, 1885. 21 maps and 11 plans. Complete with the Norwegian and Swedish grammar. 12mo. 3rd revised edition. Original red stamped cloth covers with gilt title on front board and on spine. Covers a little soiled and rubbed. Spine darkened. Previous owner's bookplate on front pastedown. Interior otherwise very clean. Bottom front hinge starting. *Hinrichsen E226.*

Norway and Sweden. Handbook for Travellers.
Leipzig & London: Karl Baedeker, 1889. 23 maps and plans. 42-page glossary at rear. 12mo. 4th edition. Red cloth covers. Front hinge weak, foot of the spine soiled. Small tear in first map. Otherwise very good. *Hinrichsen E227.*

Norway, Sweden and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen. Handbook for Travellers. Leipzig & London, Karl Baedeker, 1912. 62 maps, 42 plans and 3 panoramas. 38-page glossary at rear. 12mo. 10th. edition. Red cloth covers. Tight and clean. *Hinrichsen E233a.*

1 500 – 2 000 NOK € 150-200

43) Baedeker, K.

Suede et Norvege. Leipzig: K. Baedeker, 1886. Including 46-page "manuel de conversation" (glossary French, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish). 25 maps (many folding), 12 town plans (one folding). First French edition (of only four). Red cloth binding with bright gilt lettering on both spine and front cover, the boards slightly grubby, and the corners slightly bumped (more so upper rear). Maps as end papers. Interior tight and extremely clean.

Suède et Norvège, et les principales routes à travers le Danemark. Manuel du voyageur. Leipzig & Paris: Karl Baedeker, 1892. 46-page glossary French, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish. 28 maps, 15 town plans and 2 small panoramas. 12mo. Second edition (of only four editions in French). Red cloth gilt and blind-stamped covers, faded and slightly bumped at corners. Inside tight and clean. Signature on front free end paper. 2-inch tear in frontispiece map. Very good. **Hinrichsen F207.**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

44) Baird, Robert (1798-1863)

Visit to Northern Europe: or Sketches Descriptive, Historical, Political and Moral, of Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Finland, and the Free Cities of Hamburg and Lubeck. containing notices of the manners and customs, commerce, manufactures, arts and sciences, education, literature, and religion, of those countries and cities. New York, John S. Taylor & Co., 1841. 2 volumes. VOL I: Frontispiece (hand coloured costumes), extra title with engraved vignette, dated 1842, 8 plates (1 hand-coloured, of costumes), 3 folding maps. VOL II: Frontispiece (hand-coloured, of costumes), 6 plates, 1 folding map. 12mo. First edition, first issue (cf. Schiötz II 42 for details of incorrect pagination and the above collation of volume I). Publisher's black blind-stamped cloth binding, the spines with gilt title and volume number. Corners bumped, spine extremities rubbed, boards with scattered spotting, staining and rubbing. Large map in volume I with a long tear, all maps browned, scattered staining and minor foxing, interiors otherwise tight and clean. **Fredriksværn – towns along Oslo fjord – Christiania and back (1840). Schiötz 42*, Bring 672.**

1 500 - 2 000 NOK € 150-200

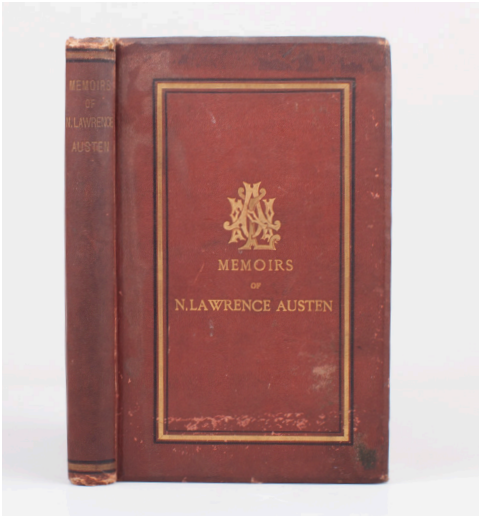
45) Extracts - Baldwin, E(velyn) Briggs (1862-1936) & Ball, Sir Robert (Stawell) (1840-1913)

The Baldwin-Ziegler Polar Expedition. Disbound 3-part article from Wide World Magazine. George Newnes, London, 1903. 32 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Rebound in grey stiff card covers. All edges gilt. Very clean. **Vardø – Franz Josef Land (Zichy Land, Champ Island, Jackson Island, Greely Island, Ziegler Island, Prince Rudolf Island, Nansen Island, Kane Island) (1901).**

The Total Eclipse of 1896. Disbound article from The Strand Magazine. George Newnes: London, 1897. 10 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Rebound in grey stiff card covers. Some minor spotting on the top margin of the first two sheets, otherwise very clean. *Bodö – Vadsö (1896). Not in Schiötz.*

100 – 200 NOK € 10-20

37|



38|

39|

40|

41|

42|

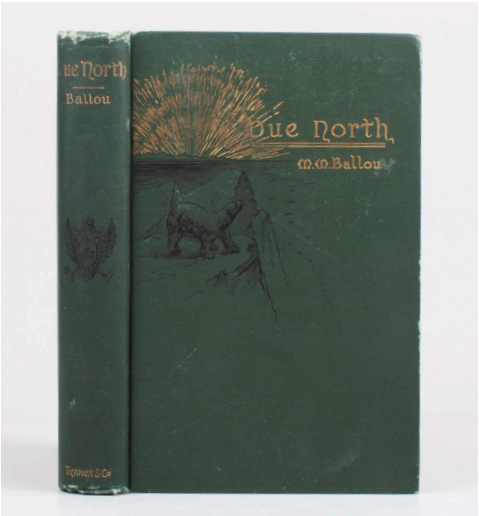
43|

44|

45|

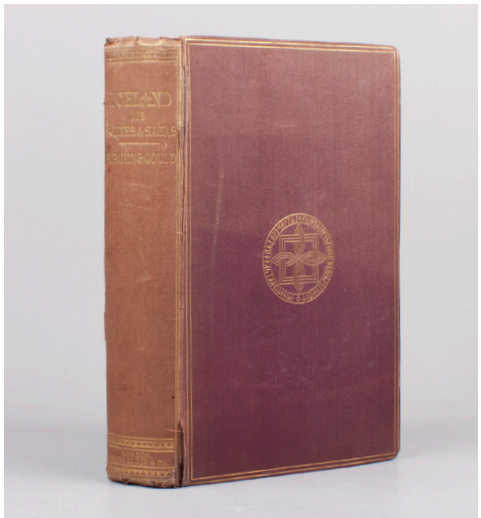
46|

47|

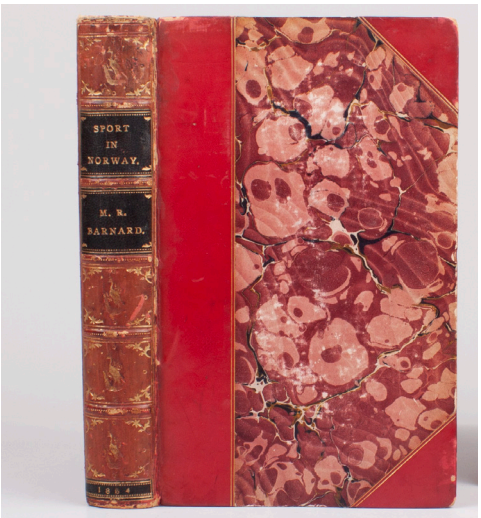


48|

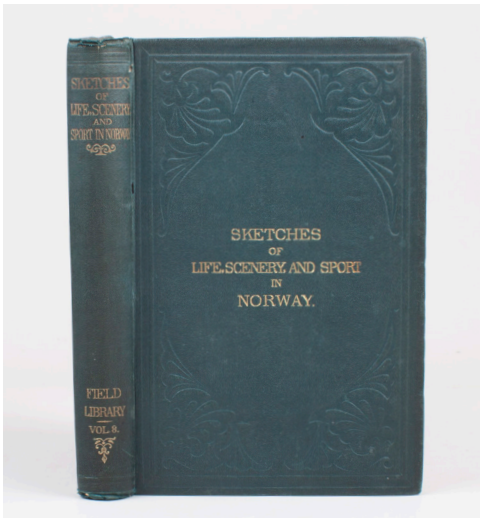
49|



50|

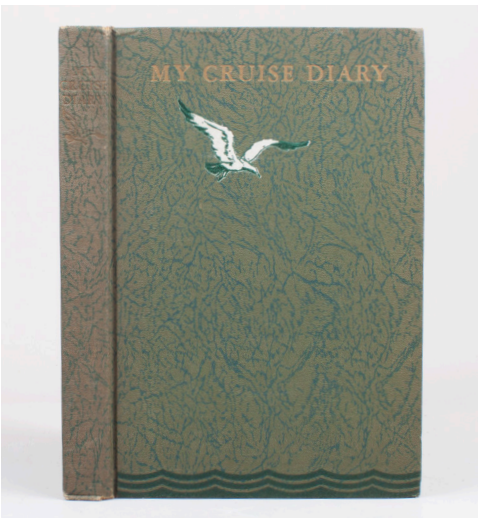


51|



52|

53|



54|

46) n.a. (Ballantyne, Robert Michael) (1825-94)

Chasing the sun, Or, Rambles in Norway. Vol. IV of Ballantyne's Miscellany. London: James Nisbet & Co., 1864. 4 hand-coloured plates (including frontispiece). 16mo. First edition. Blind-stamped red cloth binding, front board with gilt title and series name in a gilt scrolling, circular motif. Boards generally rubbed, faded, and soiled, corners bumped. inscription on frontispiece recro. Interior mostly tight and clean. *Schiötz 45a.*

Ballantyne: From Norway. Disbound article from Good words, published monthly by Alexander Strahan, London, December 1863, vol. 4, 801-810. 9pp. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in stiff grey card covers. Slightly browned. *Schiötz 46, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6580A.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

47) Ballou, Maturin M(urray) (1820-95)

Due North, or, Glimpses of Scandinavia and Russia. Boston: Ticknor and Company, 1887. 8vo. First edition. Dark green cloth binding, the front board decorated with gilt title, author, and midnight sun, and with black polar bear scene, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, with a black Russian coat of arms. Spine extremities rubbed and slightly frayed, spine gilt dull, corners bumped and rubbed, slight discoloration on upper rear cover. Front endpapers split along most of the hinge. Small previous owner's label on free front endpaper. Interior tight and clean. *Christiania and district - Bergen - Sogn - Trondhjem - Bodø - Lofoten - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape (1886?). Schiötz 48a*, Bring 1303.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

48) *n.a. (Banks, (Sir) William Mitchell, (1842-1902))

A narrative of the voyage of the Argonauts in 1880; compiled by the Bard from the most authentic records, illustrated by the Photographer, and intended for the amusement, edification, and ever-lasting glorification of the Argonauts themselves. Edinburgh: 1881. (Privately) printed for the Argonauts by Nell & Co. Sixteen mounted full-page photographs (by Richard Caton). 8vo. First edition.
Red lettered cloth binding with the secondary title "A Trip in the Argo" (as printed at the top of page 1) in gilt on the front board and spine. Front board stained, corners and edges bumped, spine darkened, the back board with a damp stain on lower outer corner. Both end papers cracked at the hinge gutter. All edges gilt. Scattered foxing throughout, also on the generally faded photographs, most of which have small nicks in the outer edge. Pages 20 (photograph facing page 20) to 28 detached from the sewing. *Bergen - Romsdal - Møre (1880). Schiötz 54***, Morten Hansen 21-23 (2 copies in Norwegian private collections), Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6916.*

6 000 - 8 000 NOK € 600-800

49) Baring-Gould, Sabine (1834-1924)

Iceland: Its Scenes and Sagas. With numerous illustrations and a map. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1863. 16 full-page plates, of which 4 coloured lithographs, large folding map, 19 illustrations in text. 8vo. 1st edition. Original burgundy cloth binding, the front cover with gilt double ruled border and central runic decoration, the back board just with double ruled border, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between gilt double ruling and chevron-shaped simulated ribs. Cloth fraying at joints and top and bottom of spine. Spine slightly faded and corners slightly frayed and bumped. Bookplate on front paste-down. All edges gilt. Interior tight and very clean.

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

50) Barnard, M(ordaunt) R(oger)

Sport in Norway, and where to find it. Together with a short account of the vegetable productions of the country. To which is added, a list of the Alpine flora of the Dovre Fjeld and of the Norwegian ferns, &c. London, Chapman and Hall, 1864. 2 plates and 3 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary red half calf binding over red marbled boards. Joints rubbed, the corners slightly bumped, and the edges a little rubbed. Marbled end papers. Bound by Adams. A few ink lines in the margins, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Plates depicting skirunners, reindeer hunters. Schiötz 56.*

[-] **A day's sport in Finmarken. n.l., n.p, 1896.** Article from an unknown magazine, pages 112-124. 2 tinted plates, printed on stiff card. 8vo. First edition (?). Modern red cardboard wraps, the front cover with a title label (Salmon fishing in Norway 1896). A fine copy. Not in Schiötz.

500 – 800 NOK € 50-80

51) Barnard, M(ordaunt) R(oger) Rev.

Sketches of life, scenery and sport in Norway. London, Horace Cox, 1871. 8vo. First edition. Vol. 8 of Field Library. Publisher's blind-stamped cloth binding. Corners slightly bumped. Book plate on front paste-down, previous owner's name in ink on the free front endpaper, pencilled name dated May 1875 on blind title page. Interior tight and clean. Author was Vicar of Margaretting, Essex. **Christiania - Dovre - Lofoten - rivers in Finnmark - Nordland - Møre and Romsdal - Bergen - Hardanger - Østerdalen - Nordmarken - Ringerike - Setesdal - Jotunheimen (various unknown dates). Schiötz 57.**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

52) Barrow, John (1808-98)

Excursions in the North of Europe, through parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway, in the years 1830 & 1833. London: John Murray, 1834. Engraved title page, 8 plates and 2 folding maps. 8vo. First edition. Prize blue full calf binding. Upper front joint with a one-centimetre split, some insignificant scratching and rubbing, and the corners very slightly bumped. Blue marbled end papers and page edges. Book plate of Alfred Tomlinson on front pastedown. Plates slightly browned, especially at the edges. Interior tight and clean. **Fredriksværn - Christiania - Ringerike - Valdres - Filefjeld - Sogn - Bergen - across Møre by land - Trondheim - Dovre - Hedemarken - Christiania. Schiötz 59a*, Bring 515.**

[-] **Excursions in the North of Europe, through parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway, in the years 1830 & 1833.** London, John Murray, 1835. Engraved title page, 8 plates and 2 folding maps. 12mo. A new edition. Half green leather binding over marbled boards. Rubbed and scuffed. Upper panel detached. Previous owner's card on the front pastedown. Frontispiece and title pages heavily browned and foxed. All other plates with the same damp stain at the top edge, not affecting the images. Both maps slightly foxed. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Same travel as above. Schiötz 59b*, Bring 515.*

52) continued

A Visit to Iceland, by Way of Tronyem, in the "Flower of Yarrow" Yacht, in the summer of 1834. London: John Murray, 1835. Engraved frontispiece (small tears to edge and in margin), and engraved title vignette, 8 other engraved plates (including plate titled "Eruption of the Great Geyser" which is not listed). Woodcut illustrations and in-text vignettes. First edition. Original black patterned cloth with the original paper title label to spine. Corners bumped, bottom of spine with one very tiny tear. Pages uncut. Previous owner presentation inscription on front pastedown and end paper. Some spotting to plates mainly to the margins (as is common). Apart from this, a very good copy. *Trondhjem - Røros - Trondhjem - Christiansund. Schiötz 60a*, Fiske I, no. 35.*

Voyages of discovery and research within the Arctic regions, from the year 1818 to the present time: under the command of the several naval officers employed by sea and land in search of a Northwest passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; with two attempts to reach the North Pole. New York: Harper & Bros., 1846. Two maps, one folding. 8vo. First American edition. Publisher's brown embossed cloth binding, with gilt decoration on upper board. Cloth at front joint cracked, small pieces missing from top and bottom of spine, corner and edges bumped and worn. Boards protected by a stiff mylar sleeve. Previous owner's name (Fred Stillwell) in ink on front paste-down (dated 1899) and again on the title page. Early signatures loose. General foxing throughout. Some unopened pages, and page edges untrimmed. *Not in Schiötz.* [2 titles]

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

53) Baskerville, Hamilton M(eade)(1882-)

My Cruise Diary, North Cape and Russian Cruise, 1931. Privately printed for the author for distribution among his friends by Whittet & Shepperson, Richmond, VA, n.d. (1932, from foreword). 50 black and white illustrations on 21 plates. 8vo. First edition. No. 140 of 200 copies. Publisher's green decorated cloth binding. Spine slightly faded, and light wear to extremities. Inscribed by the author on the blank sheet between the blind title and the frontispiece. Tissue guard to frontispiece loose. Interior tight and very clean. *Not in Schiötz, Morten Hansen* or Bring.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

54) Baumgartner Alexander (1841-1910)

Durch Skandinavien nach St. Petersburg. Mit einem Titelbilde in Farbendruck, 80 in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen und 22 Tonbildern. Volume 2 of Nordische Fahrten - Skizzen und Studien. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 1890. Coloured frontispiece, 80 in-text illustrations (some full-page), and 22 plates, some double-page or folded. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's decorated brown cloth. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly knocked and rubbed, small one-cm. tear to bottom of front joint. Library stamp on title page (Kath. Jugendverein St. Joseph München). Folding plate of Christiania (between pages 176-177) rather torn. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bergen - Hardanger - Sogn & Fjordane - Møre & Romsdal - Dovre - Trondhjem - Nordland - Tromsø - Christiania - Ringerike - Hedemarken - Valdres - Jotunheimen - Christiania. Christiania - Kornsjø. Schiötz 62a, Bring 1370.*

Durch Skandinavien nach St. Petersburg. Mit einem Titelbilde in Farbendruck, 161 Abbildungen und einer Karte. Volume 2 of Nordische *Fahrten - Skizzen und Studien.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 1901. Folding map. Coloured frontispiece, 161 illustrations (some as folding, double page, or full-page plates, but most in-text. 8vo. Third edition. Publisher's decorated brown cloth. Corners only very slightly bumped. Ex-library label on front paste-down, otherwise no library marks. Royal owner's inscription on verso of free front end paper. Light foxing to title page, offset from original tissue guard. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Same travel as above. Schiötz 62c, Bring 1370.* [2 titles]

1 500 – 2 000 NOK € 150-200

55) Bayne, S(amuel) G(amble)(1844-1924)

Quicksteps through Scandinavia, with a retreat from Moscow. Harper and Brothers, New York, 1908. 31 in-text illustrations, including the frontispiece. Square 8vo. First edition. Publishers decorated olive green cloth. Boards very slightly rubbed and soiled. Inscribed by author on free front end paper. Title page printed in red and black. Interior tight and clean. *Christiania - Jaren - Randsfjord - Fagernes - Grindaheim - Maristuen - Borgund - Sognefjord - Gudvangen - Stalheim - Voss - Odde - Hardangerfjord - Bergen. Not in Schiötz, Bring 1832.*

300 – 500 NOK € 30-50

56) Beauclerk, Lady Di(ana De Vere Huddleston) (b. 1840)

A summer and winter in Norway. Illustrated by the author's sketches. London, John Murray, 1868. xi, 148pp. 4 illustrations after sketches by the author. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary red half calf, marbled boards (top edge sun faded), top edge of spine worn, corners slightly bumped. Front board worn through towards the top, back joint professionally restored (by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004).. Previous owner's stamp on the front pastedown (James Neilson Bequest). Slight foxing on preliminaries. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Romsdal - Møre - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Christiania (1867). Schiötz 65a.*

A summer and winter in Norway. Illustrated by the author's sketches. London, John Murray, 1868. xii, 148pp, (4 (advertisements dated October 1868)). 4 illustrations after sketches by the author. Small 8vo. Third edition. Contemporary full red morocco, the spine with slightly raised ribs, single gilt decoration in the compartments, gilt author and title, the covers with gilt triple ruled borders with corner floral decoration, gilt edge stripes and inner dentelles. All edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Lengthy inscription on the verso of the front free end paper, a previous owner's inscription and another owner's red ink stamp on opposite page, the inner front hinge cracked and tender. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. A near fine copy. *Same travel route as above. Schiötz 65c.*

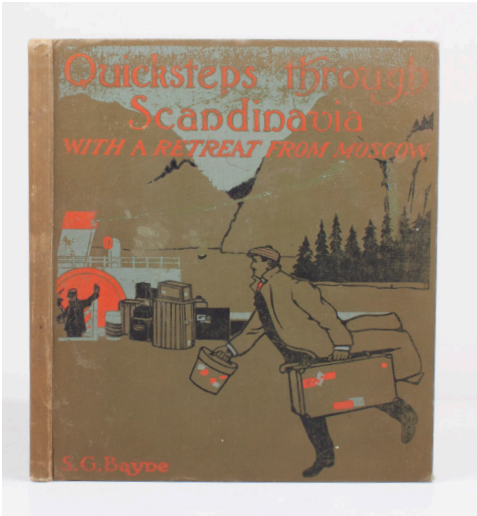
1000 – 1500 NOK € 100-150

57) Beauregard (J. de) (pseudonym of James Condamin, 1844-1928)

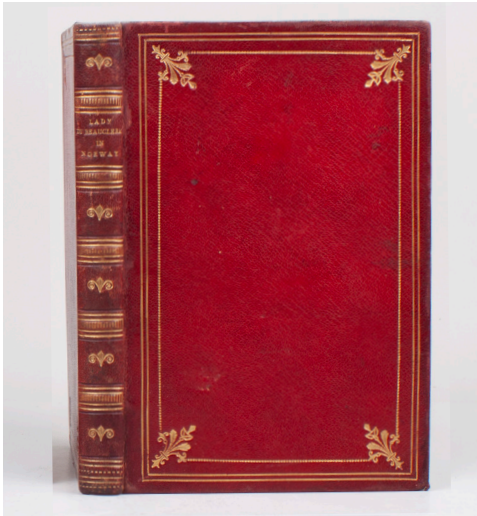
Au pays des fjords. Danemark, Suède, Norvège. Lyon, Emmanuel Vitte, 1897. viii, 319pp. 71 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary quarter green leather binding over green and black marbled boards, the flat spine divided into six compartments by quadruple gilt ruling simulating ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and title. Edges and corners only slightly rubbed or bumped. Marbled end papers. Slight foxing and browning, particularly on the preliminaries. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. Original green silk marker ribbon retained. *Kristiania and surroundings - Ringerike - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Trondheim - North Cape (1896). Schiötz 68**, Bring 1540.*

1000 – 1500 NOK € 100-150

55|



56|



57|

58|

59|

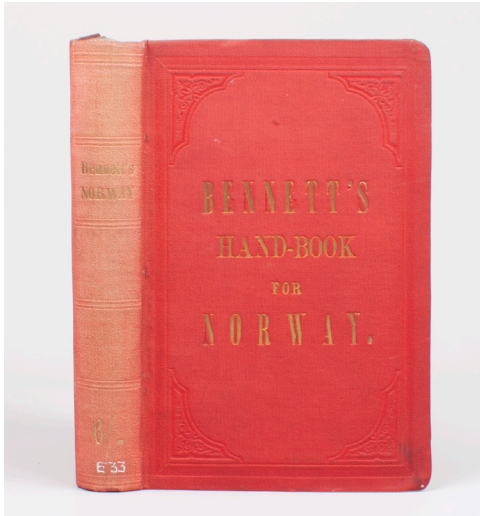
60|

61|

62|

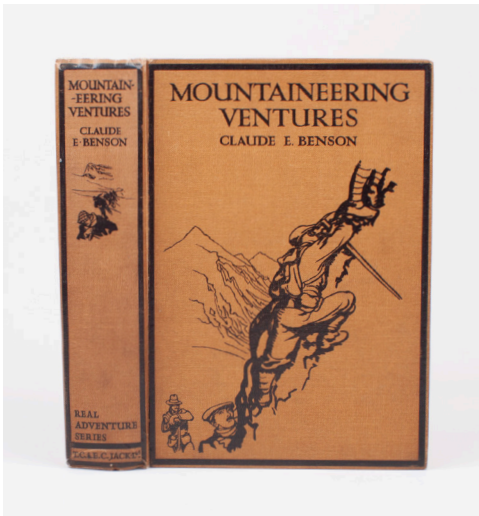
63|

64|



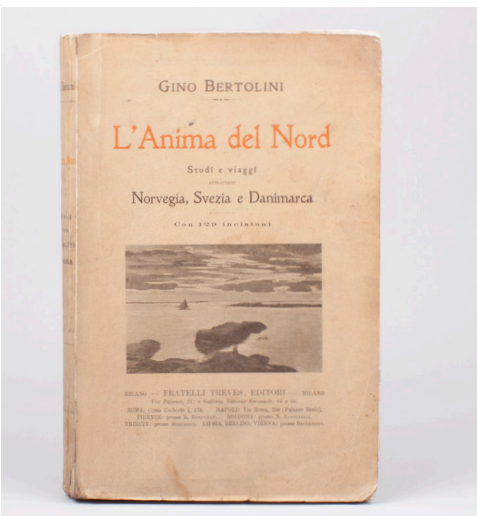
65|

66|



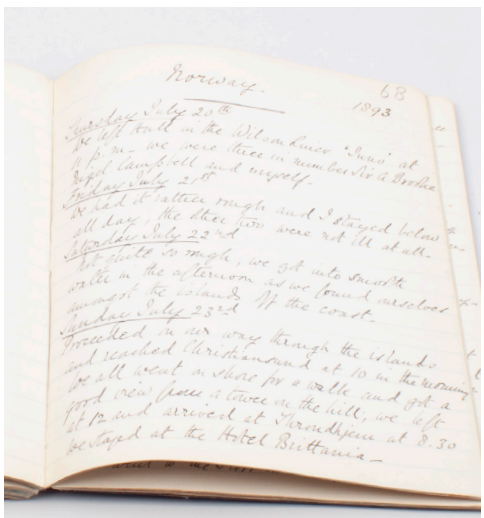
67|

68|



69|

70|



58) Beckett, Samuel J.

The fjords and folk of Norway. London, Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1928. (i)-xvi, 311pp, (1, printer colophon), 8 (advertisements) . 43 illustrations on frontispiece and 26 plates. 1 coloured, folding map. 16mo. Second, revised edition. Original publisher's red cloth binding, the front board blind-stamped with title and a triangular ornament from a national costume, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher above and below gilt Norwegian coat of arms, Boards and spine faded, corners bumped, spine extremities rubbed, and bottom rear joint with a 2cm tear. Bottom of half title with a slight paper loss. Interior otherwise, apart from slight age toning, very tight and clean. **Not in Schiötz.**

A wayfarer in Norway. With 16 plates and a map. London, Methuen & Co, 1935. xiv, (1 leaf, identical to the half-title), 208pp. 16 photographic plates, including the frontispiece, with 17 pictures. 12mo. First edition. Red cloth boards, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, around floral decoration. Spine faded, boards slightly grubby, corners bumped. Front end papers comprise 3 maps of Norway. Interior tight, and apart from general scattered foxing and a little creasing here and there, clean. **Not in Schiötz. [2 titles]**

500 – 1000 NOK € 100-150

59) Bellefont, L. de

Une famille française en Norvège. Vingt et une gravures. Limoges, n.d. (1897). Printed by Eugène Ardent & Cie. 237pp, (1 leaf, index). 21 in-text engraved plates. 8vo. First edition. Original red cloth binding, the front cover decorated in red, black and gold with floral motifs, the back cover with a black floral device, and the spine with impressed black title in the second of five simulated compartments, the other four with black floral motifs. Spine knocked and slightly torn on the front joint, slightly soiled, bumped and rubbed at the corners, and bumped and slightly frayed at top and bottom. All edges gilt, but dulled. Loose prize certificate from the École d'application d'Alencon dated 1909. Interior tight, apart from slight looseness at signature 2 (where the thick front end papers are sown) and clean, apart from general slight browning. In the form of a novel. *Christiania - Drammen - Bergen - Finnmark (1883-84). Schiötz 71**.*

Une famille française en Norvège. Vingt et une gravures. Limoges, n.d. (1897). Printed by Eugène Ardent & Cie. 237pp, (1 leaf, index). 21 in-text engraved plates. 8vo. First edition. Original red cloth binding, the front cover decorated in red, black and gold with floral motifs, the back cover with a black floral device, and the spine with impressed black title in the second of five simulated compartments, the other four with black floral motifs. Printing of spine motifs slightly off-centre. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly bumped. Gilding very bright. All edges brightly gilt. Interior tight and clean, apart from general slight browning. In the form of a novel. *Same, different bindings.* **[2 titles]**

600 - 1 000 NOK € 60-100

60) Bellows, John Earnshaw

John Bellows 1831-1931: A Biographical Sketch and Tribute. Gloucester, **printed for private circulation**, 1931. (1 leaf (blind title), frontispiece, 31pp, (1), (1 blank leaf). Frontispiece and two photographic plates. 12mo. First Edition. Light brown leatherette spine over blue cloth boards, the front board with gilt title John Bellows Centenary Tribute, the spine with gilt John Bellows. Free front end paper with previous owner's name and address (Grace Bellows). Pages uncut. Plates with tissue guards. A fine copy. *See Schiötz 72, bibliographical note 2. Cf. page 9 for a reference to Lord Ducie, and his knowledge of Norwegian.*

Bellows, William (1873-1942): Stray Papers. Gloucester, **privately printed for William Bellows** by John Bellows Ltd., 1937. 143pp. 12 photographic plates. Small 8vo. Limited edition of only 150 printed. Boards covered with marbled paper, and white spine with gilt lettering. Boards slightly yellowed. Front and bottom edges uncut. Signed presentation copy, inscribed on the front free end paper "Florence Tangye from her friend Wm. Bellows 10-vi-37. Tuffley Lawn, Gloucester". Inside tight and clean. Includes an essay on Edmund Gosse (1849-1928). Near fine. *Jan Mayen (1911). Schiötz II 72***.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

61) Bennett, E.N., M.P., J. L. Bevir, Bredo Berntsen, J. Brunton Blaikie [Sport & angling]

Bennett, E.N., M.P.: Sport in a Norwegian Island. London, William Heinemann, The Badminton Magazine, volume XXIX, July-December, 1909, pages 202-212. 11pp. 6 photographs. Disbound article. First edition. 8vo. Re-bound in stiff grey card covers. **Not in Schiötz.**

Bevir, J(oseph) L(ouis) Fishing and poaching in Norway. Disbound article from The Badminton Magazine of Sports & Pastimes. London, volume XV, December 1902. Pp. 616-623. 7 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in stiff grey card covers. **Not in Schiötz.**

Berntsen, Bredo: De dansende fluer. Oslo, Grøndahl, 1990. 199pp. 8vo. First edition. Many illustrations. Red cloth binding. Fine in very good dust jacket. Previous owner's name on front pastedown.

Blaikie J. Brunton: I go a-fishing. London, Edward Arnold & Co., 1928. 224pp. Photogravure frontispiece with tissue guard, 8 black and white plates. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and author, the spine similar with gilt publisher. Slight wear to corners and spine extremities. Christmas greeting in ink on free front endpaper. Title printed in red & black. Interior tight and clean. Contains chapters on fly-fishing, trout and salmon fishing in Norway, Scotland & England. **Not in Schiötz.**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

62) Bennett, T(homas) (1814-98)

Handbook for Norway. Christiania, B.M. Bentzen, 1873. (6), 96, (7, glossary), (28, advertisements), xx pp. 12mo. 15th edition. Publisher's deluxe binding in full red soft calf with gilt Norwegian national coat-of-arms and blind-pressed decoration on both boards, all edges gilt, slightly rubbed. Previous owner's name in ink (Alexander von Munthe af Morgenstjerne) on blank page before title page. Interior tight and very clean.

800 - 1 200 NOK € 80-120

63) Bennett, T(homas) (1814-98)

Bennett's Handbook for Norway. Christiania, 1878. 136pp, plus 8 of steamer tables and phrase book, and 20 of advertisements. 12mo. 20th edition. Red cloth covers with gilt lettering. Cover soiled, spine rubbed and faded at top and bottom, corners bumped. Folding map by Lars Broch pasted in upside down, with a slight tear. Contemporary owner's signature dated 1878 on title page.

63) continued

Bennett's Handbook for Norway. Christiania, 1880. (14), 146pp, (16, steamer tables and phrase book), (32, advertisements). 12mo. 21st. edition. Red cloth covers with gilt lettering. Cover soiled, spine faded, rubbed, worn and torn, corners bumped and very worn. Folding map by Lars Broch with a slight tear. Contemporary owner's signature on title page. Extensive journey log (9th June-31 July), in ink, on the unnumbered blank note pages, containing details of weather, prices etc. Interior well used, and a few pages starting to become detached towards the rear.

Bennett's Handbook for Travellers in Norway. Christiania, 1886. Printed by H. Tangen. (10), 3, 200pp, (1 leaf, blank), (15 (glossary), (1, advertisement), 56 (advertisements), (2, advertisements). 12mo. 24th revised and enlarged edition, 1886. Red cloth binding, faded, especially on spine, and slightly soiled. Folding map by Lars Broch with a 3-inch tear. Previous owner's name on title page, dated 2 November 1887. Interior tight and clean. **[2 titles]**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

64) Bennett, T(homas) (1814-98)

Bennett's Handbook for Travellers in Norway. Christiania, 1888. Printed by H. Tangen. (20), 244pp, (18), lx. 17 folding maps. 12mo. 25th revised and enlarged edition. Red cloth binding, decorated in gilt. Spine faded, and with small number in white ink. Interior tight and mostly very clean.

500 – 800 NOK € 50-80

65) Bennett, T(homas) (1814-98)

Bennett's English-Norwegian Phrasebook. A Selection of phrases for tourists travelling in Norway. Classified under alphabetically arranged key-words with explanatory notes on the pronunciation of the Norwegian language. Thos. Bennett & Sons, Christiania, Bergen, Trondhjem and Stavanger, n.d. (1899). 267pp, (2 advertisements). No illustrations. Sixth revised and enlarged edition. 12mo. Soft black leatherette covers, both boards blind-stamped with a double ruled border with scrolling corner motifs, the front board with centrally placed gilt title. Marbled page edges, faded. Corners slightly worn, rear cover creased. Interior clean, and apart from exposed binding threads at signature 2, very tight.

Preliminary Information for Travel in Norway including Bennetts' Ticket-Coupon-System and Tours in Norway. Christiania, Bergen, Trondhjem and Stavanger, Thos. Bennett and Sons, n.d. (ca. 1905), 152pp. Many photographic illustration (3 full-page), 4 tour ship plans and 1 folding coloured map. 12mo. 5th edition. Brown paper wraps, the front cover with alternative title Bennett's travel in Norway within a decorative panel. Wraps faded, torn and chipped at spine. Interior loosening towards the top, especially at signature 9, some minor scattered foxing. **[2 titles]**

500 – 800 NOK € 50-80

66) Benson, Claude E.

Mountaineering ventures. London and Edinburgh, T.C. and E.C. Jack Ltd., n.d. (ca. 1925). 224pp. Frontispiece and 15 photographic plates (one with two photographs). 8vo. First edition. Original brown pictorial cloth binding. Spine extremities and corners very lightly bumped. Inscribed 'With all good wishes' and signed by the author on the free front endpaper. Very slight scattered foxing, mostly on the first few pages. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *One chapter describing Skagastölstind, one photo. Not in Schiötz.*

500 – 800 NOK € 50-80

67) Berr, Émile (1855-1923)

Au Pays des nuits blanches. Notes de voyage. Paris, Société d'Éditions Littéraires et Artistiques,Librairie Paul Ollendorff, 1900. (1 leaf, blank), (1 leaf, (blind title on recto, reproduction rights on verso)), (1 leaf, (title on recto, special press copies on verso)), 1 leaf, (dedication on recto, blank on verso)), 147, (1, blank), 1 leaf, (printer colophon on recto, blank on verso), (1 leaf, blank). 20 in-text photographic illustrations (of which one on the title page, one full-page, and one spread over two pages). 16mo. First edition. Quarter brown cloth binding over marbled boards, mainly in tones of brown, the smooth spine with gilt author and title. Edges and corners slightly rubbed. Green end papers. Remains of a numbered sticker on front pastedown, previous owner's name on free front end paper. Pages generally with age browning. Binding loosening, most noticeably at signatures 2, 3, 5, 16 and 18. *Coastal trip Bergen – Molde – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Hammerfest – Romsdal – Sogn – Christiania. Schiötz 80.*

300 – 600 NOK € 30-60

68) Bertolini Gino

L'anima del nord, studi e viaggi attraverso Norvegia, Svezia e Danimarca con 129 incisioni. Milano, Fratelli Treves, 1908. xvi, 442pp. 126 illustrations (a few full-page). 4to. First edition. Beige stiff paper wraps, the front cover a variant of the title page, with author, title, (first part in red), a photograph of a seascape publisher (and at other addresses) the spine with author, title, publisher and price (Dieci Lire), the back cover with other titles in the series Viaagi Illustrati. Wraps with spine and corner wear, slight creases, nick and samll pieces missing around edges. Page edges uncut and bumped. Interior tight, and apart from general age toning, very clean. *Not in Schiötz, Bring 1935.*

600-800 NOK € 60-80

69) Besson, Charles

Pêche française de la morue sur les côtes de Norvége (sic). (Bancs de Söndmöre). Paris, Typographie et Lithographie Ves Renou, Maulde et Cock, 1878. 69pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original blue paper wraps, the front cover with title, author, publisher and date within an ornamental black ruled border, similar border on back cover, but with a matching decorative motif in the centre. Interior tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Schiötz II 1310**.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

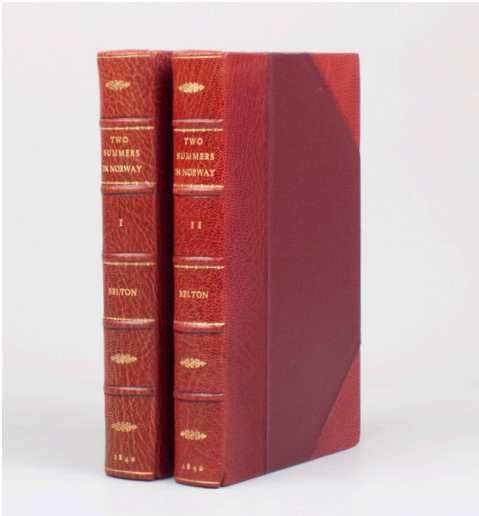
70) Biddulph, John Michael Gordon, 2nd Lord Biddulph of Ledbury (1869-1949)

Manuscript: A Diary of Hunting and Fishing Trips to Iceland, Italy, Egypt and Norway, between 1889 and 1893. Hard covered notebook of a hand-written diary, covering trips to Iceland (July 1889, pages 1-20; Italy and Tyrol (July 1890, pages 22-52); Egypt, (January 1892, pages 53-67 (53-54); Norway (July 1893, pages 68-77, double-sided); Expenses (page 80 verso); Hotels (page 81, recto, and 82, recto); in total 105 pages). Handwritten folding table with list of Trout and Rype caught in Norway. 8vo.Back board broken, but hanging together. John Michael Gordon Biddulph became the 2nd Baron Biddulph upon the death of his father (Sir Michael Anthony Shrapnell Biddulph (1823-1904)(?)), author of "Views of Norway" (1849, Schiötz 83), and companion of Thomas Forester in 1848 (and alone in1849) (Schiötz 334)). He was, in later life, a director of Martin's Bank.

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

71|

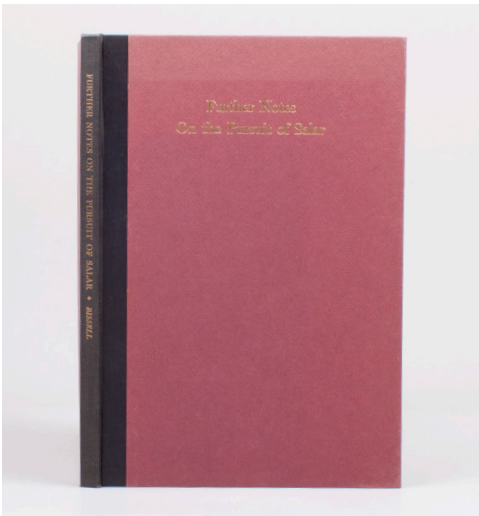
72|



73|

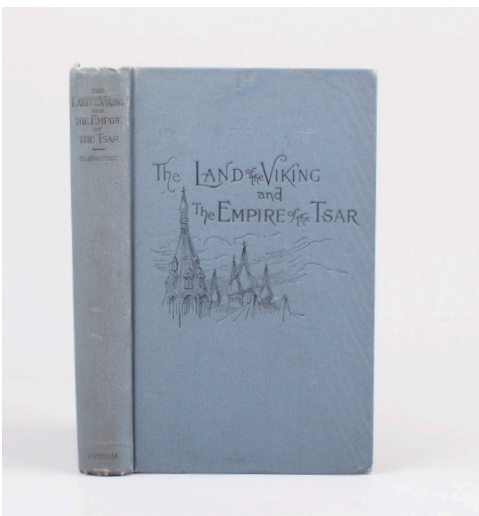
74|

75|

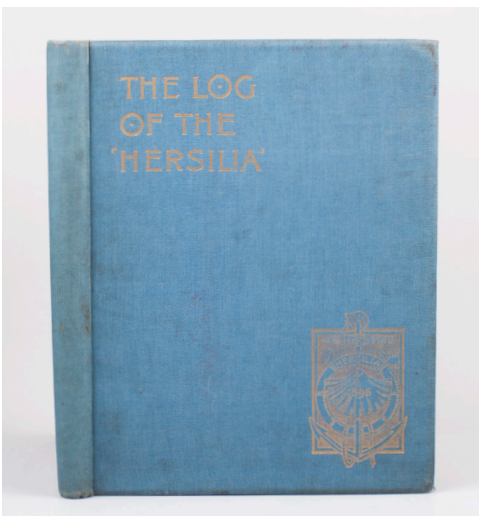


76|

77|



78|



79|

71) Bienaimé, Amédée Pierre Léonard

Voyage de "la Manche" à l'île Jan-Mayen et au Spitzberg (juillet-août 1892). Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1894, vi, 268pp. 24 plates (maps and photographs, most over two pages) and 30 in-text figures. 8vo. First edition. Tan leather binding over brown and white marbled paper boards, the flat spine divided into five compartments by gilt bands of triple ruling simulating ribs. The spine, edges and corners rubbed. Page edges stippled, like marbling, brown marbled end papers. Interior tight, and apart from general browning, very clean. *Tromsø (1892). Schiötz 1129,II.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

72) n.a. (Bilton, William) (1800-83)

Two summers in Norway. By the author of The Angler in Ireland. In two volumes. London, Saunders and Otley, 1840. (4), 332pp; (4), 290pp, (2, advertisements). Two folding maps, one at the start of each volume. 8vo. First edition. Modern red half morocco binding over matching red cloth boards, the spines divided into six panels by five raised ribs, with gilt title, volume number, author (Belton), and publication date in panels two, three, four and six respectively, and with gilt decoration in panels one, five and six, and with single gilt ruling. Modern red, blue and grey marbled end papers. All edges gilt. Maps slightly grubby, and with minimal foxing, interior otherwise tight and clean. A fine copy.

*Christiania – Ringerike – Kongsberg - Røros – Gudbrandsdal – Valdres – Sogn – Møre & Romsadl – Namsenelven (1837 and 1839). Schiötz 84a**.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

73) Bingley, Rev. William (1774-1823)

Travels in North Europe. From Modern Writers, with remarks and observations; exhibiting a connected view of the Geography and Present State of that Division of the Globe. Designed for the use of young persons. London, Harvey and Darton, 1822. (12), 346pp, (1 leaf, blank). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary tan half calf binding over blue-brown marbled boards, the flat spine divided into 6 compartments by sets of double ruling simulating ribs, the second compartment with a red morocco label with gilt title and decoration, the other 5 compartments with a central gilt floral device. Boards' surface and edges rubbed. Upper board detached. Corners very slightly bumped. Page edges speckled. First two or three pages loose at top hinge. Extremities foxed, and intermittent slight foxing on page edges and on a few pages' outer margin. General age browning. A very good copy. [An excerpt from Buch, Leopold von: Travels through Norway and Lapland, 1812. Cf. Schiötz 158d, note.] *Schiötz 85a**. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Bring.*

Travels in North Europe. From modern writers, with remarks and observations; exhibiting a connected view of the geography and present state of that division of the globe. Designed for the use of young persons. London, Harvey and Darton, 1822 (1823 from dated frontispiece). (12, excluding frontispiece), 346pp. 5 plates including frontispiece. Title page with vignette. Each plate with 3 engraved scenes. 12mo. Second edition (the first was without plates). Original publisher's paper-covered boards, paper label on spine. Corners bumped and worn, small pieces of paper covering missing from top and bottom of spine, and with a 1,5cm split at the top of the front joint. Interior tight, but foxed. Pages wavy. [An excerpt from Buch, Leopold von: Travels through Norway and Lapland, 1812. Cf. Schiötz 158d, note.] *Schiötz 85b**. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Bring.* [2 titles]

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

74) Binney, George (1900-1972), Leader, Oxford University Arctic Expedition

With Seaplane and Sledge in the Arctic. With a Preface by Professor W. Sollas. With 40 pages of illustrations. London, Hutchinson & Co., n.d. (1925). 287pp. 40 photographic plates and a folding map. 8vo. First edition. Original royal blue cloth binding, the front board with a central gilt shield enclosing three crowns around an open book with motto "Dominus Illuminatio mea" (Oxford University), the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between gilt single rulings. Spine rubbed (slight cloth loss) and very faded (not affecting the gilding), tops and fronts of both boards also faded, corners bumped and rubbed. Signed and inscribed by the author on the front free end paper "G.R. Delaforce from the author, George Binney, or `Delly' from George. Dec. 1925". Interior tight and clean. Three old newspaper cuttings about Binney loosely inserted. One is from the Daily Telegraph of July 18 1944, describing a daring naval run from Norway for which Binney was later awarded the DSO. Another news cutting headed "Amundsen and his flight – Mr. George Binney's view", is tipped onto the blank verso of the title page. All about 3 expeditions to the Spitzbergen archipelago. *Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

75) Bissell, Alfred E(lliott)(1903-75), in collaboration with Reese, Charles Lee, Jr.

Further Notes on the Pursuit of Salar. Wilmington, Delaware, 1972. **Privately printed** (by The Anthoensen Press, Portland, Maine), in a limited (unnumbered) edition of either 50 or 100 copies (sources vary). Frontispiece, 46pp. 31 photographic illustrations on 16 double-sided plate pages. 8vo. First edition. Published in the series "The Milne angling collection", which contains books and periodicals on the history and practice of fly fishing. The collection, which began as the library of Douglas and Helena Milne, continues to grow with purchases made from an endowment established by Mrs. Milne". Black cloth spine over pink paper-covered boards, the front cover with gilt title, the spine with gilt title and author. Protected by a transparent mylar sleeve. The end papers are a map of the Vosso River in Western Norway extending over the four pages. Inscribed on the verso of the free front end paper: "To Andrew Oliver from his friend 'Salar' 10/6/72." (i.e. Alfred Bissell) and below "To Andy Oliver from a new friend Lee Reese 12/15/73." Interior very tight and very clean. A very fine copy. *The second in the series of books on salmon fishing written by sportsman Alfred Bissell in a very limited edition. Much salmon fishing in Norway, at "Oddsbu", a fishing lodge on the picturesque Vosso, near Bolstadøyri, whose principal revenue comes from cutting hay and renting river rights to sportsmen, and where the party fished on five beats and caught fish weighing up to 39 pounds. There was also an abortive trip to Siberia. Very rare.*

10 000 – 15 000 NOK € 1,000-1,500

76) Bizio, Leopoldo

Ricordi di Svezia e di Norvegia. Milano, Casa Editrice Galli di Baldini, Castoldi e C., 1898. 184pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's yellow paper wraps, the front cover printed with a copy of the title page, the spine with black author, title, price and publisher, the rear cover with publisher advertisements. Wraps with slight wear and tear to corners and foot of the spine. Ink stamp of a previous owner (Costanzo Gazzera, probably a descendent of the Egyptologist of the same name) on the free front end paper. Inscribed (by author?) to Gazzera and his wife on the blind title oage. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bizio was a lawyer and diplomat, of Italian extraction, and Brazilian Vice-Consul in Venice. Magnor - Kristiania - Skien - Trondhjem - coastal trip to Hammerfest (1897). Schiötz 88a*, Bring 1591.*

76) continued

Ricordi di Svezia e di Norvegia. Milano, Casa Editrice Galli di Baldini, Castoldi & C., 1898. 184pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Second edition. Modern red half calf binding over orange, brown and green marbled boards. Spine with gilt author and title, and ex-libris initials M.C.H. for Morten C. Hansen. Interior very tight, and apart from general age browning to page edges, very clean. **Same travel as above. Schiötz 88b*, Bring 1591. [2 titles]**

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

77) Blackstock, E. Frazer

The Land of the Viking and the Empire of the Tsar. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. (3), 213pp. Illustrated frontispiece. 10 black and white photographic illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Blue decorated cloth with black lettering, corners and spine ends very slightly worn. Decorated end papers. Previous owner's book plate. Interior tight and clean, but with small tear in the plate of a "Norwegian Carriole", and pages 203/4 and 205/6 are creased across bottom outer corner. Very Good. Very rare. *Bergen - Trondhjem - North Cape - Trondhjem - Christiania. Schiötz 89*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 60-80

78) n.a. (Blair, William) (Editor)

The Log of the "Hersilia" in Norway, 27th July to 18th August, 1896. Edinburgh, **printed for private circulation** by Morrison & Gibb Limited, n.d. 148pp. Frontispiece and 11 plates with tissue guards, 1 in-text "plate" and title page portrait vignette. 4to. First edition. Original light blue cloth binding with bevelled edges, the front board with gilt title and gilt nautical motif. Corners bumped and rubbed. Top edges gilt. Black endpapers. Interior with slight scattered soiling, but interior largely clean and tight. The 'Hersilia' was a steam yacht of 454 tons built in 1895 by Ramage & Ferguson, Leith. During the First World War she was designated as the Armed Yacht HMS Hersilia. She was wrecked on Eilean Chuai, Hebrides, on 6.1.1916 and a subsequent Court of Enquiry was held into the circumstances of her loss and the conduct of some of her Officers. *This book is an account of her cruise from Gourock on the Clyde to Norway and back in the year after she was built. Skudenes - Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Sogn - Romsdal - Molde - Trondhjem - Bergen (1896). Schiötz 90****, Morten Hansen 51-52 (2 copies in Norwegian private collections). Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

79) n.a. (Blundell, Isabella Frances)

Gamle Norge; (Old Norway) or, Our holiday in Scandinavia. London, Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1862. xi, (1), 312pp, vii (appendix), (1). One coloured folding map. 12mo. First edition. Original red-brown cloth binding, with title and publisher in gilt on spine, top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, corners and edges bumped, and cloth over front board bubbling slightly. Pages browning somewhat, and scattered soiling, but interior largely clean and tight. *Christiansand - Stavanger - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Fillefjell - Møre & Romsdal - Dovre - Hedemarken - Christiania - Sarpsborg - Fredrikshald - Folgefonnen (Appendix by Mr. N.) (1860). Schiötz 96*.*

1 500 – 2 500 NOK € 150-250

80) Bolstad, J(ens) M(artin) (1858-1905)

Jean. Une esquisse de moeurs de la côte de Norvège par un jeune attaché de Légation. Édition unique. Manuscript, Rome, 1883. Pages unnumbered. (1 (title page), verso blank, 36pp, 2 blank). Title page and the first letters of the six chapters with decorative vignettes. 8vo. A short story (novella) about a family of fishermen on an island off the West coast of Norway. The book consists of two loosely folded parts, each of ten leaves, The first sheet of the first part acts as an outer wrapper for both the first and second parts, and consists of a "title page" wrapper, the text of which is framed by an inked border. Elegant and very legible calligraphy, with six splendid initial letters in Indian ink, partly enhanced in red ink, and each enclosing naïve drawings. No traces of foxing. Unbound, written on untrimmed thick paper, in a slightly soiled white cloth cover blind-stamped in gilt with a border of double ruling, and with the gilt title Jean on the front. *Consul general Jens Martin Bolstad [1858-1905] was stationed in Rome in the years 1883-1886. In his book «Blade fra Rom» [Leaves from Rome], he writes, among other things, about his observations of Henrik Ibsen at Caffè Aragno.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

81) Bonaparte, Prince Roland (Napoléon) (1858-1924)

Note on the Lapps of Finmark. Paris, printed by George Chamerot **for private circulation only**, 1886. 11pp, (1) pp. 8vo. First edition. Grey soft cardboard cover printed in red and black. Title page, with tissue guard, also printed in red and black. Five pages of text extracted from the Journal of the Anthropological Institute, 15: 210-213, November 1885. Partly unopened. Slight browning, otherwise fine. *Schiötz I, II 101****, *Bring 1253, Morten Hansen, pp.25-26, Bibliotheca Norvegica II, 5396.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

82) (Bonaparte, Prince Roland (Napoléon) (1858-1924)) Escard F(rançois)(1836-1909)

Le Prince Roland Bonaparte en Laponie. Épisodes et Tableaux. Paris, imprimé pour l'auteur (**privately printed**), par G(eorge) Chamerot, 1886. Re-worked extracts from the Revue géographique internationale and from la Réforme sociale. xx, 60pp. Four full-page tinted plates, one folding coloured map, and four in-text full-page illustrations. 4to. Modern burgundy half goatskin binding over dark burgundy cloth boards, the spine with gilt author and title (bound by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004)). Original marbled end papers and page edges. Author's page with a library stamp (U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D.C. Mar 26 1889). Stamp on title page's verso. Title page printed in red and black. Tromsö and Hammerfest plates with their original tissue guards. Plates and illustrations very clean. *Schiötz 104*, Bring 1253b, not mentioned by Morten Hansen.*

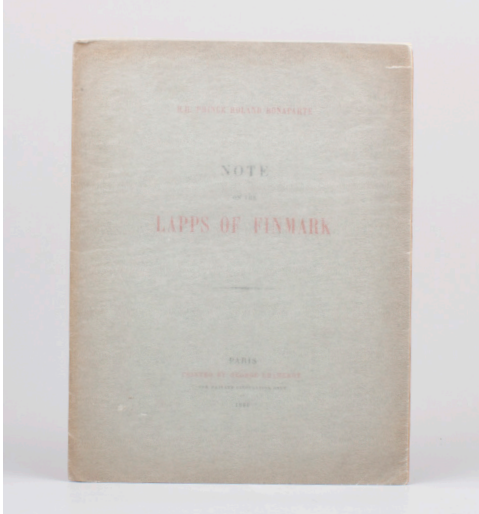
1 500 – 2 500 NOK € 150-250

83) Bonaparte, Prince Roland (Napoléon) (1858-1924)) Escard F(rançois)(1836-1909)

Le Prince Roland Bonaparte en Laponie. Épisodes et Tableaux. Paris, imprimé pour l'auteur (privately printed), par G(eorge) Chamerot, 1886. Re-worked extracts from the Revue géographique internationale and from la Réforme sociale. xx, 60pp. Four full-page tinted plates, one folding coloured map, and four in-text full-page illustrations. 4to. Grey soft cardboard cover printed in red and black. Spine deteriorated, sewing loose, the whole held together by a clear paper cover. Covers worn at edges, and with a water stain on the inside edges, both front and back. Title page, with tissue guard, also printed in red and black. Tromsö plate with a water stain in lower margin. Other plates fine. Tissue guard for Hammerfest plate and the map present. Largely unopened. *Schiötz 104*, Bring 1253b, not mentioned by Morten Hansen.*

80|

81|



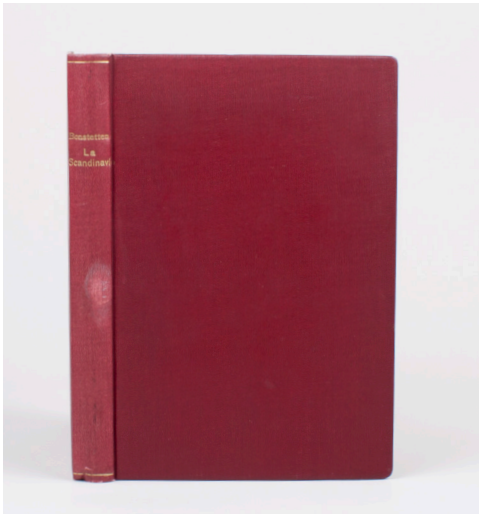
82|

83|

84|

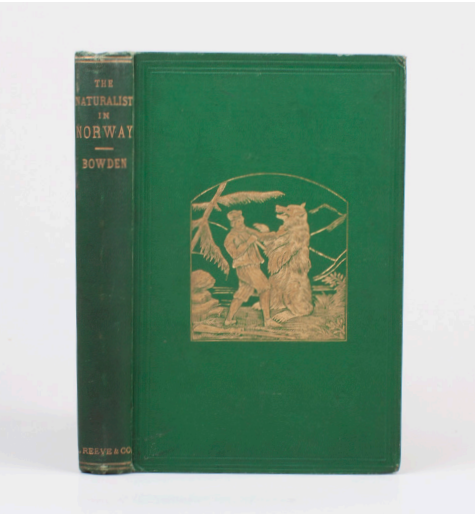
85|

86|



87|

88|

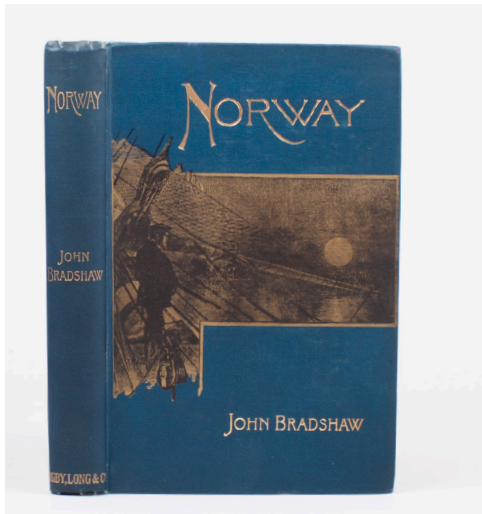


89|

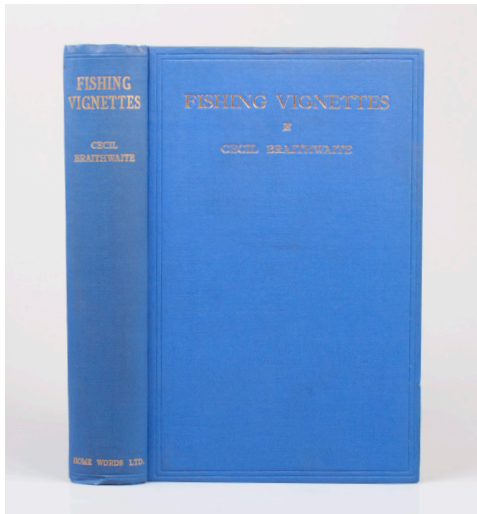
90|

91|

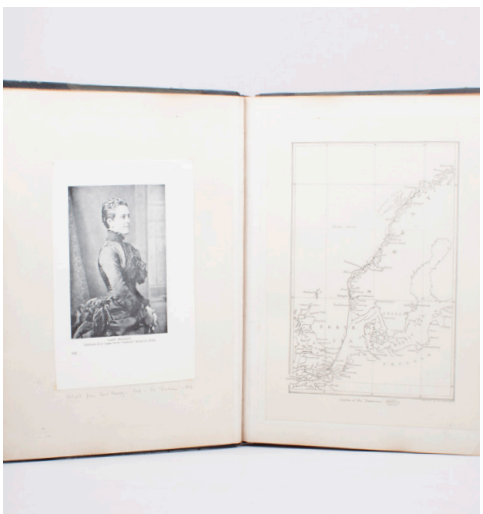
92|



93|



94|



95|

96|

83) continued

En Laponie. Paris, Librairie Plon, n.d (1898). 32pp, 1 leaf (advertisements). 16 illustrations in text. 8vo. Published as no. 41 in the series Bibliothèque illustrée des voyages autour du monde par terre et par mer. Original pictorial paper wraps in yellow and green, the front cover with a 1mm crease along the top edge, paper browning, otherwise in near fine condition. *Very rare. Schiötz 105a*.*

In Lapponia. Milano, Società Editrice Sonzigno, 1899. 32pp. 16 illustrations in text. 8vo. Translated from the French original. Published as no. 25 in the weekly series Biblioteca illustrata dei viaggi intorno al mondo, per terra e per mare. Original pictorial paper wraps in yellow and green, minute piece missing from bottom of cover, page 1 with a 2cm tear up from the bottom edge, otherwise in near fine condition. Very rare. *Schiötz 105b*, Bring 1255b*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

84) (Bonaparte, Prince Roland (Napoléon)(1858-1924)) Escard F(rançois)(1836-1909)

Précis d'une Monographie d'un Pêcheur-Côtier du Finmark (Laponie - Norvège), ouvrier-propriétaire et chef de métier, dans le système du travail sans engagements, d'après les renseignements recueillis sur les lieux en 1884, dans l'expédition scientifique du prince Roland Bonaparte. Followed by: Dr Coronel: Tisserand d'Hilversum (Hollande Septentrionale - Pays-Bas). Précis d'une Monographie. Paris, Librairie Firmin-Didot et Cie, 1891. 48pp (18 on Norway). Photographic frontispiece. 8vo. Only published thus in instalment form. Green printed paper covers. Pages of article on Lapland unopened. Excellent condition. Published with Prince Roland Bonaparte's approval in advance of his own work En Laponie. In the series "Les Ouvriers des Deux Mondes" published by the Société d'Économie Sociale. 2nd series, 21st instalment (fascicule), T. III, Nos. 66 "bis" and 66 "ter", 125-72pp. *See Schiötz 105b, note (Schiötz thought it was never published). Very rare.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

85) Bonnafont, (Jean Pierre)(1805-91)

Voyage dans le Nord de l'Europe à propos du Congrès pré-historique de Stockholm en 1874. Par M. le Docteur... Paris, J.-B. Baillière et fils, 1876. Offprint from « L'Union médicale », 3e série, années 1874, 1875, 1876. 60pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary cloth-backed brown marbled boards, original green printed paper wrappers bound in, the spine with gilt author, title, place and date of publication. 3 oval stamps on free front end paper (Uppsala Studentkårs Bibliotek 1852. This library was closed down in the 1980's, and most of the books (serious literature in the Nordic languages) were donated to Tartu University in Estonia, which has been closely associated with Uppsala for about 200 years. Other books, like this autobiography, were distributed or sold in Uppsala and Stockholm in about 1990. Original front wrapper and title page. Handwritten note on original front wrapper and title page: "Gåfva fr. förf. 27/11 76". Apart from a damp stain on page 7, not affecting the text, interior tight and clean. *Christiania - Drammen (Darnem) - Skårnes (Skarnas). Schiötz 106****, Bring 1059.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

86) Bonstetten, Ch(arles)-Victor de (1745-1832)

La Scandinavie et les Alpes, (with an appendix Fragments sur l'Islande). Geneve & Paris, J.J. Paschoud, 1826. xxx, (1 blank leaf), 118pp, (1 blank leaf), 71 (appendix), (1, blank), 24 (advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later burgundy buckram binding, the spine with gilt author, title and single ruling. Spine slightly faded. Decorative end papers. Original green paper wraps, chipped, torn and stained, bound in, with the original end papers stuck down. Side and bottom edges uncut. Interior tight and very clean. Bonstetten was born in Berne and died in Geneva. **Schiötz 108a*, Bring 486.**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

87) Borsa, Mario (1870-1952)

Verso il sole di mezzanotte. Note scandinave. Milano, Fratelli Treves, Editori, 1902. 4 leaves (blank), (blind title, verso with other books by the same author), (title, verso with printer colophon), (dedication, verso blank), (1)-215pp, (1, blank), (3, index), (1, blank). No illustrations. 12mo. Second edition, Green quarter leather binding over dark green marbled boards, the spine with gilt author and title among gilt rulings and floral ornamentation, and with gilt F,C. in the bottom compartment. Corners bumped and rubbed, paper loss along edges, and bubbling on both boards. Rear boards slightly spoiled. Pages with general age toning, but interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Trondhjem . Christiansund – Aalesund – Romsdal - Bergen – Christiania – Mjøsen. Schiötz 110b, Bring 1665.*

Boucher, Alan: The Iceland Traveller. A Hundred Years of Adventure. Reykjavik, Iceland Review, 1989. xxii, 265pp. 6 illustrations. An anthology of writings on travel and exploration in Iceland, with extracts from the works of Sir Joseph Banks, Uno von Troil, John F. West, Sir William Jackson, Hooker, Steuart Mackenzie, Ebenezer Hendersen, John Barrow, Arthur Dillon, Pliny Miles, Lord Frederick Dufferin, Sabine Baring-Gould, William Morris, Richard F. Burton, E.J. Oswald, Anthony Trollope, Frederick W. W. Howell. Paperback. Fine.

Boutroue Alexandre (1846-1899): En Scandinavie. Notes de voyage. Les pays, ses monuments et ses habitants. Conférence faite à l'assemblée générale de la Société de géographie de Paris le 19 avril 1895. Accompagnée d'une carte. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1896. Offprint from the Revue de Géographie, juillet-août-septembre 1895.` 36pp. 1 map. 8vo. First edition thus. Green paper wraps, the front cover with a copy of the title page, in a black rectangular border of decorative double ruling, the back cover with details of sales outlets and printer colophon, in a similar border. Covers soiled, creased and torn, with minor paper loss to the front cover, back broken. Interior with age toning, otherwise clean, Sewing visible between signatures, but just holding together. *Kristiania – Telemarken – Hardanger – Bergen – Møre – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape (1894). Schiötz 115*, Bring 1481.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

88) Bowden (of Rokely), (Rev.) J(ohn)

The Naturalist in Norway; or, Notes on the wild animals, birds, fishes, and plants, of that country. With some account of The Principal Salmon Rivers. London, L. Reeve & Co., 1869. xii, (2), 263pp. 7 monochrome lithographs and 1 coloured lithograph. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with gilt reproduction of plate 2 (a peasant fighting a bear), within impressed ruled border, the spine with gilt author, title and publisher. Corners slightly bumped. Front free end paper with a W.H. Smith impressed library stamp. Interior tight and clean. Pages unopened (uncut) from page 99 to the end. *The author was British Chaplain at Christiania. Schiötz 117.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

89) Brace, Charles Loring (1826-90)

The Norse-Folk or a Visit to the Homes of Norway & Sweden. New York, Scribner, 1857. x, (11)-517pp, (9, blank). 4 plates, 2 with tissue guards (heavy foxing). 12mo. First edition. Olive-green blind-stamped cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine faded, and with rubbed extremities, edges and corners worn. In a clear mylar protective jacket. Previous owner's name on free front endpaper. Page edges and interior with scattered foxing, especially on the first and last pages and facing the plates. Interior tight, and otherwise clean. *Christiania - Mjøsa - Dovre - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Lyngen - Alta - Hammerfest - Molde - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Christiania (1856). Schiötz 118a*, Bring 811.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

90) Brace, Charles Loring (1826-90)

The Norse-folk or A visit to the homes of Norway and Sweden. London, Richard Bentley, 1857. xi, 363pp, (1). 2 plates. 12mo. First UK edition. Full red calf binding with St. Peter's School, York coat of arms embossed in gilt on the front board. The spine divided into five compartments by four raised, gilt decorated ribs, with the same coat of arms, gilt, in the uppermost compartment, the author and title on dark brown morocco in the second, and elaborate gilt decoration in the other three. Both covers with double ruled borders, gilt. Boards slightly soiled and faded, corners very slightly bumped. Marbled edges and matching marbled end papers. Presentation prize bookplate on front pastedown. Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Schiötz 118b, Bring 811.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

91) Bradbury, John (of Salford)

Norway: Its fjords, fjelds and fosses; how to see them for fifteen guineas. London, Simpkin & Marshall, n.d. (1870, advertisements dated 1870). (3, advertisements, including the front pastedown), 132pp, (13 advertisements, including the rear pastedown). Opposite page 52 a half page advertisement for De Koonick's woodcarving shop in Christiania is pasted in. 16mo. First edition. Decorative beige paper-covered boards, the front cover with title, author and publisher around a scenic picture, the back boards with an advertisement, and with a green cloth spine strip. Boards knocked and bumped, with paper loss on the rear board, cloth loosening at the top of the spine. Hinges weak, and two leaves loose at the front, including the title page, and the advertisements at the back also loosening, partly at the top, and partly at the bottom, but holding. Interior otherwise clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Stavanger. Schiötz 119a*.*

400 – 600 NOK €40-60

92) Bradshaw, John

Norway, its Fjords, Fjelds, and Fosses. London, Digby, Long & Co., 1896. 217pp (8 advertisements dated March 1896). 12mo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, decorated on front cover with gilt picture, author and title, on the spine with gilt author, title and publisher and with the publisher's monogram embossed on the rear cover. Almost no external wear. Decorative end papers. Binding's stitches visible between signatures f and g, pages 96-97, yet interior very tight and clean. Fine. *Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Nordfjord - Søndfjord - Møre - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Kristiansand - Kristiania - Mjøsen - Østerdal - Foldal - Dovre - Møre and Romsdal - Fjordane - Bergen (voyage date unknown). Schiötz 120.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK €100-150

93) Braithwaite, Cecil

Fishing Vignettes, being extracts from a diary and other fragments, 1875 to 1922. Illustrated with photographs taken by the author. London; Home Words, n.d. (1923). 240pp. 74 photographic illustrations (on 51 plates, including the frontispiece). Errata slip (bound at the blind title page). 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt author and title, the spine with gilt author, title and publisher. Scattered foxing of page edges. Interior tight and clean. A very good plus copy. Sundal River (1897), with photos. *Schiötz 122.*

800 - 1 200 NOK €80-120

94) n.a. (Brassey, Annie (1839-87))

Mrs. Brassey's Journal of a Voyage to the Coast of Norway in the Yacht "Sunbeam" R.Y.S. 1874. Lithographed from a hand-written manuscript, n.d. (1874). **Privately printed for relatives and friends.** Schiötz collates the work thus: 32pp, (2 leaves), 19 original photographs and a route map, but does not list the subjects of the photographs. This copy collates: 1 leaf with a photograph on its verso (portrait of Lady Brassey, from Earl Brassey book 1917), 1 leaf with a route map, 1 leaf with a photograph of the Sunbeam, 1 leaf with a photograph of Thomas Brassey, 1 leaf with four photographs (Muriel, Hon Mr Bingham, Miss Birkett and Mr. Benson), 1 leaf with a photograph (Ben), 1 leaf with text pages 1-3, 1 leaf with text pages 4-9 and a photograph (Bodø, July 15th, 11.15 p.m.), 1 leaf with text pages 10-11 and one photograph (Haaberget), 1 leaf with text page 12, 1 leaf with 2 photographs (Lapps on Yacht, Tromsoe, and Lapps at Home), 1 leaf with text page 13 and two photographs (Lapps in Camp and Tribe of Lapps), 1 leaf with 1 photograph (The Leader of the Herd), 1 leaf with text pages 14-17 and 1 photograph (Seven Sisters and other Mountains, taken instantaneously Yacht going at 12 knots), 1 leaf with 1 photograph (Torenfos near Trondhjem), 1 leaf with text pages 18-19 and 1 photograph (Waterfall, Ormen), 1 leaf with text pages 20-21, 1 leaf with 2 photographs (Troltinderne, Seven Witches Peaks, and Romsdalhorn), 1 leaf with text pages 22-23 and 1 photograph (Main Street, Söholt), 1 leaf with text pages 24-25, 1 leaf with 1 photograph (Odde), 1 leaf with text pages 26-27, 1 blank leaf, 1 leaf with text pages 28-30, 1 leaf with 1 photograph ("Sunbeam", R.Y.S.), 1 leaf with text pages 31-32, 1 leaf with 1 photograph (Annie Brassey), 1 blank leaf, 1 leaf with first text page of anchorages, 1 leaf with second text page of anchorages, 1 blank leaf. In total 32 text pages, 2 pages of anchorages, 1 route map, and 24 photographs (one of which, possibly two are later additions). Folio. Contemporary black quarter leather binding over green shagreen boards, the front board with the title (Journal in Norway, 1874), in gilt, and with double gilt ruling round edges of leather, the spine divided into five compartments by four raised gilt ribs, and with author and title in compartment 2, and the date in compartment 4, all gilt. Corner of boards very bumped and rubbed, the boards both scraped and scarred, and the top front and back joints with a two-inch split. First leaf's recto with an inscription to Miss Benson from Annie Brassey, dated May (?) 1875. Accompanied by an unsigned watercolour of two ladies in a carriole, one of whom may be Lady Annie Brassey. *Skudeneshavn - Bergen - the towns in Møre - Bodø - Tromsø - Trondhjem - Dovre - Romsdal - Aalesund - Florø - Bergen - Hardanger - Kopervik. Schiötz 127 I & II***. PROVENANCE: Eiler Schiötz' collection part 1, Cappelen auction, April 1989, Jens Barthold Andersen's collection part 2, Cappelen auction, November 2003.*

20 000 – 30 000 NOK € 2,000-3,000

95) n.a. (Brassey, Thomas Allnutt, the 1st Earl Brassey of Bulkeley (1836-1918))

Journal of a voyage through the western isles of Scotland and along the coast of Norway, in the yacht "Cymba", in the summer of 1856. London, Mann Nephews, 1857. (4 leaves (incorrectly numbered, the list of contents has been misplaced after the preface)), 143pp. Frontispiece (a tinted lithograph of the yacht) and 2 folding maps (both with small tears). 8vo. First edition. Original decorative blue cloth binding, both boards impressed with a vignette of the Cymba, in gilt on the front board. A gilt "title" (The good yacht Cymba) on the spine. Boards and spine ends rubbed, bumped and slightly soiled. Presentation in Latin on the free front end paper, from the author (?) to a friend, dated 1858 (T.B ad M.J.L amicus amico humilis insigni a.d. 1858). Front end paper and frontispiece loosening from the spine at the top. Slight browning throughout and scattered foxing. Interior otherwise tight and clean. **Bergen - Sogn - Møre - Trondhjem - Stavanger - Hardanger - Christiansand - Christiania. Schiötz I & II 128***.**

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

96) Brehm, Alfred Edmund (1829-84)

From North Pole to Equator: Studies of Wild Life and Scenes in Many Lands. Translated from the German by Margaret R. Thomson, Edited by J[ohn] Arthur Thomson [1861-1933]. With eighty-three illustrations from original drawings. London & Glasgow, Blackie & Son Ltd, n.d. (1895 or 1896). (i)-xxxii, (33)-592pp. 83 illustrations. 8vo. First English edition. Original red full calf gilt prize binding (Katherine Lady Berkeley's Grammar School, Wotton under Edge), olive green calf gilt spine label, raised bands, decorated compartments, marbled end papers and edges, outer, edge and interior gilt dentelles. Binding by Relfe Brothers Limited, London (stamp at bottom of front free end paper, verso). Spine slightly discoloured, rubbing to extremities, some light general age browning. *Schiötz 132b, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

97) Bremer, Fredrika (1801-65)

Strife and Peace; or, scenes in Norway. Translated from the Swedish. London, H. G. Clarke and Co., 1844. Clarke's Cabinet Series No. 6. (iv), 197pp, (6 advertisements). Extra decorative title page chromolithographed by Gregory, Collins, and Reynolds. 24mo. Second English edition (but see Schiötz). Publisher's black morocco (roan?) binding, with gilt decoration on both covers, the spine with gilt author and title, and with gilt decoration within simulated bands. Covers slightly rubbed. All edges gilt. Free front end paper with early ink presentation, the chromo title page foxed, foxing at beginning and end. Signature F protruding a bit. A good example of a little publisher's de luxe binding on a minor series book. *Schiötz I & II 134g.*

Scènes Norwégiennes. Roman suèdois. Traduit par Jean Cohen. Paris, V-A. Waille, 1847. (2), 323pp (index printed on 'page 324'). 12mo. First French edition (first published in Stockholm 1840). Bound in contemporary red marbled boards, spine in smooth half calf, decorated with gilt title and ornament. Slight wear to edges and corners. Page edges speckled. Small tear towards bottom of front free end paper. Some scattered foxing, mostly on the preliminaries. Inside tight and clean. Very good +. *Schiötz 134h.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

98) Bremner, Robert

Excursions in Denmark, Norway and Sweden; Including Notices of the State of Public Opinion in those Countries, and Anecdotes of their Courts. London, Henry Colburn, 1840. 2 volumes. xx, 374pp; xv, (1), 480pp. 2 lithographed frontispieces (portraits). Both half-title pages present (cf. Schiötz II). 8vo. First edition. Modern navy blue quarter calf over multi-coloured marbled boards, the leather edged with gilt ruling, the spine with four raised bands, gilt title and author in a red morocco panel, and gilt volume number in a green one, both panels with gilt single ruling above and below. Red page edges. New end papers. Front preliminaries slightly soiled. Interiors tight and otherwise very clean. *Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Telemarken - Ringerige - Kongsvinger (1836). Fredriksværn - Telemarken - Christiania - Mjøsen - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Lillehammer - Dovre - Trondhjem - Skalstugan - Östersund (1835). Mandal - Christiania - Magnor - through Swedish Lapland to the North Cape. Svinesund - Christiania - Røros - Dovre. Schiötz 135, Bring 613.*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

99) Breton, (William Henry, Lieut. R.N.) (1818-87)

Scandinavian Sketches, or, A tour in Norway. London, J(ames) Bohn, n.d. (1835). vii, 356pp, (2). (351-352 occur twice). 17 full-page lithographic plates, of which 5 costume plates are hand-coloured, and one folded. One map. Lithographed title page with vignette. 8vo. First edition. Professionally rebound (by Chris Weston, York, U.K. in 2004), with the original brown end papers, in brown half calf, over red, white and blue double gilt ruling, the second compartment with gilt sub-title and author. Ex libris plate on front pastedown. Front free end paper slightly torn at lower edge. Discreet small library blind stamp on title page and folded plate. Ink date at bottom of title page. A few of the last plates (but none of the coloured costume plates) with a small damp stain along the bottom border, not affecting the images. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Christianiafjord - Christiania - Kongsvinger - Røros - Trondhjem - Dovre - Mjøsen - Christiania - Ringerige - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Møre and Romsdal – Lesja – Skjåk - Lom – Sognefjeld – Skjolden - Haukeli - Kongsberg - Christiania (1834). Schiötz 136*, Bring 3226.*

4 000 - 5 000 NOK € 400-500

100) Broemel, Francis, Hans Hoffmann und Richard Oberländer

Nordland-Fahrten. Erste Abtheilung. Malerische Wanderungen durch Norwegen, Schweden, Irland und Schottland. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Sage und Geschichte, Literatur und Kunst. Illustriert durch viele Holzschnitte nach Originalzeichnungen bewährtester Künstler. Zweite, wesentlich unveränderte Auflage. Leipzig, Ferdinand Hirt und Sohn, n.d. (1883). vi, 192pp, 1 leaf (advertisements). Frontispiece and numerous in-text illustrations (31 with Norwegian motifs). Folio. Second edition. Contemporary illustrated red cloth binding, the boards with bevelled edges, the front board with gilt and black title in gothic script over a Norwegian landscape illustration in black and silver, the spine with abbreviated gilt title on a black floral motif. Front board very slightly rubbed, otherwise near fine. All edges gilt. Gold and green floral end papers. Gift inscription on verso of free front end paper. Frontispiece with tissue guard. Interior tight and very clean. *Skjærgården - Stavanger - Hardanger - Sogn - Nordfjord - Molde - Søndfjord - Jotunheimen - Romsdal - Trondhjem. Schiötz 744b.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

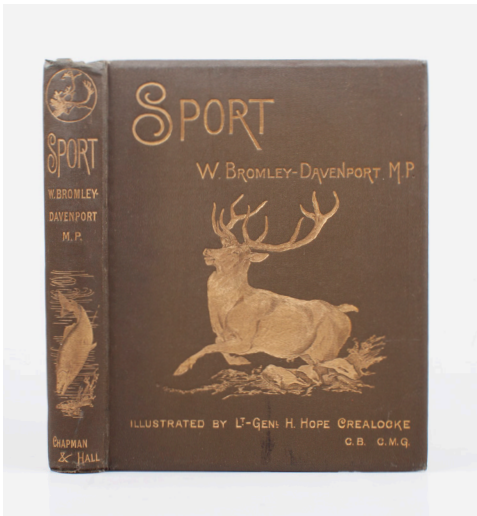
97|

98|

99|

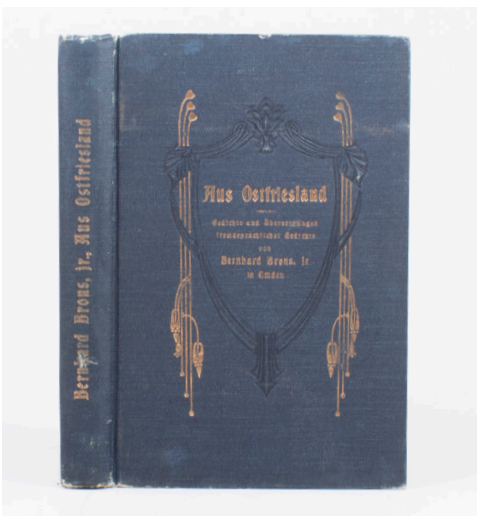
100|

101|



102|

103|



104|

105|

101) Bromley-Davenport W(illiam) M.P. (1821-84)

Sport. Fox-hunting, salmon-fishing, covert-shooting, deer-stalking. With illustrations by Lt. General H. Hope Creadlocke, C.B., C.M.G. London, Chapman and Hall, 1885. x, 215pp. 21 plates, vignette on title page, and numerous in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Sage green cloth binding with bevelled boards, the front board with gilt short title, author and illustrator around a large gilt picture of a reindeer, the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher, and gilt salmon and reindeer head, the back board with blind-stamped publisher monogram. Spine extremities slightly rubbed. Top edge gilt. Original green floral endpapers. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. Some pages torn from careless opening. One plate loose, and a few signatures loosening. Boards protected by a clear Mylar sleeve. *Romsdal (1849 onwards). Schiötz 140a.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

102) Bromley-Davenport W(illiam) Late M.P. for North Warwickshire (1821-84)

Sport. Fox-hunting. Salmon-fishing. Covert-shooting. Deer-stalking. With illustrations by Lt.-General Henry Hope Creadlocke, C.B., C.M.G. London, Chapman and Hall, 1885. Extra engraved title-page, x, (1 leaf), 216pp. 31 plates (including the extra title), mostly mounted on China paper, of which one is double (frontispiece), and many other in-text illustrations similarly mounted. 4to. De luxe edition (no. 201 of 250 printed for sale in England). Quarter vellum over fawn paper boards, the spine with brown paper label with author and title in red and black, the spine spotted, tops and bottom worn, edges rubbed and corners bumped and rubbed. Heraldic bookplate of Frederick Seymour Clarke on front pastedown, inscription stamp (from W.A.C.B.) on verso of free front end paper. Front hinge starting. Pages generally browning towards the edges, and uncut at the bottom edge. *Romsdal (1849 onwards). Schiötz 140b**, Schwerdt I.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

103) Brons jr., Bernhard

Aus Ostfriesland. Gedichte und Übersetzungen fremdsprachlicher Gedichte. Emden, Selbstverlag des Verfassers. Zu Kommission bei W. Haynel, und bei W. Schwalbe, n.d. (1908). **Privately printed.** 377pp, (1, blank), (6, index). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original black cloth. Corners, spine extremities and lower edges rubbed, back board with minor stains. Pages edges red. Grey and cream decorative end papers. Verso of free front end paper with previous owner's name in ink (Dr. Remmers). Printed in Gothic script. End papers with minor stains, interior otherwise very clean and tight. *Schiötz II 1327***.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

104) Brooke, A(rthur) de Capell (1791-1858)

Travels through Sweden, Norway and Fin mark, to the North Cape, in the summer of 1820. London, Rodwell & Martin, 1823. xvi, (2), 433pp (1). 22 plates and 11 lithographs on India paper in the text. Plates 10 and 13 hand-coloured. List of plates placed after page xvi. 4to. First edition. Contemporary light brown half calf. Spine in six compartments with five gilt, raised ribs, the title in gilt on black morocco. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly. Marbled end papers, all edges marbled. Some foxing, and a little damp stain to lower corner of some plates, only affecting the body of one plate (no. 9). Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Magnor - Kongsvinger - Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Levanger - along the coast of Nordland - Tromsø - North Cape - Hammerfest (1820). Schiötz 142a*, Bring 446.*

Review of Brooke, A(rthur) de Capell, M.A.: Travels through Sweden, Norway and Finland, to the North Cape, in the summer of 1820. London, 1823. Disbound article from the Quarterly Review, London, October 1823-January 1824, pages 115-133. 18pp. 8vo. Re-bound in stiff card covers. [2 titles]

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1 200

105) Brooke, Arthur de Capell (1791-1858)

A Winter in Lapland and Finland with various observations relating to Finmark and its inhabitants; made during a residence at Hammerfest near the North Cape. London, John Murray, 1827. xiv, 612pp. 22 lithographic plates (17 with a Norwegian motif, and 6 of them tinted), 1 large folding map, and 8 lithographic vignettes in the text. 4to. Second edition. PROVENANCE: Dr. Jens Barthold Andersen's collection. Contemporary half calf binding over blue-green marbled boards. The spine with four raised gilt ribs and with gilt author and title on faded red morocco panels, the date in gilt at the bottom, and further decorated with gilt ruling. The boards and spine with general light rubbing and slight scratching. An ex-libris bookplate on the front pastedown (J. Norvik). Interior tight, but with extensive browning on several plates (not affecting the images), and scattered slight foxing. *Hammerfest and surroundings - Alta - Kautokeino - border (1822-23). Schiötz 144b*, Bring 449.*

(Brooke, Capell) Montémont, Albert (translator) (1798-1871): Voyages en Europe par Walsh - Thomas et Lyall - Quin - Gamba et Demidoff - Capell Brooke - Twining - Ramon de La Sagra - Albert Montémont - Fulchiron et Nervo. Illustrés par Bocourt et Ch. Mettais. Revus et traduits par Albert Montémont. Paris, J. Bry Aîné, 1855. Volume V in the series Voyages autour du monde` Europe, published between 1854-1855. Published in eight separate parts, 48; 48; 32; 32; 64; 32; 32; 32pp. Each part has its own hand-coloured costume plate (two Norwegian motifs, both from Capell Brooke). Many black and white in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Bound in modern half calf over green marbled boards. The spine with four raised ribs, and with gilt author and title. Green marbled end papers. Original beige covers bound in, decorated with red and black printed text and an engraved exotic landscape scene on the front, and with an engraved ship at sea on the back. Title page is a black version of the front cover. Half title page with a small ex-libris stamp (Lenclud, Pharmacien, à Englefontaine). Text printed in two columns. The last few pages of the last three sections considerably foxed, otherwise very clean. Very good. Very rare. *See Schiötz 142c note, Schiötz auction 1989, lot no. 145, not in Bring or Bibliotheca Norvegica.* [2 titles]

15 000 – 20 000 NOK € 1,500-2,000

106) Brooks, Phillips (1835-93)(edited by M. F. B.)

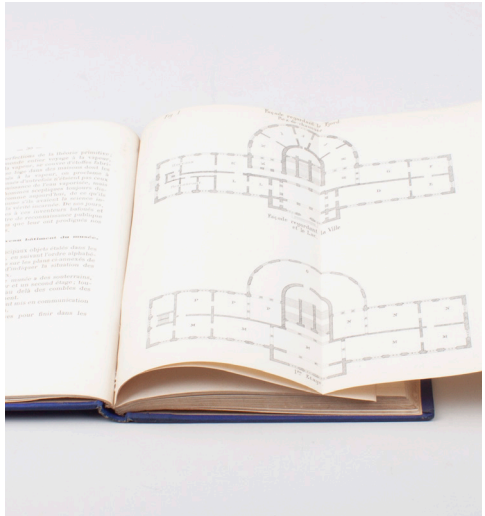
Letters of Travel. New York, E. P. Dutton and Company, 1893. (v), 386pp, (1 leaf). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. White cloth binding, protected by a royal blue linen dust jacket. The dust jacket with gilt author, title and publisher on spine, and with a gilt cross. Dust jacket slightly frayed and rubbed along top edges and corners. Front board decorated with gilt title and author to the left, separated by vertical gilt ruling from a gilt flight of birds flying towards the top right, and a gilt cross within a gilt laurel leaf frame at the bottom left. The spine decorated in gilt to match the dust jacket. Boards a little browned towards the edges, and slightly grubby. All edges gilt. Offset browning on both front and rear end papers from the dust jacket. Interior tight and clean. A very good + copy, rare with the original dust jacket. *Kristiania - Lillehammer - Romsdal (Aak) - Molde - Aalesund - Nordfjord - Bergen - coastal trip back to Kristiania (1872). Schiötz 147a*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

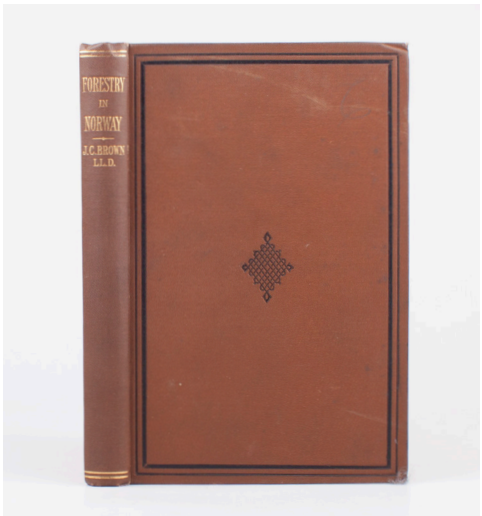
106|

107|

108|

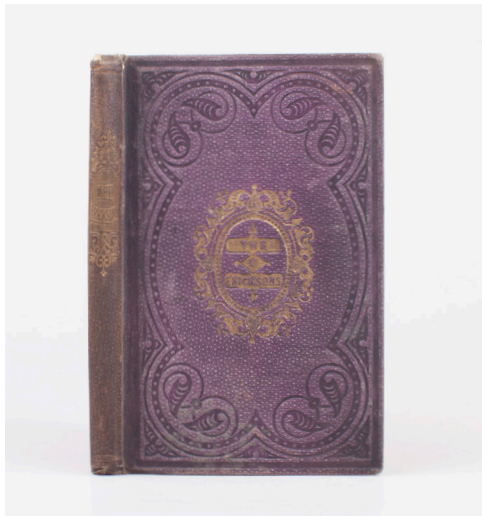


109|

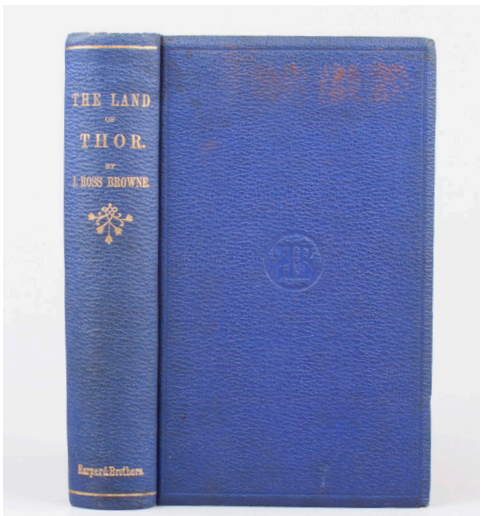


110|

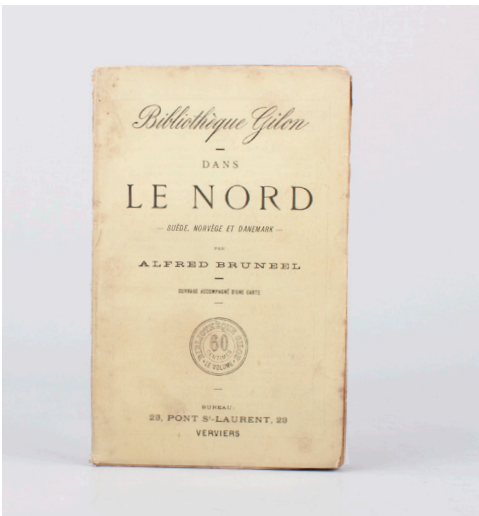
111|



112|



113|



114|

107) Brosi, Urs

Eine Fahrt nach Norwegen und Spitzbergen auf dem Doppelschraubendampfer "Blücher" der Hamburg-Amerika-Linie 1904. Mit 45 Abbildungen nach photographischen Aufnahmen und einer Routenkarte. Zürich, Schulthess & Co, 1906. xi, (1, blank), 217pp, (1), (1 leaf (coloured map, blank on verso)), (1 leaf (advertisements)). 45 in-text illustrations (including full-page frontispiece). 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding. Red decorative endpapers. Red edges. Interior very tight and clean. *Odda - Molde - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - Nordkapp - Meraak - Aalesund - Sogn - Bergen. Foruten omtales en reise fra 1897 sammen med Hans Fleiner: Jakt og fiske i Selbu. Schiötz 148.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

108) Brouwer, Émile de

Rapport sur l'exposition internationale d'appareils de pêche qui a eu lieu à Bergen en Norwège, en 1865. Ostende, Imp. et Lith. de Daveluy, 1866. 135pp, (1, blank), (1, index), (1, blank), (4, price lists from two sellers of fishing equipment). 7 lithographic plates, 1 folding (mostly of nets). 8vo. First edition. Contemporary blue cloth binding, the spine with gilt author and short title. Corners very slightly worn, boards slightly stained. 2 small old library stamps on title page. Interior tight and clean. *Schiötz 150,I**.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

109) Brown, John Croumbie (1885-1940)

Forestry in Norway: With Notices of the physical geography of the country. Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, and London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., and William Rider and Son, 1884. Privately printed. 16 (advertisementa), vii, (1), 227pp. No illustrations.12mo. First edition. Original brown cloth binding, the front board with black ruling border and central geometric vignette, the spine with gilt title and author between gilt ruling. Corners only very slightly bumped. Contemporary owner's signature (dated 1884) on free front end paper. Totally uncut. Interior tight and very clean. *Kristiansand - Torresdal - Kristiania - Drammen - Aarnæs. . Schiötz 150,II**, not in Morten Hansen.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 80-120

110) Brown, Thomas M.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh (1778-1820)

The wanderer in Norway, with other poems. London, J. Murray. 1816. (2 leaves (blind title, and title page with printer colophon on its verso), 172pp, (1 blank leaf). No illustrations. 16mo. Second edition (but the first separate edition of this complete poem (cf. Schiötz II 151b)). Contemporary full polished calf binding, the boards with single gilt ruled border, the spine divided into six compartments by seven gilt meander-pattern simulated ribs, the second compartment with gilt title on a green morocco panel, the other compartments with gilt impressed rhombic motifs. Boards slightly rubbed, scratched and stained, corners bumped, edges slightly rubbed, spine gilt rubbed and faded. Modern blue marbled endpapers. Previous owner's name in ink (James Liddell Junr) on top of title page, interior otherwise very tight and clean. **Schiötz I & II 151b***.**

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

111) Brown(e), Frances (1816-79)

The Ericksons. Edinburgh, Gall & Inglis, n.d. (c1871). 94pp. Frontispiece and 1 plate. 24mo. First edition alone (first published with The clever boy in 1852). Original blind-stamped purple cloth, decorated in gilt. Spine slightly faded, otherwise very good. Hand-written prize dedication (dated 1871) on front free end paper. A short children's tale, set in Norway. Frances Brown(e), is mentioned by Wolff, who has recorded one novel, The Hidden Sin, 1866. His introductory note states that she was the blind daughter of the postmaster of Stranorlar, Co. Donegal who 'led a life of brave struggle against poverty and loneliness.' She is best known for her verse and books for children. *Eidswold (sic). Cf. Schiötz II 1330**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

112) Browne, J(ohn) Ross (1821-75)

The Land of Thor. New York, Harper & Brothers, 1867. (2 blank leaves), (i)-(viii), (9)-542pp, (10 advertisements) (2 blank leaves). Profusely illustrated. 12mo. First edition. Blind-stamped bevelled blue cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author, floral motif and publisher, and both boards with a blind-stamped publisher's monogram. Contemporary (17th June 1867) ex-libris label on front pastedown (Hiram Ridgely's Library no. 223), repeated as an oval stamp on the first blank leaf. A near fine copy. **Christiania - Mjøsen - Trondheim (1861). Schiötz 152a**, Bring 934.**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

113) Bruneel, Alfred

Dans le Nord. Suède, Norvège et Danemark. Ouvrage accompagné d'une carte. Verviers. Bureau de la Bibliothèque Gilon, n.d. (1879 or 1880). 99pp, (1, index). 1 folding map. 12mo. First edition. Original publisher's sewn yellow wrappers, the front cover with publisher name, title, author, price, publisher's address, the spine with volume number, publisher, short title, and author, the rear cover with a list of volumes published on 1st. January 1880, of which this is volume no. 30. Front and rear covers slightly soiled. Pages untrimmed. Small tear in the fore-edge of page 97, and with general slight age-toning, interior otherwise clean and very tight. Very rare. *Magnor – Christiania (1871). Schiötz 155**, Børge Bernhardt p. 34 (stating second edition), Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6811.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

114) B(runow), D(iedrik) R(einhold)(1783-1820)

Min Resa til Fots under Kriget i Tyskland och Norrige, åren 1813, 1814 och en del af 1815. Af D. R. B. Christianstad, 1815. Tryckt hos Hof-Sekreteraren Fredr. F. Cedergréen och på Dess Förlag. (1 leaf), 108pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original green paper wraps, the front cover printed with title and author in black within a decorative ruled border, the rear cover with the price (32sk. B:co). The spine missing, the front cover chipped and torn, and with a previous owner's signature, the rear cover in similar condition. Pages uncut, with the edges chipped, and the corners dog-eared. Apart from slight browning and a short ink note ("Kjöpt 25. September 1824"), the interior is tight and clean. *Schiötz 157,I **.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

115) Bryden, H(enry) A(nderson)(1854-1937)

Trout-fishing in Norway. B & N Line Royal Mail Ltd., London, n.d. (ca. 1935). 96pp. 33 photographs. 8vo. First edition. Original mauve paper cover, a little faded, otherwise very good. *Not in Schiötz, or in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

600 – 800 NOK € 80-120

116) Buch, Christian Leopold, freiherr von (1774-1853)

Reise durch Norwegen und Lappland. Erste-Zweite Theil. Berlin, G. C. Nauck, 1810. (2), x, 486pp; (2), vi, (1 blank leaf), 406pp, (2). 2 volumes bound in one. 3 folding maps and profiles bound in at the back, and two engraved vignettes on the title pages. Small 8vo. First edition. Slightly later tan half calf binding over mottled brown paper-covered boards, the spine divided into five compartments by four gilded raised ribs, the second and fourth compartments with red morocco panels with respectively gilt author and title and volume numbers, the third compartment with a gilt floral motif, the top and bottom compartments with rich gilt decoration, and all compartments defined by borders of single gilt ruling. Gilding towards bottom of spine rubbed, edges rubbed, corners somewhat bumped. Previous owner's name in ink on the free front end paper. Both end papers and pastedowns with corner stains (perhaps from tape which has been removed). The first two plates with small circular brown spots in the top margin, interior otherwise tight and clean. Original blue silk marker ribbon preserved. First edition of this important work, embodying in detail Buch's discoveries made during his two years' sojourn in Scandinavia. It contains many observations on plant geography, climatology, and geology. Buch shows that many of the erratic blocks on the northern German plains must have come from Scandinavia, and he established the fact that the whole of Sweden is slowly but continually rising above sea level from Fredrikshald to Åbo, The map in the vignette of volume I's title page is one of the earliest geological maps of the Christiania region. *Svinesund – Christiania and surroundings - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondheim - Nord-Trøndelag - Nordland - Tromsø - Alten. Alten - Hammerfest and to several coastal sites in West Finnmark - Kautokeino – Swedish border. Svinesund - Christiania. (1806-1808). Schiötz 158a**; Bring 361; B. N. I, 4980; Chavanne 3147; Poggendorff I.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

117) Buch, Christian Leopold, freiherr von (1774-1853)

Christiania, eller Bidrag til nøiere Kundskab om denne Stad. Et Brudstykke af von Buchs Reise durch Norwegen und Lappland. Oversat og med Anmerkninger ledsaget af Gr(egers) Fougner-Lund. Kiøbenhavn, 1812. 79pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First Norwegian translation of this excerpt. Original plain paper wraps, faded and crease towards the extremities. Library stamp (Odense, Katedralskole) on title page. Uncut. Binding loosening towards the top, and pages 35-46 completely loose, but still tight in book block. Otherwise in very good condition. *The second separately printed description of Christiania [Oslo]. Schiötz 158c**.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

118) Buch, Christian Leopold, freiherr von (1774-1853)

Resa igenom Norrige åren 1806, 1807 och 1808; jemte ett Bihang ur [J. Fr. L.] Hausmanns Resa genom Scandinavien åren 1806 och 1807 [published in German in 1811 and 1812] , en Tabell öfver Norriges Befolkning ar 1801 samt Författarens Rese-charta ifrån Christiania till Nord-Cap. Stockholm, Strinnholm och Haeggström, 1814, (10, title with blank verso, translator's note with table of contents (innehåll) on verso, 6 pages with the Norwegian 1801 population census data), 417pp, (1, errata (tryckfel)), single folding map with 'Weg från Alten till Nordcap', 'Profil av Mageröe' and of Dovrefjell. 10 copies in BIBSYS and in Sweden, none in COPAC or LCC. Bound with Buch, Christian Leopold, freiherr von (1774-1853): Resa genom Lappmarken och Sverige. [Stockholm, Zacharias Haeggström, 1816.] 118pp (114-118 contain a table of purchases made between Vesterbotten and Stockholm, and an errata list). Pages 57-64 do not exist as such, but are incorrectly numbered 65-72 (cf. Schiötz II), and page 118 is incorrectly numbered 113 (as normal). 8vo. First editions thus. Contemporary quarter brown calf over red and green marbled boards, the flat spine divided into six compartments by gilt ruled simulated ribs, with gilt title (von BUCH'S RESA) on darker brown paper in the second compartment. Spine rubbed at top and bottom of spine, with leather loss at the top, and with a split starting to the lower front joint. Corners rubbed and bumped. Edges knocked and worn. Previous owner's name stamp (E. Alistair Smith) on the free front end paper. Interior tight and clean, apart front the folding map, now disbound. *Schiötz 158e* and Schiötz I & II 158f**, Bring 361.*

Leslie, Sir John (1766-1832): Travels through Norway, Lapland, during the years 1806, 1807 and 1808. By Leopold von Buch, Member of The Royal Academy of Sciences at Berlin. Translated from the original German by John Black, with Notes and Illustrations, chiefly Mineralogical, and some Account of the Author by Robert Jameson, F.R.S.E., F.L.S &c, Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh. Pp. 484, 4to, London 1813. A review published in the Edinburgh Review, Edinburgh, October 1813, vol. 22 145-178. 34pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Re-bound in modern stiff card and clear acetate covers. *See Schiötz II, 158d, note.*

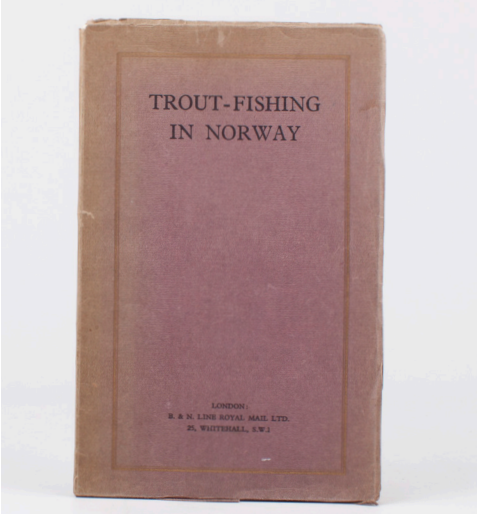
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

119) Buch, Christian Leopold, freiherr von (1774-1853)

Viaggio in Norvegia, ed in Lapponia, fatto negli anni 1806, 1807 e 1808, preceduto da una Introduzione del Sig. A. di Humboldt. Tradotto e corredato di note dal Conte Cav. Luigi Rossi. Con tavole in rame colorate. Sonzogno e Comp., Milano, 1817. 4 volumes. xxxvi, 219pp, (1); 287pp, (1); 257pp, (1); 255pp, (1). 18 plates, 15 of them coloured. Published as volumes xxxv-xxxviii of Raccolta de' viaggi più interessanti eseguiti nelle varie parti del mondo, tanto per terra quanto per mare, dopo quelli del celebre Cook, e non pubblicati fin ora in lingua italiana. 12mo. First Italian edition. Original paper binding, printed on the front cover with the sub-title and an engraving of a globe, surrounded by a decorative border, on the spine with Viaggio de Buch and volume number, and on the back cover with an engraving of a ship within a similar border. Ink title Norvegia e Lapponia written on the spine of volume 1. Front cover of volumes 1, 3 and 4 with slight tears or small holes, and the back cover of volume 2 with small holes. Uncut, and volumes 3 and 4 partly unopened. Interiors tight and very clean, without foxing. *Svinesund - Christiania and surroundings - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Nord Trøndelag - Nordland - Tromsø - Alten - Hammerfest - Kautokeino - Finnish border. Svinesund - Christiania - Drammen - towns in Vestfold - Arendal - Southern Norway (all 1806-08). Bring 361, Chavanne 3147, Poggendorff I 325, Schiötz II 158h**.*

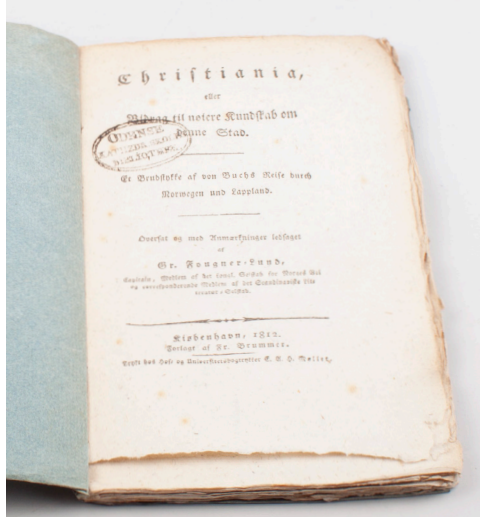
7 500 – 10 000 NOK € 750-1,000

115|



116|

117|



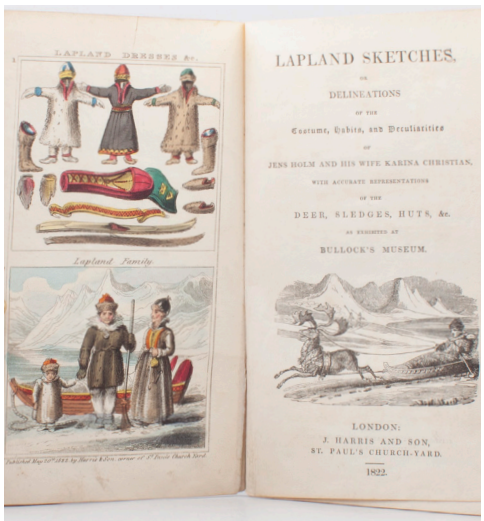
118|

119|

120|

121|

122|



123|

120) Buch, Christian Leopold, freiherr von (1774-1853)

Viaggio in Norvegia ed in Lapponia fatto negli anni 1806, 1807, e 1808 dal Signor Leopoldo di Buch Membro dell'Accademia di Berlino, Corrispondente dell'Istituto di Francia, Preceduto Da Una Introduzione Del Sig. A. Di Humboldt, in 7 tomi. Torino, Stamperia Alliana, 1830. 7 volumes. 192, 192, 184, 192, 192, 192, 175pp. No illustrations. 24mo. Second Italian edition. Published as volumes 82-88 of the series Raccolta di viaggi, prima edizione torinese. Original blue paper publisher's covers, with title in black. Some of the covers slightly scratched and rubbed, otherwise in near fine condition. Interiors tight and very clean, both uncut and unopened, and without any sign of foxing. Pages somewhat warped. *Svinesund - Christiania and surroundings - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Nord Trøndelag - Nordland - Tromsø - Alten - Hammerfest - Kautokeino - Finnish border. Svinesund - Christiania - Drammen - towns in Vestfold - Arendal - Southern Norway (all 1806-08). Schiötz II 158i***, Bring 361, Chavanne 3147, Poggendorff I 325.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

121) Buckley, J(ames) M(onroe) (1836-1920)

The Midnight Sun. The Tsar and the Nihilist. Adventures and Observations in Norway, Sweden and Russia. Boston, D. Lothrop and Company, n.d. (1886). 376pp. 72 illustrations, of which 38 in-text plates (1 double), and 34 text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with impressed black title and Greek cross, and with a gilt Russian coat of arms with double-headed eagle, the spine with gilt title, greek cross and crown. The boards slightly soiled. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, and corners very slightly bumped. Interior browned, otherwise tight and clean. Very good +. *Kristiania - Hamar - Røros - Trondhjem, along the coast to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Storlien (1884). Schiötz 160a, Bring 1254.*

The Midnight Sun, the Tsar and the Nihilist. Adventures and Observations in Norway, Sweden, and Russia. Boston, D Lothrop and Company, n.d. (1886). (i-xii), (13)-376pp. 72 illustrations, of which 38 in-text plates (1 double), and 34 text illustrations. 8vo. Second edition. Title page without publisher's street address. Pictorial paper-covered boards, the front cover with red title surrounded by pictures of a motor yacht, a horse and carriage, and a globe, with telescope, compass and maps, the rear board with a picture of three sailor hauling on a rope, the blue spine with gilt title, publisher's monogram, a Greek cross and a crown. Front cover badly stained, corners and edges rubbed. Front hinge loose. Some pages soiled. A couple of signatures towards the end starting to come loose. A fair to good copy. *Same travel route as above. Schiötz 160b**.* [2 titles]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

122) n.a. (Bullock, William) (fl. 1795-1828)

Lapland sketches or delineations of the costume, habits, and peculiarities of Jens Holm, and his wife Karine Christian: with accurate representations of the deer, sledges, huts &c. as exhibited at Bullock's Museum. London, J. Harris and Son, 1822. 36pp. Illustrated with 12 hand-coloured engravings. 12mo. First edition. Bound in blue printed paper wrappers. In a very old custom-made dust wrapper of rag paper. Fine. *Brief descriptions of Lapland scenes and customs, intended for the youthful reader. William Bullock was a nineteenth century traveller, naturalist and antiquarian. He began as a jeweller and goldsmith in Sheffield, and around 1795 he founded a Museum of Natural Curiosities there. This moved to Liverpool in 1801. In 1808 he published a descriptive catalogue of the works of art, armoury, objects of natural history, and other curiosities in the collection. In 1812, Bullock moved to London and the collection was placed in the newly built Egyptian Temple (later Egyptian Hall), Piccadilly. Together with material from other collections, this popular attraction was known as the London Museum until 1819 when the items were disposed of by auction. In 1822, Bullock went to Mexico and brought back many artefacts and specimens which formed a new exhibition in the Egyptian Hall, entitled Modern Mexico. A second visit to Mexico, and to the USA, took place in 1827. Bullock's publications include A concise and easy method of preserving subjects of natural history (1817), and Sketch of a journey through the western states of North America (1827). Schiötz 163a***.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK €800-1,200

123) Bülow, Hans von (1830-1894)

Skandinavische Conzertreiseskizzen (April und Mai 1882). Charlottenburg (Berlin), Verlag der Allgemeinen Deutschen Musik-Zeitung, (Otto Lessmann), 1882. Offprint from the All/gemeinen Deutschen Musik-Zeitung. 52pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition, Black cloth binding, the boards with a blind-stamped border of double ruling with floral motifs on the corners, the spine with gilt author and short title. Cloth rubbed bare at the outer top corner of the front board, and in several places along the edges, corners and outer surface of the back board. Red page edges. Yellow and brown decorative floral end papers. Ex libris of Fr. W. v. Bissing on verso of the free front end paper. Front hinge loose at title page, but book block holding tight. Original silk page marker preserved. The page tops of the first half of the book show old signs of dampness. First three pages slightly stained. Top corners of pages 5-20 irregularly creased. *Kristiania (1882). Schiötz 176a***, Bring 1219.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

124) Bunbury, Selina (1802-82)

Life in Sweden; with excursions in Norway and Denmark. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1853. 2 vols. (2 leaves), 318pp, (2, with 24 advertisements); (1 leaf), 343pp, (1, advertusements). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Green embossed cloth boards, the front and back with tree and foliage motifs, the spines with gilt title, author, volume number and publisher. Corners slightly bumped, spines a little faded, the spine of volume two with thin two-inch long material loss, repaired. Fore-edges uncut. Foxing on preliminaries in both volumes, interiors otherwise tight and very clean. Protected by mylar covers. *Sandesund - Christiania - Ringerige - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdal - Eidsvold - Christiania - Drammen - Fredrikstad - Sarpsborg - Fredrikshald - Tistedalen - Femsjøen (1851). Schiötz 165, Bring 764.*

2 500 – 4 000 NOK € 250-400

125) Burnett, Alexander G.

A trip to Norway, in the St. Rognvald. Aberdeen, James Murray, 1887. Folding coloured map, 93pp (1, (advertisements for author's other books)), (1 blank). Several geological line drawings in text. 12mo. First edition. Royal blue LIMP cloth boards, the upper with gilt title and author between thick gilt ruling. Maroon end papers (signs of a retailer label having been removed from the front pastedown). Interior tight and clean. Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Sogn - Møre & Romsdal - Bergen (1886). Very rare. *Schiötz 168**.*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

126) Burton, (Major-General) E(dmund) F(rancis)

Trouting in Norway. With illustrations from photographs by Lieut. F.N. Burton. Carlisle, Chas. Thurnam & Sons, and London, Simpkin Marshall, 1897. (3), 168pp. 8 plates. 12mo. First edition. Blue cloth boards, decorated on the front with gilt author, title and a trout fly, and on the spine with gilt title. Spine slightly faded. Front cover s corners slightly bumped, the top and bottom of the spine slightly rubbed, and the front board slightly cracked on inside, not visible from outside. A few pencil underlinings. *Bergen - Gloppen - Breimsvannet - Loen - Førde - Jølster (1896). Schiötz 169.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 300-400

127) Butler, Frank Hedges (1855-1928)

Through Lapland with Skis and Reindeer, with Some Account of Ancient Lapland and the Murman Coast. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1919. xii, 286pp. 52 plates and 4 maps. 8vo. 3rd impression. Light brown cloth covers, slightly marked, with corners and top and bottom of spine slightly bumped. With author's bookplate (like most copies). *Schiötz I page 91, see also Schiötz II 1335, Bring 2106.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

128) Butterworth, Hezekiah (1839-1905)

Zigzag Journeys in Northern Lands. The Rhine to the Arctic. A Summer Trip of the Zigzag Club through Holland, Germany, Denmark, Norway, and Sweden. Fully illustrated. Boston, Estes and Lauriat, 1883. 320pp. 120 illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Brown pictorial bevelled cloth binding, decorated in gilt, still very crisp on the front cover, slightly faded on spine. Very slight wear at top and bottom of spine. Decorated end papers. Two small tears at the gutter of the front hinge. Rear free end paper split along gutter on verso. Interior tight and clean. Very good +. *Fictional account for the young. Christiansand - Christiania. Schiötz 173*, Bring 1241.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

129) Buxton, Anthony

Fisherman Naturalist. London, Collins, 1946. 190pp, (1). 39 pages of photographs, many with more than one per page. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth binding, the spine with gilt author and title. Original unclipped dust jacket, with a small nick at bottom of spine, and slightly spotted on the front. Contemporary gift inscription on free front end paper. Interior tight and very clean. *See Schiötz II between 1335 and 1336.*

300 – 500 NOK € 30-50

130) Buxton, Edward North (1840-1924)

Short Stalks: Or Hunting Camps North, South, East, and West. With numerous illustrations. London, Edward Stanford, 1893. xiii, 405pp, (2 blank leaves). 25 full page plates and 43 in-text illustrations. 8vo. Second edition. Dark red three-quarter morocco binding over dark red cloth boards, the spine divided into six compartments, each bordered by double gilt ruling, by five raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt title and author, the bottom compartment with gilt date. Leather edges on spine and corners tooled with double ruling. Corners very slightly rubbed and bumped. Marbled end papers, with an ex-libris bookplate (Rangemore) on the front pastedown. Top edges gilt. Author's unsigned presentation copy, with the inscription "Lord Burton, with the authors (sic) kind regards" at the top of half title leaf. A near-fine copy. *Moose hunting in Nordmøre and Trøndelag. Reindeer hunting in Sundalsfjellene, Eikisdalen and Romsdalen. Schiötz 174c.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

131) Cagli, Benvenuto

Nei paesi del sole di mezzanotte. Lapponia. Capo Nord. Foreste norvegesi. Note - Osservazioni - Impressioni. Milano, Bestetti e Tumminelli, n.d. (after 1900, 1923?). Possibly privately printed (see Schiötz). 138pp, (1). 64 plates. 8vo. Original decorated paper covered cardboard binding. Front cover decorated with a paper engraving of Borgund church, and with title in red. Small split to bottom of front edge of spine. Corners bumped. Paper fold-over on rear cover edge partly missing. Tear to front free end paper in gutter. Marks and a small tear from a rusty paper clip on title page, and marks repeated on blind title and dedication pages. Inside tight and clean, although paper yellowing slightly. *Swedish border - Narvik - North Cape - Hammerfest - Tromsø - Trondhjem - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Haukeli - Hardanger - Telemark - Kristiania (1910-13). Schiötz 179**, Bring 2360, not in Morten Hansen.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

132) Calas, Théophile, Camoin de Vence (Charles Émile) & Caradec Th(éophile-Marie)

Au Cap Nord. (Aller et retour). Paris, Librairie Fischbacher, 1892. (3), 427pp (1). 11 photo-engravings. 12mo. First edition. Burgundy half-sha green French binding, over red marbled boards. Smooth spine with gilt author and title, gilt triple rulings simulating five ribs. Boards scratched, and edges rubbed, corners slightly bumped, and spine faded and rubbed. Marbled end papers. Title page printed in red and black, with vignette. All pages browned, except plates, which are good. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bergen - coast trip with the "Olaf Kyrre" (towns in Møre, Trondhjem, Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Trondhjem) - Røros - Kristiania - Magnor (1890). Schiötz 180a, Bring 1374.*

Camoin de Vence (Charles Émile): Souvenirs & impressions de Norwège. Paris, Ernest Thorin, n.d. (1885). (2 leaves, blind title and title), 149pp, (1). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Later beige cloth binding over red and black marbled boards, the spine with red morocco panel with gilt authors and title. Protected by a transparent paper dust jacket. Interior tight and apart from overall browning, clean. *Magnor - Christiania - Østerdalen - Røros - Trondhjem - Møre - Bergen - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Ringerike - Christiania (1884). Schiötz 181*, Bring 1255. Bound with Ramon, P(rosper): Mes tournées commerciales aux pays scandinaves (1896-1900). Paris, Berger-Levrault & Cie, 1902. (2 blank leaves), xx, 103. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Trondhjem - Kristiansund - Bergen - Stavanger - Egersund - Kristiansand - Drammen - Kristiania 1896-1900). Schiötz 841**, Bring 1565.*

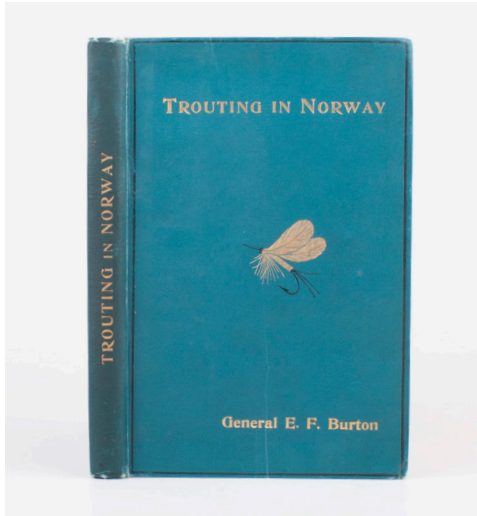
Caradec Th(éophile-Marie) (1857-1927: En Norwège. Notes et impressions de voyage. Orné de nombreuses illustrations photographiques. Avec une lettre de M. Anatole Le Braz [1859-1926]. Paris, Librairie Nilsson, Per Lamm. n.d. (Schiötz 1899; BNF 1900). 288pp. Very many in-text photographic illustrations, including title page vignette. 8vo. First edition. Original cream paper wrappers Spine broken and repaired, covers torn and soiled, now protected by a transparent paper cover. Pages uncut, and partly unopened. Ink gift inscription on title page. Scattered foxing. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Bodø – Lyngen – North Cape – Hammerfest – Skaarø – Tromsø – Lofoten – Romsdal – Sogn – Voss – Hardanger – Stavanger – Christiania (1898). Schiötz 186.* [3 titles]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

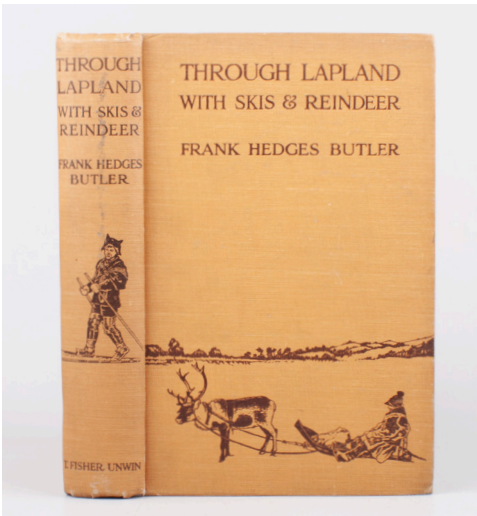
124|

125|

126|

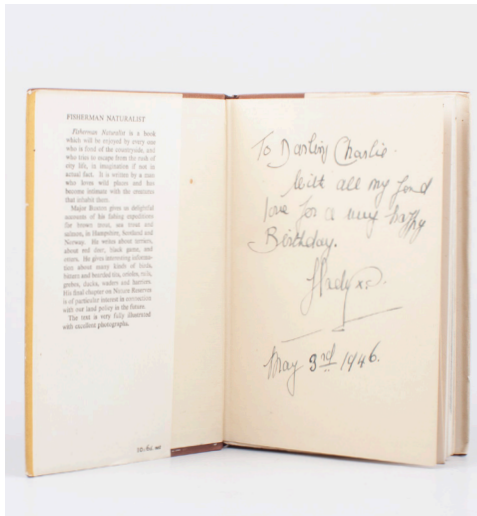


127|

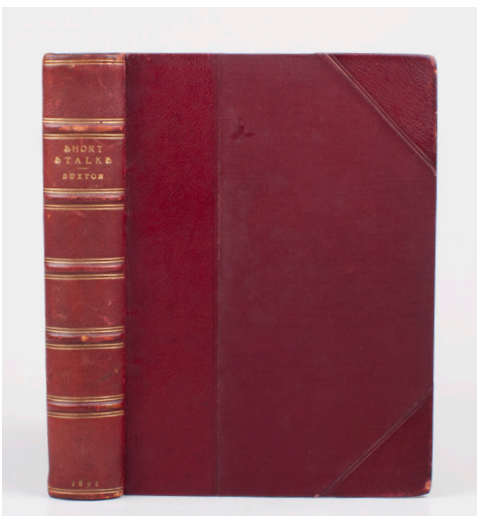


128|

129|



130|

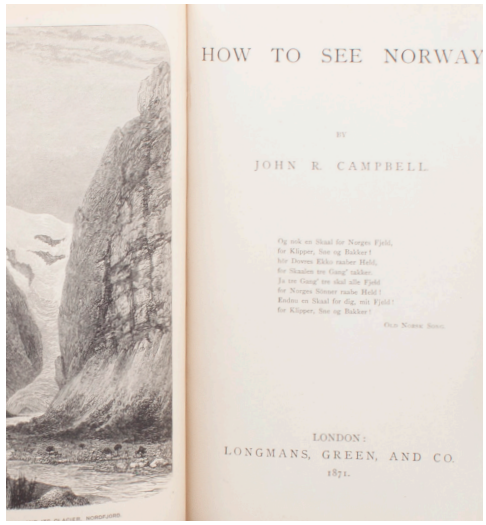


131|

132|

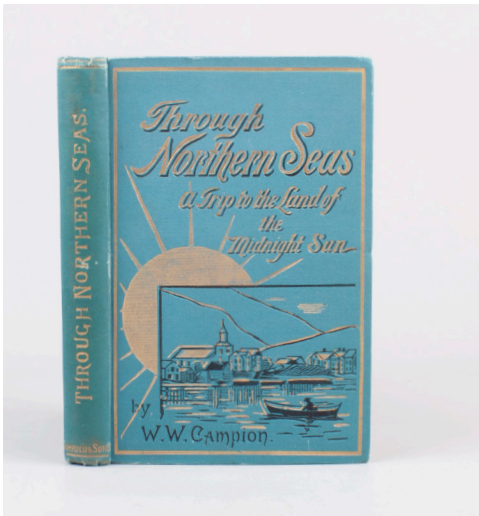
133|

134|



135|

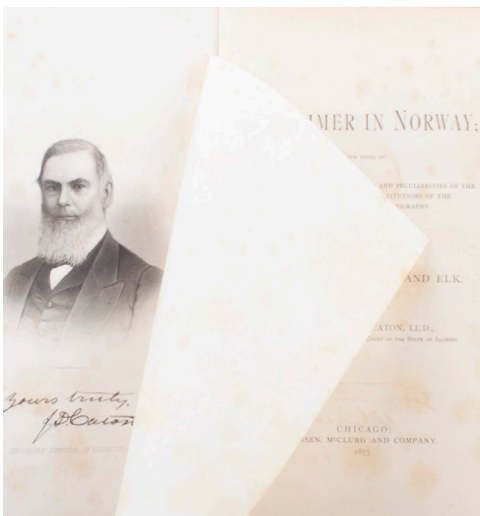
136|



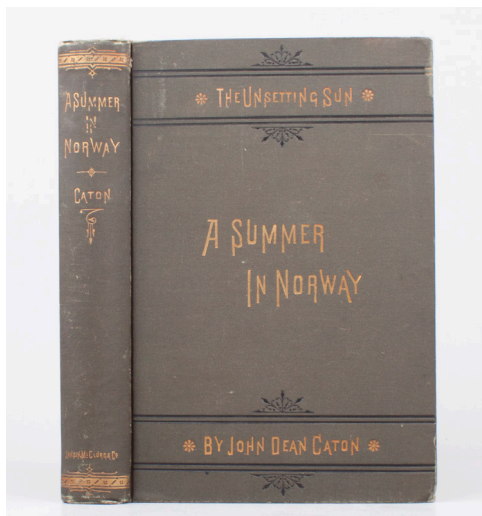
137|

138|

139|



140|



133) n.a. (Campbell, John Francis) (1821 or 1822-85)

Frost and Fire. Natural Engines, Tool-marks and Chips with Sketches Taken at Home and Abroad. By a Traveller. Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1865. In two volumes. (xxxii), 506pp; xii, 519pp. 64 illustrations and one folding map, with a slight tear; 53 illustrations and map (frontispiece). 8vo. First American edition. Original purplish blue cloth binding, with stamped and gilt decoration on front boards, and with gilt title and publisher on spine. Spines slightly faded with light wear at ends. Corners slightly bumped. Small bookplate (Jacob Resor, Cincinnati, Ohio) on front pastedown of both volumes. End papers in volume 1 split along hinges. Signed by the author at the end of the Preface. Volume 1 slightly loose at signature U (page 289), and partly unopened, but generally tight and very clean. Volume 2 fully opened, tight and very clean. Both volumes protected by a clear mylar cover. Very good indeed. *Troms & Finmark. Schiötz II 182c*.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

134) Campbell, John (Robert)

How to see Norway. London, Longman, Green & Co., 1871. (1, advertisements), viii, (1), bound errata slip, 84pp. 2 plates, 3 illustrations in the text, and 1 folding map. (No advert pages at back). 12mo. First edition. Original red stamped cloth binding, with gilt lettering on spine. Scattered spotting on cover. Interior tight and very clean. *(Different journeys 1866-68). Schiötz 184.*

800 - 1 200 NOK € 80-120

135) n.a. (Campe, J(oachim) H(einrich) (1746-1818))

Polar scenes, exhibited in the voyages of Heemskirk and Barenz to the Northern Regions, and in the adventures of four Russian sailors at the island of Spitzbergen. Translated from the German of M. Campe. Illustrated with 36 copper-plate engravings. London, Printed for J. Harris & Son [by S. & R., Bentley], 1821. (2 leaves (half-title and title)), 138pp, (2, advertisements). 36 black and white engravings on 18 plates, title page with engraved vignette (map of the Arctic region). 12mo. First edition. Written for children. Original papered board binding, with red leather spine with the title in gilt between single gilt rulings. Board edges and corners rubbed and bumped. Front end paper missing. Previous owner's signature on blind title. Scattered insignificant foxing and staining, interior otherwise tight and clean. Vary rare. *Not in Schiötz, Arctic Bib. 268.*

Polar scenes, exhibited in the voyages of Heemskirk and Barenz to the Northern Regions, and in the adventures of four Russian sailors at the island of Spitzbergen. Translated from the German of M. Campe. New York, Samuel Woods & Sons, 1822. (4), 158pp. 24 illustrations on 12 engraved plates. 12mo. First American edition. Written for children. Original papered board binding, with red leather spine with the title in gilt, worn and split. Back board detached. Rear end paper missing. Interior foxed, and with several tears, some serious, and loose pages. A reading copy only. *Not in Schiötz, Arctic Bib. 2684.*

n.a. (Campe, J(oachim) H(einrich) (1746-1818)): Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble. Paris, Librairie d'Éducation, 1876. Gérant Amable Rigaud, éditeur. (1 leaf, (blind-title)), engraved frontispiece, (1 leaf (title), 124pp. One plate (frontispiece). 8vo. First edition in this form (earlier editions Paris, J. E. Gabriel, 1802, 1804 and 1807, and Lyon, J. F. Rolland, 1837). Mauve cloth binding, the front and back boards decorated with extensive symmetrical black geometric decoration (the front board with a gilt roundel in the centre, the spine divided into simulated ribbed compartments by black ruling, with the title in the second compartment, and the others with central fleuron decoration. Spine cloth cracked and rubbed, with slight loss of cloth at the top, and a small piece missing in the middle, extremities and corners bumped and rubbed. Slight scattered foxing throughout. Interior otherwise tight and clean. French translation of a work in the series Sammlung interessanter und durchgängig zweckmässig abgefasster Reisebeschreibungen für die Jugend. Joachim Heinrich Campe, (1746-1818), was a proponent of the Enlightenment movement and an educator at the Philanthropinum Dessau. *Not in Schiötz.* [3 titles]

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

136) Campion, William Winter

Through Northern Seas (a Trip to the Land of the Midnight Sun). London, Jarrold & Son, 1892. 158pp. 13 photographs. 12mo. Third edition. Turquoise blue cloth covers with decorative gilt and stamped front, and gilt lettering on spine. The fly title is inscribed by the author dated 10.6.(18)92. The free front end paper has some stains and minor foxing, and is slightly creased. Slight wear to corners and to top and bottom of spine. *Odda - Bergen and surroundings - Sogn - Møre and Romsdal - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Lofoten - Trondhjem (a 25 days' cruise on the yacht "Victoria" in 1891). Schiötz 185c*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

137) n.a.:

Le Cap Nord. (Vingtième) 20e Caravane d'Arcueil. n.l. (Paris), n.p. 1895. Title page, (1 leaf, print run declaration), 113 numbered plates (photogravures, some double or folded panorama views, (2, Table des Gravures), 6 maps in pocket at rear. 90 of the plates have Norwegian subjects, of which 29 have two or more illustrations, and 6 are double-page or folding panoramas. Number 31 of 100 copies printed ("Il a été tiré de cet album que (sic) 100 exemplaires sur papier de luxe dont 20 sur Japon, tous numérotés"). 4to. First edition. Original bevelled two-tone burgundy shagreen binding, the front cover with a laid-down copy of the title page's engraving (by Paul de Lange). The thicker shagreen of the spine partly missing, and partly torn, as on most registered copies, the boards rubbed and knocked. Red marbled end papers. Interior tight, and apart from slight soiling towards the front, very clean. Extremely rare. A copy was sold by Damm's Antikvariat, Oslo, in 1983 (catalogue 627) for NOK1.050. *Schiötz II 1337, II***.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

138) n.a. (Carmichael, James Drummond, (1849-81))

Memorials of James Drummond Carmichael, Arthurstone (edited by Alex. Monfries). **Published for private circulation**, n.p, n.d. (Dundee, 1883 (Schiötz), 1884 (NLS), or 1885 (BL)). Printed by John Leng & Co., Dundee. vi, (1), 254pp. 7 plates and frontispiece with mounted portrait photograph, signed in ink by the author. 8vo. First Edition. Bound in contemporary full morocco, the spine richly gilt in 5 compartments between raised ribs, each compartment having an outer leaf border, centring on a heraldic fleuron, the boards with a gilt repeating motif border, repeated on inner dentelles. Slight rubbing to spine ends and corners. All edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Inscription dated November 1886 by a family member (Peter Carmichael) on the top of the title page. Interior otherwise tight and clean. All plates with their original tissue guards. *Aalesund - Kristiansund - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Haakon Adelstein" to Tromsø, Hammerfest and back - over Dovre to Christiania (1875). Schiötz 192***, not in Morten Hansen.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK €2 00-300

139) Caton, John Dean (1812-95)

A Summer in Norway. With notes on the Industries, Habits, Customs, Peculiarities of the People. the history and institutions of the country its climate, topography and productions: also an Account of the Red-Deer, Reindeer and Elk. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg and Company, 1875. (2), 401pp. Frontispiece portrait photogravure with tissue guard (and with title), and 5 steel engravings. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth covers, gilt lettering, and black stamped design. Top and bottom of spine and corners lightly rubbed. Foxing on preliminaries, including title page. Retailer's label (J.N. Waggoner, Galena, Ill.) on front pastedown. Half inch tear in bottom edge of title page. First signature a little loose at spine. Pages generally slightly browning towards edges. Very good. The author was Chief Justice of the Illinois Supreme Court. *Aalesund - Trondhjem - coast cruise with the "Haakon Jarl" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, Alten and back to Trondhjem - Dovre - Mjøsen - Christiania - Magnor (1874). Schiötz 199a*, Bring 1088.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

140) Caton, John Dean (1812-95)

A Summer in Norway. With notes on the Industries, Habits, Customs, Peculiarities of the People. Also an Account of the Red-Deer, Reindeer and Elk. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg and Company, 1880. (2), 401pp. Large coloured foldout map. Frontispiece portrait photogravure with tissue guard, and 5 steel engravings. 8vo. Second edition. Olive green cloth covers, gilt lettering, and black stamped design. Top and bottom of spine and corners lightly rubbed. Foxing on preliminaries, and sticker scar on front pastedown. Interior tight and clean. Very good. The author was Chief Justice of the Illinois Supreme Court. *Aalesund - Trondhjem - coast cruise with the "Haakon Jarl" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, Alten and back to Trondhjem - Dovre - Mjøsen - Christiania - Magnor (1874). Schiötz 199b*, Bring 1088.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

141) Chapman, Abel (1851-1929)

Wild Norway: With Chapters on Spitsbergen, Denmark, etc... Illustrated by the Author, Assisted by Chas. Whymper and P. Ch. Trench. New York and London, Edward Arnold, 1897. xiii, 358pp, (2, advertisemts). 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth gilt lettered at spine. Frontispiece and 12 plates, and numerous illustrations in text. Extremities of spine slightly bumped, joints tender, else a very good copy. *Salmon fishing in Sunnhordland (Etne), Surnadal and Førde. Trout fishing in Telemark. Hunting wild reindeer in Ryfylke and on Hardangervidda. Hunting elk in Namdalen, Lierne and on Inderøya. Schiötz 202.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

142) Cheales, J. A. Carnegie

Travels in four continents. In collaboration with Dorothy M. C. Bamber (née Cheales). Bournemouth,W Mate & Sons (1919) Ltd, 1934. **Printed for the author.** 414pp. 14 photographic plates (including frontispiece). Small 8vo. First edition. Maroon cloth binding, the spine with gilt author and title, faded. Top two inches of the spine have pulled away and are hanging loose, though still attached at the front hinge. Interior very clean, but spine cloth visible between several signatures, and generally loose towards the top. A very scarce travel book published by a small printer in Bournemouth. **Bergen - Odda - Vossevangen - Gudvangen - Lærdal - over Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Kristiania. Kristiania and surroundings - Mjøsen - Grjotli - Geiranger - Loen - Skei - Balholm - Bergen - Finse.** Schiötz II 1342***, not in Morten Hansen.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

143) (Choieçki, Karol Edmund) Edmond Charles (1822-99)

Voyage dans les mers du Nord à bord de la corvette La Reine Hortense. Notices Scientifiques communiquées par MM. les Membres de l'Expédition. Carte du Voyage - Carte géologique de l'Islande. Dessins de M. Karl Girardet [1813-71] d'après les aquarelles de Ch. Giraud et D'Abrantes. Paris, Michel Lévy Frères, 1857. (8), 632, 146pp. 12 plates, 2 folding maps and 1 folding table. Title page with engraving of the ship, and a few engraved in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Bound in green shagreen, stamped boards, the spine with 4 raised, gilt decorated ribs. Gilt author and title within gilt border in second of five compartments, the other four compartments decorated with foliate motifs within complex ruled border. Corners slightly bumped, slight rubbing on top, bottom and sides of spine. All edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Inside tight, with scattered minor foxing (normal). Tissue guards and silk place marker all preserved intact. A fine copy. *Bergen - Christiansand - Arendal - Christiania - Kongsberg (1856). Schiötz 209a*, Bring 812, Arctic Bibl. 3141.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

144) Chubb, Percy, 2nd (1909-)

From 600 North to 600 North. A Cruise from Bergen to Oslo. Toronto, New York, London, D. van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1951. (12), 52pp. Frontisp. with photograph of the Laughing Gull and seven other photographs. 12mo. First limited **privately printed edition of 250 copies** (the second printing was limited to 100 copies). Original blue cloth binding, with the author and title in gilt, repeated on the spine. Inscribed by the author on the free front end paper. Near fine. *Not in Schiötz, Morten Hansen 28-29.*

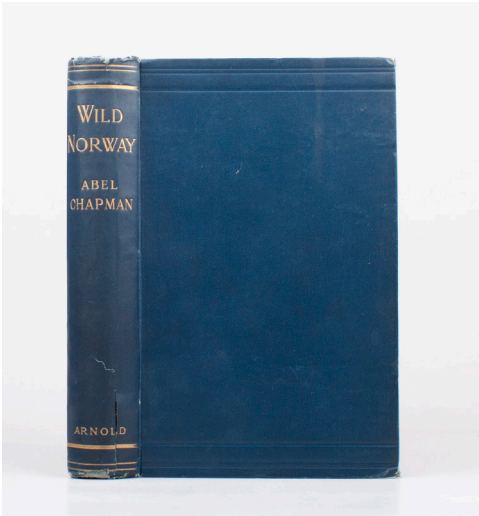
400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

145) Chydenius, Karl (Jakob Emil) (1833-64)

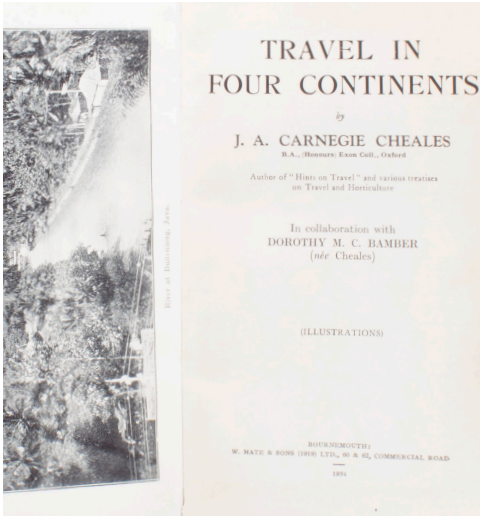
Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen år 1861 under ledning af Otto Torell [1828-1900]. Ur deltagarnas anteckningar och andra handlingar skildrad. Med kartor, taflor och träsnitt. Stockholm, P.A. Norstedt & Söner, 1865. (3 leaves), 480pp, (2 leaves). Table of contents and list of illustrations bound at the back, as are plate no. 3 and the folding map. 16 lithographed plates, of which 15 are coloured (and three double-paged) and one a double, folding panorama, 18 woodcut illustrations, and 1 coloured, folding map. 8vo. First edition. Bound in half royal blue shagreen over navy blue cloth boards, the faded spine with four ribs, and four compartments with geometric gilt line decoration, and the fifth with the title in gilt. Corners rubbed and bumped, edges worn, and top and bottom of spine rubbed. Binder's label on front pastedown (Lundberg, Stockholm). Title page and page following with damp stain on outer edge. Some damp staining to outer edges on pages 180-256 (not affecting text). All plates clean and without foxing. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Tromsø - Karlsø - Fuglø. Schiötz 216.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

141|



142|



TRAVEL IN
FOUR CONTINENTS

by

J. A. CARNEGIE CHEALES

B.A., (Honours) Exon Coll., Oxford

Author of "Hints on Travel" and various treatises on Travel and Horticulture

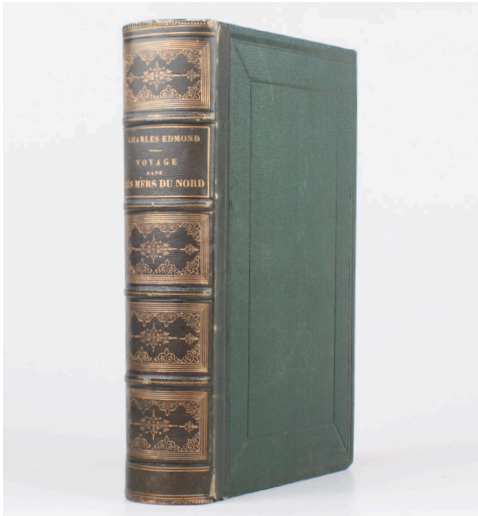
In collaboration with
DOROTHY M. C. BAMBER
(*née* Cheales)

(ILLUSTRATIONS)

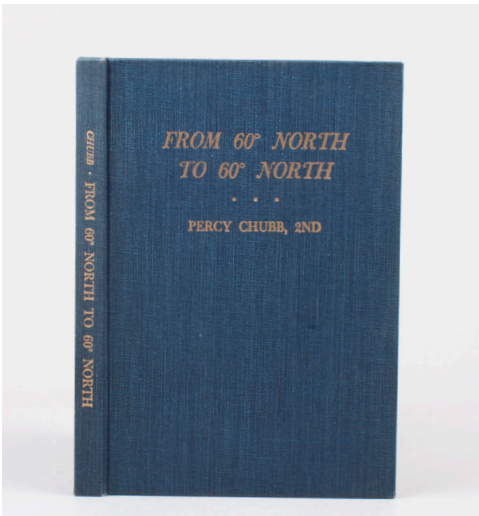
BOURNEMOUTH:
W. MATE & SONS (1919) LTD., 60 & 62, COMMERCIAL ROAD

1934

143|



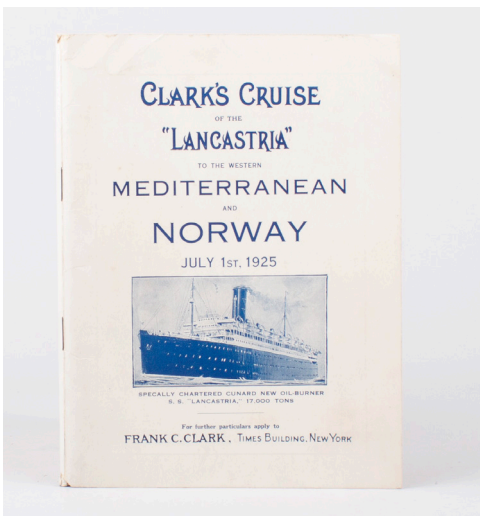
144|



145|

146|

147|



CLARK'S CRUISE
OF THE
"LANCASTRIA"
TO THE WESTERN
MEDITERRANEAN
AND
NORWAY
JULY 1ST, 1925

SPECIALLY CHARTERED CUNARD NEW OIL-BURNER
S. S. "LANCASTRIA," 17,000 TONS

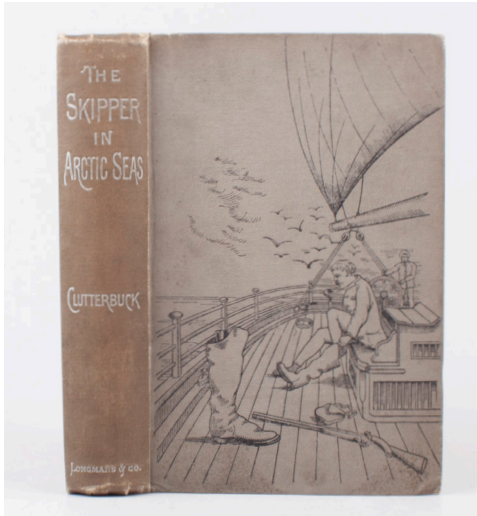
For further particulars apply to
FRANK C. CLARK, TIMES BUILDING, NEW YORK

148|

149|

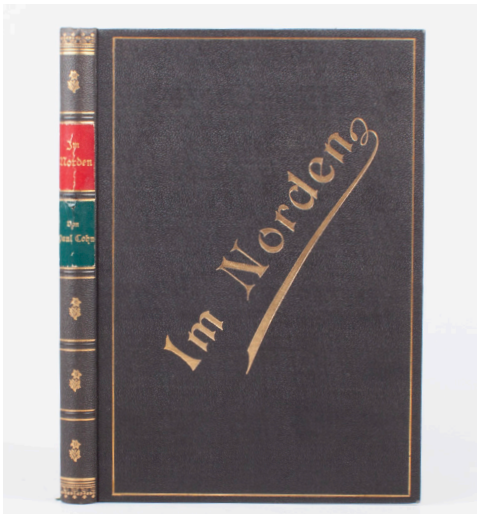
150|

151|

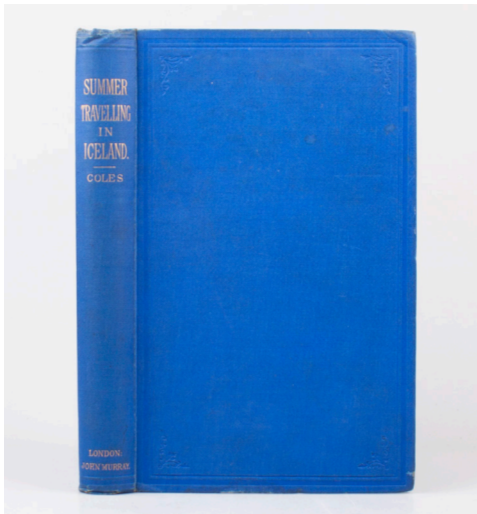


152|

153|

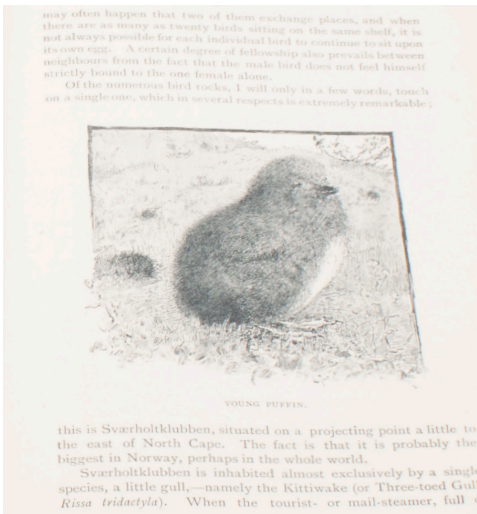


154|



155|

156|



157|

146) (Clairmonte, Mary Chavelita (née Dunne), later Bright) (1859-1945)

Keynotes, by George Egerton (pseudonym). London, Elkin Mathews and John Lane, and Boston, Roberts Brothers, 1893. (8), 184pp, (1)-(16), advertisements dated September 1893. Pictorial title page printed in red and black by Aubrey Beardsley, otherwise no illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Mottled pale green linen binding, the front cover with black title author's pseudonym, publishers and date (1893), beside a pictorial scen (perhaps also designed by Beardsley), the back board with publisher's logo and the date 1893, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. The spine heavily stained, the gilding very rubbed, the front board with rubbed lettering and pictorial lines. Front and bottom edges uncut. Pencilled ownership inscription dated 'Xmas 1893' on free front end paper. Interior very tight and clean. The first volume of the 'Keynotes Series', described by Sadleir as "the most elegant fiction series of the nineteenth century." The first edition of Mary Chavelita Dunne Bright's controversial, feminist collection of short stories. Keynotes was so successful (and notorious) on both sides of the Atlantic that Egerton was soon being interviewed in the leading magazines of the day, and was famously lampooned in Punch. This and subsequent works had the same thematic preoccupation: a dismissal of female purity as a male construct that denies women the right to expect and experience sexual freedom and fulfilment. *The book is dedicted in print to Knut Hamsun. Schiötz 218a*, Sadleir, II, p.139.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

147) Clark, Frank C.

Clark's Cruise of the "Lancastria" to the Western Mediterranean and Norway July 1st. 1925. New York, n.p., n.d. (1925). 80pp. Many in-text photographic illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Paper covers, the front cover with the title and an illustration of the cruise liner, the back cover with an illustration of a Viking ship, all in blue, the insides of both covers with resolutions of thanks from the participants in four earlier cruises (1910-1924). A fully descriptive sales brochure. Binding (stapled) tight, and very clean.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

148) n.a. (Clark, John Willis (1833-1910) & Dunning, Joseph William (1833-1897))

A long vacation ramble in Norway and Sweden. By X and Y (two unknown quantities). Cambridge, Macmillan & Co. 1857. (1 ads), vi, 222pp, (13 advertisememtss). Small 8vo. First edition. Dark blue cloth, with bumped corners, rubbed covers, loose signatures, small split on cover. Gilt title, publisher and price 6/6 on spine. End papers torn at hinges, but interior clean and tight. Bookplates of Henry T. Stainton, Mountsfield, Lewisham, and of Thomas Brushfield, M.A. Christiania - Dovre - Trondhjem - around the coast with the "Prinds Gustav" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, and Bodø - Saltdalen - Bodø - *Trondhjem - Molde - on foot through Sunnmøre and Fjordane to Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger - over Hardangervidda to Mogen on the Mjøsvann - Telemarken - Drammen - Christiania - Kongsvinger (1856). Schiötz 222, II*, Bring 826.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

149) Clarke, Edward Daniel (1769-1822)

Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia and Africa. Part the third, Scandinavia. Section 1-2 (Section the first and Section the second). Published in two volumes, comprising Volumes V and VI of the total six volumes. London, T. Cadell and W. Davies (Section 1), T Cadell (Section 2). 1819 & 1823. xii, 14, 763pp, (1); (2), IV, (13), 555pp, (1). Section 1 (Volume V) has 23 plates and 6 maps, and Section 2 (Volume VI) has 13 plates and 4 maps. 4to. First edition. Contemporary full tan calf binding, all boards with borders of gilt double ruling, and with gilt corner edge and inner dentelles, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs. Both volumes professionally re-backed, using the original back strips. Brown and white marbled end papers, and page edges coloured to match. Volume V's interior very tight and clean, Volume VI's very tight, but with scattered foxing and offsetting. A fine set. *Brekken – Røros – Trondhjem – Dovre – Gudbrandsdalen- Mjøsen – Hudalen - Christiania, (visits to Anker and Collett) - Kongsberg (silver mines) - Drammen - Christiania. – Kongsvinger (1799). Schiötz I & II 223a, Bring 319.*

8 000 – 10 000 NOK € 800-1,000

150) Clayton, Thomas J(efferson) (1826- 1892)

Rambles and Reflections. Europe from Biscay to the Black Sea and from Aetna to the North Cape with glimpses at Asia, Africa, America, and the Islands of the Sea. (Printed for the author at the) Press of the "Delaware County Republican", Chester, Pennsylvania, 1892. (3), xxviii, 442pp, (2). Large 8vo. First edition. Frontispiece and coat of arms. Original green cloth covers, blind- and gilt-stamped with title and author on front and on spine, slightly worn, top and bottom of spine lightly rubbed, and corners bumped. Patterned end papers. Inscribed by author on the second front free end paper ("Compliments of Thos J. Clayton"). Interior tight and very clean. Near fine. *Christiania - Trondhjem - around the coast with the "Orion" to Harstad, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Christiania (1888). Schiötz II 1346***. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

151) Clutterbuck, Walter J.

The Skipper in Arctic seas. London, Longmans, Green, 1890. viii, 271pp, 24 (advertisements). 8vo. First edition. Frontispiece of the "Traveller", plus 18 plates, a tinted folded map and 20 illustrations in text. Original grey pictorial cloth with pictorial cover, a little grubby, corners slightly bumped, and top and bottom of spine a little rubbed. Ink gift inscription dated 1893 on back of frontispiece. Inside tight and clean. Deals with Jan Mayen, Spitsbergen, birds and seals, etc. *Between Schiötz 205 and 206, Arctic Bibliography 3235.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

152) [Cohen, Miss J.]

A Cruise to Norway in the S. Y. Sayonara (766 tons) [July, 1925. From the Diary of Miss...]. London, Privately printed for C. E. Allan, Esq., by Morton, Burt & Sons, 1926. (1 thin leaf), (1, recto of thick leaf), 58 pages of thick card-like paper, (3 pages of thick paper), (1 thin leaf). 61 photographs (one mounted on the title page, the rest on the verso of each text leaf). 4to. First edition. Brown morocco binding, black morocco spine label with gilt title, and with gilt "For Miss E. Kennedy" at the bottom of the front board. Single gilt ruling around both boards and top and bottom of spine. Corners and spine extremities somewhat rubbed. Protective mylar cover. Gilt edges and inner dentelles. Marbled end papers. Scattered inoffensive foxing, not affecting the photographs. Very good plus. Narrative account in diary form of a cruise from Aberdeen to the northern Norwegian coast during the summer of 1925, by a member of the party organized by C.R. Allan, shipbuilder, and others. Includes entries on fishing for salmon ("fishing from midnight until dawn without a rise"), the midnight sun, visits to waterfalls, and more. Very rare. *Bergen – Sogn – Trondheim –Vikna – Bodø – Molde – Romsdal – Nordfjord – Bergen – Hardanger – Stord – Stavanger (1925). Not in Schiötz, Morten Hansen.*

6 000 – 10 000 NOK € 600-1,000

153) Cohn, Dr. Paul (1872-)

Im Norden. Erinnerungsblätter. Druck und Verlag der "Steyrermühl", Wien 1895. (8 leaves), 110pp, (1 leaf, Table of contents (Gehalt)). 12 photographic plates. Large 8vo. First edition (probably privately printed). Dark brown simulated s+hagreen binding, the front cover with diagonally placed gilt short title and single ruled gilt border, the rear cover with impressed border to match and a central decorative motif, also impressed, the spine divided into six compartments by five ribs, each with a gilt single rule above and below, and terminated at top and bottom by floral gilt motifs. Compartment two has a red morocco label with gilt short title (in Gothic script), the third compartment has a green morocco label with gilt author (also in gothic script) and the other four compartments have a central gilt floral motif. Spine slightly cracked under the two labels, otherwise the binding in near fine condition. All edges red. Decorative brown end papers. All pages, including the plates and all unnumbered leaves, with a red ruled border, and each chapter end with a decorative floral device. Green silk marker ribbon intact. Interior tight and very clean. A near fine copy. *A joint Austrian-English trip with the Orient Company's SS Garonne in summer 1895. Stavanger - Hardangerfjord - Eide - Bergen - Molde - Romsdal - Drontheim - Tromsø - Lapp camp in Tromsdal - Lyngen - Hammerfest - North Cape - Skaarø whaling station - Lofoten - Raftsund - Svartisen - Torghatten - Geirangerfjord - Bergen - Voss - Nærodal - Lærdal - Maristuen - over Fillefjeld - Grindaheim - Fagernes - Tomlevolden - Christiania (1895). Very rare. Schiötz 226**, Bring 1514.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

154) Coles, John

Summer Travelling in Iceland. The narrative of two journeys across the island by unfrequented routes. With a historical introduction, and some hints as to the expenses and necessary preparations for a tour in Iceland. With a chapter on Askja by E. Delmar Morgan, F.R.G.S. Containing also a literal translation of three sagas. Maps and illustrations. London, John Murray. 1882. (8 leaves (half title, frontispiece, title, dedication (to Lady Peek), Preface (3 pages), Contents (3 pages), List of Illustrations)), x, 269pp. 19 illustrations including frontispiece, of which 12 are plates not included in the pagination (and one of which is folding) and 7 are in-text illustrations. Large folding coloured map (with 2-inch tear) of Iceland (Gunnlaugsson's map, with corrections and additions by the author) bound in at rear. 4to. First edition. Blue cloth blind-stamped boards with gilt lettering to spine. Corners, top of spine and edges only very slightly bumped and worn. Previous owner's name (Beatrice Eileen Dorothea Durban) on half title page. Interior tight and clean.

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

155) Colleoni, Guardino (1843-1918)

Al Capo Nord. Impressioni di viaggio lette all'Accademia Olimpica di Vicenza dal socio Guardino Colleoni. Vicenza, Tipi dello Stabilimento G. Raschi, 1889. Almost certainly privately printed. 111pp, (1, errata). No illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Original decorative beige soft cardboard binding, the front cover with a picture of the North Cape and the midnight sun, below a cover title Note di viaggio luglio-agosto 1888 (in black) Al Capo Nord (in red), and the rear cover with a map of Scandinavia showing the route taken. The author's visiting card bound in at the front gutter. Pasted in opposite the title page is part of a stamped envelope. Minor slight foxing on the first few pages, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Christiania – Trondhjem – coastal trip to Bodø, Hammerfest, North Cape and Molde – Romsdal –Dovre – Christiania – Magnor (July-August 1888). Very rare. Schiötz 227**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Morten Hansen.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

156) Collett, Robert (1842-1913)

Bird Life in Arctic Norway: A Popular Brochure. Translated [from the original Norwegian] by Alfred Heneage Cocks. London, R.H. Porter, 1894. xi, (1, blank), 42pp, (i)-x (Appendix). 3 black and white illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Soft plain brown paper wraps, both covers creased and with tattered edges. Previous owner's name (Hugh Thompson) in ink on title page, and a few ink corrections to the translated text (taken from the missing errata slip?). Title page and last page browned from the covers. Interior tight. This paper was written for the Second International Ornithological Congress held in Budapest in May 1891. For this congress it was written in German, but was later translated and condensed into Norwegian, and it is this later version (published by Cammermeyer in Kristiania in 1892) which was translated into English.

1000 – 2000 NOK € 100-200

157) Conway, Sir William Martin, 1st Baron Conway of Allington (1856-1937)

The First Crossing of Spitsbergen. Being an Account of an Inland Journey of Exploration and Survey, with Descriptions of several Mountain Ascents, of Boat Expeditions in Ice Fjord, of a Voyage to North-East-Land, the Seven Islands, down Hinloopen Strait, nearly to Wiches Land, and into most of the Fjords of Spitsbergen, and of an almost complete circumnavigation of the Main Island...With Contributions by J.W. Gregory, D.Sc. A. Trevor-Battye, and E.J. Garwood. London, J.M. Dent & Co., 1897. xii, 371pp. 8 coloured plates, 2 coloured folding maps, numerous full-page illustrations from photographs, illustrations to text after drawings by Conway. Royal 8vo. First edition. Original brown cloth-backed green covers, Dent insignia embossed in gilt on front cover, lettered in gilt on spine, top edges gilt, remainder untrimmed, and partly unopened. Spine somewhat faded, wear at top of spine, covers slightly rubbed, corner slightly bumped, light foxing on end papers, interior otherwise tight and clean. *The author spent the summers of 1896 and 1897 exploring the interior of West Spitsbergen. They made 13 mountain ascents, produced a survey sketch of about 600 sq miles of central West Spitsbergen, almost completed a circumnavigation of the main island. Stavanger - Bergen - Coastal trip with the "Raftsund" to Kristiansund, Trondhjem, Svolvær, Tromsø, and Skaarø - Hammerfest (1896). Schiötz 230a, Neate C105.*

An Exploration in 1897 of some of the Glaciers of Spitsbergen. London, The Royal Geographical Society, 1898. 22pp. 8 illustrations and large folding map. Extract from the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, 1898, pages 137-158. 22pp. 8vo. Bound in card covers. Condition fine. *Not mentioned in notes to Schiötz 230b. Neate C105.*

Hudson's Voyage to Spitsbergen in 1607. London, The Royal Geographical Society, 1900. 10pp. 3 maps in text. First edition. 8vo. In new card wraps. Library stamp. *Not mentioned in notes to Schiötz 230b.*

How Spitsbergen was discovered. Bound with Hugh Robert Mill: Bellingshausen's Antarctic voyage. Cambridge, Royal Geographical Society, 1903. Extracted from the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, No. 1L, February 1903, pages. 142-150. 9pp. 2 in-text maps. Bound in modern white stiff card wraps, the fron cover with a label with author, title and date. Tight and clean. *Not mentioned by Schiötz.* [4 titles]

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

158) Conway, Sir William Martin, 1st Baron Conway of Allington (1856-1937)

With ski & sledge over Arctic glaciers. Illustrated from photographs taken by E.J. Garwood. London, J. M. Dent & Co., 1898. (xi), 240pp. Frontispiece and 11 photographic plates and two in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary red half-calf binding over red-brown buckram boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised, gilt-corded ribs, the second compartment with gilt short title between bands of double ruling, and with gilt double ruling and geometric motifs at the extremities, the other compartments with a blind-stamped floral motif, and the front board with gilt "St. Magnus Hotel, Hillswick". Top front edge and spine slightly faded, boards slightly rubbed. Protected by a Mylar sleeve. Marbled edges. Title page printed in red and black. End papers split along gutters, and one plate loose, but interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Basically an appendix to 'The First Crossing of Spitzbergen', but much more uncommon. Schiötz 230c.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK €400-600

159) Conway, Sir William Martin, 1st Baron Conway of Allington (1856-1937)(ed.)

Early Dutch and English Voyages to Spitsbergen in the Seventeenth Century, Including Hessel Gerritsz. "Histoire du Pays Nommé Spitsberghe," 1613, and Jacob Segersz. van der Brugge "Journael of Dagh Register," Amsterdam, 1634. Translated into English, for the first time, by J.A.J. de Villiers, of the British Museum. London, Hakluyt Society, second series No XI, 1904. xvi, 191pp, (37pp, list of Hakluyt Society members and publications, index, bibliography). 8vo. First edition. Folding colour map, folding black and white map. Bound in blue cloth, gilt emblem on blind-stamped front cover, title etc. in gilt on faded spine. Top and bottom of spine and bottom corners lightly rubbed. End papers browned. Binders' sticker on end pastedown (Leighton Son & Hodge), and small antiquarian dealer's sticker on front pastedown. Front end paper split at hinge. With affidavits by English merchants and seamen relating to happenings at Spitzbergen in 1618, and two documents telling of events there in 1634-5, taken from Public Records Office, State Papers Domestic. *Schiötz 230d.*

No Man's Land. A history of Spitsbergen from its discovery in 1596 to the beginning of the scientific exploration of the country. Facsimile of the original edition (Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1906), Martino Publishing, Mansfield Centre, CT, USA and Wayfarer Bookshop, West Vancouver, BC, Canada, 2000. (xii), 377pp. 11 illustrations and 12 maps (one folding). 8vo. Brown cloth covers, gilt spine. Mint condition. *Schiötz 230e.* [2 titles]

800 – 1 200 NOK €800-120

160) (Cook, Charles Henry (1858-1933)) Bickerdyke, John

Days of my Life on Waters Fresh and Salt, and other papers. London, Longman's Green, and Co., 1895. (viii), 227pp, 1 (blank), 2 (advertisements), 2 (blank), 24 (advertisements). Frontispiece and 8 other plates. 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with white short title and author, within an oblong panel with a stylised river scene, also in white, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Corners and spine extremities slightly bumped or rubbed. Small retailer label G.G. Walmsley, Liverpool) on front pastedown. Brown end papers. First few pages foxed, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Probably Strynselven or possibly Olden. Schiötz II 1347.*

400 – 600 NOK €40-60

161) n.a. (Cook, Thomas): Cook's Tourist Handbook

Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. London, Thos. Cook and Son, 1891. 168pp. With vocabulary and maps, including 2 large foldout maps of all 3 countries and of the Norwegian fjords. 12mo. First edition. Embossed red cloth binding with gold and black letters and decorations on front cover and spine. Wear to head and foot of spine and corners, front advertising page loose and edges torn, light age toning, a little loose, otherwise very good.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

162) Heaton Cooper & Hammer [LOT]

The Norwegian Fjords painted and described by Alfred Heaton Cooper. London, A & C Black, 1907. xii, 178pp, (2, advertisements). 24 coloured plates. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth with lettering in gilt and cover illustration in white, red and black. Top and bottom of spine, edges of spine, and lower corners very slightly rubbed. Top edge gilt, other edges uncut. Ex libris bookplate on front pastedown. Very slight foxing on a few pages, inside otherwise tight and clean. In clear Mylar protective jacket. Very good +. *Bergen - Hardanger - Sogn - Jostedalsbreen - Nordfjord - Hellesylt - Geiranger - Romsdal - Molde (from about 1892). Schiötz 231.*

Hammer, S(imon) C(hristian) (b. 1866): Things seen in Norway. London, Seeley, Service & Co. Ltd., 1927. 154pp, (6, advertisements). 34 photographic illustrations. 32mo. First edition. Light blue cloth covers with author and title in black, and a gilt picture of Borgund Stave church on the front, and with gilt title and decoration on the spine. Top corners a little bumped, spine faded. Small retailer's label (W.H. Smith, Birmingham) on rear paste down. Interior tight and clean. Not in Schiötz.

Hammer, S(imon) C(hristian) (b. 1866): Norway. London, A&C Black, 1928. viii, 196pp, (2). 32 colour illustrations by A(lfred) Heaton Cooper, and 1 sketch map. Black's popular seies of colour books. 8vo. First edition. Dark blue blind stamped cover, with gilt lettering on spine. Externally very good. Very slight foxing to a few unobtrusive areas. Otherwise tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

163) Corning, Charles R(obert) (1855-1924) (Mayor of Concord, New Hampshire)

Aalesund to Tetuan. A Journey. Boston, Cupples and Hurd, 1888. vii, 484pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Dark brown cloth with gilt title and author on spine, bottom edges and top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. Interior very clean apart from general browning. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Dovre - Romsdal - Møre - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Kristiania (1885). Schiötz 232a*, Bring 1350.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

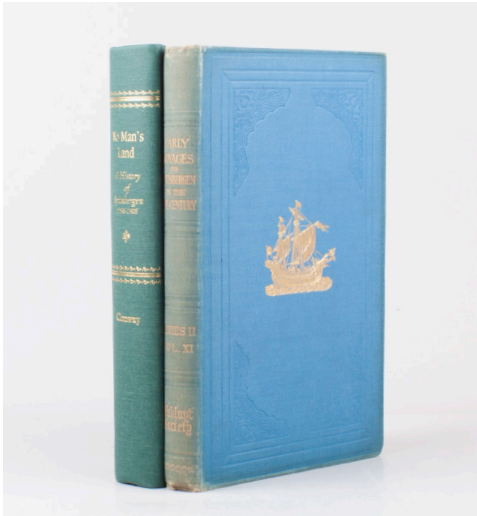
164) Corsini, Andrea

Impressioni e ricordi di viaggio. I- La "Corrida de Toros". II- La Svezia e la Norvegia. Estratti dai Giornali "Florentia" e "Florentia Nova". Firenze, Salvatore Landi, 1907. 23pp, (1, blank). In-text illustrations. Folio. First edition. Red soft cardboard wraps, the front cover with author, title, publication data, around a small laid-in photograph of a bullfight. Edges and corners slightly bumped, interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz, Bring 1908a.*

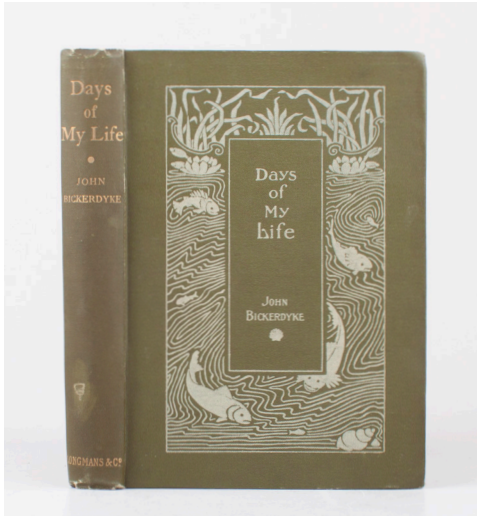
200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

158|

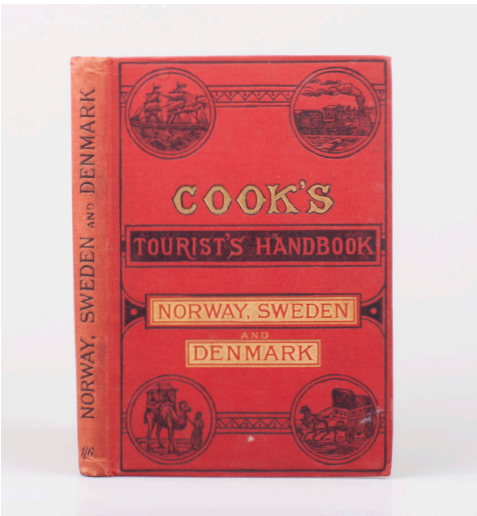
159|



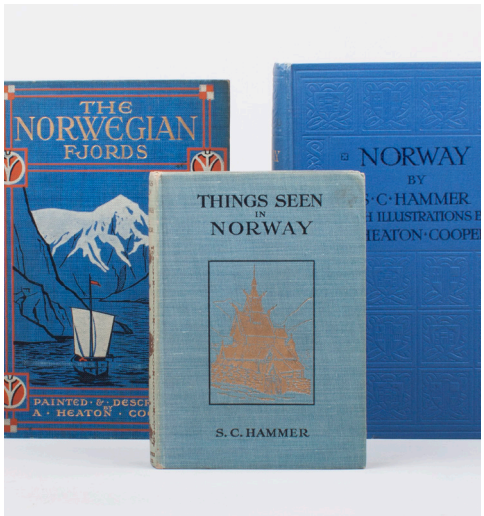
160|



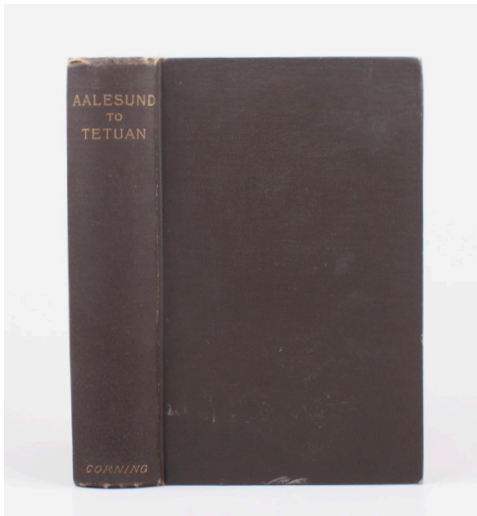
161|



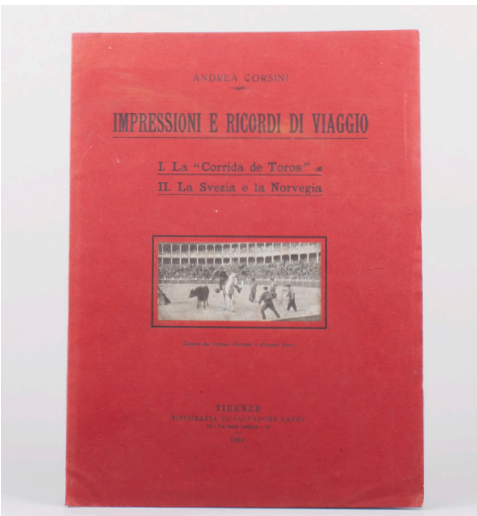
162|



163|

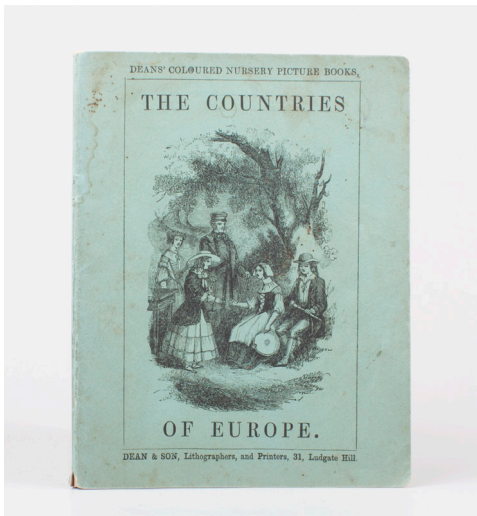


164|



165|

166|



165) Corstorphine, William

Incidents of summer holiday trips. Glasgow, 1877. **Privately printed** by Robert M'Gregor. (2 leaves, Title and Preface), 175pp. No illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Blue bevelled cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title within a symmetrical scroll device and a blind stamped single ruled border (this latter repeated on the back board), the spine with gilt title and blind-stamped floral decoration. Corners and top and bottom very slightly rubbed. All edges gilt. Previous owner's label on front pastedown, and the same owner's signature in pencil on the free front end paper. Interior generally browned, and apart from a slight looseness of signature G (pages 81-96), tight and clean. A very good copy. *Kristiansand - sea trip up the Norwegian coast (1870). Schiötz II 1349***, not in Morten Hansen.*

800 - 1 200 NOK € 80-1200

166) n.a.:

The Countries of Europe. London, Dean & Son, n.d. (ca.1820?). 28pp. 8 hand-coloured engraved plates (including one from Lapland and one from Norway/Sweden). 16mo. First edition. In the series Deans' Coloured Nursery Picture Books. Coloured title page (inside front cover) has title Stories about Europe. Original green stiff paper wraps, a little soiled but in remarkably good condition. A previous owner's name and address in pencil on the first text page (with the date 1859 in another hand). Interior tight and very clean. Near fine. Stories for young children in verse. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

167) Coutagne, Dr. (Jean Paul) Henry (1846-1895) - LOT [3 French titles]

Trois semaines en pays scandinaves - Impressions de voyage. Paris, Société d'éditions scientifiques, 1890. (i)-(viii), (9)-(163), (1, blank) pp, 14 (advertisements). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Pale green paper wraps, the front cover with replica of title page, the spine with price (2 Fr 50) and title, the back cover with advertisements Small paper loss at bottom of back cover. Covers protected by transparent paper. Interior tight and very clean. *Christiania – Bygdøy – Drammen – Hønefoss - Christiania. Very rare. Schiötz 235*, Bring 1350a.*

(Dardel, Fritz Ludvig von (1817-1901)), M. de Saint-Blaise (pseudonym): Voyages dans les États scandinaves. Texte et dessins de M. de Saint-Blaise. 1856. Texte et dessins inédits. Norvège. Paris, Le Tour du Monde. Nouveau journal des voyages, 1861, 3: 161-187 (part 1 of a 2-part article). 27pp. 27 in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Disbound article, taped together with decorative green paper tape. Uncut. The last page cut short at the end of the article and pasted onto a blank quarto sheet of paper. Clean. *Schiötz 249,I, Bring 81.*

Enault, Louis (1824-1900): La Norvége. Paris, L. Hachette & Cie., 1857. (4 pages of a review by Raymond Bordeaux, 4 (blind title and title), 447pp, (1, table). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original yellow paper wraps, the front cover and spine with black title, author, publisher and date, the rear cover with other Hachette publications. Spine slightly faded, and small stains on rear cover. Small library shelf label on front pastedown. Inscribed by the author at top of title page ("À Raymond Bordeaux [i.e. the reviewer] Louis Énault"). Fore- edges and bottom edges uncut. Interior very tight and clean. A very good copy. Louis Énault, (Isigny in Calvados 1824-1900), was a lawyer who had pleaded the cause of P. Lacordaire, and was put in charge of a mission to Scandinavia in 1854. On his return, he wrote this account. *Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Værdal - Bergen - Sogn - Hardanger - Møre - the coast of Nordland - Tromsø - Alten - Hammerfest - North Cape (1854). Schiötz 303.* [3 titles]

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

168) Cox, Samuel S(ullivan) (1824-89)

Arctic Sunbeams: or From Broadway to Bosphorus by Way of the North Cape. New York, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1882. xii, 347pp. 12 illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's gilt rust cloth with gilt decorated cover, and gilt title on spine. Interior clean and tight. Near fine. *Christiania - Trondhjem - coastal trip to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back to Trondhjem - Østerdalen - Christiania - Ringerige - Telemarken - Christiania (1881). Schiötz 238a*, Bring 1184a.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

169) Coxe, William (1747-1828)

Travels into Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. Interspersed with historical relations and political inquiries. Illustrated with charts and engravings. Volume the third. London, printed for T. Cadell, 1790. xii, 342pp, (7, index), (1, advertisement), 8, (advertisements dated 1791, on a different paper, and in a slightly different format). 3 plates (2 maps and 1 engraved diagram). 4to. First edition (of this volume). Contemporary full calf binding, the boards with decorative gilt border and dentelles, the spine in six compartments divided by five raised ribs, each compartment with gilt double ruling, the second compartment with gilt title (Coxe's travels), and the fourth with volume number (III). Spine badly rubbed, title almost completely unreadable, considerable loss of gilding. The boards, edges and corners severely rubbed and scuffed. Remnants of a small label on the front pastedown (H k). An ink name (Moira) on the top outer corner of page ix. Map of Southern Europe torn out and one corner torn off, but complete. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Fredrikshald - Fredrikstad - Moss - Christiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Modum (Fossum) - Tyrifjorden - Randsfjorden - Hamar - Kongsvinger (1784). Schiötz 239a*, Bring 232; Bibliotheca Norvegica IV 3005.*

Coxe's Travels in Norway, on pages 356-372 of Pinkerton, John: A General Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all Parts of the World; many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. Illustrated with plates. Volume the sixth. London, Longmans, Rees and Orme, and Cadell & Davies, 1809. (2 leaves), 913pp. 6 plates. 4to. Original full leather binding, the spine with gilt title on black morocco panel, and with volume number on red morocco panel. Boards separated from binding block, spine disintegrating. Ex library labels on front pastedown and free front end paper, and library number on recto of title page. Free front end paper and title page largely separated from block. Pieces missing from edge of pages 243-256, on the wide margins without loss of text. Plate of Russian figures facing page 576 without its tissue guard, and with transference onto the text page. A re-binding copy. *Schiötz 239n.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

170) Crantz, David

The History of Greenland: including an Account of the Mission carried on by the United Brethren in that country. From the German of David Crantz. With a Continuation to the Present Time; illustrative notes; and an Appendix, containing a Sketch of the mission of the Brethren in Labrador. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1820. 2 volumes. xi, 359pp: vi, 323pp. Frontispiece and 5 more aquatint plates (one of which a map); frontispieceand a folding map. 8vo. Second edition. Contemporary blue diced calf with gilt rosettes at all the corners, and tooled dentelles. Spine divided into 6 compartments by five raised ribs, four decorated with floral decoration. Ex libris bookplate (Church of the Holy Trinity, Geneva) on the front pastedowns, and another (Paul-Louis Bader) on the front free end papers, (both in both volumes). Interiors tight, with scattered foxing and browning. Small tear to the folding map. *Sabin 17418, Arctic Bibliography 3471.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

171) Croker B(ithia) M(ary) (Sheppard) (-1920)

The Happy Valley. London and Glasgow, Collins' Clear-Type Press, n.d. (c1915). (1 leaf, half title, print agreement on verso), coloured frontispiece, 249pp, (6, advertisements), (1, blank). Frontispiece dated 1907, coloured vignette on title page. 16mo. No. 11 in the series Collins' Modern Fiction. This title was first published in this series in 1908. Blue cloth binding, the front board with blind-stamped title within a decorative frame, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between similarly decorative framing motifs. Bottom of spine and corners lightly bumped. In jacket. Paper loss on the front, back and spine of the dust jacket now protected by a clear mylar cover. Ink notation (F66) on the free front end paper, interior with average age toning throughout, but otherwise very tight and clean. *Salmon fishing in novel form, probably based on the author's own trip to Surnadal in 1903. On a wall in a farm at Harang, the initials B. M. Croker are to be found. Stavanger - Bergen - Sande (Surnadal?) are real places mentioned. cf. Schiötz II 1351.*

300 – 600 NOK € 30-60

172) n.a.: (Crompton-Roberts, Violet, Crompton-Roberts, Mildred, and another)

A Jubilee Jaunt to Norway. By Three Girls. London, Griffin, Farran, Okeden, & Welsh, 1888. x, 204pp, (2, reviews of first edition). 12mo. Second edition. Original green decorated cloth binding, the front board with title and Borgund stavkirke in black, the spine with title, authors and publisher in gilt. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, and corners slightly bumped. Upper corner of free front end paper (2x2cm) missing. Previous owner's name (dated 1889, and altered) on first blank sheet. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Trondheim - coastal trip with the "Orion" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, the North Cape and back - Østerdalen - Hamar - Lillehammer - Christiania and surroundings - Magnor (1887). Schiötz 242b Bring 1306.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

173) Cutting, Charles F.

Glimpses of Scandinavia and Russia. Boston, Thomas Groom & Company, Publishers, India Building, 82 State Street, 1887. **Privately printed in 100 unnumbered copies**. 94pp. No illustrations. Square 12mo. First edition, Blue bevelled cloth covers, the front board with the title in gilt, and, in black, the author's name and an illustration of a Lapp family with reindeer in front of their tent, the spine with gilt author and title. Boards a little soiled, the corners, edges and spine somewhat rubbed, and the spine darkened. Top edges gilt. Green and gilt floral end papers. Inscribed and signed by the author on the half-title page: "Liddy, with the compliments of Chas F. Cutting, Christmas 1887". Title page printed in red and black. Interior tight and clean. This book is based on journal entries recorded on a quick trip in the summer of 1887. The author states that the entries were recorded at night after much sightseeing and apologises for the fragmentary character of the descriptions. He indicates that he "published these entries at the encouragement of friends because of the almost total absence of guidebooks of these countries.... that I might perhaps awaken a curiosity to visit these wondrous regions....". *Stavanger - Bergen - Molde and the Romsdal fjord area - Trondhjem - North Cape - Hammerfest - Tromsø - Trondhjem (1887). Schiötz 244***, Bring 1307, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6713, Morten Hansen p. 30*.

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

174) Dardel, Fritz (Ludvig) von (1817-1901)

Minnen. Första delen 1833-1861. Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 1911. (1 leaf (Original stiff card coloured front cover bound in, verso blank)) (1 leaf (recto blank, verso with frontispiece)), (1 leaf (title page, with printer colophon on verso), (1 leaf (foreword, verso blank)), 222pp, (1 leaf (index, verso blank)). Richly illustrated with in-text caricatures or portraits, several in colour. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth binding. Top corners bumped, top rear top edge knocked, top of both front and rear boards faded, especially the rear board. Marbled page edges. Green end papers. Interior very tight and clean. This voyage in 1856 with the Swedish crown prince Carl, later king Carl XV, was first published in France in the magazine Le Tour du Monde in 1861 (and in an anonymous English translation in Ainsworth's All around the world in 1862). *Kongsvinger – Christiania – Arendal - Christiansand - overland to Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen – Sogn - Fillefjeld – Romsdal – Molde – Christiansund – overland to Trondhjem (Værnes, Stjørdalen, Stiklestad) – Røros - Christiania (1856). Schiötz 249, I.*

(Dardel, Fritz Ludvig von (1817-1901)), M. de Saint-Blaise (pseudonym): Voyages dans les États scandinaves. Texte et dessins de M. de Saint-Blaise. 1856. Texte et dessins inédits. Norvège. Paris, Le Tour du Monde. Nouveau journal des voyages, 1861, 3: 161-187. 27pp. 27 in-text illustrations. and 1862, 2: 129-144. 22pp. 17 in-text illustrations, of which 1 full-page and one map. 4to. First edition. Modern paper wraps. Faint foxing throughout. *Journey in Norway and Sweden 1856. Schiötz I & II 249 I, Bring 816.*

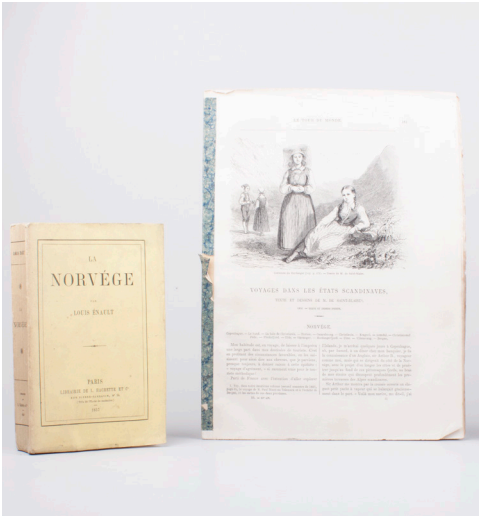
300 – 600 NOK € 30-60

175) Davidsohn, Robert (1853-1937):

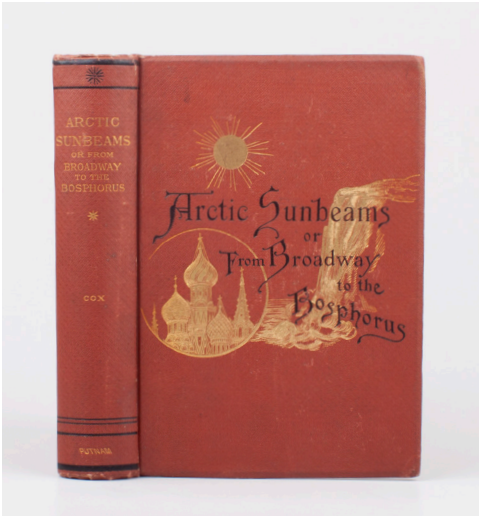
Vom Nordcap bis Tunis. Reisebriefe aus Norwegen, Italien und Nord-Afrika. Berlin, Freund & Jeckel, 1884. (4), 175pp, (1, advertisement). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary quarter dark green shagreen binding over green and black marbled boards, the spine with an old paper label with author in ink. Boards and edges rubbed, corners slightly bumped. Front end papers splitting in the centre, rear ones just starting, but binding holding firm. Contemporary previous owner's name stamp (Consul Max A. Seeger) and inked date (12/10/1890) on free front end paper. Printed in Gothic script. Interior tight and clean. *Fredrikshald – Kristiania – Mjøsen – Dovre – Romsdal – Nordmøre – Trondhjem – coastal trip with the "Orion" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, the North Cape, and back to Trondhjem – Røros – Kristiania. Schiötz 253*, Bring 1255a.*

300 – 600 NOK € 30-60

167|



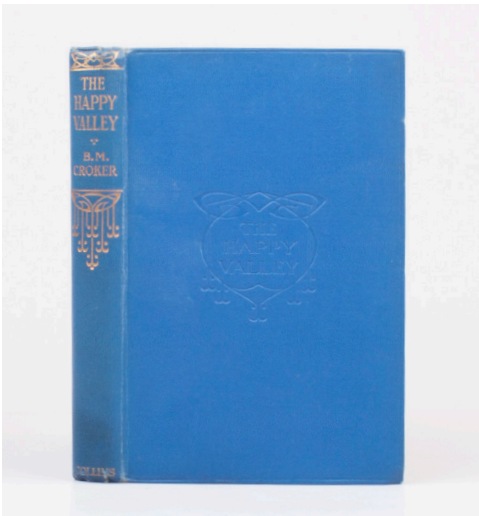
168|



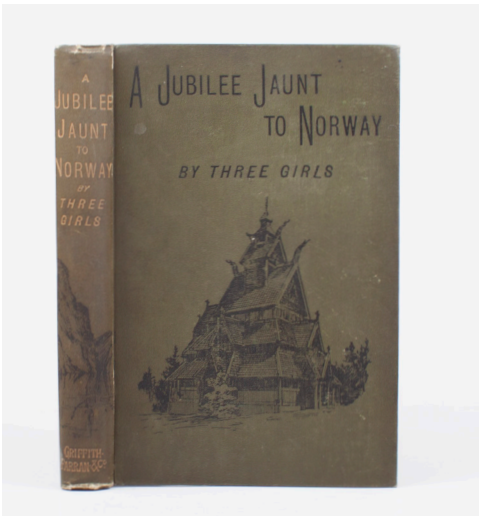
169|

170|

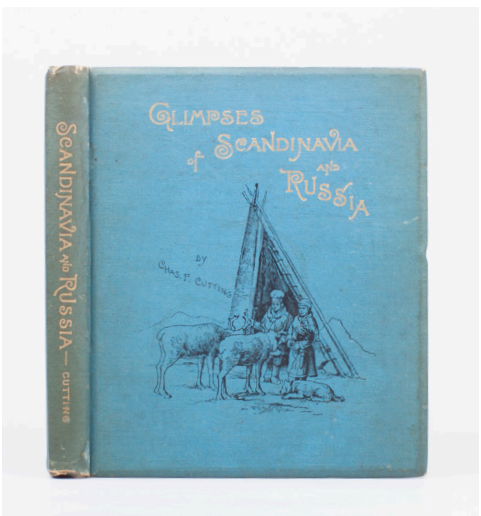
171|



172|



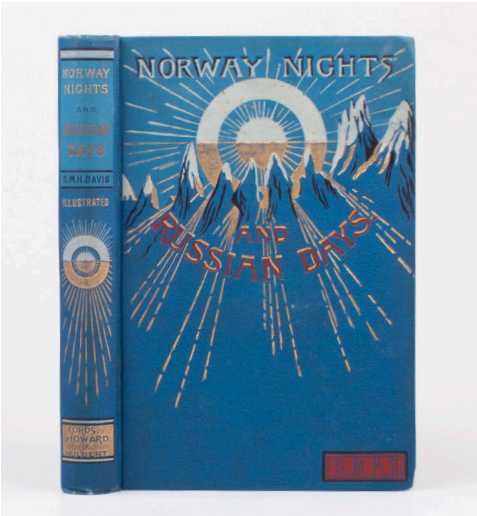
173|



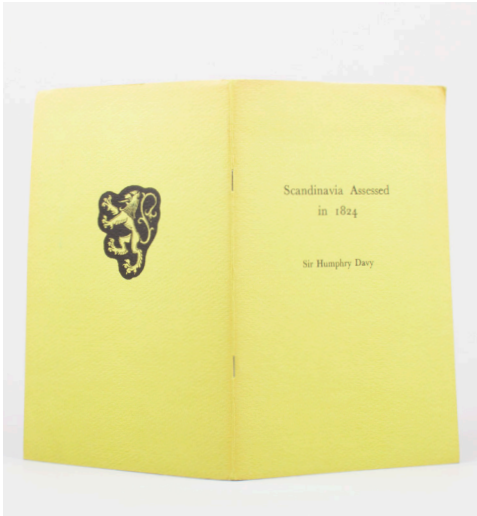
174|

175|

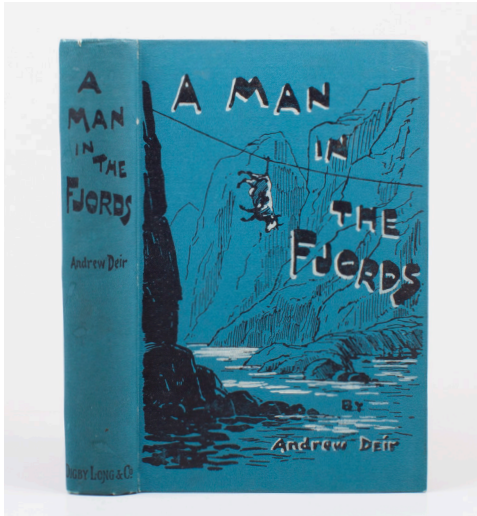
176|



177|



178|



179|

180|

181|

182|

183|

184|

176) Davis, S(arah) M(atilda) (Henry)

Norway nights and Russian days. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1887. 325pp. 35 illustrations. 12mo. First and only edition. Original blue cloth, decorated on the front cover with mountains and a sunburst, in two tones of blue, gold and red, including title and author's initials. Spine with similar lettering and colours. Corners slightly bumped. A fine copy. *Kristiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Romsdal - Nordmøre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Capella" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back to Trondhjem - Kristiania (1886). Schiötz 254*, Bring 1295a.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

177) Davy, Humphrey (1778-1829)

Scandinavia Assessed in 1824. n.l. (London), n.d. (1967). 28pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First and only edition in this form. Privately printed. Yellow printed card covers, stapled. Printed on the inside of the front cover: "Christmas greetings from Julehelsing frå Torgrim & Linda Hannås." And on the inside of the rear cover: "Reprinted from John Davy: Memoirs of the Life of Sir Humphry Davy, London, 1836, for T. & L. Hannas, 33 Farnaby Road, Bromley, Kent, by Robert Stockwell Ltd., London, S.E.1." Fine. *Not in Schiötz.*

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

178) Deir, Andrew

A man in the fjords. Illustrated from photographs by the author. London, Digby, Long & Co., n.d. (1896). (4 leaves (blind title, with an advert on verso, title, Contents, and List of Illustrations)), 248pp, (8, advertisements dated June 1896). 8 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Original blue cloth with a pictorial decoration on the front cover, in black and white, depicting a cow being transported across a fjord by suspending it by its tail from a wire, and with author, title and publisher in gilt on the spine. Very slightly rubbed at a couple of places on the front joint. Printed on laid paper. Inside very tight and clean. A fine copy. Rare. **Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Sogn - Nordfjord. Schiötz 259a*.**

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

179) Deir, Andrew

A man in the fjords. Illustrated from photographs by the author. London, Digby, Long & Co., n.d. (1896). (4 leaves (blind title, with an advert on verso, title, Contents, and List of Illustrations)), 248pp. (8, advertisements dated June 1896). 8 photographic plates. 12mo. Third edition. Original blue cloth with a pictorial decoration on the front cover, in black and white, depicting a cow being transported across a fjord by suspending it by its tail from a wire, and with author, title and publisher in gilt on the spine. Corners very slightly bumped. Large "Mudie's Select Library" (London) label pasted on the bottom of the front cover, otherwise no library marks. Cover protected in a mylar sleeve. Previous owner's name dated 1899 on free front end paper. Rare. Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Sogn - Nordfjord. Cf. Schiötz II 259*.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

180) n.a. (Dickson, Maria Frances, later Smith)

A lady's visit to the Vöring-fos. By M.F.D. Dublin, McGlashan & Gill, 1870. (xii), 65pp, (1). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Red bevelled cloth binding, the front board with gilt picture of horse and carriole within a gilt frame, blind-stamped rear board repeating frames, and gilt title and author (The Vöring-Fos by M.F.D.) on spine. All edges gilt. Corners and spine extremities slightly bumped, boards soiled, especially lower right corner, edges bumped, spine darkened and faded, gilt generally rubbed. Endpapers with signs of damp staining, end papers starting. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Christiania - Dovre - Romsdal - Bergen (1869). Schiötz 265a**.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

181) n.a.(Dickson, Maria Frances, later Smith)

Norway and the Vöring-Fos. By M.F.D. Dublin, McGlashan & Gill, 1870. (2), xi, (3) 162pp. 2 plates. 8vo. Blue cloth, with gilt picture of horse and carriole within 2 gilt frames on front, blind-stamped rear cover repeating frames, and gilt title and author on spine. All edges gilt. Spine darkened, top and bottom of spine and corners bumped, minor rubbing to edges of spine, and a few minor marks on covers. Inside clean and tight. Small binder's label on rear end paper (Galwey & Co., Bookbinders, 22 Eustace St., Dublin). Very good +. *Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Christiania - Dovre - Romsdal - Bergen (1869). Schiötz 265b*.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

182) Dillon, the Hon. Arthur (Edmond Denis Lee-Dillon, sixteenth Viscount of Costello-Gallen, 1812-92)

Winter in Iceland and Lapland. In two volumes. London, Henry Colburn, 1840. Two volumes bound in one. (1 leaf), viii, 304pp. (frontispiece between half-title and title); (frontispiece), iv, 332pp. (1 leaf). Several other pictures, both small and large, and all relevant to the text, inserted or pasted in by a later owner (the author himself?). 8vo. First edition. Full brown calf binding, the front and back boards with tooled decoration inside single gilt ruling, the tooling continuing onto edge and inner dentelles. Rebacked with a smooth un-decorated spine. Marbled end papers and marbled edges to match. Armorial bookplate (the author's own) and a name label (Arthur Dillon) on the front paste-down. A small roundel pasted to the back of the free front end paper, in the author's hand, notes how he returned to Iceland in 1871, and met 5 or 6 of the people he had known earlier. The author's small red, oval crest, with motto, pasted above the blind-title and title in volume I, and above the title in volume II. The title page of volume I also has a small photograph of the author (later in life) pasted between the title and author's name. The frontispiece in volume I is heavily foxed, that in volume II much less so, and there is some old offsetting from the extra pictures and newspaper clippings elsewhere in the text. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Kautokeino - Bossekop - Kaafjord and back (1838 (or 1836 (author's own note in this copy). Schiötz I and II 266**, Bring 553, Fiske I, 101.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

183) Domizlaff, Hans

Mit der Yacht Dirk II in Norwegen. Drei Fahrtenberichte. Berlin, Klasing & Co., 1930. 258pp, (1, blank), (2, drawings of the yacht's construction), (2, maps of Denmark and South-Western Norway), (1, printer colophon). 68 photographs on 55 plates, 2 maps and 3 line drawings. 8vo. First edition. Beige loosely woven cloth binding, the front board with gilt short title Dirk II in Norwegen, the spine with even shorter gilt title Dirk II. The boards and spine faded and yellowing towards the edges, corners bumped, tears to the spine down the middle, and to the lower back joint, the lower front joint knocked out of shape, the back board cracked and bent, the whole binding bowed downwards. Inscribed by the author at the top of the free front end paper. A fabric badge (with sailing club's logo?) stuck onto the centre of the free front end paper. Loosely inserted is a folder with a colour photograph of a studio and a poem, signed by the author (under his printed name). Stuck on the rear pastedown is the text of a customs declaration for the boat issued by the Deutsche Gesellschaft in Oslo. **Continues next page.**

183) continued

Arendal - Kristiansand – Stokken – Mandal – Lindesnes – Korshavn – Lodshavn – Hitterø – Egersund – Tananger – Stavanger – Lysefjord – Karmø – Haugesund – Rømmelfjord – Herø – Hardanger - Odda – Mosterø – Bergen – Sognefjord – Balholm – Nordfjord - Olden –Aalesund – Jøringfjord – Urke – Bjerke – Geirangerfjord – Merok – Grotli – Bud – Kristiansund – Rødbjerg – Drontheim (3 trips, in 1927, 1928 and 1929). Not in Schiötz.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

184) Doumerc (Paul)

La Norvège centrale. Notes de voyage. Montauban, Imprimerie Forestié Neveu, 1875. An offprint from Recueil de la Société des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Tarn-et-Garonne, 1873-74. Original green paper front cover bound in, (1 blank leaf), 119pp, (1, blank), original green paper rear cover bound in. 1 folding map, 14 plates (numbered II-XV). Large 8vo. First edition. Modern red quarter cloth binding over red, white, green and brown marbled boards, the spine with gilt author and title. Original front cover stained and torn. Interior otherwise very tight, and, apart from some age toning to the margins caused by the smaller size of the plates, especially towards the front, very clean. *Kristiania – Kongsberg – Telemark (Rjukan etc) – Haukeli – Hardanger – Bergen – Aalesund – Kristiansund – Trondhjem – Røros – Østerdalen – Foldal – Døvre – Gudbrandsdalen – Mjøsen – Kristiania. Schiötz 271**.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

185) n.a. (Dreesen, Wilhelm)

Norge. Midnatssolens Land. n.l. (Flensburg and Leipzig), n.p., n.d. (1895). 24 unnumbered photographic plates, all by Hof-Fotograf Wilh. Dreesen, 1895, except no. 14 (by E. Olsen), and no. 23 (by Wennberg in Tromsö). 4to. Second edition. Original green pictorial cloth folding case, the front board with gilt title and photographer's name, above and below a mounted, rubbed photograph within single gilt ruling. Decorative green envelope wrappers, the edges of which are creased and slightly torn. A few photographs with slightly creased corners. A very good set. *Schiötz II 748b**.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

186) Du Boulay, John, of Donhead Hall (1811-)

Travels through Spitzbergen, Siberia, Russia &c, and around the seven churches in Asia Minor, more than half a century ago. n.p. n.d. (London ca. 1890). Privately printed by the Army and Navy Co-operative Society Ltd. (2 leaves, (title page with blank verso)(poem with blank index on verso)), folding map, 1-56, (blank leaf), 57 (with blank verso (58)), (1 blank leaf), 59-60 (route with distances), (1 blank leaf), 61-62 (continuation of route). 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with blind-stamped ruled border, and with the full title and author in gilt. Blank spine. Near fine boards. Interior tight, and apart from ink notes (substitutes for the blank index) at the top of many pages, very clean. *Kautokeino - Kaafjord (1837-38). Hammerfest and Kaafjord (before and after 3 attempts to reach Spitzbergen). Schiötz II 1358***.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK €4 00-600

187) Du Chaillu, Paul B(elloni) (1835-1903)

Land of the Midnight Sun: Summer and Winter Journeys through Sweden, Norway, Lapland and Northern Finland. With Descriptions of the Inner Life of the People, their Manners and Customs, the Primitive Antiquities etc. London, John Murray, 1881. 2 vols. xvi, 441pp; xvi, 474pp. 8vo. First edition. Third Thousand. Contemporary tan half-calf with marbled boards, edges and end papers, richly gilt in compartments, twin brown and green labels. Numerous woodcut illustrations, colour map with ca.10cm tear bound in the back of volume 1. Minor rubbings to extremities, trivial loss of gilt to spine. A very good, clean copy. Paul Du Chaillu (1835-1903) is best known as an African explorer. He spent his early years on the West Coast of Africa, where his father worked. This work was written when he settled in America to lecture and write about Africa. *Lapland - Kautokeino - Alten - Hammerfest - North Cape - Bodø - Saltdalen - Sulitjelma - Swedish frontier. (Östersund) - Levanger - Trondhjem - Dovre - Romsdal - Molde - Bergen - Sogn - Hardanger - Christiania. Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Sætersdalen - Telemarken - Haukeli - Røldal. Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Christiania - Magnor. Helligskogen - Skibotn - Lyngen - Tromsø - the coast of Nordland - Hammerfest - Vardø - Vadsø - Varanger - Tana - Karasjok - Kautokeino - frontier. Hedal - Gudbrandsdal - Jotunheimen (1871-78). Schiötz 276a, Bring 1005.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

188) Du Chaillu, Paul B(elloni) (1835-1903)

The land of the long night. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1899. xviii, 266pp, (4, advertisements). 24 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, and with a blue, black and white picture of a reindeer-drawn sledge and the midnight sun, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Binding and interior in mint condition. *Schiötz 277a, Bring 1668.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

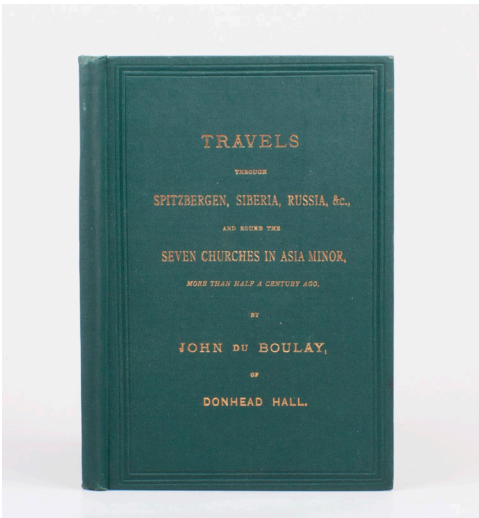
189) Ducie (Henry John Reynolds Moreton, 3rd. Earl of (1827-1921))

no title. n.p., 1882. A four-page disbound leaflet labelled Private describing the shipwreck of the Severn, R.Y.S. on Marsteinsbåen, near Marstein Island and lighthouse, off the coast of West Norway just south of Bergen. The leaflet describes the trip from when the Severn left St. Helens on the Isle of Wight on Saturday 8th July, 1882, until the safe return of all on board to Hull on 17th July, 1882. The Earl of Ducie was accompanied by his brother-in-law (William) Brodie, (22nd Laird) of Brodie. Ducie notes the assistance given him by the Bergen Vice-Consul Herman D. Janson, and by Albert Brassey in the Czarina, R.Y.S., who arrived at the scene on 13th. July. Note in pencil on the first page Given me by the Earl of Ducie, G.A. Printed on laid paper. Sewing holes at page edges. 8vo. Re-bound in stiff card covers. Very clean. Henry Moreton inherited the Earl of Ducie title in 1853 on the death of his father. The Ducie's main estate is at Tourtworth Court, Gloucestershire, England, where designs for lodges and a prospect tower were made for the 3rd Earl by Sir John Soane in 1896. The 3rd Earl was "Captain" of the Yeoman of the Guard (Queen Victoria's bodyguard regiment) from 28th June 1859 to 10th July 1866. He served on several Parliamentary Commissions. He spoke Norwegian, and translated into English J.A. Friis' Laila (Laila; or Sketches from Finmarken) in 1883 (published in London by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge), and Alexander L. Kielland's Skipper Worse in 1885 (published in London by S. Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington). He is buried at St. Leonard's church, Tortworth, Gloucestershire. *Not in Schiötz.*

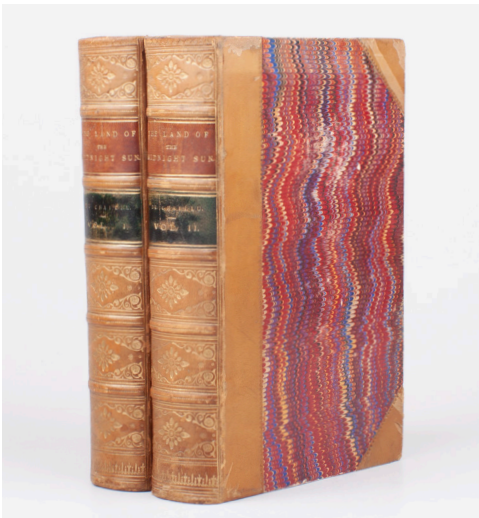
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

185|

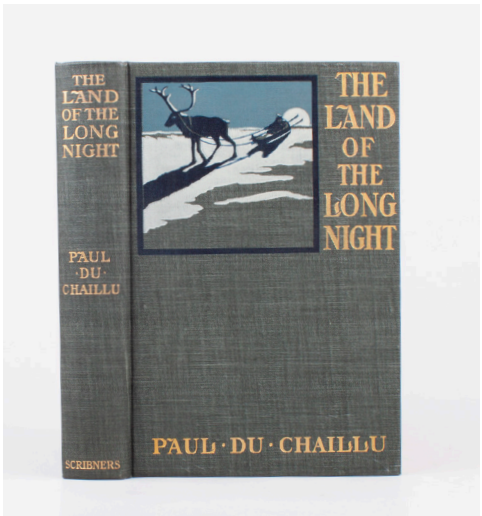
186|



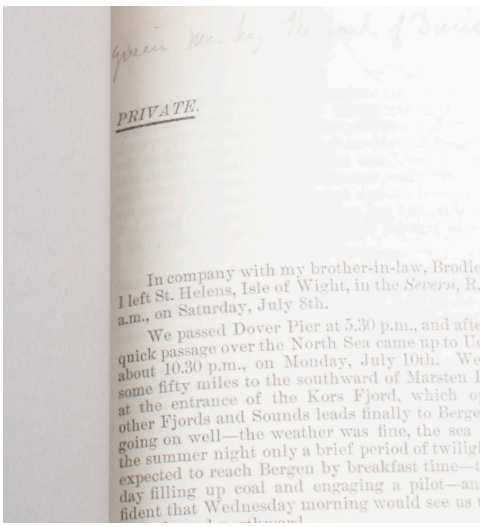
187|



188|



189|



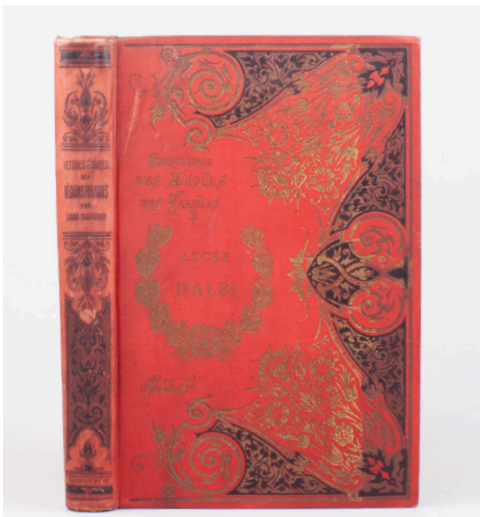
PRIVATE.

In company with my brother-in-law, Brodie
I left St. Helens, Isle of Wight, in the *Severn*, R
a.m., on Saturday, July 8th.

We passed Dover Pier at 5.30 p.m., and afte
quick passage over the North Sea came up to U
about 10.30 p.m., on Monday, July 10th. We
some fifty miles to the southward of Marsten I
at the entrance of the Kors Fjord, which o
other Fjords and Sounds leads finally to Berge
going on well—the weather was fine, the sea
the summer night only a brief period of twilig
expected to reach Bergen by breakfast time—
day filling up coal and engaging a pilot—an
fident that Wednesday morning would see us

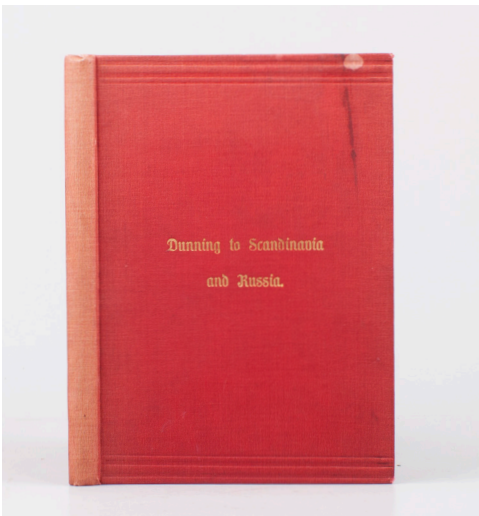
190|

191|

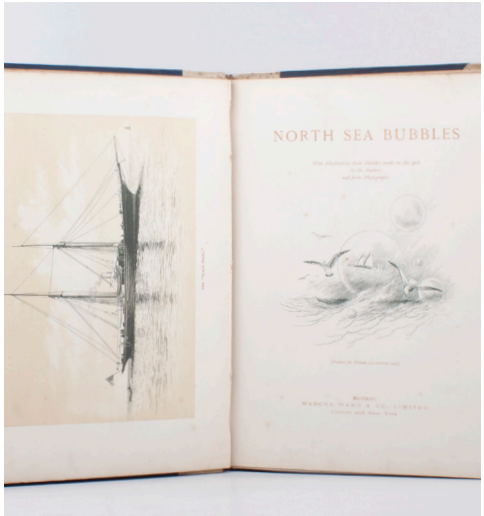


192|

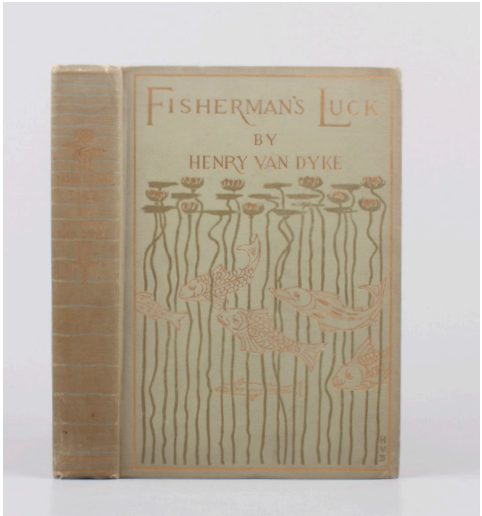
193|



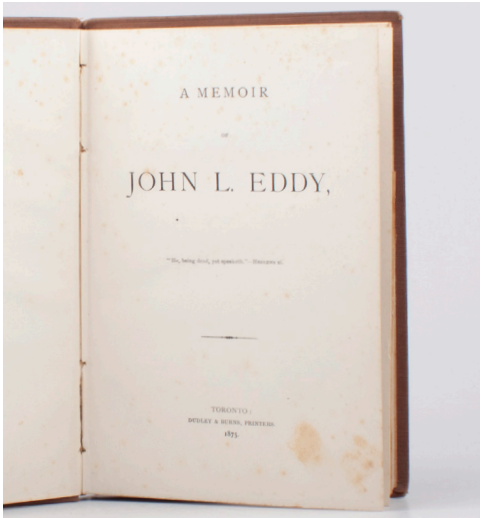
194|



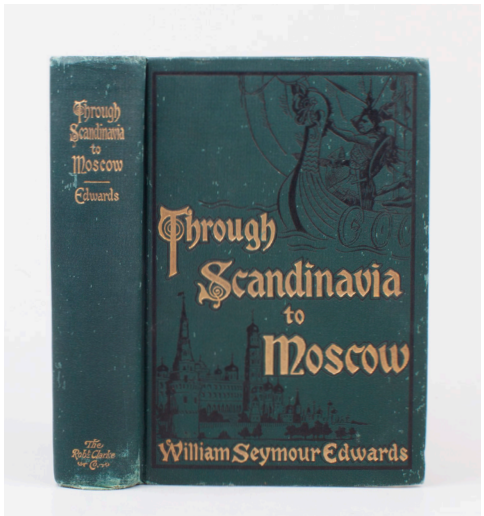
195|



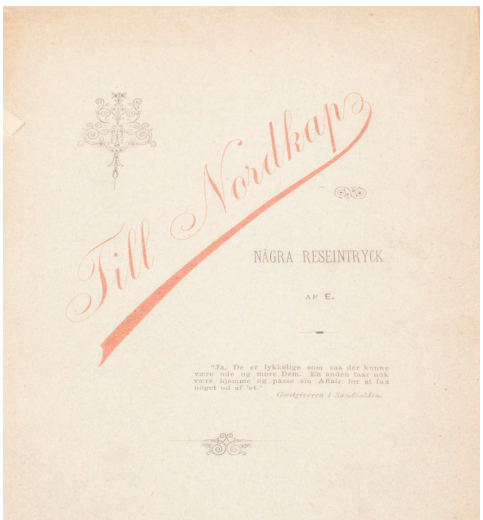
196|



197|

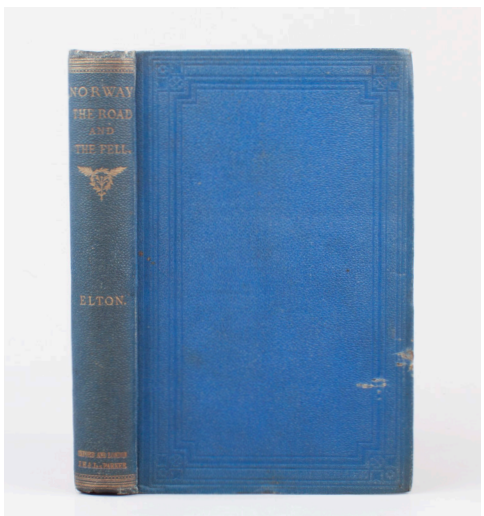


198|



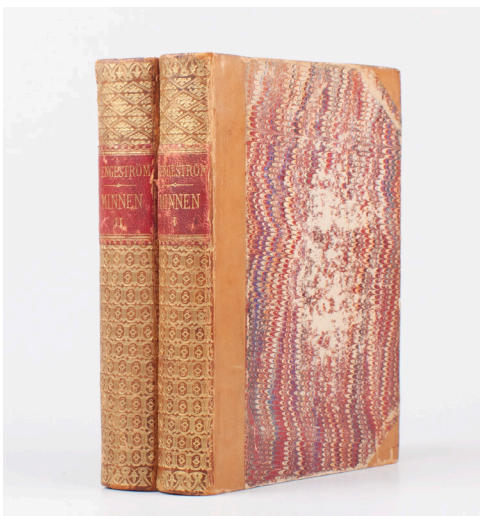
199|

200|



201|

202|



190) Dufferin, Lord (Frederick Temple Hamilton Blackwood, First Marquis of Dufferin and Ava (1826-1902))

Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a voyage in the schooner yacht "Foam", 85 o.m. to Iceland, Jan Mayen & Spitzbergen in 1856. London, John Murray, 1857. xvii, (1), 425pp. 11 plates, one of which folding (the last of which placed opposite page 321, not 337 as called for), 3 maps in colour (2 folding), 1 folding table and 13 +in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary full calf binding, the (re-backed) spine with 5 raised ribs, each with single gilt ruling. The front and back boards with double gilt ruling and elaborate decorative gilt inner dentelles. Red, yellow and blue marbled end papers. All edges gilt. Maps with marginal repairs, not affecting plates, interior otherwise tight and clean. Restoration by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004. *Hammerfest - Kaafjord. Røst - Trondhjem - Christiansund - Bergen - Christiansand (1856). Schiötz 280a*.*

Milnes, R(ichard) M(onckton) Baron Houghton (1809-1885): Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a voyage in the schooner yacht "Foam", 85 o.m. to Iceland, Jan Mayen & Spitzbergen in 1856. By Lord Dufferin. London 1857. A review. Disbound article from the Quarterly Review, London, 1857, pages 438-453. 15pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Very good. *Not in Schiötz.* [2 titles]

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

191) Dufferin, Lord (Frederick Hamilton Blackwood, First Marquis of Dufferin and Ava (1826-1902))

Lettres écrites des régions polaires. Traduites de l'anglais avec l'autorisation de l'auteur par F. Delanoy. Paris, Librairie Hachette et Cie, 1883. Published in the series Bibliothèque des écoles et des familles. 302pp. Frontispiece and 42 in-text engraved illustrations, many full-page. 8vo. Second French edition in this series. Red decorative cloth school prize binding, the front cover with black and gold floral motifs framing the series title, the publisher's name, and between these the gilt school name (Lycée d'Albi) within a gilt laurel wreath; the spine with similar decorative motifs around gilt author, title and publisher. Covers rubbed and stained, the corners slightly bumped. All edges gilt. Signatures 1 and 7 loosening from the spine towards the bottom, and the binding's stitching visible in several other places. Scattered foxing throughout. *Schiötz 280r.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

192) Dumuys, Léon

Voyage au pays des Fiords. 'De Paris au Cap Nord - de Bergen à Stockholm'. Ouvrage orné de nombreuses gravures et d'une carte. Paris, Maison de la Bonne Presse, 1892. 2 leaves, frontispiece, ii, 213pp. 1 map. Richly illustrated with some full-page in-text. 4to. Second edition. [Bound with Farochon: Les Chevaliers de Saint-Jean de Jerusalem, 1892, 444 pages, with Bethel: Une légende de Sainte Odile, 1891, 156pp, and with Le R. P. Jean-Emmanuel Drochon: Un Chevalier apôtre Célestin-Godefroy Chicard, missionaire du Yun-Nan, des Augustins de l'Assomption. Paris, Typographie Augustinienne, n.d., 432pp.] Contemporary green quarter calf binding over green and brown speckled boards. Bottom of spine frayed, boards rubbed, and corners bumped. Printed on very thin paper, browning throughout. Edition with the original 14 instalment numbers ("livraison") printed at the bottom of pages. Small binder's label, F. Picard, on the top outer corner of the front pastedown. Tear to page 87-88, not affecting text. Interior very tight and clean. *Fredrikshald - Kristiania - Østerdalen - Trondhjem - coastal trip with "Jonas Lie" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Kristiansund, Molde - Romsdal - Aalesund - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Ringerige - Kristiania - Magnor (1888). Schiötz I and II 281b**, Bring 1330.*

Deschamps, Philippe (1849-19..): De Paris au Soleil de Minuit. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1898. (i)-vii, (1, blank), (9)-314pp. No illustrations. 12mo. Fourth edition. [Bound with Beguin, A. et Peigneaux B.: En Zigzag du Maroc à Malte. A travers l'Algérie, la Tunisie et les Etats Barbaresques. Souvenirs d'Afrique. Lyon, Imprimerie X. Jevain, 1888. (i)-vii, (1, blank), 532pp, (1 leaf, blank). 18 engraved plates.] Quarter red morocco private binding over red and black marbled boards, the spine with four ribs, compartment two with gilt author (Ph. Deschamps) and title (De Paris au soleil de minuit) between gilt single rulings, the other compartments with gilt floral motifs, and with previous owner's name in gilt at the very bottom (Paul Legué (?)). Boards very rubbed and scraped, corners and edges very rubbed. Marbled end papers. First signature of the second book a little loose and with a few pages protruding a bit and rubbed, interior otherwise very tight, and, apart from general age toning, clean. *Kornsjø – Kristiania – Valdres – Sogn – Voss – Hardanger – Bergen – Møre & Romsdal – Trondhjem – coastal trip to Lofoten, Tromsø, Hammerfest and back – Storlien (1896). Schiötz 262c*, Bring 1544.* [2 titles]

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 100-150

193) (n.a. (Robertson, Christina?))

Dunning to Scandinavia and Russia. Privately reprinted From the Perthshire Advertiser, S. Cowan & Co., Perth, 1885. iv, 88pp. No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, with gilt title on front cover between blind-stamped triple ruling along top and bottom edges. The front cover with a 5-centimetre black mark and a small damp stain, the spine slightly faded. Black end papers. Inscription on the verso of the free front endpaper: To Mr. Robt. Phillips with the Authoress' Compls. Thorntree House, Dunning 29th July '86. Pages printed with a red ruled frame. Interior tight and clean, but with a 3-centimetre edge tear on page 5-6. No author's name, but based on information on the Scotland Dunning Parish Historical Society website, the author may have been Christina Robertson. She was living in Thorntree House at the time, and is known to have written some Scottish folk stories. *Christiansand, Stavanger, Bergen, Veblungsnes, Trondhjem, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Eide to Gudvaugen, Sognefjord, Geiranger Fjord, Schiötz II 1358 II***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica, Bring, Morten Hansen, or Halkett & Laing.*

6 000 – 10 000 NOK € 600-1 000

194) n.a. (Dunville, Sir Robert Grimshaw (1838-1910))

North Sea bubbles. With illustrations from sketches made on the spot by the author, and from photographs. Belfast, Marcus Ward & Co., n.d. (1890). **Printed for private circulation only "in a few copies".** 53pp (1). Richly illustrated, with 2 full-page tinted plates, and 1 folding map. 4to. First edition. Bound in blue cloth with vellum spine and corners, the spine and corners with gilt ruling, and with the title in gilt on the front board. Corners and edges slightly bumped, cover otherwise slightly scuffed. Top edges gilt, other edges uncut. Written in verse and printed in sepia on thin card. Inscribed on the verso of the first blank page with "To 'The President' with kind regards from 'The Author'. April 1894." Interior tight and clean, but with a little scattered foxing, especially on the end papers. One leaf with a short marginal tear. Small piece missing from corner of map. Between June 5 and July 11, the masted 43 ton luxury yacht "The Black Pearl" was hired from a southern Earl, and sailed from Inverness to Stavanger, up the coast of Norway via Trondhjem, to just above the Arctic circle, and back. Captain Bond and a crew of 25 took care of The Irishman (Dunville?), his wife and son, John Harrison, Arthur Dunn, and Miss Fowler. *Stavanger - Hardanger - Voss - Bergen - Sogn - Molde - Trondhjem - Bodø - Namsos - Romsdal - Nordfjord - Bergen. Schiötz 285 ***, Morten Hansen 66-68 ("must be considered one of the most beautiful and rarest of foreign privately printed works on journeys to Norway").*

6 000 - 10 000 NOK € 600-1 000

195) Dyke, Henry van (1852-1933)

Fisherman's Luck, And Some Other Uncertain Things. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons. 1899. (10, all with blank verso except title page), (blind title, title with printer colophon on verso, dedications, contents, illustrations)), 247pp. Frontispiece and 12 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, author and gilt fish swimming among brown and gilt water lilies, all within a border of gilt ruling, the spine with gilt title, author, publisher and matching fish/lilies motif. Spine faded, spine extremities rubbed, corners bumped and slightly rubbed. Top edges gilt. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. Interior very tight and clean. *Kristiania – Randsfjord – Valdres – Sogn – Bergen – Nordfjord – Romsdal – Dovre – Trondhjem (1888). Schiötz 289a.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

196) Eddy, John L(ippert) (1798-1867)

A memoir of John L. Eddy. Toronto, n.p., 1875. Privately printed by Dudley & Burns. Edited by E. Robson. (i)-viii, (9)-191pp. Errata slip tipped in at rear. No illustrations. 12mo. Original brown cloth covers, gilt title stamped on faded spine. Corners slightly bumped. Two small white marks on back cover. One signature slightly loose at pages 118-9. Light foxing on preliminaries. John L. Eddy was a Canadian Quaker preacher. *Christiansand - Stavanger - Sauda, Hylen, Suldal, Røldal and back - Hundvåg, Hinnøy, Idse, Stranda, and Tysvær - Haugesund - Bergen - Eide - Voss - Stavanger - Christiania - Dovre - Trondhjem - along the coast to Bodø, Tromsø and back - Bergen - Stavanger - Ryfylke (Årek, Vik, Rennesøy, Askje) - Kvinesdal - Christiania (1862). Schiötz II 1361***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

197) Edwards, William Seymour (1856-1915)

Through Scandinavia to Moscow. With many illustrations and maps. Cincinnati, The Robert Clarke Co., 1906. xiii, 237pp, (1, blank). 91 photographic plates, many with two photographs per page, 2 folding maps, bound in at the back. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's decorative green cloth binding, the blind-stamped front board with gilt title in author between black pictures of a Viking ship and Russian buildings, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine extremities rubbed, front board edges slightly scraped, all corners bumped. Top edges gilt. Slip inscribed "Compliments of [signed] William Seymour Edwards" stuck on the free front end paper. Interior very tight and clean. A collection of letters written by the author to his father on a journey from Scandinavia to Moscow ca. 1902. Edwards was a West Virginian Progressive candidate for the U.S. Senate in 1913, and was supposedly a relative of Teddy Roosevelt. *Kristiania – Randsfjord – Frydenlund – Aurdal – Skogstad – Lærdal – Sognefjord – Stalheim – Eida – Hardangerfjord – Buarbre – Folgefonden – Odda – Horre – Haukelifjeld – Telemark – Kristiasnia (ca. 1902). Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

198) Ehnberg, Christian (1845-1906)

Till Nordkap. Några reseintryck. Af E. Helsingborg, 1889. 43pp. 8vo. First edition. Grey paper wraps, the front cover with red and black title surrounded by delicate geometric decorations. Small paper loss to bottom right corner of front cover. Wraps and title page (identical to front cover) detached. Pages 5-14 nearly detached from sewing. Re-bound in stiff card covers. Interior pages each printed within a red ruled border. Paper yellowing. *Accompanied by a letter from Lunds Universitetsbibliotek to a previous Danish owner, with details of Ehnberg's biography (the source for Schiötz' note in Very rare. Kristiania - Ringerike - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Nordkapp. Schiötz I&II 1071**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

199) Elliott, Charles B(oileau)(1803-75)(Rector of Tattingstone, Ipswich)

Letters from the North of Europe; or, A journey of travels in Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, Prussia and Saxony. London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1832. xxiii, (1, errata slip), 475pp. 1 plate, with foxing. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary quarter calf binding on marbled boards, with spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, and with gilt title and gilt ornaments. Edges and corners slightly rubbed. Previous owners' name in ink on half title page. Interior tight and clean. Very good. *Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Kongsberg - Telemarken - across Hardangervidda from Tessungdalen to Ullensvang - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Christiania - Magnor (1830). Schiötz 299a*, Bring 519.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

200) Elton, Charles (Isaac) (1839-1900)

Norway: The road and the fell. London and Oxford, John Henry and James Parker, 1864. vi, (2) 285pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth, blind-stamped on the covers, gilt lettering on faded and grubby spine. Corners and top and bottom of spine bumped. Small surface scrapes on edge of front cover. Inside tight and clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Hallingdal - Bergen - Voss - Fillefjeld - Jotunheimen - Mølmen - Romsdal - Dovre - Mjøsen (1862-63). Schiötz 300.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

201) Elwes, Alfred (1819?-1888)

The Richmonds' tour in Europe. With 28 illustrations. London, Sampson Low and Son, for Addey and Co., 1855. No printer named. 1 leaf (frontispiece), 1 leaf (engraved title page), 1 leaf (Contents), 1 leaf (Illustrations), 162 unnumbered pages. 12mo. Second (new) edition. Brown cloth binding, the spine with gilt, abbreviated title ("Richmonds' tour"), the front and rear boards blind-stamped with foliate decoration in a symmetrical pattern. Front board with damps and other stains and spots, the rear board similarly, but less soiled, the top front joint slightly split, corners severely bumped. Frontispiece loose at top. Interior clean, and apart from the fact that the sewing is visible in several places, tight. Rear end papers with damp stain. A book for children. *The Maelstrom - Christiania - Myøsen - Dovrefjeld - Drontheim - Bergen - Hitterdal church - the Lofoten islands. Very rare. Probably Schiötz 301b*. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

202) Engeström, Lars von (1751-1826)

Minnen och anteckningar. 1-2. Utgifna efter handskrifter och samlingar, tillhöriga grefve L. S. von Engeström och svenska riksbiblioteket af Elof Tegnér. Two volumes. Stockholm, F. & G. Beijers Förlag, 1876. (2), xvi, (2), 360pp; vi, 434pp, (2, errata, verso blank). Frontispiece portrait and four coloured lithographic costume plates (all in volume 1); four in-text illustrations in volume 2. Contemporary tan half-calf binding. Boards and edges rubbed. Page edges red. Red, white and blue end papers, matching the paper on the boards. Bookplate on front pastedown.

202) continued.
All tissue guards to the five plates in volume 1 preserved. *Svinesund – Hafslund – Tomb – Christiania – Eidsvold – Tomb – Røed – Fredrikshald (1816). Magnor – Lier – Kongsvinger – Christiania – Eidsvold – Østerdalen – Rendalen - Røros – Trondhjem - Røros – Kongsvinger (1818). Schiötz 304*.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

203) Errázuriz Urmeneta, Rafael (1861-1923)
Escandinavia. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta Barcelona, n.d. (ca. 1900) (Schiötz has 1900, Bring has 1895, Bibliotheca Norvegica has 190(?), Biblioteca Nacional de Chile has 1904 and 1910). viii, 333pp, (1, blank). (N.B. Schiötz gives 336 pages, whereas the two copies in the Biblioteca Nacional de Chile (DIBAM) are catalogued with 337 and 336 pages respectively. Was there more than one edition?). 17 plates. Small 8vo. First edition (?). Private quarter red cloth binding over brown and white mottled paper boards, the spine with gilt author, title and owner's initials (J F F) between blind-stamped ruling, and with an ink shelf number (113) at the top. Edges and corners rubbed and bumped, paper on both covers rubbed and scratched, remains of tape protection alongside the shelf number.Library label on the front pastedown (Biblioteca Alfa y Omega de J. F. F. G., Santiago). Owner's signature (J. F(?)) on title page. Pages browned. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Coastal trip Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape and back. Nordfjord – Søndfjord – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Hønefoss – Drammen – Kristiania – Fredrikshald (1880s). Schiötz 1103**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 5519, Bring 1377, Palau; 805987.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

204) Escherich, Dr. Georg (1870-1941)
Jagdreisen in Norwegen, in Bosnien-Herzegowina, in Abessinien. Mit 53 Abbildungen nach photografischen Aufnahmen. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1910. vii, 233pp. 53 photographs. 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with yellow author, title and publisher around a decorative motif, the spine with yellow author and short title. Top and bottom of spine very slightly rubbed, fore-edge and corners very slightly bumped. Previous owner's name on front paste-down, interior tight and clean. Near fine. *Elk hunting in Namdelen. Schiötz 308a.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

205) Etzel, Anton von (1821-1870)
Vagabondenthum und Wanderleben in Norwegen - Ein Beitrag zur Cultur- und Sitten-geschichte. Berlin, Carl Heymann's Verlag, 1870. viii, 127pp, (1, advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth binding, the front and rear boards with blind-stamped rococo decoration, the spine with gilt author and short title between gilt rococo foliate decorative elements. Spine and boards in fine condition. Marbled page edges. Ink inscription on the title page's verso with the author's date of birth and death, other biographical notes on the rear end paper, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Schiötz 311*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

206) Everest, Rev, Robert (1799-)
A Journey through Norway, Lapland, and part of Sweden; with some remarks on the geology of the country; its climate and scenery; the ascent of some of its principal mountains – the present political relations of the two countries - statistical tables, meteorological observations & c. London, Thomas & George Undwerwood, 1829. xi, (1, blank), 383pp, (1, printer colophon). Frontispiece, 6 folding, hand-coloured maps/ geological sketches (the largest bound before page 1, the rest bound at the end). 8vo. First edition. Mid-nineteenth century half burgundy leather binding over red, white and black marbled paper boards. Spine edges, extremities and corners slightly rubbed. Red white and blue marbled page edges. Slight offsetting from frontispiece to title page. Interior otherwise very clean and tight. *Fredikstad – Sarpsborg – Moss – Christiania – Arendal – Risør – Kragerø – Brevik – Rjukan – Kongsberg – Christiania – Mjøsen – Dovre – Trondhjem - along the coast of Nordland – Tromsø – Hammerfest – Alta – Kautokeino – Swedish border. Suul – Levanger – Trondhjem – Surnadal – Molde – Bergen – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Christiania – Kongsvinger (1827). Schiötz 313*. Bring 494.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

207) Fabricius, Jean-Chrétien (1745-1808)
Voyage en Norwège avec des observations sur l'histoire naturelle et l'économie. Traduit de l'allemand [by Millin, Aubin-Louis (1759-1818). Paris, Levrault, an X (1802). lxviii, 424pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First French edition. Contemporary full oyster calf with dentelles and gilt spine marbled edges, and marbled end papers. Flat spine divided into seven compartments, of which 5 are decorated with gilt network decoration, gilt title in a plain panel. Interior tight and very clean. Very good. The renowned early natural history travel account through Norway by this famous Swedish entomologist who was a pupil of Linnaeus. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Fredrikstad - Moss - Vestfold - Drammen - Kongsberg - Modum - Christiania - Hedemarken - Røros - Trondhjem - Møre - Nordfjord - Bergen (1779). Schiötz 314f*, Bring 229, Quérard, III 56, Monglond, V, 1181, Boucher de La Richarderie, I.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

208) Fallize, (Jean-Baptiste, later Johannes Olaf) (1844-1933) (Bishop of Élusa)
Une tournée pastorale en Norvége. Extrait des Missions Catholiques. Lyon, 1896. (2 leaves), 210pp. 77 in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition, private offprint for friends and benefactors of the Mission. Provenance Dr. Jens Barthold Andersen's book collection. Private red half cloth binding over red and brown marbled boards. The spine with author and title in gilt, with a small gilt vignette and gilt ruling. The boards' marbled surface and edges a little rubbed and scratched. Interior very tight and clean. Inscribed by the author on half title page. *Selbu - Tromsø - Bergen - Stavanger - Ryfylke - Røldal. Hammerfest - Kvaldal - Honningsvåg (1895-96). Schiötz I and II 316a**.*

Excursions en Norvège et chez les lapons. Illustré de soixante-douze gravures dans le texte. Lille-Paris-Lyon-Marseille-Bruges, Desclée De Brouwer & Co. n.d. (1912). (Copyright notice dated 1912). Société Saint-Augustin. 252pp. Profusely illustrated. 4to. Extracts from the author's two earlier books. Original blue cloth covered boards with stamped titles and decorations, corners bumped and rubbed, covers slightly bowed and stained. Binding shaken, and hinges very loose. Couple of small tears to hinges. All edges gilt. Paper yellowed, but text and illustrations clean throughout. Good only. *Selbu - Tromsø - Bergen - Stavanger - Ryfylke - Røldal. Hammerfest - Kvaldal - Honningsvåg (1895-96). Schiötz II 319b, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6207.* [2 titles]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

209) n.a. (Daae, Ludvig 1834-1910): Johannes Fibigers [1821-97]

Erindringer fra en reise i Norge 1850. Utgivne af Ludvig Daae. Kristiania, Grøndahl & Sons Bogtrykkeri, 1902. Offprint from Historisk Tidsskrift, 1902. 43pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Private binding, with leather spine over red, white and grey striped paper covered boards, the front cover with a matching brown buckram panel with gilt author, and title. Grey end papers. Original paper wrappers bound in. Two inscriptions on verso of original paper cover: 1. in pencil: "Gave fra Professor Daae 8.5.1903", and below it, in ink 2. "W. Munthe, gave fra Th. Tellefsen, 1930". Tear in original cover repaired on verso. Interior tight and clean. *Christiania – Krogskleven – Gran – Etnedal – Valdres – Fillefjeld – Sogn - Voss – Evanger - Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Dovre – Øyer in Gudbrandsdalen – Lillehammer – Eidsvold - Christiania (1850). Schiötz 324a*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

210) Fiévé, Albert

La Norvège. Chasse et Monographies Cynégétiques. Gand, Imprimerie A. Siffer, 1905. Probably privately printed. (1 leaf, title, verso blank, (i)-v, (1, blank), (5)-270pp, (2, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. A collection of the author's articles printed in Chasse et Pêche, and covering his hunting and fishing trips to Norway 1883-93. Burgundy buckram spine over brown speckled marbled boards. Corners bumped, edges rubbed, the bottom of the spine heavily bumped, causing the buckram on the front joint to start splitting. Yellow and brown decorative end papers, soiled. No blind title (another copy, with original paper binding, has four leaves before the title page, removed in this bound copy, but no blind title page). First and last leaves with insignificant foxing. Signature 4 shows signs of vertical folding, and of the knocked spine extremity. Edge of page 11-12 with a short (1cm) tear. Sporadic ink marking of spcific paragraphs, and occasional ink correction of typographical errors. Interior tight. Extremely rare. *Angling and hunting in Dovre, Foldal, Drivdalen etc. 1883-93. Schiötz 326***, not in Morten Hansen.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

211) Fitzpatrick, Thomas (1832-1900)

Tours and excursions on the Continent. Selected from the diaries of Thomas Fitzpatrick, M.D., M.A. Edited by Albert Hartshorne, F.S.A. Privately printed, 1901. 5 leaves, 155pp. Photographic portrait frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Private green cloth binding, the spine with gilt ruling simulating ribs, the front and back boards with similar gilt ruling simulating a quarter leather binding. Interior tight and very clean. Provenance: Jens Barthold Andersen, former member of the Norwegian Club for Bbliophiles. *Christiansand - Christiania - Ringerige - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Hardanger (1874). Schiötz 330***, Bibliotheca Norvegica IV, 7718, Morten Hansen 34-35*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

212) FitzRoy, William Henry, 6th Duke of Grafton (1819–1882)

Earl of Arlington, Viscount Thetford and Baron Arlington: The Baltic, 1854, the Crimea, 1854-55. London, Hatchards, n,d, (1884). One of 24 copies privately printed posthumously, only for near relatives. (1 blank leaf), vii, (1, blank), 61pp, (1, printer colophon), (2 blank leaves). Mounted photographic frontispiece portrait signed Euston, 2 plates with mounted trench passes, at the beginning of Part 3 (Baltic 1855). Square 12mo. First and only edition. Contemporary dark green full calf binding, the boards with borders of blind-stamped triple ruling, the front board with the Duke's gilt monogram, the spine with four raised ribs, and gilt titles in compartment 2 and 3. Spine rebacked, corners and boards slightly rubbed, and the front board bowed (after the re-backing?). All edges red. Blue, gold and white thick marbled end papers. Ink inscription on the blank page opposite the blind title, 5th August 1884. For our brother Charles (Augustus Charles Lennox FitzRoy, 7th Duke of Grafton (1821–1918)). Two ink corrections to the Preface, probably made by its author M. Grafton (his wife Mary Caroline Berkeley). Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Angling in Arendal (1854). Schiötz 384***.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

213) Fölsch, Edward Gustaf (1787-1866) [+ 2 titles]

Resa i Norrige år 1817. Strengnäs, C.E.Eckmark (printer), 1818. (5), 239pp, (1, (errata)). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary quarter brown leather binding, with spine divided by gilt lines into 6 panels, with gilt title on brown morocco, and gilt stars in the other panels, and with mottled marbled boards. Bottom of covers slightly rubbed, and corners slightly bumped. Very clean and tight interior. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Christiania - Ringerige - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Bergen - Stavanger - towns on the South coast - Vestfold - Drammen - Kongsberg - Christiania - Hedemarken - Dovre - Trondhjem - Stjørdalen (1817). Schiötz 352,I*. Edward Gustaf Fölsch was Swedish and Norwegian consul at Marseilles.*

n.a. (Forsström, Johan Erik (1775-1824)): I Norrlandsstäder och Lapplandsbygd år 1800. Johan Erik Forsströms dagbok öfver resan i Norrland och Finnmarken 1800 och i Roslagen 1801. Med en inledning af Nils Ahnlund. Stockholm, Aktiebolaget Nationalförlaget, 1917. 159pp. Frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Cream soft card wraps, the front cover with black title, author and publisher and a cameo portrait, within an outer brown border of double ruling, the cameo within an oval laurel-leaf frame, the spine with black title, and the rear cover with black price, publisher's logo and date. Previous owner's signature, dated 1918, on inside of front cover. Page edges uncut. Interior tight and clean. *Swedish border – Lyngen – Tromsø – Balsfjord (1800). Schiötz 335, Bring 328.*

n.a. (Gödecke, Per August) (1840-1890): Turistbref från en resa i Norge sommaren 1875 af Finn [pseudonym]. Stockholm, AB Nu, 1876. Originally published in Aftonbladet. (4), 276pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition in book form. Contemporary brown half leather binding. Head and tail of spine, outer joint and board edges rubbed, corners slightly bumped and boards somewhat scratched and scraped. Some staining on pages 158-170, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bygdén II:676. Kongsvinger – Christiania – Telemarken – Numedal – Hallingdal – Sogn – Voss – Hardanger – Bergen – Søndfjord – Nordfjord – Søndmøre – Romsdal – Trondhjem – Værdalen (1875). Schiötz 397.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

214) n.a.:

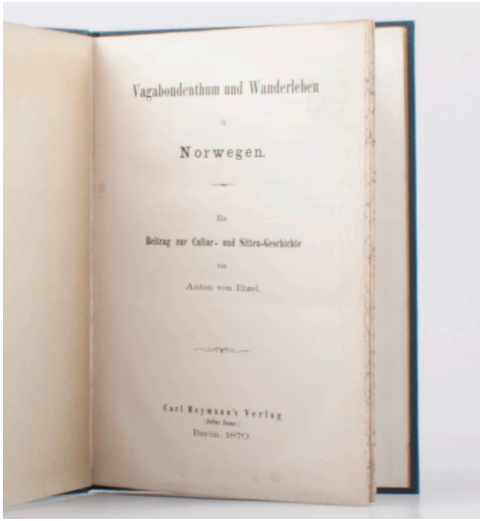
Footprints of Travellers. Europe-Asia, Volume I, America-Africa, Volume II. London, John Cassell, 1850. Two volumes bound as one. I-VII (VII incorrectly numbered VI), (1, blank), (9)-142pp; (3)-144pp. No illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Green buckram binding, the spine with gilt title between two sets of double ruling. Front board slightly bubbled. Previous owner's name (W. Weir 1850) in ink, and a later stamped price (1/-) in red ink on front pastedown. Free front end paper missing. Blind title and the very last page heavily foxed. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Schiötz II 1373**.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

203|

204|

205|



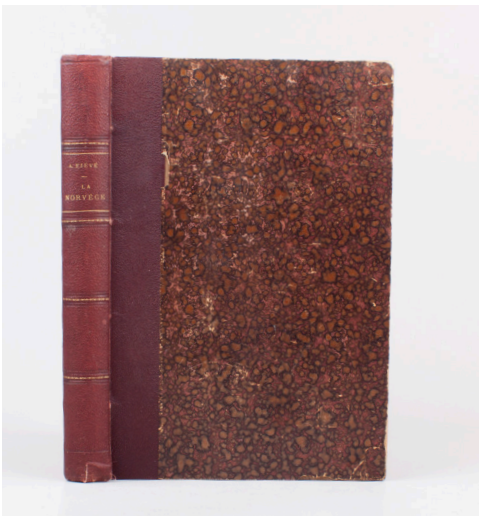
206|

207|

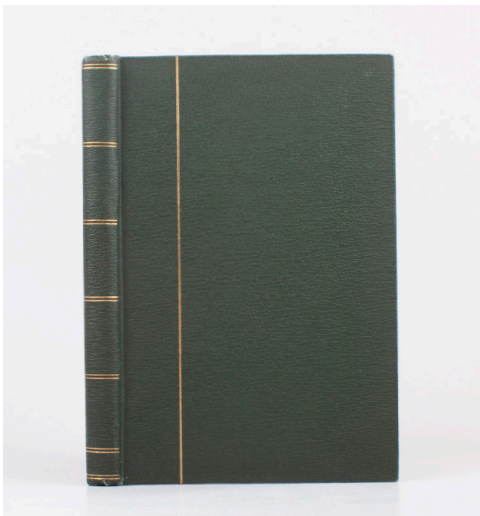
208|

209|

210|



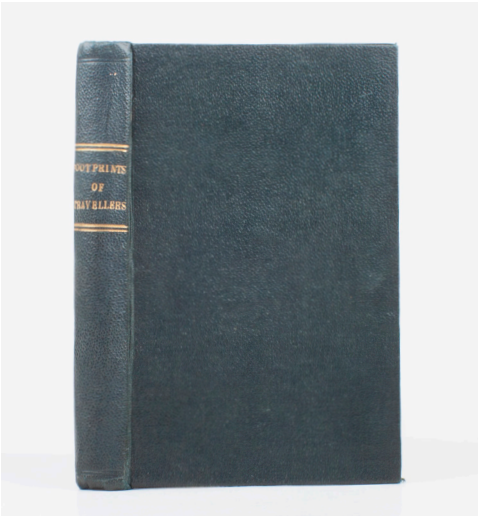
211|



212|

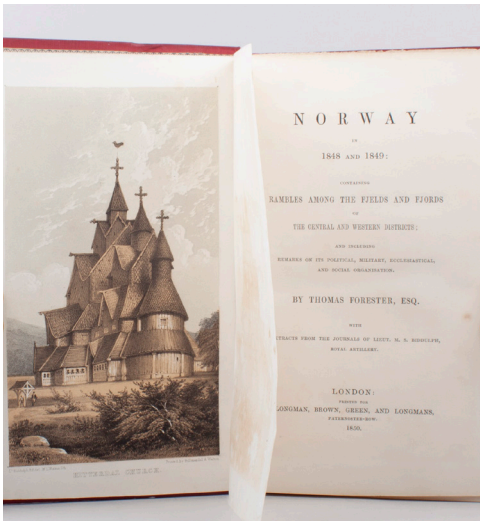
213|

214|



215|

216|



217|

218|

219|

220|

215) Forbes, James D(avid) (1809-68)

Norway and its Glaciers visited in 1851: followed by Journals of Excursions in the High Alps of Dauphine, Berne, and Savoy. Edinburgh, Adam and Charles Black, 1853. xxiv, 349pp. With the half-title page (which is often missing). 10 full-page chromolithographic views, and one uncoloured full-page wood engraving opposite page 301. 22 wood engravings. 2 maps (1 folded). 4to. First edition. Contemporary half calf binding marbled boards and marbled edges. Later spine with gilt title on black ground, five raised ribs, decorated with gilt ornaments. Boards slightly rubbed on lower and front edges. Very good +. Forbes's account of his pioneering expedition to Norway contains early lithographs of scenes among the glaciers and snowfields. It also contains very nearly the sum of what was then known, in geological terms, about the country. The work is in two halves, dealing first with Norway and then by way of comparison with the Alps. The second half contains the first account of Forbes' ascent of the Jungfrau with Agassiz (the first British ascent). The chapters on the Alps later appeared in the same author's Travels through the Alps. Norway and its Glaciers was rightly regarded by Cecil Slingsby, the 'father' of Norwegian mountaineering, as a classic. James David Forbes (1809-1868) was a Scottish physicist whose experiments on the transmission of heat led him to the study of geological conductivity of heat and then to glaciers. He was among the first to recognise that a glacier is an imperfect liquid which flows irregularly. Abbey offers an unusually subjective comment on the fine mountainous views: "The chromolithographs are of excellent quality and compare not unfavourably with hand-coloured work." *Christiania - Dovre - Trondhjem - trip along the coast with "Prinds Gustav" to Bodø, Tromsø, Lyngen, Alta and back to Trondhjem - towns in Møre - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Christiania (1851). Schiötz 333a, Neate 276 (F44), Perret 1708 ("rare et recherché"), Abbey Travel 257.*

6 000 – 10 000 NOK € 600-1,000

216) Forester, Thomas: Norway in 1848 and 1849

Containing rambles among Fields and Fjords of the Central and Western districts; and including remarks on its political, military, ecclesiastical and social organisation. With extracts from the journals of Lieut. M(ichael) (Anthony) S(hrapnel) Biddulph. London, Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1850. xv, (1), 483pp, (1), (32 advertisements). Illustrated with a folding map and 14 coloured lithographs. 8vo. First edition. Original red cloth, with gilt title on spine, and blind-stamped decoration on all surfaces. Front free end paper missing, else a fine, tight copy. *Arendal - Telemarken - Møsvand - over Hardangervidda to Eidfjord - Hardanger - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Mjøsen - Christiania (1848). Lærdal - Sognefjell - Vaagaa - Dovre - Foldal - Røros - Christiania (1848). Telemarken - Haukeli - Røldal - Odda - Folgefond - Ullensvang - Eidfjord - Urland in Sogn - Lærdal - Horungene (1849). Schiötz 334a, Bring 3228.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

217) Frankenstein, A.

Nordlandfahrt bis Spitzbergen, mit der « Auguste Viktoria » der Hamburg-Amerika Linie, 1903. Leipzig, Frankenstein & Wagner, 1904. (8), 159pp, (1, printer colophon). Many in-text photographic illustrations, and with small line drawings as chapter vignettes. 8vo. First edition. Original burgundy decorative bevelled cloth binding, the front cover with gilt short title and author, the spine with even shorter title (Nordlandfahrt). Corners lightly rubbed and bumped. Page edges red. Decorative green and gold end papers. Title page with decorative plain and red line border, all other pages with red line border. A fine copy. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

218) Frankland, Edward (Sir) (1822-1899)

Sketches From the Life of Edward Frankland. Born January 18, 1825, Died August 9, 1899. Edited and Concluded by his Two Daughters, M(argeret)(Maggie) N(anny) W(est) & S(ophie) J(eanette) C(olenso). London, printed for private circulation, to his children and grandchildren, by Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd., 1902. Unstated volume 2 of 2 (as confirmed by the words Edited and Concluded` on the title page. (8), 480pp. 3 plates. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary burgundy half leather and cloth binding, the boards with single gilt ruling around the leather, the spine with gilt title. Corners bumped and rubbed, some minor loss of leather on spine bottom, spine otherwise rubbed. Top edges gilt. Black end papers. Inscribed on the blind title (Alice Silverwood, with Sophie's love). Tissue guard to frontispiece preserved. Interior very tight and clean. *Bergen – Hardanger - Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – coastal trip with the "Nordkap" to Namsos and Lofoten, return to Trondhjem (1863). Lesja – Lordalen – Sjaak – Mysubuttsæter – Jostedal – Sogn (Skjolden, Lærdalsøren, Gudvangen, Vadheim) – Sande – Førde- Jølster – Re (Breimsvandet) – Utvik – Tønning (Stryn) –Faleide (1864). Romsdal (1877). Salmon fishing in Bogen (Gauldalen?) – Eidsvold (1881). Salmon fishing in Stjørdalen (Hegra) (1886 and 1888).To Vadsø with "Neptun" (for solar eclipse) – Lyngen – Tromsø – Troldfjorden – Trondhjem – Christiania (1896). Göla (1899). Schiötz II,1375***, not in Morten Hansen, Bibliotheca Norvegica or Bring.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

219) Franquet, Jos.

En Scandinavie, Norvège - Suède - Danemark. Verviers, Imprimerie Ch. Vinche, 1904. **Privately printed in 100 copies**, of which this is no. 53. (6)-203pp, (1, blank), 2 leaves (1, table des chapitres, 3, blank). 6 photographic plates (4 with tissue guards) and many in-text photographs. 8vo. First edition. Modern blue half calf binding over modern blue and white paper-covered boards, the spine with gilt author, title and ex-libris initials M.C.H. for Morten C. Hansen. Original beige paper wraps (the front cover with blue rowing scene and red short title) bound in. Printed on glossy paper. Scattered brown stain on lower outer corners of many pages. Yachting trip up the West coast of Norway, especially between Bergen and Trondhjem (1903). Very rare. *Not in Schiötz or Bring, Børge Bernhardt p. 27, Morten Hansen 35-37 (this specific copy mentioned there).*

Guimet, Emile (1836-1918): Esquisses scandinaves. Relation du congrès d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistorique. Paris, J. Hetzel et Cie, n.d. (1875). (4), 257pp, (8, advertisements). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original yellow paper wraps, the front cover with full title, author, publisher's logo and publisher details, the spine with author, short title, publisher and price, the back cover with advertisement. Front wrapper with a small paper loss at bottom right corner. Some very slight scattered foxing. Small marginal tear on pages 73-74, not affecting the text. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Kongsvinger – Christiania – Moss – Sarpsborg – Christiania – Kongsvinger (1874). Schiötz 393*, Bring 1062.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

220) Frauenfeld, Georg Ritter von

Eine Reise Nach Hammerfest. Ausgeführt im Jahre 1863. Wien, F. R.Geitler, 1864. Offprint from Mittheilungen der K. K. Geographischen Gesellschaft, VIII. Jahrgang, Seite 1. 14pp. No illustrations. 4to. First edition. Brown paper wraps, the front cover with title, author, his coat of arms, journal details and publisher information, the rear cover with publisher logo. Upper left corner and right edges very creased. Interior tight, and, apart from an ink correction to one word on the final page, very clean. Very rare. *Suul – Levanger – Trondhjem – coastal trip with the "Æger" to Namsos, Tromsø and Hammerfest – overland to Kaafjord and Bosekop – Tromsø – Bodo – Trondhjem – Veblungsnæs and back – Lillehammer – Christiania (1863). Schiötz 337b** (cf. Bring 877).*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

221) Frédé, Pierre

Deux ans sous l'étoile polaire. Suède, Norvège et Laponie avec gravures dans le texte. Followed by Voyages aux régions polaires (pp. 289-382). Rouen, Mégard et Cie, 1882. 382pp, (1). In the series Bibliothèque morale de la jeunesse. Frontispiece (with tissue guard), title page with vignette, and numerous small illustrations in the text. 4to. First edition. Bibliothèque morale de la jeunesse. Stamped "Propriété des éditeurs" on verso of title page, with «Mégardais» in ink. Written for children. Red cloth boards decorated with gilt and black geometric and floral decoration on front and back boards, and in black on spine. The spine with title and publisher ("A. Maugars" (sic)) in black. Binding in fine condition. All edges gilt. Gift inscription in ink on free front end paper. Light foxing throughout. Interior tight. Pages (8)-288 deal with a trip to Sweden, Lapland, Northern Norway, and Archangel. *Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz 338), Børge Bernhardt or Bring.*

Voyage au Cap Nord par la Finlande. Paris, Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 1887. (2 leaves (blind title with printer on verso, and title page), 234pp. Many in-text illustrations, some full-page. 8vo. Second edition. Simulated brown half shagreen binding over brown marbled paper boards. No lettering on spine. Top and bottom of spine rubbed and slightly frayed, corners and edges rubbed and bumped. End papers split at hinges. Interior generally browned, otherwise tight. *Kautokeino - Alta - Hammerfest - North Cape - Vardø and back. Schiötz 338b, Bring 1276.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

222) n.a. (attributed to Friedel, Louis)

Les Naufragés au Spitzberg ou les salutaires effets de la confiance en Dieu. Tours, A. Mame & Cie., 1839. (1 leaf), frontispiece, (i)-viii, (9)-288pp. 3 engraved plates including frontispiece, each with protective tissue guard, and one engraved vignette on undated extra title page. Index. Small 8vo. The unnumbered leaf before the frontispiece has the series title on its recto Bibliothèque de la Jeunesse Chrétienne, approuvé par M.gr l'Archevèque de Tours, and on its verso Propriété des Éditeurs A Mame et Cie. Bound in full light brown polished calf, with gilt rococo foliate borders on both boards, and the flat spine with gilt rococo decoration and ruling and the gilt title on a faded green morocco label. Top of front joint slightly torn, bottom of spine slightly knocked and split, small loss on left side of morocco title label (not affecting the lettering). Corners very knocked and worn with leather loss, front edge also worn. Blue and red marbled end papers, faded. Prize label dated 1841 from the Université de France, Académie de Rennes, Collège de Ploermel on the front pastedown. Evidence of similar label, now removed, on the verso of the front free end paper. Faded ink inscription on the second front free end paper. Pencilled inscription dated 17th August 1841 by the student in Rennes. Pages 107-126 standing proud, otherwise a very clean and tight copy. Attribution by BNF for an edition of 1906, and confirmed by the initials L.F. seen in an advertisement for another edition.

Same. Tours, A. Mame & Cie., 1839. Original dark blue paper-covered boards, the spine, front and back covers with elaborate gilt floral, foliate and geometric decoration. Front joints split at both top and bottom of the spine, most significantly at the bottom (about 6-7 cm), the edges and corners rubbed and bumped.

Same. Tours, A. Mame & Cie., 1843. 5th. edition. Dark blue full calf binding, the flat spine with five compartments, four with double ruled border, the fifth with gilt title. Front and back covers with thick gilt ruled border, enclosing gilt rococo C-scroll and garland decoration. Edges of spine worn, corners and top of spine worn and bumped. Silk end papers, stained. All edges gilt. Engravings protected by silk paper, but browned. Pages' 107-110 outside margin cut short. Overall very good.

Same. Tours, Alfred Mame et fils, 1867. 19th. edition. Quarter brown shagreen over green stamped boards, the spine divided into five compartments by four raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt title, the others with triple gilt ruling and centre quatrefoil, the front cover with an impressed gilt S-B within a wreath. Corners slightly bumped. Patterned end papers, with corner remnants of a bookplate on the front paste-down, and a bookplate (Luis de Caralt) on front free end paper's verso. Interior tight and very clean (negligible foxing on pages after the plates). All plates retain their original tissue guards.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

223) Friis, J(ens) A(ndreas) (1821-96)

Laila, or, Sketches from Finmarken. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, n.d. (1883). ix, (10)-255pp, 1 (printer colophon), 4 (advertisements). Frontispiece and in-text illustrations by Wilhelm Peters.12mo. First English edition. half-title, woodcut frontispiece, numerous text illustrations, Original tan decorative cloth binding, the front board with gilt short title, brown author's name and vignettes of flowers in yellow, green, and brown, the spine with title, author's name, and a flower in the same colours, and the back board with similar flower design and publisher's monogram. Corners and spine extremities very slightly bumped. Pale brown endpapers. Contemporary ink ownership inscription on verso of free front endpaper. Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Translated from the Norwegian by Henry John (Reynolds Moreton, third) Earl of Ducie.*

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

224) Froude, James Anthony (1818-94)

The Spanish story of the Armada and other essays. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1892. vii, (1), 328pp. 8vo. First edition. Deep burgundy half leather binding over brown cloth boards, with gilt decoration on the covers and gilt lettering and ruling on the spine. Corners very slightly rubbed. Some very light foxing on inside covers and free end papers. Inscription and dedication to previous owner on front free end paper, dated 1897. Very good. *Bergen - Sogn - Nordgullen (Svelgen) - Nordfjord - Trondhjem - Trondhjem fjord - Kristiansund - Geiranger - Hardanger - Mandal - Arendal - Kristiania (1881 and 1884). Schiötz 348a.*

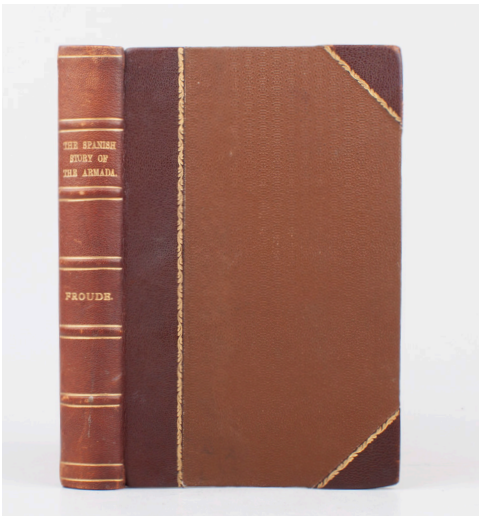
800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

221|

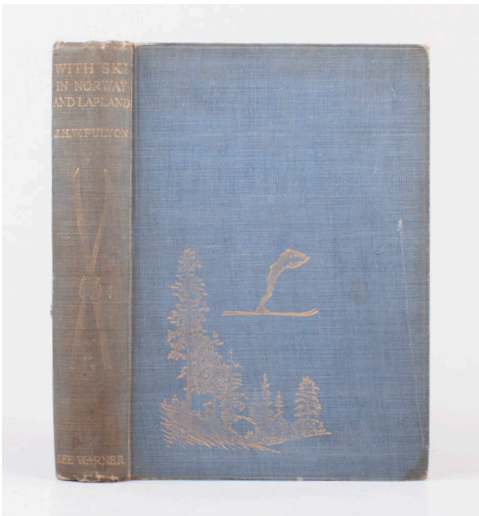
222|

223|

224|

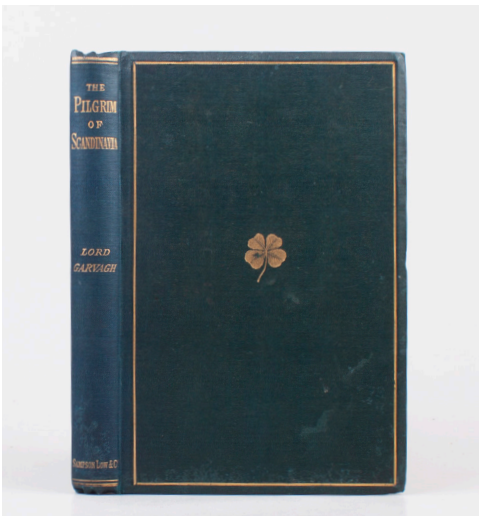


225|

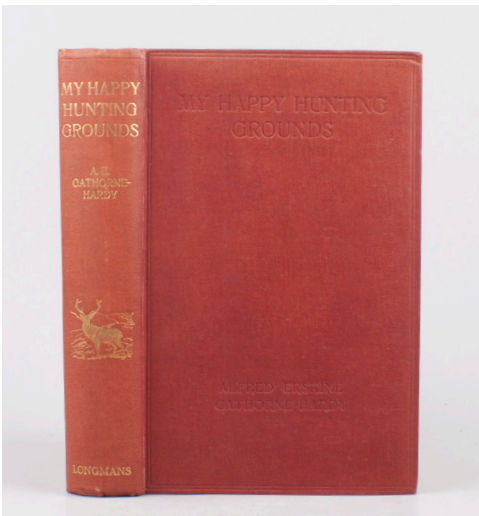


226|

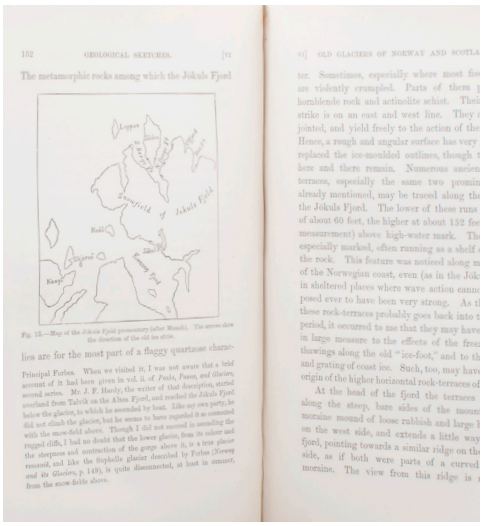
227|



228|

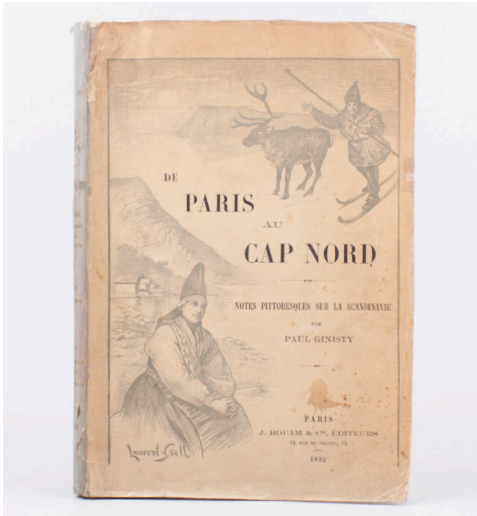


229|

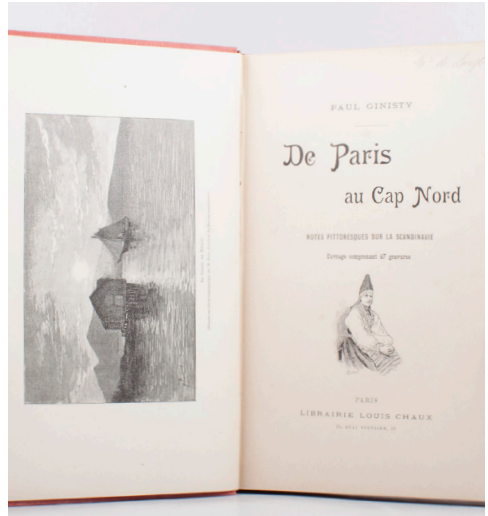


230|

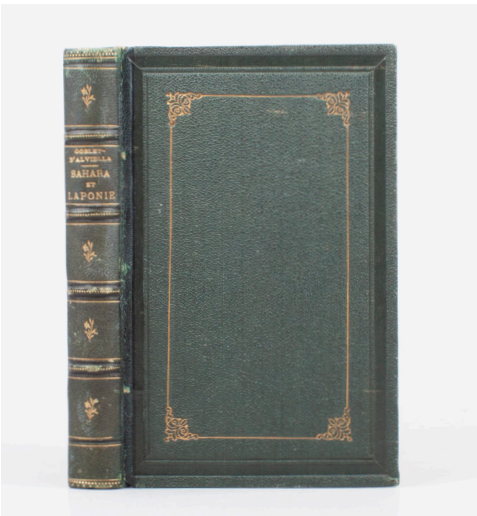
231|



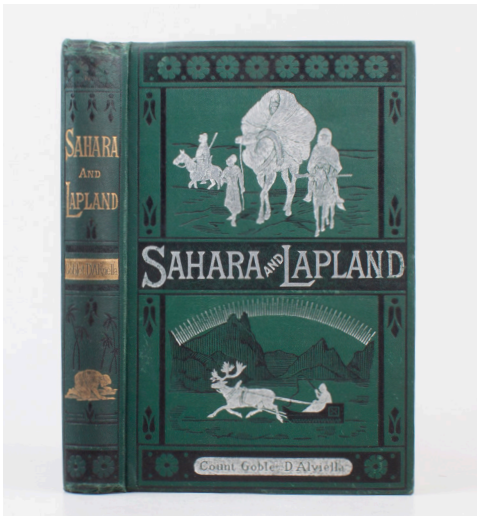
232|



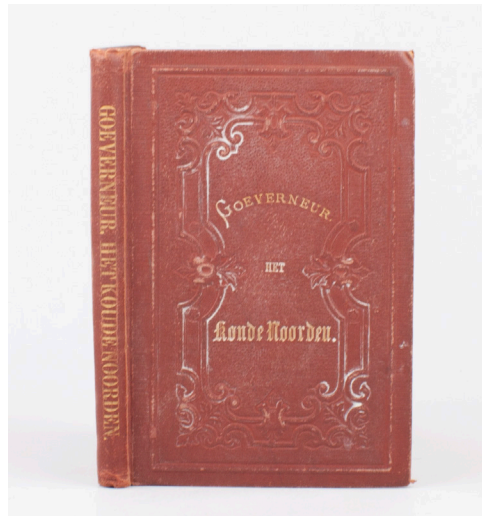
233|



234|



235|



236|

237|

238|

225) Fulton, John Henry Westropp

With ski in Norway and Lapland. With a foreword by G. Herbert Fowler [1861-1940], a former President of the Ski Club of Great Britain. London, Philip Lee Warner, 1911. xv, 254pp, (1 leaf), (8, advertisements). Frontispiece, 32 photographic plates, route maps on endpapers. 8vo. First edition. Original light blue pictorial cloth binding, the front board with a gilt ski-jumping illustration, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher around a pair of skis. Boards and spine rubbed and slightly soiled, spine darkened, gilding faded. Front edges uncut. Endpapers browned. Tissue guard to frontispiece preserved. Interior otherwise tight and clean. An uncommon titl*e. Christiania and Holmenkollen - Bessheim - Trondhjem - Tromsö - Narvik - Lapland - Kirunavare and Gellivare – Kiruna (1911). Not in Schiötz, Bring 2047.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

226) LOT – Schiötz 351, 390 & 400

Funcke Otto (1836-1910): Du und deine Seele. Nebst Anhang: Norwegische Skizzen. Bremen, C. Ed. Müller's Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1896. Gothic script. viii, 344pp, (8, advertisements). Norwegian travel notes on pp. 255-344. No illustrations.small 8vo. First edition. Publisher's original brown cloth binding. Corners and spine extremities slightly rubbed and bumped. Yellow end papers, the free front one's corner cut off, and replaced by a later owner's name stuck on, the front pastedown with a brown stain. Interior very tight, and, apart from general slight age toning, very clean. *Kristiansand – Stavanger – Hardanger – Sogn – Bergen (1896). Schiötz 351a*.*

Griesinger, Theodor (1809-1884): Im hohen Norden. Reisen und Abenteuer in den Polarländern. Der deutschen Jugend und ihren Freunden gewidmet. Mit Illustrationen von Guido Hammer, H. Leutemann und C. Kolb. Stuttgart, K. Thienemann Stuttgart 1864. IV, 338pp. 10 coloured lithographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Quarter black buckram over black and white marbled boards, the spine with a torn, empty, white paper label. Board edges rubbed. Title page with general uneven browning and stains. Similar stains scattered throughout. Page 91-2 with a small hole in the bottom fore-edge margin, and fore-edge of page 193-4 with a slight tear. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Imaginary coastal trip Lofoten- Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape – Tana – Enare – Alten – Kautokeino – Torneträsk. Alten. Schiötz 390,IVa.*

Haffter, (Dr.) E(lias): Briefe aus dem hohen Norden. Eine Fahrt nach Spitzbergen mit dem HAPAG-Dampfer "Auguste Viktoria" im Juli 1899. Frauenfeld, J. Huber, 1900. (viii), 216pp, (1, blank), (1, advertisement). 26 in-text illustrations. 12mo. Second edition. Printed in Gothic type. Burgundy cloth binding. Spine extremities very slightly rubbed. Black end papers. Marbled edges. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Kopervik – Hardanger – Molde – Romsdal – Trondhjem – Hammerfest – North Cape. Tromsø – Geiranger – Aalesund – Sogn – Bergen. Schiötz 400b.* [3 titles]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

227) Garvagh, Lord (Canning, Charles John Spencer George, Baron Garvagh (1852-1915))

The Pilgrim of Scandinavia. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Low, & Searle, 1875. (viii (blind title, verso blank; title, printer colophon on verso; preface; list of illustrations, verso blank)), 219pp, (1, blank). 7 plates, including frontispiece with tissue guard preserved and a double-paged folding map of the stars. 8vo. First edition. Original silk marker ribbon preserved. Blue cloth binding, both boards bevelled. Corners and spine extremities slightly bumped. Brown end papers, the free front one with a tiny paper loss. Inscribed on free front end paper's verso (To The Baron de Bretton with the Author's very kind regards September 14 1887). From the library of the late Magnus Magnusson, with his father's signature on the frontispiece's verso. Faint foxing to the blind title page. All pages with a ruled border. Webbing partly visible at a few signatures, but the binding still tight. Very rare. *Ålesund - Sogn (Aurland) - Stenbergdalen - Strandefjord - Hallingdal - Christiania - Trondhjem (Oscar II's coronation 1873) - Finse ("Lordehytta") - Eidsfjord - Bergen. Schiötz 356*, Fiske I, p. 173.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

228) Gathorne-Hardy, Alfred Erskine, Hon. (1845-1918)

My Happy Hunting Grounds, with Notes on Sport & Natural History. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1914. xii, 274pp (2). Frontispiece and illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Bound in red-brown cloth boards, the spine with gilt author, title, publisher, and picture of a reindeer, and the front board with impressed author and title. Top and bottom of spine slightly bumped. Blind-title page slightly foxed, interior otherwise tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Christiania - Mjøsen - Rauma - Aak - Christiania (1865). Sunndal - Trondhjem and back (1901). Sunndal - Alfheim and back (1902). Sunndal - Todal - Kaavand - Lilledal - Øksendal (1903). Sunndal (1906). Alfheim - Vangshaugen - Lilledal (1913). Schiötz 358.*

Norway re-visited. Disbound article from the Badminton Magazine of Sports & Pastimes, London, no. 91, volume 14, April 1902, pp. 389-401. 13pp. 9 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in grey stiff card covers. Interior very clean. [2 titles]

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

229) Geikie, Archibald (Sir) (1835-94)

Geological sketches at home and abroad. London, Macmillan and Co. 1882. x, 282pp, (2, advertisements). 29 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's red cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine and top of front cover faded, the back cover with slight bubbling, and the corners bumped. Top of free front end paper clipped, and with an ink owner signature below. Remains of a retailer's label (Foyles) on bottom corner of front pastedown. End papers slightly foxed. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Bergen – Nordland – Kvenangen – Bergsfjord – Nusfjord – Hammerfest (1*864*). Schiötz 361.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

230) Gillis, Charles J.

A summer vacation in Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Russia. New York, J. J. Little & Co., 1898. Printed for private distribution. Frontispiece, 55pp, (1), 1 blank leaf. Frontispiece and 11 in-text full-page photographic plates and many smaller in-text photographs. 8vo. First edition. Brown half cloth over original light blue pictorial cloth boards, the front cover with gilt short title (Norway, Sweden and Russia) above a black and gilt illustration of the midnight sun over the ocean, the spine with gilt short title (A summer trip) and author. Covers slightly soiled, gilt bright, edges and corners lightly bumped and scraped. Top edges gilt. Interior tight and clean. First hand account of a cruise on the steamship "Ohio" which left New York City, from the Fulton Street dock, and called at the Orkney, Shetland and Faroe Islands, and then on to Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland and Russia, with lively accounts of the doings of his fellow passengers (including little Marion Dingee, whose photo appears as the frontispiece), and details of his travels through the countries they visited. *North Cape - Hammerfest - Bossekop - Harstad - Trondhjem - Molde - Romsdal - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger - Stavanger (1897). Schiötz 364***, Bring 1598a, Morten Hansen 37-38.*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

231) Ginisty, Paul (1855-1932)

De Paris au Cap Nord. Notes pittoresques sur la Scandinavie. Ouvrage comprenant 47 gravures. Paris, J. Rouam & Cie, 1892. (1), 252pp. 47 illustrations, photographs, drawings and sheets of music, some full-page, all included in the pagination. 4to. First edition. Original paper wrappers, with pictorial front cover, stained, creased and with the spine and back cover restored. Interior tight and clean apart from one or two stains, and rubbed and worn corners, especially towards the front. *Schiötz 365a, Bring 1430.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

232) Ginisty, Paul (1855-1932)

De Paris au Cap Nord. Notes pittoresques sur la Scandinavie. Ouvrage comprenant 47 gravures. Paris, Louis Chaux, 1897. (2), 252pp. 47 engravings in text. 4to. Second edition. Original red cloth binding with simulated leather spine and corners, spine faded, and with faded gilt title and decoration. All edges gilt. Corners slightly bumped and edges slightly rubbed. Interior tight and clean. Christiania - Bergen - Trondhjem - trip along the coast with "Kong Karl" to Bodø, Tromsø, North Cape and back to Trondhjem - Storlien (c. 1890). *Schiötz 365b, Bring 1430.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

233) Goblet d'Alviella, (Eugène Félicien Albert), conte, (1846-1925)

Sahara et Laponie. 1. Un mois au sud de l'Atlas. 2. Un voyage au Cap Nord. Ouvrage enrichi de 18 gravures. Paris, Henri Plon, 1873. (2), 302pp, (1). 16 plates (18 pictures), all protected by tissue paper. 8vo. First edition. Dark green half calf, spine with raised bands in 5 compartments, gilt lettered morocco title and ornaments, gilt framed and blind-stamped covers. Marbled end papers. All edges gilt. Interior tight and very clean. Fine. *Finnmarksvidda to Kautokeino and Bossekop - North Cape - Hammerfest - Trip down the coast with the "Tordenskjold" to Bodø and Trondhjem (1868). Schiötz 369a*, Bring 949.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

234) Goblet d'Alviella, (Eugène Félicien Albert), conte, (1846-1925)

Sahara and Lapland. Travels in the African Desert and the Polar World. Translated from the French by Mrs Cashel Hoey. London, Asher & Co., 1874. i-xxiv, (2 leaves), 248pp, (4, advertisements). 18 illustrations. 8vo. First English edition, translated from the first French edition. Original green decorative cloth, illustrated on the front board with very crisp and bright silver images of a camel in the Sahara Desert and a reindeer and sledge in Lapland, and with author and title. The spine with gilt author, title and picture of a praying Muslim, faded. Front free end paper split in gutter, but interior tight and very clean. *Finnmarksvidda to Kautokeino and Bossekop - North Cape - Hammerfest - Trip down the coast with the "Tordenskjold" to Bodø and Trondhjem (1868). Schiötz I & II 369c*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

235) Goeverneur, J.J.A. (1809-1889)

Het koude Noorden. Belangrijke Avonturen en Merkwaardige Bijzonderheden. Naar den Vreemde. Med 11 gekleurde Platen. Leyden, D. Noothoven van Goor, n.d. (ca. 1860). 164 unnumbered pages. Chromo-lithographed frontispiece, and 10 full-page chromo-lithographed plates, each with original tissue paper guard. 12mo. First edition of a collection of educational stories about Russia, Iceland, Lapland, Siberia, Norway, etc. by a popular children's author. Original red cloth binding, the boards blind-stamped with a complex geometric and floral framework, within which the front board has gilt author and title, the spine also with gilt author and title. Corners bumped, the rear board with a black ink mark. Floral patterned green and white end papers. Pages with general age browning, some top corners dog-eared and missing a small piece, one or two page edges with a slight tear. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Lapland starting on p.50, Norway on pp. 155-162. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz, cf. Coll. Caljé-Van Gulik 67-73 (large number of titles by the author, not quoting this one), Cat. De Koning 306-310 (idem).*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

236) Golding J.O. (A(ndreas Wangberg)) (1867-1930)

Bible Pioneer Work in Norwegian Lapland. "The Home of the Reindeer;" "The Land of the Mid-Night Sun.". by A. Wangberg. Kilmarnock, J. Ritchie Ltd., n.d. (3 leaves (half-title (with printer colophon on verso), frontispiece plate, title (blank on verso)), 13-231pp (with another, similar printer colophon on verso). 56 full-page in-text photographic illustrations, often printed on both sides of glossy paper. Second (sic!) edition. Small 8vo. Evidently a re-print without 6 pages at the beginning. Original publisher's decorative red cloth binding, the front cover with black title and author around a midnight sun and a reindeer, and with short title, author and publisher, also in black, on the spine. Corners and spine extremities slightly bumped. A Sunday School presentation label dated 1940 on the free front end paper. Interior tight and clean. *Tromsø – Harstad – Trondhjem – Rena (1894). Schiøtz 371c**.*

Gordon, Jan (1882-1944) and Cora J(osephine) (Gordon): Two Vagabonds in Sweden & Lapland. New York, Dodd Mead, 1926. 323pp. Frontispiece and 3 of 4 plates in colour, 50 illustrations in text. 8vo. 1st edition. Blue cloth, decorated with geometric patterns on front, and with gilt author title and publisher on spine. Slightly worn at top and bottom of spine, and on corners. Owner's bookplate and discrete bookseller's stamp (Bertrand Smith, Long Beach, CA) on front pastedown. Inside tight and clean. Very good. **Not in Schiötz, Bring 2447.**

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

237) Goodman, E(dward) J(ohn) (b. 1836)

Western Norway. Notes to accompany Paul Lange's photogravures. London, Sampson Low Marston & Company, 1893. 14pp. 1 map and 50 photogravures on thick board. Title page in red and black. Folio. First edition. Brown half leather binding over dark green shagreen boards, the front cover with gilt title Norway by Paul Lange 1893. Spine very rubbed and chipped, boards rubbed and soiled, corners very rubbed. Front cover loosened from book block, free front end paper missing. Old ex-libris from an unknown school library almost totally removed from front pastedown. Title page soiled, edges severely chipped with paper loss, loose and amateurishly taped onto the front pastedown. Text pages loosening from the book block at page 14. Tear to edge of map, not affecting the image. Corners of all plate boards rubbed and bumped, water stains on the top right hand corners of some plates, not affecting the images, all tissue guards but one present, most of them severely damaged. Rear free end paper almost completely separated from the book block. Very rare. *Schiötz 374*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

238) Goodman, E(dward) J(ohn) (b. 1836) - LOT

New Ground in Norway. Ringerike - Telemarken - Sætersdalen. London, Hudson & Kearns, 1896. 224pp, map, and with an additional 24 pages of advertisements in the rear (mostly Norwegian hotels and resorts). 56 illustrations from photographs taken by Paul Lange, and a small (24cm by 21cm) coloured map of southern Norway. 8vo. First edition. Blind- and gilt-stamped maroon cloth. Near-fine, very mild shelf wear, slight foxing on foldout map, small label on front free-end paper. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Ringerike - Telemark - Sætersdalen - Arendal. Schiötz 375.*

The Best Tour in Norway. With 34 illustrations and route map. London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1896. Third edition. xvi, 336pp. 12mo. Very good in green cloth with pictorial design and gilt lettering, some foxing to end papers, very clean, fold-out map in very good condition. *Stavanger - Suldal - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Jølster - Nordfjord - Romsdal - towns in Møre - Bergen (1890). Christiania - Telemarken - Haukeli - Røldal - Suldal - Sogn (1891). Schiötz 373c.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

239) Goodman, Edward J(ohn) (b. 1836)

Handbook for Norway, with some account of the route via the Götha canal to Stockholm, and the route via Sweden to St. Petersburg. With fifty-seven illustrations and route map. Hull, Thos. Wilson, Sons & Co. 1894. 31pp (a full brochure for the Wilson Line of Steamers for the 1894 season), (1, blank), frontispiece (recto blank), viii, another plate (recto blank), 85, (1, blank), folding coloured map, folding timetable for the trains from Hull. 57 photographic illustrations, of which 50 plates and 7 in-text, 1 map. Oblong 12mo. First edition. Black cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and publisher around a gilt steamer, the spine blank. Binding in very fine condition. Slight browning of free front end paper, interior otherwise very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Stavanger - Odde - Sogn - Geiranger - Hjörungfjord - Romsdal - Molde - Bergen. Trondhjem - Bodø - Lpfoten - Tromsö - North Cape. Christiania - Telemark Canal - Dalen - Rjukanfos - South coast - Sætersdalen. Gudbrandsdal - Jotunheim - Valders. Very rare. See note to Schiötz 375, not in Bring.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

240) Gordon, Seton

Amid Snowy Wastes. Wild Life of the Spitsbergen Archipelago. London, Cassell & Co., 1922. xiv, 206pp. 114 plates and 2 maps. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth covers with embossed scenes on front cover and on spine. Author and title embossed in black on the front cover, and in gilt on the spine. Spine faded. Ex Libris book plate and signature on front free end paper. One plate is detached. Considerable foxing on some pages (but not on plates). Otherwise, interior is tight and clean. 'A personal narrative of the photographer for the Oxford University Expedition, 1921, mainly concerning the birds of the archipelago, with description of Prince Charles Foreland and the tundra, and notes on the seals and flowers.' (Arctic Bibliography). *Not in Schiötz, Arctic Bibliography 5967.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

241) Gosse, (Sir) Edmund (William) (1849-1928)

Northern Studies. London and Felling-on-Tyne, The Walter Scott Publishing Co. Ltd. n.d. (1890). Published as no. 56 in the series The Scott Library, edited by Ernest Rhys (1859-1946). xi, 268pp, (16, advertisements). No illustrations. 12mo. Cheaper variant of the third edition. Red cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, the front board blind-stamped with single ruling border and a central publisher's emblem. Bottom of spine frayed, top rubbed, corners and top board edges bumped. Previous owner's signature on front pastedown. Interior tight and clean. *Schiötz 377c variant.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

242) n.a.

Från Göteborg till Fredrikshald och vice versa via Dalslands Kanal. Göteborg, Hugo Brusewitz' Förlag, n.d. (1892). 40pp. 7 in-text illustrations, and numerous advertisements, ferry, train and other timetables (for 1892) etc. 8vo. First edition. Original brown cloth binding, the front board with black title. Corners very slightly bumped, otherwise in fine condition. Yellow pastedowns, with some transfer to title pand last page. General page browning. Interior otherwise very clean and tight. *By train to the start of the Dalslands Kanal (Göteborg –Lille Edet – Trollhättan – Köpmannabro) – (canal boat to Upperud – Håfverud – Buterud – Katrineholm – Långed – Baldersnäs – Billingsfors – Bengtsfors – Gustafsfors – Leelången – Lennartsfors – Ed) – train to Fredrikshald (Østfoldbanen, previously called Smaalensbanen). Schiötz 398***.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

243) Gourdault, Jules 1832-191?)

Voyage au pôle nord des navires la Hansa et la Germania. Paris, Hachette et Cie, 1875. (2 leaves), 432pp. 80 wood-engravings & 3 maps (2 folding). Large 8vo. First edition. Contemporary red blind embossed cloth, the spine with four raised ribs, gilt author and title, and gilt cassettes in the other four compartments. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. All edges gilt. Satin-faced end papers. Previous owner's signature, dated 1st. January 1877, in ink on second free front end paper. Scattered, but very slight, foxing. *Not in Schiötz.*

L'Europe pittoresque. Pays du Nord et du Sud-Est. *Ouvrage illustré de 332 gravures. Paris, Librairie Hachette & Cie., 1911. 487pp. Tall 4to. Nouvelle édition. Bound in red cloth profusely stamped and decorated with foliate patterns in black and gilt. All edges gilt. Bottom corners slightly bumped. Interior tight. Pages generally browning (not foxing) throughout. School prize inscription on front pastedown. Schiötz II 1387b. Not in Bring or Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

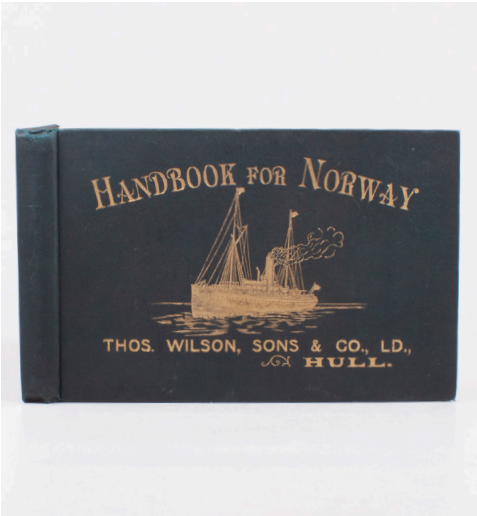
800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

244) Gourmont, Remy de (1858-1915 or 1916)

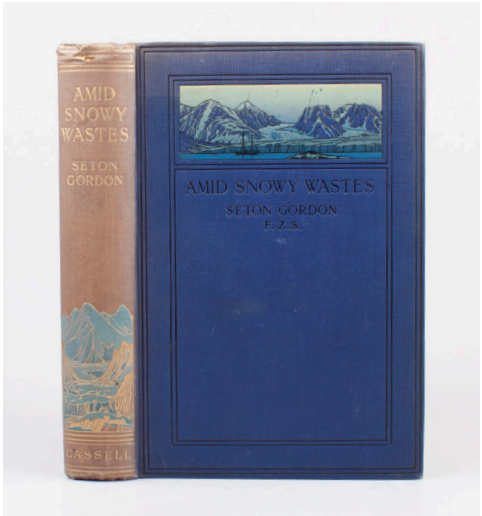
Chez les Lapons. Moeurs, coutumes et légendes de la Laponie norvegienne. Ouvrage orné de 31 gravures. Paris, Firmin-Didot & Cie., n.d. (1890). 140pp (1, Table des chapitres). 31 engraved illustrations, of which 4 full-page, all included in the pagination. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary brown cloth prize binding, the spine with impressed compartments and author and title in gilt, the boards with impressed borders, and the front cover with the gilt coat of arms of Paris. Corners very slightly bumped and worn, top and bottom of spine similarly. Prize book-plate on front pastedown dated 1893. Interior tight and clean, except for general slight browning. *Schiötz 382a**, not in Bring.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

239|

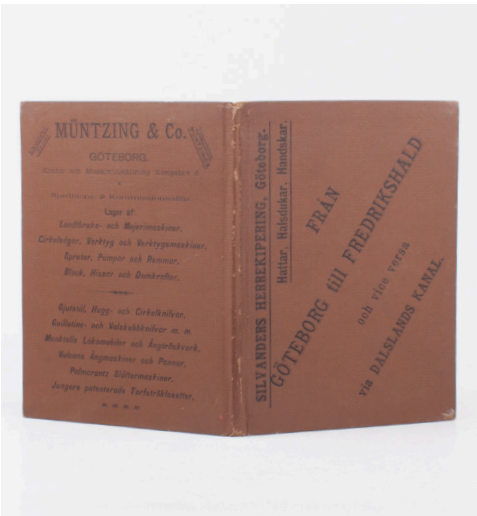


240|



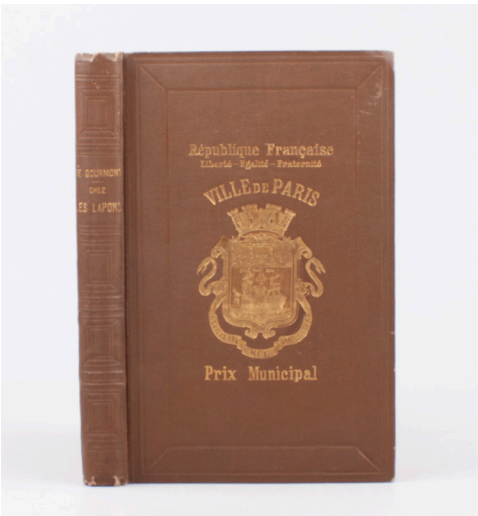
241|

242|

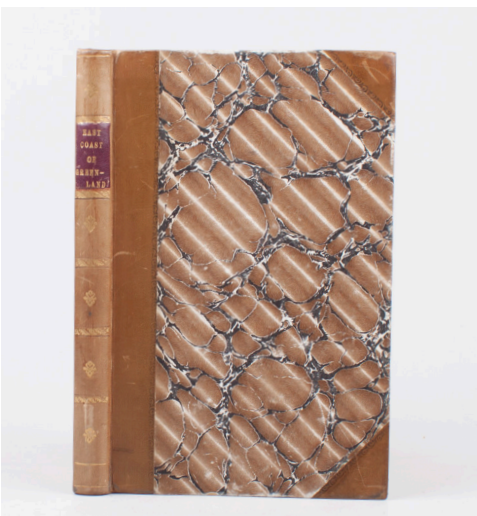


243|

244|



245|



246|

247|

245) Graah, W(ilhelm) A(ugust) (1793-1863)

Narrative of an expedition to the East coast of Greenland, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in search of the lost colonies, under the command of Captn W.A. Graah, of the Danish Royal Navy, Knight of Dannebrog &c. Translated from the Danish by the late G. Gordon Macdougall, F.R.S.N.A., for the Royal Geographical Society of London. With the original Danish chart completed by the expedition. London, John W. Parker, 1837. xvi, 199pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Lacking the map. Late nineteenth century brown half calf binding over brown marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five gilt simulated ribs, the second compartment with a burgundy morocco label with gilt title, the others with floral gilt ornaments. Preliminaries slightly browned. Interior otherwise tight and clean.

1 000 – 3 000 NOK € 100-300

246) Greenwell, G(eorge) C(lementson) (1821-1900)

To the North Cape, and back, in the Steam Yacht "Victoria". Newcastle-on-Tyne, n.p. (printed by Lambert & Co), 1889. Privately printed. 43pp. 9 in-text woodcuts. Printed on good quality laid paper. 8vo. First edition. Modern light pink half calf binding over thin red-striped papered boards, the spine with title and previous owner's initials (M.C.H. viz. Morten C. Hansen). Decorative end papers. Original grey wraps bound in, the front cover with an ink stain. Advertisement on inside of original front cover. Tear in centre of spine. Rust stains and staple holes visible from original binding. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Haugesund - Hardanger - Bergen - Romsdal - Molde - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Trondhjem - Kopervik. Very rare. Schiötz 390,I**, not in Morten Hansen.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

247) Grimsby, C. L. (and Angeline Grimsby)

Marks and remarks. Norway. Privately printed on laid paper for Angeline Grimsby by W. N. Crawford, New Hampton, Iowa, in 1910. A series of articles by her father, C. L. Grimsby, which first appeared in the periodical Farm, Stock and Home of Minneappolis, under the title Marks and remarks. (4 blank leaves), (6 (title page, verso with copyright, printer and binder colophons), dedication page, verso blank, preface ("Greetings"), verso blank)), 130pp, 1 blank leaf. Amateurishly bound (perhaps by Angeline Grimsby herself (see binder's colophon on verso of title page), in light brown cloth with black cloth spine. No lettering on boards or spine, and with signs of wear. Dedication on the free front end paper (This book is affectionately inscribed to Mrs John Dorman who is cherished as "Rella" in the home of the author.) End papers cracked. Page fore-edges untrimmed. Title page impressed with a small shield (owner'smark?). Interior very tight and clean. Very rare indeed. *Trip to Norway in 1909 (cf. preface). Includes chapters on the Fjord Horse, Bird Lore, Wild Flowers, The Lemming, Stavanger, Bergen, Agriculture, Folklore, Norway's Welfare, Education, Surnames, and The People. Not in Schiötz or Morten Hansen.*

Accompanied by a 20-page booklet (The Grimsby Clock) printed on identical paper, and with the same printer's font, page layout etc, stitched between beige stiff paper covers, impressed with the same owner's mark. The booklet describes a family tradition about a clock, and was probably written by Angeline Grimsby (cf. on page 18, ..the narrator of this chronicle adds her testimony).

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

248) Guérault J(ules) H(enri)(1829-19..)

Observations medicales recueillies pendant le voyage scientifique de S.A.I le Prince Napoléon dans les Mers du Nord. 1. Essai sur l'éléphantiasis grec (lèpre du moyen âge), qui règne à l'état endémique en Islande et en Norwège sous le nom de spédalskhed. 2. Note sur la maladie hydatique des Islandais. 3. Observations sur la syphilisation en Norwège. Paris, Rignoux (printer), 1857. 80pp. No illustrations. 4to. First edition. **Privately printed essays on leprosy in Iceland and Norway**, on Echinococcosis (hydatid disease or tapeworm) in Iceland, and on syphilis in Norway. Original pale blue paper wraps, the front cover missing a triangular section at the lower outer corner, and with minor paper loss and tears along the spine, now protected by a transparent paper sleeve. Apart from a very small paper loss at the lower corner of the title page, interior tight and very clean. Very rare. *Bergen, Christiania (June 1856). Not in Schiötz or Bernhardt.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

249) Guerne, Baron Jules de (1855-?)

Un voyage en Laponie. Souvenirs d'une Mission scientifique. Conférence faite le 1er Mars 1882 à la Société de Géographie de Douai. Paris, (Imprimerie spéciale de la Revue des Conférences, 235 Faubourg Saint-Honoré), s.a. (1882). Offprint From Bulletin. Union Géographique du Nord de la France, 3me année. 32pp. No illustrations. 8vo. One of several editions of material from the same conference. Green paper wraps, loose, but protected by a transparent paper sleeve. Otherwise tight and clean. *Cf. Schiötz 390 X** and 390 XI**, Bring 1189a.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

250) Güßfeldt, Paul (1840-1920)

Wilhelm's II. Reisen nach Norwegen in den Jahren 1889 bis 1892. Zweite Auflage. Mit 26 Heliogravüren und 152 Holzschnitten nach Zeichnungen von Carl Saltzmann und einer Orienteringskarte. Berlin, Gebrüder Paetel, 1892. xliv, 416pp. 26 engraved plates on thick card pages, one folding coloured map at back, and 152 in-text woodcuts. 4to. Second edition. Contemporary half black shagreen leather binding over black and brown marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs with single ruling on each side, the top and bottom compartments richly decorated in gilt, the fourth and fifth with matching impressed motifs, the second with gilt title in Gothic script on a red morocco label, and the third with gilt author on black morocco. The front and back boards with gilt double ruling along the inner spine and corner borders. Golden satinised floral end papers. All edges red. All plates with their protective tissues. Silk marker ribbon in place. Text in Gothic script. Both exterior and interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Sogn - Møre - Trondhjem - Nordland - Tromsø - Hammerfest - Lyngen , and back to Bergen (1889). Kristiania - Bergen - Sogn and the fjords - Møre and Romsdal - Bergen (1890). Bergen - Trondhjem - Bodø - Tromsø - North Cape - Hammerfest - Maalselv - Trondhjem - Bergen - Hardanger - Stavanger (1891). Kristiansand - Bergen - Bodø - Stokmarknes - Godø in Salten - Tromsø - Skaarø - Trondhjem - Nordfjord - Sogn - Bergen (1892). Schiötz 1172.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

251) Hadfield, P. Heywood:

With an Ocean Liner S.S. Ophir Orient-Pacific Line through the Fjords of Norway. London, London Stereoscopic Photographic Co., 1905. 36pp. 57 photo illustrations with tissue guards, includes passenger list, memento of a fortnight's cruising, Cruise E. Aug 19th to Sept. 1st and 2nd 1905. 4to. First and only edition for this trip. Maroon cloth dinding, the front cover with black and pale blue short title (Through the fjords of Norway S.S. Ophir). Corners, edges, and especially, the spine very rubbed and bumped. Black end papers, split along both gutters. Scattered foxing on preliminaries and foredges, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

252) LOT Schiötz 401, 446, 1477 + 3 titles [Sport & Angling]

Haggard, Lt.-Col. Andrew C(harles) P(arker) (1854-1923): Sporting yarns spun off the reel. With 164 [black and white] illustrations by 'GRIFF' and an introduction by John Bickerdyke. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1903. xvi, 326pp, (2, (advertisements)). Photographic frontispiece and 164 in-text line drawings. 8vo. First edition. Green decorative cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, author and an angler in a river, the spine with gilt short title, author, publisher and crossed guns, Corners and spine extremities rubbed and bumped. Scattered light foxing to end papers and other nearby pages. Title page in red and black. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. *Nord Trønderlag. Schiötz 401.*

Hewett, (G(eorge) M(ottram) A(ndrews): The Pedagogue At Play. George Allen, London, 1903. (xii), 296pp. 12 photographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and author, both in rectangular gilt oblong single rulings, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine a little faded, spine extremities slightly rubbed and corners slightly bumped. Some foxing/offsetting, mainly confined to the first and last few pages. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. Interior tight, and apart from general age toning, very clean. *A record of the author's holidays, the majority of which concerns angling in Norway, Scotland, Ireland and the West Country. Bergen – Fishing in Western Norway. Schiötz 446.*

Maxwell, Sir Herbert (Eustace) (1845-1937): Evening Memories. London, Alexander Maclehose, 1932. xiii, 366pp, 18 illustrations (some photographs, some lithographed drawings, but none Norway). 8vo. First edition. Green cloth covers, with gilt lettering on spine. Little wear. Very good +. *Salmon fishing in Rauma, Sunndalselven, and Suldalslågen (1900-02). Schiötz II 1477.*

Giles, Sir Charles Tyrell (1850-1940): Skill with Rod and Gun, with a foreword by Sir Jeremiah Colman. Illustrated from photographs. London, Country Life, 1936. 124pp, (2 blank leaves). 12 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with white title and author. Front and back boards and especially the spine sunned and faded such that it is impossible to see what was once printed on the spine. Scattered foxing on the preliminaries, and here and there in the gutter between signatures. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Accounts of the author's extensive fishing experiences in England, Wales, Scotland and Norway, fishing for trout, sea trout, salmon, sea bass, with one chapter on flies, as well as shooting grouse, pheasant, ptarmigan, etc. Not in Schiötz.*

Hartley, Gilfrid W(illiam): Wild Sport and Some other Stories. With illustrations by G.D. Armour, Miss C.R. Hartley, Guy Speir, Fred. Noel Paton, Miss I.M. Hartley, Stanley Cursiter, and from photographs. Edinburgh and London, William Blackwood and Sons, 1912. (1 blank leaf), xiii, (1, blank), 331pp. 3 coloured plates, 40 plates with 52 photographs, and 8 in-text line drawings. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, above and below a black vignette of an angler carrying a heavy salmon, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine faded and spine's gilt rubbed, corners slightly bumped. Inscription from the author dated April 1930 on the free front endpaper. Interior very tight and clean. *Salmon fishing in Stryn. Not in Schiötz or Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

Headlam, Maurice (1873-1956): A holiday fisherman. London, Christophers, 1934. xvi, 237pp, (2, advertisements), (1, blank). 16 plates with 19 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First Edition. Green cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Top corners slightly bumped. Interior tight and clean, although some of the plates have "ripples". *An account of fishing for salmon and trout in Ireland, Scotland, Hampshire, Finland, Norway and Bohemia. Salmon fishing in Sand in Ryfylke, Sunndal and Lærdal. Not in Schiötz or Aaltonen.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

253) Haguet Henry: Vers le Nord

Croisière du "General Chanzy" en Norvège, Danemark, Suède et Russie à l'occasion des fêtes du couronnement du tsar Nicolas II 8. mai à 3. juin 1896. Paris, (n.p.) Typographie Chamerot et Renouard, n.d. (1896). Privately printed. 2 blank leaves, the original front blue paper wrapper bound in, (with author, full title and printer around pictures of the ship and a wintry road through a forest), verso blank, 95, 1 pp, original blue paper rear cover bound in (recto blank, verso with a map of the voyage), 3 blank leaves. Many illustrations, 16 in the section on Norway, and a map. Oblong 8vo (18,2x24,5 cm). First edition. Blue half morocco binding over red, blue and grey marbled paper boards, with single gilt ruling between the leather and the marbled paper, the spine with five raised ribs and gilt author and short title (Vers le Nord) in the second compartment. Ribs, corners and papered boards very slightly rubbed. Top edges gilt. Red, white and blue swirling marbled end paper of stiff paper. Binder's name (J. Foulquier Rel,) printed at the top left corner of the verso of the free front end paper. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Breivik – Porsgrund- Skien – kanlreise – Rjukan – Kongsberg – Kristiania. Schiötz I & II 402***. Bting 1555, B.N. II 5635, not in Morten Hansen.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

254) Halaas, Hon. E(dward) T.

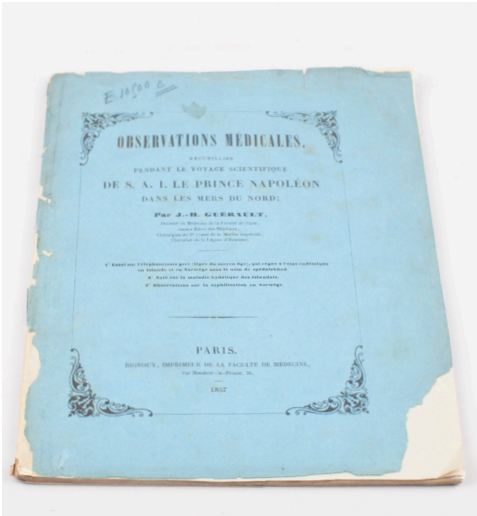
Personal observations while visiting Norway, 1914. n.l. (Carrington, North Dakota), n.p. (privately printed?), 1915. 103pp, 1 (blank). Frontispiece and 10 plates, all photographs. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author. The spine with library shelf mark in white ink on a black ground, spine extremities and corners rubbed and bumped, boards slightly soiled. Remains of a library pocket on front pastedown, green decorated end papers torn in gutters, interior otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz or Morten Hansen.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

255) Hale, E(dward) E(verett) (1822-1909) and Miss Susan Hale (1833-1910)

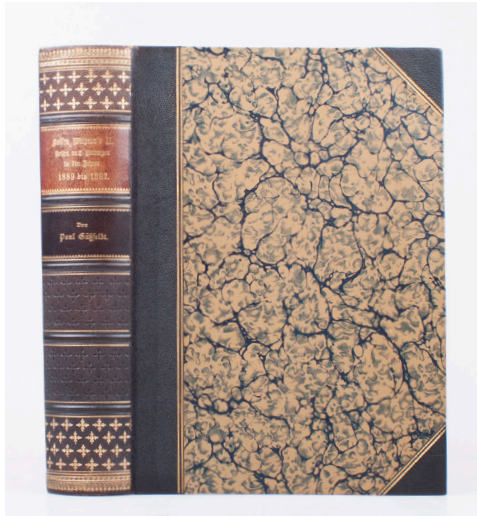
A Family Flight through France, Germany, Norway and Switzerland. Boston, D. Lothrop, Lee and Shepard, 1881. 405pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. "H" in red ink on spine, some scuffing and wear to covers. Good +. Reverend Hale is best remembered for his great short story The Man Without a Country, which became almost an instant classic when Hale first presented it to the public in 1863. The story chimed with an insistent resonance for a country embroiled in the horrors of the Civil War. E. E. Hale wrote numerous other stories including a considerable number of tales aimed at young boys. A *New England Boyhood* and *Franklin in France* are considered minor classics.

248|

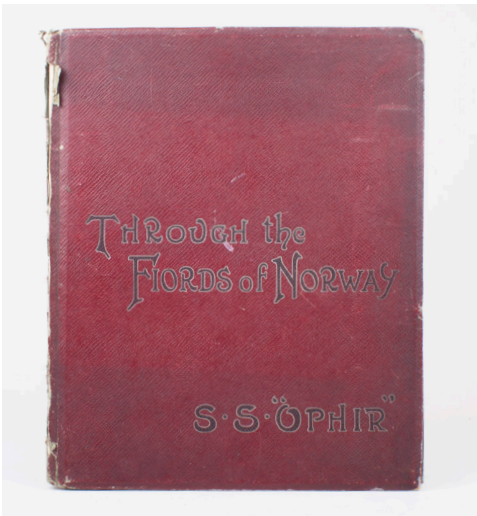


249|

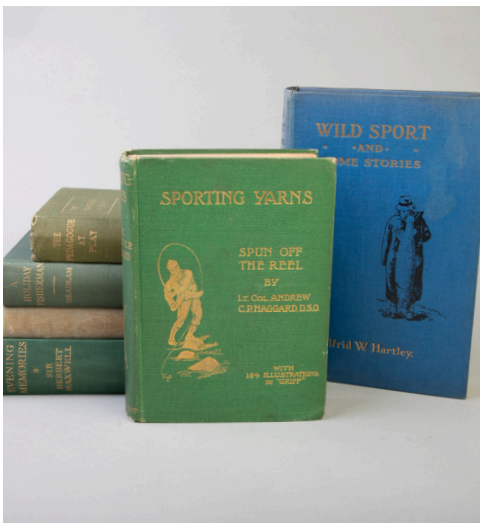
250|



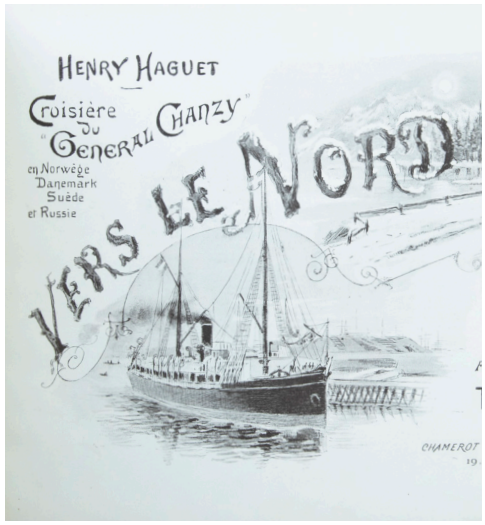
251|



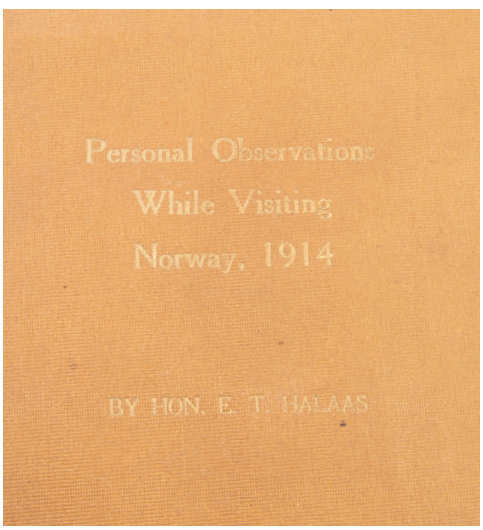
252|



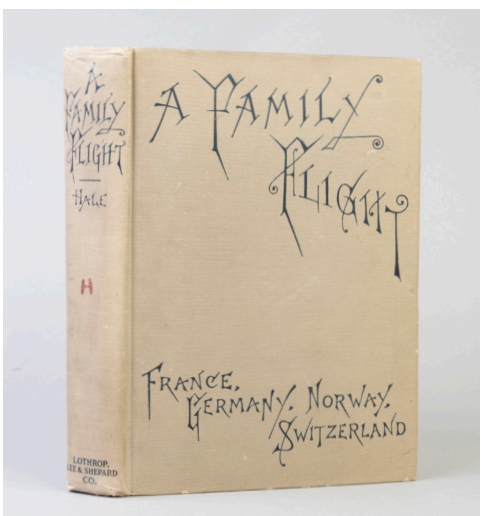
253|



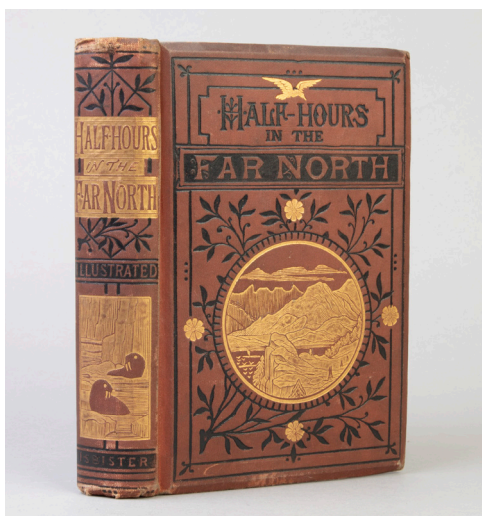
254|



255|



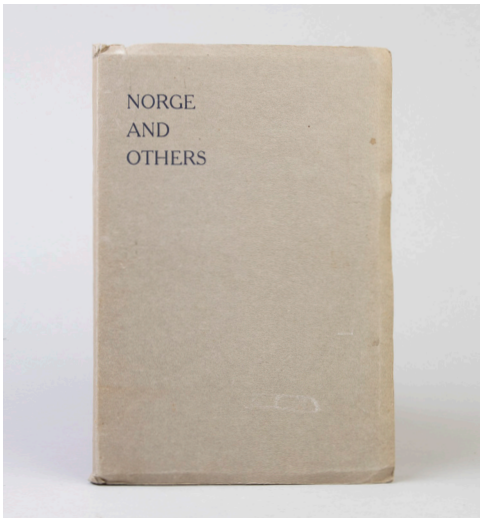
256|



257|

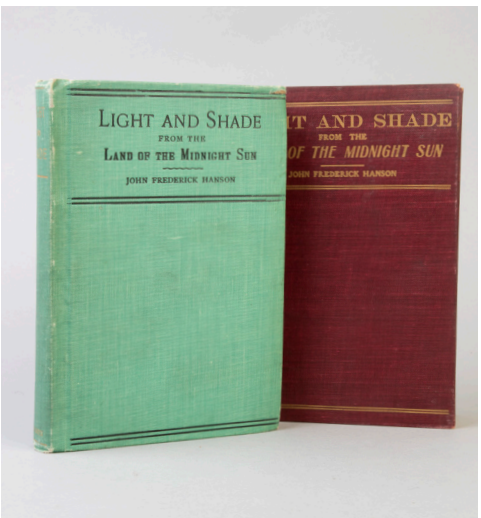
258|

259|

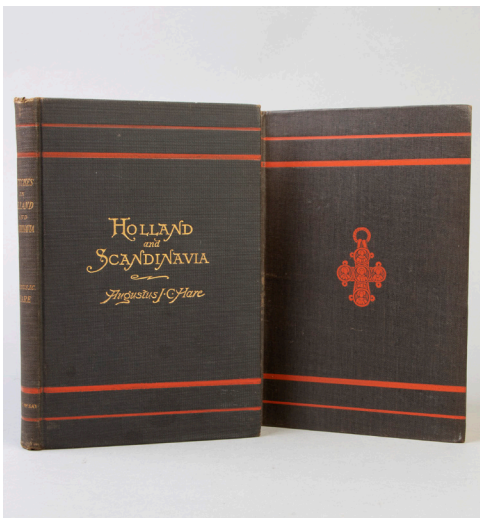


260|

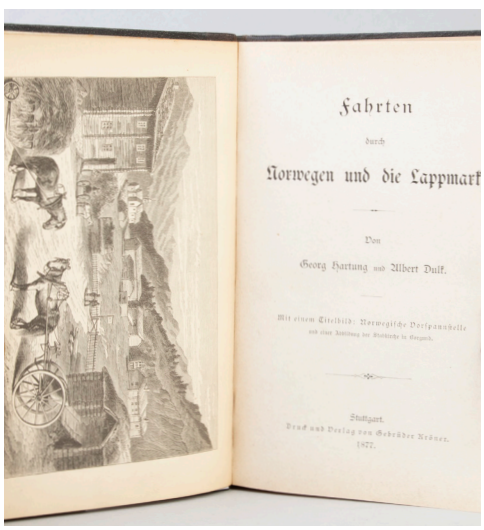
261|



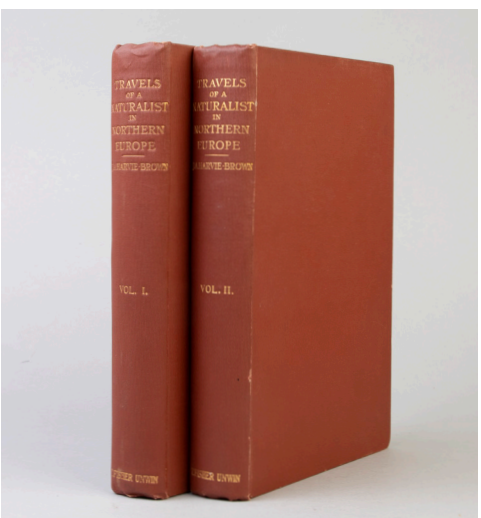
262|



263|



264|



265|

255) continued

Rev. Hale was elected Chaplain to the United States Senate in 1903, which post he filled until shortly before his death. Susan Hale was not only a writer, but an artist, "professional" traveller and letter writer as well. Her Men and Manners of the Eighteenth Century, Story of Spain and Life and Letters of Thomas Gold Appleton are all highly regarded. But it is the series of Family Flight books that she wrote in collaboration with her more famous brother for which she is most acutely remembered by readers. *Christiania - Gudbrandsdal - Romsdal - Trondhjem - coastal trip to Tromsø, North Cape and back to Christiansand. Schiötz 405*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

256) n.a.:

Half Hours in the Far North. [Half Hour Library of travel, nature and science for young readers]. London, Wm. Isbister Ltd., 1883. xi, 308pp, (32, advertisements, dated September 1884). 15 wood engravings in the 4 chapters on Norway, 11 titled, the others vignettes. Small 8vo. First published in 1875. Bevelled brown cloth with gilt and black pictorial decoration on both front board and spine. Top and bottom of spine rubbed, and edges and corners very slightly scuffed and bumped. School prize inscription on front pastedown. All edges gilt. A trifle loose at the top hinges. One signature starting to stick out. Small binder's label on the rear pastedown (Bound by Noello, Southwark (London). Overall very good. *Schiötz 406.*

Half Hours in the Far North. Life amid Snow and Ice. [Half Hour Library of travel, nature and science for young readers]. London, James Nisbet & Co., 1899. xi, 340pp. 15 wood engravings in the 4 chapters on Norway, 11 titled, the others vignettes. Small 8vo. First published in 1875. Full blue calf prize binding, the front board with the school's motto, and its initials in monogram, in gilt, the spine divided into six compartments by five gilt ribs, the second compartment with gilt title on red morocco, the other five with ornate gilt floral decoration. Both boards with gilt border and gilt dentelles, the inside edge with matching stamped decoration. Red and gold marbled end papers, and marbled page edges. School (Priory House Girls' School) prize inscription on front pastedown. Inside tight and very clean, although a couple of signatures stick out a little. *Schiötz 406.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

257) Hallberg(-Broich), Baron (Karl Theodor Maria Hubert) von (1786-1862)

Sentimental sketches written during a late journey through the North of Germany, Denmark, Sweden and Norway. Translated from the German. London, Sir Richard Phillips & Co., 1821. (i)-iv, (9)-74pp. Frontispiece. 8vo. First English edition. Modern, period-style quarter brown cloth binding over brown, green, beige and white marbled boards, the spine with gilt author and short title. Title page slightly foxed. Interior uncut, partly unopened, and tight and clean. *Svinesund – Fredrikshald - Fredrikstad - Chria. - Drammen - Kongsberg - Ringerike - Lillehammer - Trondheim - Røros – Elgaaen (1817). Schiötz 409c*, Bring 424.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

258) Hammerich, (Petter) Fredrik (Adolf) (1809-1877)

Skandinaviske Reiseminder. Copenhagen, C. A. Reitzel, 1840. (6), 334pp, (1), 3 folding pages of music. 8vo. First edition. Offprint of the magazine Brage og Idun, vol. II, 2, pp. 257-590. Contemporary brown half leather binding, over dark brown simulated shagreen boards, the spine divided into five compartments by six gilt Doric pattern bands simulating ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and title. Top of spine, corners and board slightly rubbed. Green end papers, split at the hinges both back and front. Preliminaries with weak damp stain, and very slight foxing. Title page with embossed library stamp and 3 ink shelf marks (2 cancelled). Interior with general light browning, but otherwise tight and clean. *Soløer - Odalen - Hamar - Toten - Hadeland (1834). Kongsberg -Bolkesjø - over Tinnsjøen - Gaustad - Rjukanfossen - Numedal (1834). Schiötz 411*, Bring 56*0.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

259) Hammond, Charles Edward and C. R. A. Hammond

Norge and others 1908-1921. Ely, G. H. Tyndall, The Minster Press, 1921. Privately printed. 80pp, bound with supplement (Norge 1924-1925), (Ely 1926), dated 1926, pages 81-133. Supplement is very rare. Many photographic illustrations with protective tissue paper. 12mo. First edition. In verse. Grey cardboard covers, with edges extending over text block and consequently somewhat bent. Interior tight and very clean. Near fine. *Fefor - Bessheim. Not in Schiötz (but see Schiötz auction catalogue, Cappelen, 1989, cat. no. 497).*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

260) Hamy, E(rnest) T(héodore) (1842-1908)

Les français au Spitzberg au XVIIe siècle. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1895. Offprint from the Bulletin de geographie historique et descriptive, 16: 33-62, 1901. 28pp. 1 double-page map outside the text, 5 small in-text maps. 8vo. First edition thus. Original green paper wraps, the front cover printed as a replica of the title page. Wraps chipped and browning along the edges, and a little soiled. Interior with general age toning, otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. *Between Schiötz 411 and 412.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

261) Hanson, John Frederick (with an introduction by William L. Pearson)

Light and Shade from the Land of the Midnight Sun. Oskaloosa, Iowa, Western Work Publishing Association, 1903. (7 leaves), (9)-229pp, (3). 23 black and white plates and frontispiece, mostly portraits. 8vo. First edition. Stamped green cloth, with title and author in black on the front cover, and in gilt on the spine. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, corners slightly bumped. Small tear near top outer corner of front board. Front hinge paper split, otherwise a clean tight copy.

[-]: Same etitle and edition. Stamped red cloth, with title and author in gilt on both the front cover and on the spine. Extremely slight rubbing to top and bottom of spine, interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *About Quakers in Norway. Stavanger - Bergen - Trondhjem - Hammerfest - Vadsø - Vardø - Kaafjord - Lofoten - Bodø - Kristiansund - Bergen - Røldal - Stavanger (1873-74). Schiötz II 1404***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

262) Hare, Augustus J(ohn) C(uthbert) (1834-1903)

Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia. London, George Allen & Unwin, n.d. (1885). (4 leaves), 134pp.. Numerous in-text illustrations, mostly architectural. Small 8vo. Brown cloth boards decorated with lines and a jewellery pendant on the front board, and with author, title and publisher on the spine, all in red. Spine very slightly faded, and the corners very slightly bumped. Previous owner's name in ink on the free front end paper. A small retailer's label on the rear pastedown (WHS for W.H. Smith). Some browning to end papers, otherwise the interior is tight and very clean. Very good +. *Kristiania - Telemarken - by Rørosbanen to Trondhjem - Dovre - Romsdal (1878). Schiötz 415b, Bring 1258.*

Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia. Philadelphia David Mackay, n.d. (1885?). (4 leaves), 134pp. Numerous in-text illustrations, mostly architectural. Small 8vo. Brown cloth boards decorated with red lines and gilt title and author on the front board, and with similarly coloured lines, author, title and publisher on the spine. General browning , otherwise tight and very clean. Near fine. Very rare. *Kristiania - Telemarken - by Rørosbanen to Trondhjem - Dovre - Romsdal (1878). Schiötz 415d**, Bring 1258.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

263) Hartung, Georg (1822(?)-1891) und Albert (Friedrich Benno) Dulk

Fahrten durch Norwegen und die Lappmark. Mit einem Titelbild: Norwegisches Vorspannstelle und einer Abbildung der Stabkirche in Borgund. Stuttgart, Gebrüder Kröner, 1877. viii, 342pp, 1 leaf (advertisements). 1 plate (frontispiece). Printed in Gothic script. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary quarter dark brown binding over dark brown shagreen-covered boards, the spine divided into five compartments by six blind-stamped sunken ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and short title. Spine extremities and bottom edges rubbed. Interior tight, and, apart from general slight paper yellowing, very clean. *Christiania - Stavanger - Bergen - Trondheim - Bodø - Tromsø - Hammerfest - Vadsø - Alten - Maalselv - Namsos - Dovre - Romsdal - Hardanger - Sogn - Valdres – Christiana (1876). Schiotz 419a, Bring 1107.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

264) Harvie-Brown, J(ohn) A(lexander) (1844-1916)

Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe. Norway, 1871. Archangel, 1872. Petchora, 1875. With coloured plates [2] and other illustrations [23] and 4 maps. 2 volumes. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1905. Monochrome portrait frontispiece, xiv, 260pp; monochrome portrait frontispiece, viii, 261-541pp. 14 monochrome illustrations, 2 maps; 2 coloured plates, 7 monochrome illustrations, 2 maps. 8vo. First edition. Original brown cloth binding, the spines with gilt title, author, volume no., and publisher. Very slight wear to top and bottom of spine and corners. Top edges gilt. Free front end papers with an ornithological bookplate (Alfred W Vincent). Preliminaries very slightly foxed. Free front end paper in volume 2 with a tiny loss to the outer edge. A near fine set. *Christiania - Mjøsen - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss and back (1871). Schiötz I 421.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

265) Hauch, C(arsten) (1790-1872)

Minder fra min Barndom og min Ungdom. Med et Prospect af Malmanger Præstegaard. København, C. A. Reitzel, 1867. Frontispiece, (1 leaf (title, printer colophon on verso)),vi, 363pp, (1, errata). Frontispiece with tissue guard. SMALL 8CO. First edition. Half burgundy cloth binding over red and brown marbled boards, The spine with gilt author, short title, publication place and date, with gilt rulings at top and bottom. Very good condition. Speckled page edges. Light green speckled end papers. Libray stamp on free front end paper and on verso of title page, Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Bergen – Voss – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Kongsberg – Christiania – Fredrikshald (1803). Christiania – Gudbrandsdalen – Romsdal – Molde – Bergen - Malmanger – Voss – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Christiania (1866). Schiötz 422.*

300 – 600 NOK € 30-80

266) Hayes, I(saac)

The Open Polar Sea. A Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole in the Schooner "United States". London, Sampson, Low, Son and Marston, 1867. xvi, 407pp, 24 (advertisements). Frontispiece, 8 engraved plates, 27 engraved 'tailpieces' and 1 map. Small 8vo. New edition. Green bevelled cloth boards, decorated in gilt on the front cover, and with gilt author, title and publisher in gilt on spine. Corners bumped and slightly rubbed, the spine with wear, particularly on the top and bottom, the back boards lightly spotted. Faint previous owner's signature on free front end paper (Arthur Marshall Dec. 1867), and small binder's label (Bound by W. Bone & Son, Fleet St. London) on rear pastedown. Tissue guard for frontispiece preserved. Interior tight, and, apart from occasional stains, very clean. *A narrative of Hayes' expedition by way of Smith Sound in 1860-61. Arctic Bib. 6795. Sabin 31020. Smith 4248.*

(Frost, Thomas (1821-1908)): The Realm of the Ice King. By the author of "Saved from the wreck". London, The Religious Tract Society, n.d. (1874). 318pp, (2 (advertisements)). 37 in-text illustrations, mostly plates, and several vignettes. With a contemporary map, dated 1874, mounted upside down between page 12 and (13), creased and chipped at the edges and repaired with white tape. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth bevelled boards, decorated on the front with title and pictorial arctic scenes in black, white and gold, similarly decorated on the spine. Boards slightly grubby, corners and spine ends a little bumped. All edges gilt. End papers browning, the interior less so, but a little stained and grubby here and there. A condensed summary of all expeditions to the Polar seas, up to Payer's Austrian-Hungarian Polar Expedition (1872-74), which was under way when this book was written (cf. Foreword). *Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

267) n.a. (Heber, Reginald (1783-1826))

The Life of Reginald Heber, DD, Lord Bishop of Calcutta. By his Widow (Amelia (Shipley) Heber). London, John Murray, 1830. 2 volumes, (2), xv, 684pp, (1), (with portrait frontispiece and folding map); (2), viii, viii, 636pp, (1), (with frontispiece and one other plate). 4to. First edition. Contemporary binding in ruled brown half leather, with 5 raised bands and gilt tooling to spine, and with two green morocco labels with gilt lettering to each volume. Some scuffing to head and tail of each spine, corners and edges slightly rubbed and bumped. Boards marbled in light brown and grey pattern, rubbed and scored in a few places. Marbled edges to match. End papers grey. Foxing to frontispieces and plate, but very minor through text. Offsetting on map. Very good. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdal - Dovre - Trondhjem - Røros - Østerdalen - Kongsvinger (1805). Schiötz 426a*.*

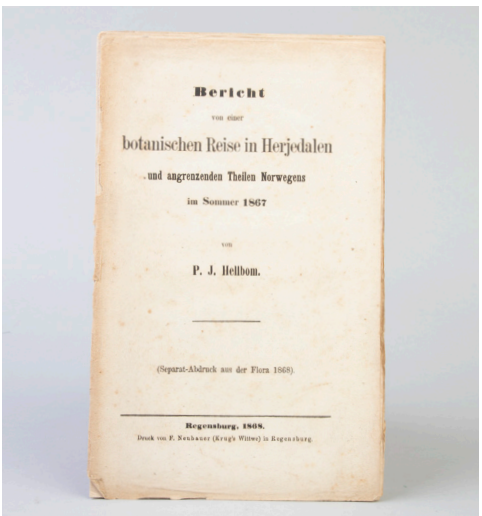
3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

266|

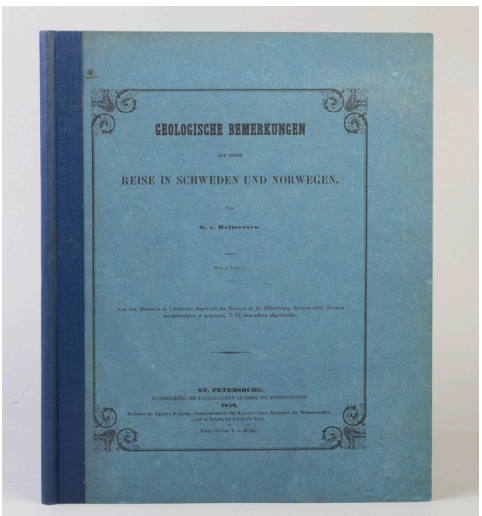
267|

268|

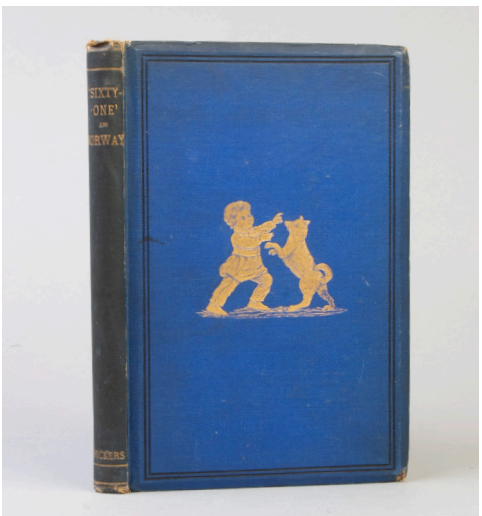
269|


Bericht
von einer
botanischen Reise in Herjedalen
und angrenzenden Theilen Norwegens
im Sommer 1867
von
P. J. Hellbom.
(Separat-Abdruck aus der Flora 1868).
Regensburg, 1868.
Druck von F. Neubauer (Krug's Wittwe) in Regensburg.

270|

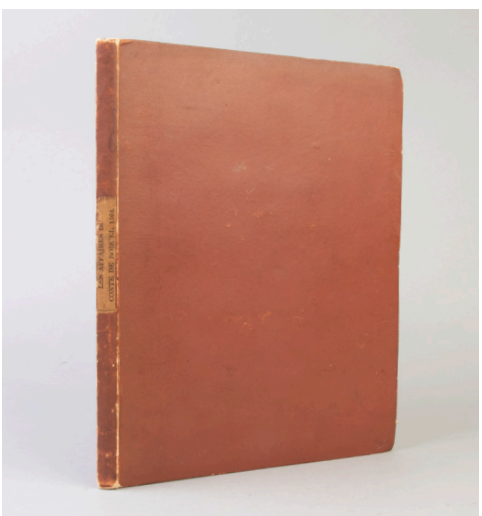

GEOLOGISCHE BEMERKUNGEN
REISE IN SCHWEDEN UND NORWEGEN.
G. v. Helmersen.
ST. PETERSBURG.
1858.

271|

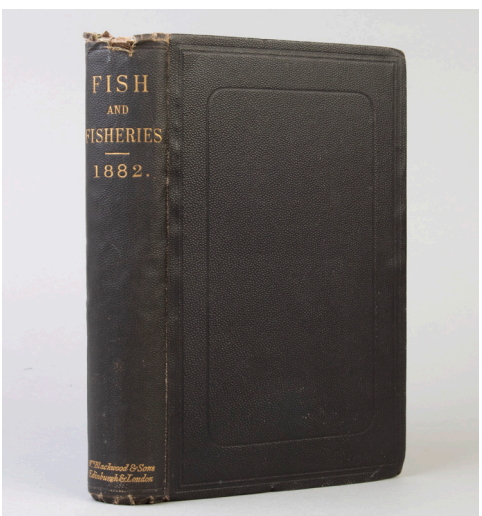


272|

273|



274|



268) Hedemann-Gade, W.

Ut i det fria! - Med förord af Professor Frithiof Holmgren samt efterskrifter af Med. Dr. A. Bergstrand, Med. Lic.P. Gren och Rektor P. Hj. Söderbaum. Lund, C. W. K. Gleerups Förlaget, 1895. 56pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Stiff decorative blue card covers over stapled text block, the front cover with author and title above a picture of 4 youths skating and with the author's collaborators below, all in red, and the back cover with a pictorial advertisement. Front cover creased, with a tear in the bottom left corner, and a piece missing in the bottom right one, the spine with a piece of card missing at the top. Pages unevenly cut. Interior tight, and apart from general age toning, clean. *A cycle tour, Kristiania – Romsdal – Molde – Sunnmøre – Bergen – Voss – Hardanger – Telemarken (1891). Schiötz 428,I*, not in Bring.*

200 – 400 NOK € 200-400

269) Hellbom, P(ehr) J(ohan) (1827-1903)

Bericht von einer botanischen Reise in Herjedalen und angrenzenden Theilen Norwegens im Sommer 1867. Regensburg, F. Neubauer, 1868. Disbound offprint from Flora, vol. 26, 1868, pp. 145-54, 165-76, 187-91, 204-08, 209-21. (1 leaf (title page/front cover)), 42pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition thus. Re-bound in stiff card covers. Scattered light foxing. Very rare. **(Malmagen) – Brekken – Røros – Østerdalen – Hamar – Christiania (1867).** *Schiötz II 1410**, not in Bring or Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

270) Helmersen, G(regor) (Grigorii Petrovich) von (1803-85))

Geologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Schweden und Norwegen. Mit 3 Tafeln. St. Petersburg, Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1858. 43pp. 3 lithographs. 4to. Offprint from Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg. Sixième série. Sciences mathématiques et physiques. T. VI. New cloth with blue wrappers mounted. Interior with slight creases. Small bookbinder's label on inside of rear pastedown (Barbara Grebe, Bonn). Very good. Gregor von Helmersen (1803-85) was a Major-General in the St Petersburg Geological Corps from 1837 onwards. *Christiania and surroundings (1845). Schiötz 433a***, not in Bring.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

271) n.a. (Hely Hutchinson, George Henry)

A trip to Norway in 1873. By "Sixty-one". With Illustrations by Frederick Milbank [Sir Frederick Acclom, Bart.] and Alice Milbank. London, Bickers & Son, 1874. (Errata slip), xii, 111pp, 4 (advertisements). 3 plates including the frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Original royal blue decorative bevelled cloth binding, the front board with a gilt vignette of a child playing with a dog within a border of double blindstamped ruling, the spine with short author and title ('Sixty-one' in Norway) and publisher, all gilt. Spine darkened, and slightly frayed and bumped at top and bottom, corners rubbed and bumped. End papers split at gutter, with the front hinge weakening at the top. Previous owner's name and address in ink on verso of free front end paper. Last chapter unopened. Interior tight, and apart from slight browning towards the page edges, clean. *Bergen - Trondhjem - hunting (probably in Hitra, Trøndelag, and elsewhere) - Bergen - Hardanger (1873). Schiötz 437.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

272) Henderson, Ebenezer (1784-1858)

Iceland; or the Journal of a Residence in that Island, during the Years 1814 and 1815. Containing Observations on the Natural Phenomena, History, Literature, and Antiquities of the Island; and the Religion, Character, Manners, and Customs of its Inhabitants. With an Introduction and an Appendix. Oliphant, Waugh and Innes, Edinburgh. 1818. 2 volumes. xvi, lxi (Introduction), (i, Directions to the binder), 377pp, (1); vii, 412pp. 8vo. Firstt. edition. A folding map and 15 plates (one folding). The Directions to the binder call for 15 plates including the map, but plate no. 5 in volume 1 (Icelandic Dresses) consists of two separate leaves, the first titled "Icelandic Dresses", and the other titled "Icelandic Female in her Bridal Dress". Contemporary full oyster calf, with decorative gilt borders on the front and back boards, and with gilt edge dentelles. Flat spine divided into six compartments by decorative gilt bands, the author and title (Henderson's Iceland) in gilt in compartment 2, and the volume numbers in gilt in compartment 4 (both on green morocco), the other compartments decorated with gilt floral motifs. Spine a little faded, top corners a little rubbed, otherwise in excellent condition. Marbled edges. Black and brown marbled end papers. Interior tight and exceptionally clean, except that the map and most plates are foxed (this is normal for the plates in this work). *Graesse III, S. 239; Brunet III, S. 96; Fiske p.236, Chavanne 2201.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

273) (Hepburn, James - 4th. Earl of Bothwell (1536?-1578)), Henry Cockburn and Thomas Maitland (editors)

Les affaires du Conte de Boduel, l'an MDLXVIII. Edinburgh, 1829. **Privately printed** for the 100 members of the Bannantyne Club by the Ballantyne Press. (8), xvi, 31, (1), (xxxiii)-lxv (appendices I-XV), (1), (1 leaf). 4to. Original brown boards, the spine with original white printed paper title label. Page edges uncut. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Bothwell's account of events leading up to the murder of Darnley, preserved in manuscript in the Danish royal collection. Schiötz II 1412a**, Terry 29, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Børge Bernhardt.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

274) Herbert, David (1830-99) (ed.)

Fish and Fisheries; a selection from the Prize Essays of the International Fisheries Exhibition, Edinburgh, 1882. With maps and illustrations. Edinburgh and London, William Blackwood and Sons. 1883. (1 leaf, blank), (1 leaf (blind title, verso blank)), xlviii, 352pp. 3 coloured, folding maps, 3 plates with original photographs (of the Faroe Islands), 3 coloured plates, 9 black and white plates. 8vo. First edition. Original black cloth binding, the spine with gilt short title and date (1882), and publisher. Head of spine slightly chipped, corners bumped and rubbed. Top hinges beginning to loosen (cf. signatures F and G). Some pages with slight edge tears and corner creasing. Some pages unopened. Minor foxing on the end papers. Small retailer's label on the bottom of the rear pastedown. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction catalogue no. 541, 1989.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

275) Hermstein, G(ertrud)

Die Reise nach dem Nordkap. Novelle. Stuttgart and Leipzig, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, n.d. (1891). Originally published in the magazine Lieber Land und Meer, Deutsche illustrierte Zeitung (1890, 2) with 375 pages, then in book form, by the same publisher, which is why Schiötz considers it an offprint. In the series Für die Reise und Daheim. 248pp, (4, advertisements). No illustrations, apart from a small vignette on the title pge. 12mo. First edition in this form. Printed in Gothic script.

275) continued

Soft card decorative covers in green, red, yellow and black, the front cover with black series name, title, author and publisher within floral and scrolling borders , the spine with black author and titles, the rear cover with black price (M. 1.25) in a centrally placed scrolling foliate wreath. Covers with creases and slightly soiled, corners bumped. Page edges red. Previous owner's stamp on title page. Interior tight, and apart from general age toning, very clean. Very rare. *Schiötz I p.210, Schiötz II p. 377 (between 440 and 441)**.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

276) Hervey, Hetta M(ay)

Glimpses of Norseland. Boston, J.G. Cupples & Co., 1889. **Privately printed**. xv, (5), 242pp, (2). 12 illustrations on numbered pages. Printed dedication to Ole Bull's second wife. 12mo. First edition. Maroon cloth covers with gilt figure illustration. Top edges gilt. Spine faded and some discoloration on back and front covers. Some pages slightly stained. Contemporary previous owner's signature (W. Hervey) on half-title page. Small retailer's label on back pastedown (Brown & Cross, Hartford CT.). *Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - and back to Bergen (Lysø) (date of journey unknown). Schiötz 441***.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

277) Hervilly, Ernest (d') (1839-1911)

En bouteille à travers l'Atlantique, de Key-West (Floride) au cap Nord (Norvège) par le Gulf-Stream. Ouvrage illustré de quarante-cinq gravures d'après les dessins de Félix Oudart et Séguin. Paris, Librairie Furne, Jouvet & Cie, Éditeurs, 1894. Printer, Paul Brodard. (4 leaves, blind title, extra title page, title page, dedication), 157pp, (1 leaf, table of contents), 4, (advertisements). 4to. First edition (?). Red decorative bevelled cloth binding, the front cover decorated in black, silver and gilt with a marine scene with porpoises and a floating bottle and with title and author, the faded spine with the title in gilt, the back cover with a geometrical ornament in black. The front cover slightly soiled, the corners slightly bumped and worn. Small piece missing from base of spine. All edges gilt. Interior slightly loose, particularly towards the bottom, and apart from general browning of pages towards the edges, very clean. Fictional account. *This edition not in Schiötz (thus see Schiötz 442**). Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Børge Bernhardt.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

278) Heuglin, M(artin) Th(eodor) von (1824-76)

Reisen nach dem Nordpolarmeer in den Jahren 1870 und 1871. In zwei Theilen und einem wissenschaftlichen Anhang. Mit zwei Originalkarten, zwei Farbendruck-Bildern, zahlreichen Illustrationen und Vorwort von Dr. A. Petermann. Band 1: *Reise in Norwegen und Spitzbergen im Jahre 1870. Unternommen in Gesellschaft des Grafen Karl v. Waldburg-Zeil-Trauchburg.* Band 2: *Reise nach Novaja Semlja und Waigatsch im Jahre 1871. Unternommen mit der Rosenthal'schen Expedition.* Band 3: *Beiträge zur Fauna, Flora und Geologie von Spitzbergen und Novaja Semlja. Mit einer Tafel: Endophytische Pilze.* Braunschweig, George Westermann 1872-1874. Three volumes bound in one. Coloured frontispiece, xii, 328pp, 2 folding, coloured maps; coloured frontispiece, vi, (1 leaf (table of contents, verso blank), 300, folding, coloured map; viii, 352. 16 plates in volume 1 (including the frontispiece), and 14 in-text illustrations: 8 plates in volume 2 (including the frontispiece), and no in-text illustrations: no illustrations in volume 3; 3 maps. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary green quarter calf binding over brown marbled boards, the spine divided into 5 compartments by 6 raised ribs, with gilt short title (Reisen nach dem Nordpolarmeer) in compartment 2 and gilt publication dates and volume numbers in compartment 4, and with gilt decorative motifs in the centre of the other three, and with gilt guilloche chains across the extremities and the tops and bottoms of compartments 2 and 4. Spine sun-tanned, and the board edges with minimal shelf wear. Old, faded owner's stamp at the top of the free front end paper (Dr, Hans Stauber, Geolog, Zürich 7, Winkernerstrasse 33 (?), Tel. 32 16 69), and an ink signature (Fr. Bruschreiber) at the top of the frontispiece's verso. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *With the 'Haakon Jarl' to Kristiansand - Stavanger – Bergen – Aalesund – Molde – Trondhjem, and with the 'Tordenskiold' to Bodø - Tromsø and surroundings - Hammerfest - Tromsø, with the 'Nordstjernen' to Trondhjem – Bergen and with the 'Bergen' to Kristiansand (and on to Hamburg) (1870). Fredriksvern – Vallø – Tønsberg – Kristiania, and with the 'Germania up the coast to Tromsø and Hammerfest. Tromsø – Kristiansund – Bergen - Tønsberg (1871). Schiötz 443*.*

6 000 – 10 000 NOK € 600-1,000

279) Hevesi, Ludwig (Lajos) (1843-1910)

Glückliche Reisen. Stuttgart, Adolf Bonz & Comp., 1895. (4 leaves (blind title, verso with advertisements; title, verso with printer colophon; dedication, verso blank; table of contents, verso blank)), 376pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Publisher's beige cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, above black publisher, between them a black scene of mountains, flowers and a young man, the spine with gilt author and title. Spine slightly rubbed, rear board a little soiled. Page edges red. Original string page marker preserved. Interior very tight and, apart from slight age toning, very clean. Printed in Gothic script. *Trondhjem – Drammen – Odda (ca. 1893). Schiötz 444.*

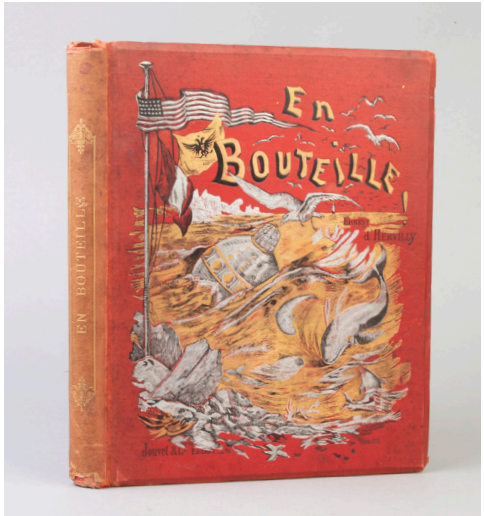
Blaue Fernen. Neue Reisebilder. Stuttgart, Adolf Bonz & Comp., 1897. viii, 378pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Publisher's beige cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, above black publisher, between them a coloured scene of a seaman standing on the stern of a boat, steering with a wheel, with seagulls above the sea, the spine with gilt author and title. Rounded corners. Spine faded, boards rubbed and slightly soiled. Page edges red. Original string page marker preserved. Old glue stain on the front pastedown. Previous owner's red ink stamp on title page. Interior otherwise very tight and, apart from slight age toning and a couple of spots, very clean. Printed in Gothic script. *Bergen – Sogn – Møre (Molde, Eikesdal, Aa) – Troms – Kristiania. Schiötz 445.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

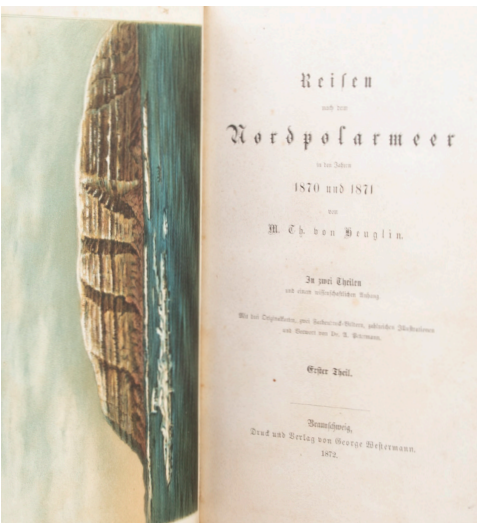
275|

276|

277|



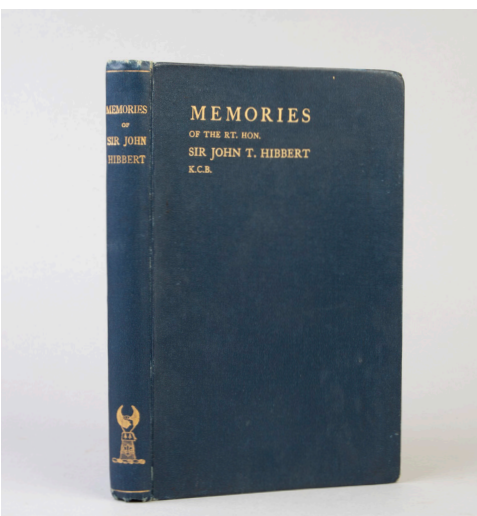
278|



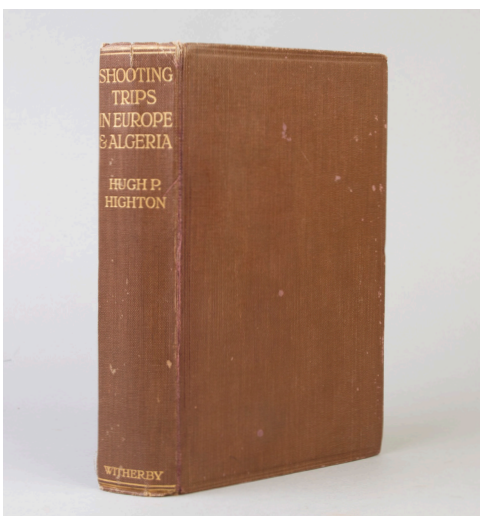
279|

280|

281|



282|



283|

280) Heywood, Abel the Younger (b. 1840) (of Abel Heywood & Son, Manchester, publishers and printers)

Papers read on Various Occasions, Manchester, n.d. (not before 1910). 8vo. Unique, a privately assembled miscellany of the author's own published articles, some off-prints, some extracted from the relevant journals. Half dark green calf binding over dark green buckram boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised bands, the second compartment with the gilt title between gilt rulings on a red morocco panel, and the fourth compartment similarly with gilt author, the ribs with gilt chaining, the extremities with gilt double ruling. Spine and corners rubbed, the spine faded to brown. Decorative orange and reds pebbled end papers. Some scattered foxing. A pencilled table of contents (incorrect) in Heywood's hand on the free front end paper. The correct contents, with a description of the condition of each, is as follows:
1) **Four Days in Iceland.** A paper read before the Manchester Literary Society. Reprinted from the Manchester Quarterly, No. VII, July 1883, pp. 265-290. With original torn green front wrapper.
2) **A mountain walk in Norway. With Illustrations.** Reprinted from the Manchester Quarterly, April 1891, pp.1-21. 2 photographic plates. With original green front wrapper.
3) **Scandinavian Stories about Huldre.** Reprinted from the Manchester Quarterly, April 1902, pp. 1-27. With original beige front wrapper.
4) **Notes on Japan and the Japanese.** Reprinted from the Manchester Quarterly, April 1904, pp. 1-20. With original beige front wrapper.
5) **Sveningdael.** Reprinted from the Manchester Quarterly, July 1912, pp. 1-20. With original beige front wrapper.
6) **Trout-fishing in Norway.** Extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings. Papers by members of the Manchester Anglers' Association. (First series). Manchester, Abel Heywood & Son, and London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1880 (Schiötz 24), pp. 6-36. Handwritten date 1890 noted in pencil on the first page obviously does not refer to the publication date.
7) **Fish out of Water, by Crabstick.** Extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings. (First series), pp. 98-101.
8) **A Night at the 'Lochinvar'.** This is Chapter 3 (of 4) of a play entitled The Raid to Kircudbright, by The Raiders, extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings, (First series), pp. 196-204.
9) **One Way to the Tweed.** Extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings, (Second series), 1882 (Schiötz 24), pp. 17-29.
10) **A Fishing Adventure in Japan, by Eberu Ewodu** [not listed in the handwritten table of contents], extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings, (Second series), , pp. 159-166 (incorrectly numbered 165).
11) **The Condition of Vision of Fishes, by the Hon. Sec.** Extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings, (Second series), pp. 178-194.
12) **Fishes Ee-Seet, by Arthur Hibbert.** Extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings, (Second series), pp. 195-201.
13) **Norway Re-visited.** Extracted from a copy of Anglers' evenings. Papers by members of the Manchester Anglers' Association. (Third series). Manchester, Abel Heywood & Son, and London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1894 (Schiötz 24), pp. 34-53.
As well as the Contents list, Heywood has made a sprinkling of notes throughout, giving a date in one instance and saying an illustrator used a photo of his (and other examples). On the last page, a shaky (old man's hand) comment is difficult to read but appears to state that these were his last words (apparently signed AH), and another hand [?] has added Glory departed. Accompanied by: **Five loose photographs** of varying sizes up to c.4 x 4 inches, of Norwegian scenes, found in the pages of Sveningdael but perhaps belonging with A Mountain Walk in Norway where Heywood has apparently listed people in a photograph (the largest) including "Self".

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

281) n.a. (Hibbert, Lady Charlotte Henriette)

Memories of the Right Honourable Sir J(ohn) T(omlinson) Hibbert [1824-1908], KCB. By his wife. Glasgow, **privately printed** for the University Press by Robert Maclehose & Co. Ltd., 1911. (viii), 92pp. 2 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, the spine with gilt short title and decorative motif. Boards rubbed at corners, back edge and spine extremities, and bowed. Signed dedication on the blind title (Edith Crooke (?) In memory of an old & true friend from Charlotte H. Hibbert, June 1911. Pages uncut. Preliminaries foxed, interior otherwise tight and clean. **Trip with the steam yacht "Victoria" Odda – Gudvangen – Stalheim – Maråk – Molde – Næs (Åndalsnes) – Romsdal (1891). Schiötz II 1415**, not in Morten Hansen or Bibliotheca Norvegica.**

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

282) Highton, H(ugh Percy)

Shooting trips in Europe and Algeria. Being a record of sport in the Alps, Pyrenees, Norway, Corsica and Sardinia. London, H.F. & G. Witherby, 1921. 237pp, (1, printer colophon). 45 photographic illustrations on 23 plates. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's brown cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between single gilt ruling at head and heel. Boards slightly soiled, corners and spine extremities slightly bumped. Fore- and bottom edges untrimmed. Front end paper torn at bottom of hinge, and with a previous owner's name in ink on the free front ned paper. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Salmon and trout fishing in Tydal, Selbu and Hjørundfjord, hare hunting on Skarsøy, elk hunting in Selbu and Namdalen, reindeer hunting on the Hardangervidda (Haukelifjellene), probably in the period 1907-12. Schiötz 447, Bring 2314.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

283) Hildebrandt, (Johann Andreas) C(hristoph) (1763-1846)

Winter in Spitzbergen. A Book for Youth. Translated from the German of Hildebrandt by E(lizur) Goodrich Smith [1802-73]. Edinburgh, Gall & Inglis, n.d. (ca. 1860). (1), iv, (9)-244pp. Engraved frontispiece and 3 plates. 12mo. Modern full brown calf binding, the spine divided into 5 compartments by raised ribs and gilt ruling, with gilt author and title in compartment 2, and with gilt corner decoration in the remaining compartments. All edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Dedication dated 1870 on second free front end paper. Slight water damage to preliminaries, otherwise clean. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction catalogue no. 555, 1989.*

Winter in Spitzbergen. A Tale of the Northland. Translated from the German by E(lizur) Goodrich Smith[1802-73]. New York, Dodd & Mead, n.d. (1870). (i)-viii, 9-300pp. 12mo. Later re-print without the four in-text plates. Grey cloth, blue and silver lettering & floral decorations. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, and lower corners slightly bumped. Interior tight and clean. Pages i-ii (frontispiece), 75-76, 119-120, 207-208 (the other 3 plates) missing, but not affecting the text. Very good +. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction catalogue no. 555, 1989.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

284) Hobirk, F(riedrich)

Natur- und Reisebilder aus Norwegen, Schweden, Dänemark, Island und den Faröern. Detmold, Verlag der Meyer'sche Hofbuchhandlung (Gebrüder Klingenberg), n.d. (1876 in Schiötz and most German libraries, Bring has 1875). (Wanderungen auf dem Gebiete der Länder- und Völkerkunde. Ein Hausbuch für Jedermann. Nach den neuesten Reisewerken und anderen Hilfsmitteln gesammelt und bearbeitet für Schule und Haus. Zehntes Bändchen: Scandinavien). Printed in Gothic sript. (10, (1 blank leaf), frontispiece, (blind title, verso blank), (series title for the tenth volume, verso blank), (title, verso blank), (acknowledgements, verso blank)), 196 (2, table of contents). Engraved frontispiece and two plates, one folding. 12mo. First edition. [Bound with volume 11 of the same series: Geographische Schilderungen von dem europäischen und asiatischen Russland, same publisher, n.d. (10, (1 blank leaf), frontispiece, (series title for the eleventh volume, verso blank), (series half title, verso blank), (2, table of contents), (title, verso blank), 202. Engraved frontispiece and two plates. Also bound with volume 12 of the same series: Die Hämus-Halbinsel. Türkei und Griechenlan, same publisher, n.d. (10, (advertisement, verso blank), (series half title, verso blank), (series title for volume 12, verso blank), tiotle, verso blank), (2, table of contents)), 182pp, (1, acknowledgements), (3, blank). No frontispiece, 2 folding engraved plates.] Private green half leather binding over green, white and black marbled boards, the spine with gilt series and volume numbers and three short titles, between gilt rulings. Edges rubbed and chipped. Red, white, blue and gold marbled end papers. Interior tight, and apart from general light age toning, very clean. *Ringerike - Sætersdalen - Hardanger - Bergen - Finmarken. Schiötz 452a*, Bring 1091.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

285) Hodder, Edwin (Editor) (1837-1904)

All the World Over. Volume One (of two). London, Thomas Cook and Son, and Hodder and Stoughton, n.d. (1875). viii, 484pp. 6 folding maps, 18 plates and 16 in-text illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original brown cloth binding, the front board with black title within a black border, the spine with gilt title, editor and "Illustrated". Spine extremities knocked, corners bumped and rubbed, spine lettering faded. 'Temperance Hall, Derby' bookplate on front pastedown. Title page browned. A series of articles by different authors, originally published by Thomas Cook in a (monthly?) periodical. *On Norway: George Gladstone: Norway's ancient capital (Trondhjem and surroundings); George Gladstone: The Norwegian seaboard (Stavanger – Bergen – Aalesund – Molde – Trondhjem – Bodø – Lofoten); Wilmot Buxton: Fairy folk-lore; Langley Coleridge: A run though Norway in a month (Christiania – Valdres – Fillefjeld – Sogn – Voss – Hardanger – Bergen); Langley Coleridge: A capital tour in Norway (Christiansand – Christiania – Mjøsen – Dovre – Romsdalen – Geiranger – Førde – Bergen). Schiötz 453**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

286) Hoehne, E.

Nordkap und Mitternachtssonne. Eine Norwegische Reise. Hamburg. Hoffmann & Campe, 1885. (3 leaves (blind title (Ein Tagebuch), verso blank; title, verso printer colophon; contents, verso blank)), 180pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Black half cloth binding over black cloth boards, no markings. Ex-libris of a previous owner (Hans Tiricel) on front pastedown, a red paper label on free front end paper, a Viennese organisation's ink stamp on the contents page, interior otherwise very tight and clean. Printed in Gothic script. Very rare. **Kristiania – Rørosbanen to Trondhjem – coastal trip on the "Sverre Sigurdsson" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back – Dovre – Romsdal – Møre – Nordfjord – Bergen – Voss – Sogn – Valdres – Kristiania. Schiötz 454*.**

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

287) Hoenshel, Elmer U(lysses) (b. 1867)

The Cruise of the Neptune. Staunton, Virginia, The McClure Company, 1922. 119pp. 18 photographic illustrations on 8 double-sided plates. 12mo. First edition. Original brown cardboard staple-bound wrappers (soft cover), the front cover with gilt author, title and a map of the Arctic area within double ruling. Covers lightly knocked and the extremities and gilding a little rubbed. End papers and wraps coming loose from the staples, but text block otherwise tight. Old, faint dampstain to bottom corner of margins, not reaching the text. Interior otherwise clean. *Hoenshel, a United Brethren minister from Dayton, Virginia, wrote several books of rather sentimental religious poetry before embarking on this long-dreamed-of expedition to the furthest navigable waters in the regions around the North Pole. His account of this journey makes a noteworthy book, both for its scarcity and for the sheer improbability of this Virginia preacher floating through the ice pack above Spitzbergen. Rare. Hammerfest - North Cape - Spitzbergen. Not in Schiötz or Arctic Bibliography.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

288) Hollway, John George

A month in Norway. London, John Murray, 1853. viii, 160pp. No illustrations, 8vo. First edition. Christiania 1852. Schiötz I: 459. [Bound with: Alfred Royer: The English prisoners in Russia. A personal narrative of the First Lieutenant of H.M.S. Tiger; together with an account of his journey in Russia, and his interview with the Emperor Nicholas. London: Chapman and Hall, 1854. xii, 195pp. 8vo. First edition] Contemporary green half leather binding, with maroon title labels. Green endpapers, the frontpastedown with bookplate of Sir Edward Cholmy. A fine copy. Interior tight and clean. **Christiania – Ringerike - Valdres – Fillefjeld – Sogn – Bergen – Mørebyene – Trondhjem – Dovre. Provenance Eiler Schiötz, with his notes.**

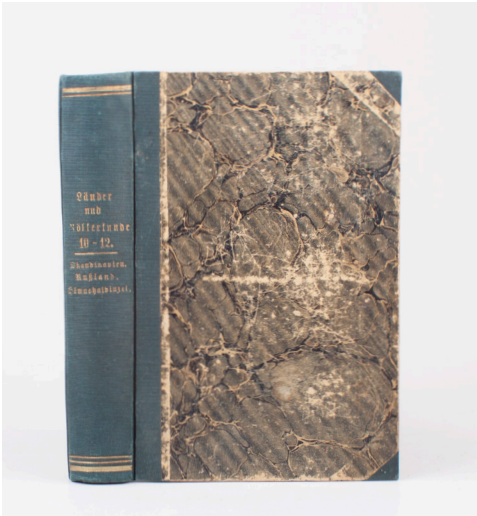
3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

289) Holmes, Bettie Fleischmann

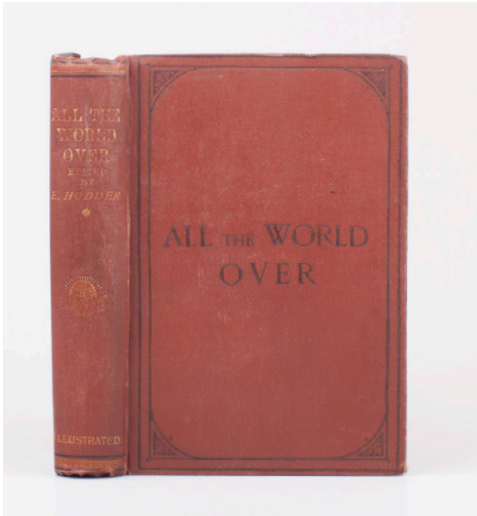
Log of the "Laura" in Polar Seas. A Hunting Cruise from Tromsö, Norway to Spitsbergen, the Polar ice off East Greenland and the Island of Jan Mayen in the summer of 1906. Cambridge, The University Press, 1907. Privately printed on hand-made paper. (2 blank leaves), (x), 137pp, (2 blank leaves). Frontispiece, 25 photographs, 5 vignettes (including title page), and tipped-in two-page map in perfect condition, game list and meteorological table. 4to. First edition. Beautifully rebacked with pebble-grain dark green leather with gilt lettering and an anchor on the spine. Original, stained and worn boards decorated in green and gold on the front and in green on the back, both with somewhat bumped and chipped edges and corners. Decorative black and gold end papers (the front free one creased). Top edges gilt, front and bottom edges untrimmed. Original owner's name in ink on the second free front end paper and an inscription page to him (Dr. T.M. Coulther) signed by the author and dated March 1908 bound in, in front of the blind title page. Pages wavy, only slightly foxed on end papers, tissue photo guards and edges. Interior otherwise tight and clean. **Not in Schiötz, Bibliotheca Norvegica, or Morten Hansen.**

4 000 - 6 000 NOK € 400-600

284|



285|



286|

287|

288|

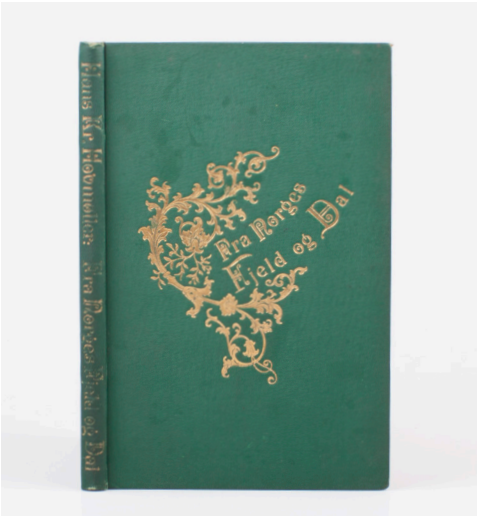
289|

290|

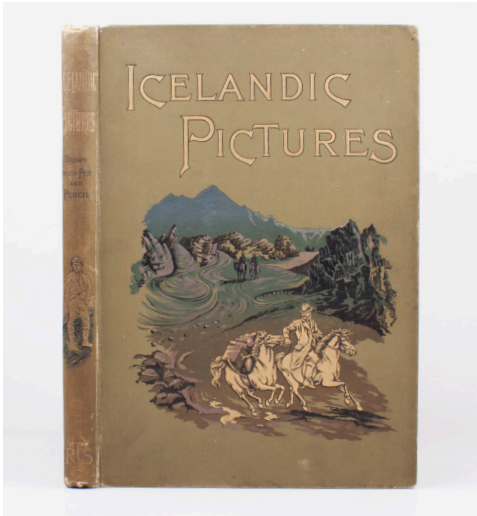
291|

292|

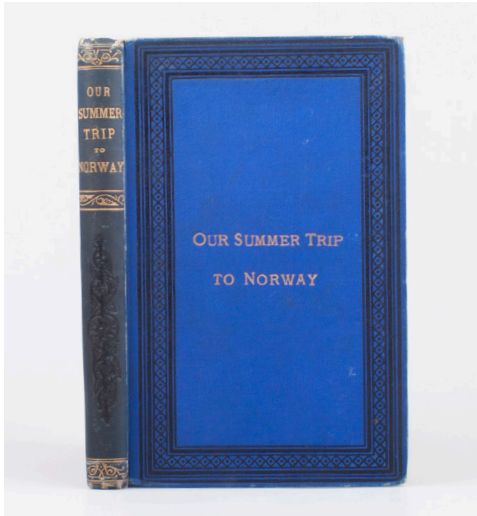
293|



294|

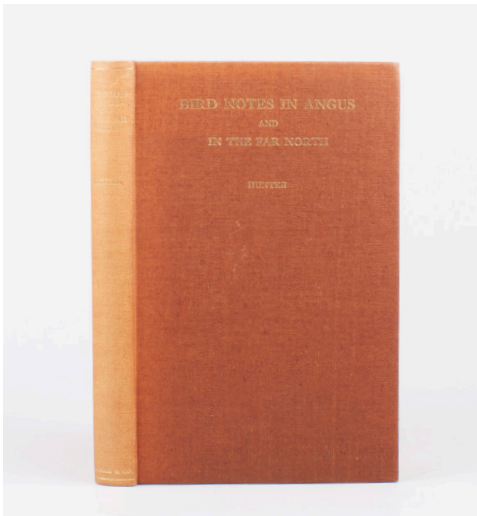


295|



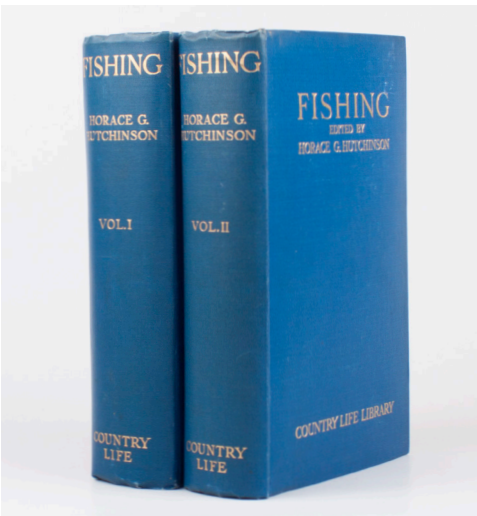
296|

297|

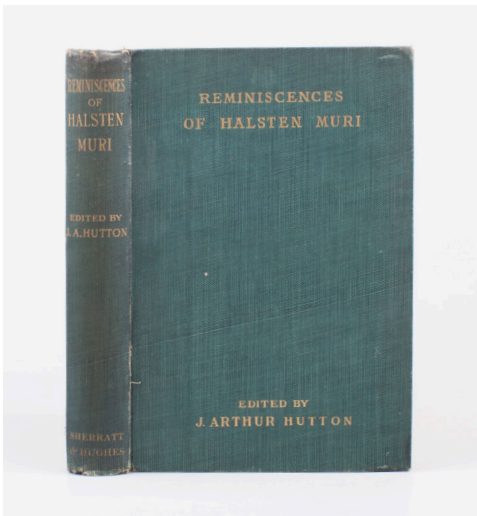


298|

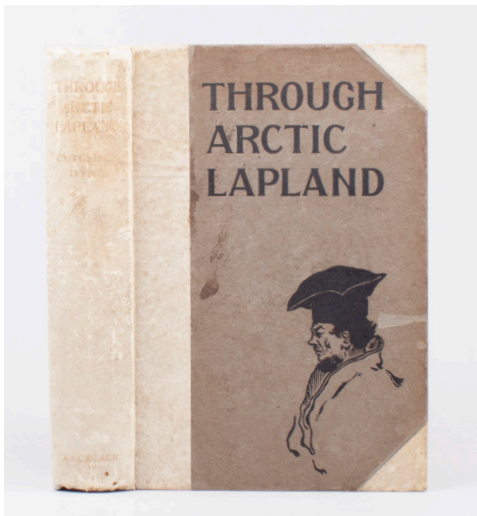
299|



300|



301|



290) Hooker, William Dawson (1816-40)

Notes on Norway; or, A Brief Journal of a Tour made to the Northern parts of Norway, in the Summer of MDCCCXXXVI. Glasgow, 1837. (Unpublished). Privately printed by Richardson, Hutchinson & Co. (4 (2 blank, title page and dedication page)), 147pp, (2 blank). 8 full-page engravings. 8vo. First edition. Full calf binding, the boards with triple gilt ruling outside a tooled and gilt floral border, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised bands, gilt title on red morocco, the other five compartments with gilt decoration. Covers' surface and edges rubbed and worn, the corners bumped. Fine marbled end papers, with matching marbled edges. Interior tight and clean, apart from slight foxing on the plates. *Hammerfest - Alten (Kaafjord etc) (1836). Schiötz 465a**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 5034, Morten Hansen 39-43.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

291) Hoornaert, l'abbé Hector

Le Pays des sapins. Voyage en Norvège. Société générale de librairie catholique, Paris, Victor Palmé, Bruxelles J. Albanel and Genève Trembley, 1882. 452, No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Beige full buckram cased (Bradel) binding, the spine with green morocco panel with gilt author and title within single and double ruling above a blind-stamped floral motif and with gilt double ruling at the foot. Spine-ends very slightly rubbed, and boards slightly bowed. Title page printed in red and black. Pages' fore-edges unevenly cut. End papers with offsetting foxing, interior otherwise very clean and tight. L'abbé H. Hoornaert, from Bruges, translated several French books. Extremely rare. *Schiötz 466**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

292) Horne, Calvan Gale + Honeyman, A(braham) van Doren

A Norse Idyl. Cincinnati, The Robert Clarke Company, (privately printed), 1895. (2, blank), (1)-(101), (5, blank) pp. 25 in-text illustrations, most as full-page "plates" with blank verso and without page numbers. 8vo. First edition. Original light cream cloth binding, the pictorial front board with silver title and author around a silver fjord scene within a scrolling cartouche, the spine blank. Slight discolouring of the spine and front board. Interior tight and clean. **Christiania – Journey to the North Cape - Trondheim - Møre - Hardanger - Voss – Sogn - Christiania. Schiötz I & II 468**.**

Honeyman, A(braham) van Doren (1849-1936): Reindeer-Land (Arctic Sketches). Plainfield, NJ, Honeyman and Co., 1905. 100pp. Frontispiece photograph with tissue guide. 16mo. First edition. No. 2 in the series Library of the Great World. Original red cloth binding, the front board with title and sub-title, and publisher's monogram device, all gilt, and the spine with gilt title. Interior tight and very clean. *Not in Schiötz or Bring.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

293) Hovmøller, Hans Kr. Andersen

Fra Norges Fjeld og Dal. Rejsebilleder. Med et Forord af Frederik Barfod. Kjøbenhavn, F. H. Eibes Boghandel, 1877. Printed in Gothic sript. (5 leaves (2, blank), (title, verso blank), (blind title, verso blank), (preface), (table of contents, verso blank)), 116pp, (3, advertisements), (1, printer colophon), (1 leaf, blank). No illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title framed by gilt foliage, spine with gilt author and title. Corners slightly bumped, otherwise near fine binding, End papers with brown foliage decoration. First blank page with a signed dedication from the author dated 17.9.1896. Scattered foxing throughout, mostly concentrated in the margins, otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Hamar - Gudbrandsdal - Romsdal - Gausdal - Toten - Ringerige - Kristiania. (1868). Schiötz 474.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

294) Howell, Frederick W. W.

Icelandic Pictures, Drawn with Pen and Pencil. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1893. 176pp, (8, advertisements). 4to. 10 plates (one a map), and very many in-text illustrations. First edition. Olive-green cloth covers, with gilt title and decoration on front cover and spine. Spine faded, gilding rubbed, and worn at top and bottom. Corners bumped. All edges gilt. Patterned end-papers. A little light foxing in places.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

295) C. H. (C. Hughes, (?))

Our Summer trip to Norway. London, C. F. Hodgson & Son, 1877. **Privately printed.** (i-vi), (5)-185pp., no illustrations. 8vo. Fírst edition. Publisher's blue decorated cloth binding, the spine slightly darkened, otherwise a very good copy. Dark green end papers, the frontpastedown with the bookplate of The Norwegian club. Interior very tight and clean. *Christiania – Dovre – Trondhjem – coastal trip with "Prinds Gustav" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Bodø – Saltdalen – Bodø – Trondhjem – Molde – by foot through Sunnmøre and Fjordane to Sogn – Voss – Hardanger – over Hardangervidda to Mogen by Møsvann – Telemarken – Drammen – Christiania – Kongsvinger. Schiötz I& I I 1033***. Provenance: the library of the Norwegian club and Eiler Schiötz, with his pencil notes of the verso of the free front end paper and the recto of the title page.*

4 000 - 6 000 NOK € 400-600

296) (Hultin, Carl Magnus (1789-1883))

En gammal knekts minnen. Stockholm, Ivar Haeggströms Boktryckeri, 1872. 146pp, (2, advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later binding of red, white and black marbled papered boards, the spine with a red morocco label with gilt title and ruling. Front pastedown with Gustaf Berntsson's ex libris. Ink name and number on title page. Two newspaper articles about the author, the book and the Napoleon war, dated 1954, lie loosely at the back. General age toning, and offsetting from the newsapaper articles on the verso of the free rear end paper. *Svinesund – Fredriksten – Askim Momarken – Fredrikshald (during the Napoleonic war). Schiötz II 1422, note.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

297) Hunter, Douglas G.

Bird notes in Angus and in the far north. Arbroath, Scotland, T. Buncle & Co. 1934. (1), 154pp, (1). 10 plates. 8vo. First edition. Published posthumously. Brown cloth covers with gilt lettering on front and on spine. 10 full-page plates in black and white (photographs, woodcuts, but mostly watercolour reproductions). Publisher's presentation slip loosely enclosed. Fine. **Not in Schiötz, but cf Schiötz Collection auction, 1989, catalogue no. 579.**

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

298) Hurton William:

Voyage from Leith to Lapland in 1850, or Pictures of Scandinavia in 1850. (Two volumes). London, Richard Bentley, 1851. vi, 314pp; (iv), 287pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's green cloth binding, the boards with ornamental blind-stamping and the spines with gilt title, author, volume number and publisher within decorative gilt motifs.

298) continued
Spines and extremities of boards faded, slight cloth loss at the head of volume one's spine, the fore-edge of volume two's spine slightly rubbed. Both volumes in protective mylar covers. Yellow end papers, the one at the rear of volume one split. Small binder's label ("Bound by Josiah Westley, adjoining 'The Times' office, London") on the rear pastedown of volume one. The title page of volume one with an ink library stamp (The Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland) and similar blind stamps at the top of pages i, iii, v, 1, 3 ,5, 7 and 9 of volume one, and of pages i, iii, 1, 3, 5 and 7 of volume two. Interiors tight and clean. An attractive set. *Drøbak – Christiania - along the coast to Arendal - Bergen – Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape (1850). Schiötz I & II 476a*, Bring 754.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

299) Hutchinson, Horace G. (Edited by)
Fishing. London, Country Life, n.d. (1904), published in the "Country House" Library of Sport series. 2 volumes. (xx), 526pp, (1 blank leaf): (xiii, (1, blank), 445pp, (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). 6 coloured plates of flies, 222 black and white photographic plates, 6 diagrams, numerous in-text wood engravings. Large 8vo. First edition. Publisher's blue cloth binding, the front covers with gilt title, editor and series, the spines ditto with gilt volume number. Corners and spine extremities lightly rubbed and bumped. Foxing spots to page edges. End papers foxed. Frontispiece in volume one splitting towards the bottom. A neat ink comment at the bottom of page 21 in volume I. A tear to the edge of page 167 in Volume II, not affecting the text. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Covers all aspects of fishing including 13 chapters on salmon fishing. Short sections on Vosseelven, Olden, Førde, Stjørdal, rivers between Kristiania and Kristiansand, Gula, Sundal, Lærdal, Namsen, Surendal, Vefsen, Alten, Rauma etc.); 13 chapters on trout fishing (including fly fishing), chapters on charr and grayling; tarpon fishing; mahseer fishing; 5 chapters on pike fishing; chapters on perch, tench, carp, eel, bream fishing etc., and several chapters on sea fishing. Schiötz 478.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

300) Hutton, J. Arthur (editor)
Reminiscences of Halsten Muri [born 1841]. London and Manchester, Sherratt & Hughes, 1907. 184pp. Frontispiece plus 17 plates (7 colour). 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth covers with gilt title and editor on front board, and gilt title, editor and publisher on spine. Corners slightly bumped, spine extremities and edges slightly worn. Spine a little faded. Protected by a mylar cover. Printed folding card from J. Arthur Hutton dated Xmas 1907, signed at top J. Hutton, pasted on the free front end paper. Top edges gilt, page edges otherwise uncut. End papers browned, scattered minor foxing. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Fishing in Møre and Nordfjord area. Schiötz 479*.

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

301) Hyne, (Charles John) Cutcliffe (Wright) (1866-1944)
Through Arctic Lapland. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1898. 284pp, (8 (advertisements)). 16 full-page plates, 11 pen and ink vignettes at the end of the chapters, and a coloured foldout map. 8vo. First edition. Grey paper boards with vellum spine and corners, slightly rubbed and moderately stained, spine slightly sunned, slight bumps and wear to extremities with minor chipping to head and foot of spine. Owner's inscription on front pastedown, slight paper separation at end paper gutter, contents slightly foxed with untrimmed edges soiled, very slightly bowed, but tight. *Vardø - Jarfjord - overland to Elvenes - Neiden - Finnish border. Schiötz 481a, Aaltonen 463, not in Bring.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

302) n.a. (Inglis, Henry David (1795-1835))
Solitary walks through many lands. By Derwent Conway. London, Hurst, Chance & Co., 1828. 2 volumes in one. (viii), 228; (vi), 228pp. Not illustrated. Small 8vo. First edition. Bound in contemporary half maroon calf over red marbled boards, the spine with 5 slightly raised ribs, two green morocco labels with gilt author and title, the other four panels decorated in gilt. The boards show very little wear, rubbing or bumping, and the interior is very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Mandal - Christiansand - Bykle - over Østheiene to Telemark - Christiania - Drammen - Mjøsen - Østerdalen - Kongsvinger - Moss - Fredrikshald - Svinesund. Schiötz 483a**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6658.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

303) n.a. (Inglis, Henry David (1795-1835))
A personal narrative of a journey through Norway, part of Sweden and the Island and states of Denmark. By Derwent Conway. Edinburgh, Constable and Co., and London, Hurst, Chance & Co., 1829. Engraved extra title page. xiv, (1), 315pp. 1 plate (musical score). Musical score is bound facing the extra title page. 24mo. First edition. Contemporary half leather binding, a little worn, engraved in gilt on spine with author, title (on red morocco background) and date between eight sets of double gilt bands. Marbled boards and mottled page edges. End papers split along hinges, but very tight and clean. *Mandal - Christiansand - Bykle - over Østheiene to Telemark - Christiania - Drammen - Mjøsen - Østerdalen - Kongsvinger - Moss - Fredrikshald - Svinesund. Schiötz 484a*, Bring 496.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

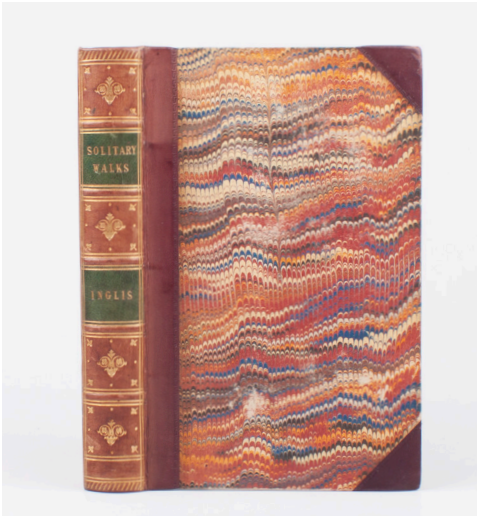
304) Isenburg, L.
Im Lande der Mitternachtssonne. Reiseskizzen aus dem hohen Norden. Allen Nordkapfahrern gewidmet. Mit einer Ansicht des Nordkaps. Ronshausen bei Bebra, (Im Selbstverlage des Herausgebers), 1895. (2 leaves), 91pp. 1 plate. 8vo. First edition. Private green buckram binding, plain except for gilt author and title on spine, with previous owner's initials (M.C.H., for Morten C. Hansen), in very good condition. Original green paper covers bound in. Small stamp on title page. General browning, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Storlien - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Kong Harald" to Lofoten, Tromsø, Hammerfest, Nordkapp and back - towns in Møre - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Bergen - Stavanger - Kristiansand (1894). Schiötz 487***.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-400

305) Jackson, Helen Hunt (1830-85)
Glimpses of three coasts. Boston, Roberts Bros., 1886. (2), 418pp (2, advertisements). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original publisher's yellow cloth with title in brown on front cover, and gilt on spine, with author and publisher. Front cover and right side of spine slightly rubbed, and top of spine starting to fray slightly. Inside clean, with some signatures rather loosely bound. Very good. **Stavanger - Bergen and surroundings - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Christiania and surroundings - Christianiafjorden (1880). Schiötz 489*. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.**

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

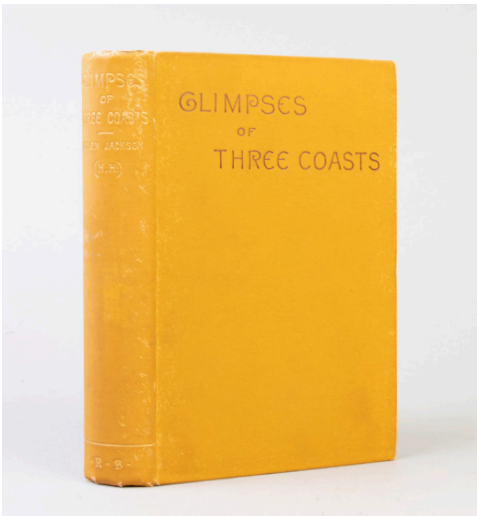
302|



303|

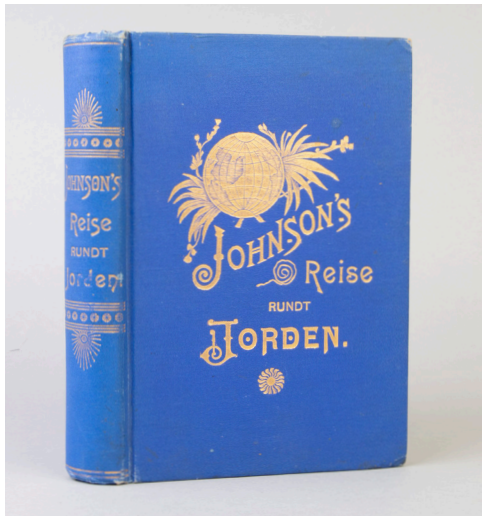
304|

305|

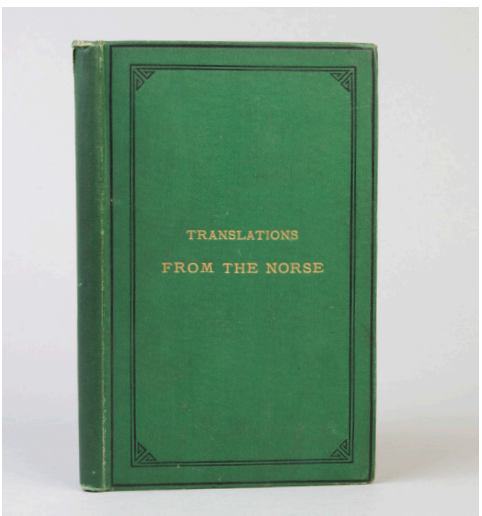


306|

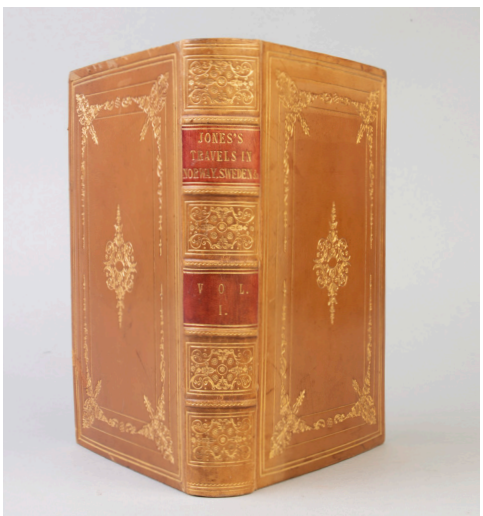
307|



308|



309|



310|

306) Joanne, Adolphe (Laurent) (1813-81)

Voyage en Norwége, en Laponie et en Russie. Ixelles lez Bruxelles, Delevingne et Callewaert, 1849. 2 volumes. (2 (half-title, printer colophon)), (frontispiece), 209pp; (2 (half-title, printer colophon)), (frontispiece), 246pp, (1). 8 engraved plates, 4 in each volume. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary yellow paper-covered boards ("à la Bradel"), the front boards with an engraving of a scene on board a boat, surrounding the title, author, volume number, publisher and date (1847 (sic)), the spine with author, title and "tome deuxième (resp. troisième) de la 2me série". This series is explained by the two different cartouches in the centre of a trelliswork framework on the rear boards, containing respectively "Collection Générale d'Histoires et de Voyages" and "Europe Asie Afrique Amérique Océanie". Edges, extremities and corners slightly rubbed and bumped. Interior tight and very clr\ean. An exceptionally well-preserved copy. The plates are signed or printed for W(illiam Brown) (wood engraver) and L(ouis) Huart (in mirror image), whereas the back boards have L. Huard (sic), and L. followed by Lacoste in mirror image). *Bergen - Hardanger - Hammerfest - North Cape - Kaafjord - Kautokeino (- Karesuando) (1846). Schiötz I & II 496a**, Bring 719.*

[-] **Same.** Bruxelles, Meline, Cans et Companie, 1850. 2 volumes in one. (1 leaf (blind title)), frontispiece, (1 leaf, (title)), 209pp, (1, blank); (1 leaf, (blind title)), frontispiece, 246pp, (1 leaf). 4+4 plates, including the two frontispieces. 12mo. Second edition. Dark green half leather French binding over marbled green, white and grey papered boards, the spine with gilt author and title in a double ruled band, and with similar ruling at top and bottom. Top and bottom of spine and corners rubbed and bumped. Interior very tight, and apart from general slight age browning toward the page edges, very clean. Very rare. *Bergen - Hardanger - Hammerfest - North Cape - Kaafjord - Kautokeino (- Karesuando) (1846). Schiötz 496b**, Bring 719.* [2 books]

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

307) Johnson, Osmun

Johnson's Reise rundt Jorden. Femti tusinde Miles Reise fra Golden Gate til Golden Gate : interessante Iagttagelser i forskjellige Lande i Europa : to Gange over Alperne : Seværdigheder i Ægypten, Indien, Afrika, Ny Zealand og Sandvigs-Øerne : sex tusinde Mile gjennem Australien : eventyrlige Reiser af en enlig hvid Mand blandt de Indfødte i Ceylon, Kina og Japan : tolv Gange tvert over det vestlige Fastland, tillige med en Beskrivelse af alle de forskjellige Veie og interessante Seværdigheder. Chicago, Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. 376pp. 38 black and white plates. 8vo. Second edition. Only sold to subscribers. Gothic script. Blue cloth cover stamped with gilt lettering and decoration on both front and spine. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. All edges red. Upper back board with some stains. Very good +. *Fredrikstad - Kristiania - Drammen - Skien - Kragerø - Gjerstad - Kristiansand (1885). Schiötz 498b*. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

308) n.a. (Johnston, Andrew)

Translations from the Norse, by a B.S.S. (i.e. a member of the British Scandinavian Society). Printed for private circulation only. Gloucester, John Bellows, Steam Press, n.d. (ca. 1877). 71pp, (iii). 3 tinted plates, presentation slip tipped in.12mo. First edition. Original green cloth, blocked in black and gilt. Short split in upper rear joint, and front end paper loose. Bookplate of the Reverend Thomas Charles Fry M.A. *Includes first English translation printed in England of passages from Ibsen (Catalina), Terje Vigen and Petter Dass. Schiötz 500,II**, Halkett &* Laing VI, p. 77.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

309) Jones, George Matthew (1785(?)-1831), Captain RN

Travels in Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia and Turkey; also on the coasts of the sea of Azof and of the Black Sea: with a review of the trade in those seas, and of the systems adopted to man the fleets of the different powers of Europe, compared with that of England. In two volumes. Vol. I. [ONLY]. London, John Murray, 1827. (1 blank leaf), cloth-mounted folding map, (1 leaf, title page with printer colophon on verso), xvi, 582pp, (1 leaf, corrigenda, with printer colophon on verso), (1 blank leaf). 8vo. First edition. Folding map dated 1827, two folding tables facing page 546. Later full tan calf binding, the spine divided into 6 compartments by 5 raised bands with gilt motif, red morocco gilt author/title and volume labels in compartments 2 and 4 respectively, the remaining compartments with elaborate gilt scrolling motifs and double ruling. Front and back boards decorated with similar gilt scrolling and ruling. Gilt edge decoration. Elaborate gilt dentelles. The leather on the back board is slightly scraped in a couple of places. All edges gilt. Blue silk page marker preserved. Contemporary owner signature (FDP Astley) at top of title page, occasional light foxing on preliminaries, otherwise very tight and clean. A fine copy. [Jones, George Matthew (1785–1831), naval officer and traveller, was the son of John Jones, general superintendent of Landguard Fort, Felixstowe, and his wife, Mary, née Roberts; General Sir John Thomas Jones, first baronet, and Lieutenant-General Sir Harry David Jones were his brothers. On 28 April 1802 he was promoted lieutenant in the navy. He was appointed to the Amphion, in which, in the following spring, Nelson went out to the Mediterranean, and which, on 5 October 1804, assisted in the capture of the Spanish treasure ships off Cape St Mary. In 1817 he commanded the Pandora on the coast of Ireland, and was posted on 7 December 1818. The following years he spent travelling over Europe to examine the maritime resources of the different countries. Already well acquainted with the coasts of Spain and Italy, he visited the ports and arsenals of France and the Netherlands, of the Black Sea, and of the Baltic. In 1827 he published his journals under the title Travels in Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, and Turkey (2 vols.). The account, dedicated to Sir William Hoste, by whose advice the travels seem to have been undertaken, is written intelligently, though at excessive length. Such intelligence-gathering work reflected a range of accomplishments not commonly acquired by sea officers. Sadly Hoste died the following year, ending any career hopes Jones may have entertained. After publication his health broke down. Jones suffered 'a paralysis of the limbs' (GM, 562) and at Malta fell down a flight of steep stone steps; he died three days later, in April 1831. (source: Dictionary of National Biography)]. Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Horten - Fredriksværn - Kongsberg - Labrofoss - Drammen - Hønefoss - Christiania - Kongsvinger - Magnor (1822). Schiötz 502*, Bring 462, Aaltonen 474.

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

310) Jong (van Rodenburg), Cornelius de

Reisen nach dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung, nach Irland und Norwegen, in den Jahren 1791 bis 1797. Aus dem Holländischen übersetzt. Nebst einigen Anmerkungen und einem Anhange des Uebersetzers, den Zustand der Brüder-mission unter den Hottentotten betreffend. Published as volume 17 in Neuere Geschichte der See- und Land-Reisen. 2 vols. Hamburg, Benjamin Gottlob Hoffmann, 1803. 2 leaves (series title and title pages), xxviii, 296pp; 2 leaves (series title and title pages), xx, 512pp. 4 plates of which 3 are folded (and 2 of which printed on blue tinted paper) and 2 folded tables. 8vo. First German edition. Contemporary light brown half leather binding over multi-coloured marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five gilt roped rulings, with single rulings at top and bottom, with single rulings at top and bottom, and with beige title labels in compartment 2, the gilt lettering rubbed and faded, with volume numbers in compartment 4 (17 and 18 (sic)),

310) continued

and with previous owner's name (F. Holck) in gilt in compartment 6. Slight rubbing of edges and corners. Interior tight and clean. A very good copy. *Valderhaug – Trondhjem – Røros -. Bergen - Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Christiania – Moss – Fredrikshald – Svinesund (1795 and 1796). Schiötz 503c*.*

12 000 – 16 000 NOK € 1,200-1,600

311) Jongh, L(udovicus) J(osephus) de

Relation d'un voyage scientifique à Bergen en Norwége, entrepris dans le but de s'assurer la possibilité d'obtenir l'huile de foie de morue pure et sans mélange pour som emploi comme moyen thérapeutique et accompli, dans les mois de juillet et août 1846. La Haye (den Haag), Belinfante Frères, 1855. 26pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Sixth edition (!). Original blue wrappers. Front cover and attached title page separated from the rest of the block. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Related to production of cod liver oil. Provenance: From the collection of Eiler schiötz. **Schiötz II 1431***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica, Martens or Børge Bernhardt.**

600 – 800 NOK € 600-800

312) Jordan, Maria (Mimi)

Meine Ferienreise nach Island, Spitzbergen und Norwegen. Oberhollabrunn (Austria), 1924. **Privately printed.** 32pp. 3 plates, each with 2 photographs. 8vo. Second edition. Original beige soft card binding, the front cover with black author, title and publication details within black ruled borders. A signed ink dedication from the author on the title page, dated June 1927. Interior tight and clean. A fine copy. Very rare. Provenance: From the collection of Eiler Schiötz. *By train to Dresden, Potsdam and Hamburg, then by sea in the Viktoria Louise (Hamburg-Amerika line), first to Scotland, Iceland and Spitzbergen, then to Norway (North Cape (unable to land because of thick fog) – Hammerfest – Tromsö (visit to a Lapp camp) – Lofoten – Geiranger – Sognefjord- Näröfjord - Gudvangen – Stalheim – Vossevangen – Bergen, and back to Hamburg (1913). Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction 1989 nr. 629.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

313) Jottrand, Lucien (1873-1957)

Croquis du Nord. Nordland – Finmark - Spitzberg. Bruxelles, H. Lamertin, 1898. 270pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's original yellow paper wraps, the front cover with author, title, publisher and date, and a small roundel showing a man hollowing out a boat with hammer and chisel, the spine with author, title, price (3fr.50) and date. Front cover detached. Free front end paper missing. Text block broken in two at signature 5. Many sections of pages unopened. Interior clean. Very rare. *Coastal trip with the "Vesteraalen" along the coast of Nordland – Tromsø – Hammerfest, then to Spitzbergen. North Cape – Hammerfest – Tromsø – Bodø – Trondhjem (1897). Schiötz II 504a**.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

314) Jungman, Nico (1872-1935)

Norway. Text by Beatrix Jungman. London, A. & C. Black, 1905. 20/- Series. 199pp. 75 colour plates. 8vo. First edition. Green boards illustrated in orange, black and gilt, with a man on a horse, holding a blooded axe. 4 page publisher's catalogue at rear dated 'spring 1905.' Top edges gilt. Book boards near fine. Contents very good, occasional spotting to text but not to plates, most noticeable on endplates and preliminaries. *Not in Schiötz.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

315) Kahlbaum, Georg W(ilhelm) A(ugust) (1803-95)

Eine Spitzbergenfahrt. Plaudereien. Leipzig, Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1896. 117pp, (3, advertisements), Frontispiece portrait of S. A. Andree (a plate, not included in the pagination). 12mo. First edition. Cream card covers, the front cover with red title, author and publisher. Covers moderately soiled. Red bookplate inside front cover (H. Z. Reif). Ink signature (Heinrich Reif) on half title. Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Bergen – Molde – Bodø – Harstad - Tromsø - Hammerfest. Nordkapp - Vardø – Trondhjem – Sogn (1896). Schiötz 507**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

316) Kallmorgen, Friedrich (1856-1924)

Ins Land der Mitternachtssonne. Tagebuch eines Malers. Schilderungen von der Nordlandreise der „Auguste Victoria" vom 2ten Juli bis 24ten Juli 1898. Die Illustrationer sind von mir auf Stein gezeichnet und unter meiner Leitung gedrückt. n.l., n.p. (Karlsruhe, Kunstdruckerei des Künstlerbundes), n.d. (1899). (1 blank leaf), 1 leaf (title), 51 lithographed leaves (manuscript with Gothic calligraphic text), (1 blank leaf), 1 map. Richly illustrated, some plates full page and coloured. Oblong folio. First edition. Red cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title, author and sub-title. Small chips, minor loss of page corner bits, 3 pages loose, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Hardanger - Molde - Romsdal - Trondhjem - Spitzbergen - Nordkapp - Hammerfest - Tromsø - Digermulen - Nordfjord - Sogn - Bergen (1898). Schiötz 510**.*

5 000 – 8 000 NOK € 5,000-8,000

317) Kalm, P(ehr)(1716-99)

Reise nach dem nordlichen America, welche auf Befehl der königlichen schwedischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, und auf allgemeine Kosten ist verrichtet worden. (Übersetzung von Karl Ernst Klein). Leipzig, G. Kiesewetter, 1754. xxiv, 648pp. 4 in-text plates, with the 8 engraved drawings containing 10 illustrations mentioned in Schiötz II. 8vo. First German edition (only this volume was ever published in the Leipzig edition). Contemporary red paper boards, spine with simulated ribs and compartments. Spine very faded, but with traces of original gilding and of a red title label. Shelf label stuck to top of spine. Corners bumped and rubbed. Speckled edges. Gothic typesetting. Small discreet library stamp at the bottom of page 19. A couple of corners folded before cutting, and one other slightly torn. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. *Grimstad - Arendal - Christiansand (December 1747 - January 1748). Schiötz 511b**, Sabin 36987, not in Bring.*

Beschreibung der Reise, die er nach dem nördlichen Amerika auf den Befehl gedachter Akademie [der königlich schwedischen Akademie der Wissenschafte] und öffentliche Kosten unternommen hat. Eine Uebersetzung [by Joh. Philipp Murray (1726-1776) Bd 1 (of 3). Göttingen, Wittwe Abrams Vandenhoeck, 1754. 1 leaf (Sammlung neuer und merkvürdiger Reisen zu Wasser und zu Lande, neunter Theil), 568pp. 5 folding plates containing 14 + 5 copperplate drawings, bound at back. 8vo. The first of three volumes in the first German edition (contemporary with the Leipzig edition). Comtemporary grey paper wraps, the corners heavily worn, and the spine with upper section mssing. Pages uncut and largely unopened. Gothic typesetting. Scattered browning. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Grimstad - Arendal - Christiansand (December 1747 - January 1748). Schiötz 511c**, Sabin 36987, Not in Bring.*

5 000 – 8 000 NOK € 5,000-8,000

318) Kauffmann, E(rnst) F(riedrich)

Schweden und Norwegen. Stuttgart, P. Balz'sche Buchhandlung, 1844. In the series Die Wanderer um die Welt. Länder- und Völkerkunde in Reisebeschreibungen. Für die Jugend und ihre Freunde. Zweite Folge. Printed in Gothic script. (2 leaves (blank, blind title (series) on verso), (title (with author's name spelt Kaufsmann (sic)), verso blank)), iv (contents), (4 (a poem: Der Wanderer)), 382pp. One folding map, bound in at the back. 16mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the boards and spine with a blind-stamped meandering line motif, the spine with a gilt series title (Die Wanderer um die Welt) in a symmetrical, scrolling framework, above a gilt short title (Schweden). Corner slightly bumped, binding otherwise in excellent condition. Interior very tight, and apart from sporadic foxing of varying density, clean. Very rare. *North Cape - Hammerfest - Lofotfisket - Trøndelag and Trondhjem - Dovre - Bergen - Christiania. - Drammen - Kongsberg. Schiötz 515*, Bring 583.*

Kaiser, Karl: Reise durch Skandinavien im Sommer 1884. Mit 10 Illustrationen. Barmen, D. B. Wiemann, 1886. (6), 216pp. 10 photographic illustrations, including maps and plans. Small 8vo. First edition. Later half brown cloth binding over brown marbled boards, the spine with gilt author and title, very worn. new end papers. Printed in Gothic script. Edge of page 13-14 torn. Slight browning thoughout, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Storlien - Trondhjem - Kristiansund - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Haukeli - Telemarken - Kristiania (1884). Schiötz 508*, Bring 1259.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

319) Keane, John F(ryer) (1854-1937):

Three years of a wanderer's life. London, Ward and Downey, 1887. 2 volumes. viii, 322pp; iv, 253pp, with half-titles. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Bound in contemporary brown half chagrin over green chagrin boards. The spine divided into 6 compartments by five low ribs separated by ruling, with gilt author, title and volume number, and with a gilt institutional crest (Library of Parliament, New South Wales) in the bottom compartment and on the front board, the remaning three compartments with gilt decoration. Top and bottom of spine, and corners slightly rubbed. Marbled end papers and edges. Preliminaries lightly foxed, the interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very good condition. *The seafaring adventures of a young Irish sailor and dock-worker, who describes his travels to India, New Guinea, Norway, Brazil, and China. Kragerø (1884). Schiötz 517a**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

320) Keller, Gerard (1829-1899)

Een Zomer in het Noorden. Met platen. Deel I-II. Arnhem, D.A. Thieme, 1860. 2 volumes bound in one. 2 leaves, 210pp: 213pp. 6 folding, coloured lithographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Dark blue, polished, full calf prize binding, embossed with the gilt crest of Eccles Anglican Grammar School on the front board, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised gilt decorated ribs. Five of the compartments with geometric gilt lattice ornament, the sixth with a red morocco panel with gilt author and title. Gilt decorative border to both boards, gilt dentelles on edges and on inside of both boards. Boards and spine a little scratched, corners rubbed and slightly bumped. Interior tight and clean. Provenance: From the collections of Eiler Schiötz and Jens Bartold Andersen. *Fæmund - Røros - Trondhjem - Lofoten - Tromsø - Alta - Hammerfest - Molde - Romsdal - Veblungsnæs - Nystuen - Holaker - Lom - Røisheim - Sognefjeld - Skjolden - Lærdal - Fillefjeld - Christiania (1859). Schiötz I & II 518a**, Bring 853.*

1 500 - 3 000 NOK € 150-300

321) Kellogg, Augusta W.

Our young folks in Norway. New York, Syndicate Trading Company, 1891. Printed by Bockwell and Churchill, Boston. 304pp. 63 in-text illustrations, many as full-page plates. 8vo. Edition unknown. Original chromolithographic decorative beige paper-covered binding, the front board with title, author, a landscape scene and the Norwegian coat-of-arms, the spine with title, author, and the Norwegian-Swedish Union flag, the rear board with a map of Norway and Sweden. Corners bumped, corners, edges, joints and top and bottom of spine rubbed, with general minor paper loss. End papers split at gutter, and hinges starting to weaken, especially at the bottom. Frontispiece with a 2-inch tear. Pages age-toned, with minor scattered stains. One signature protruding. Children's transfers stuck to the verso of three plates. Good only. *Cf. Schiötz 519* (with title Our young people in Norway, Troy New York, publisher Nims & Knight, 1891).*

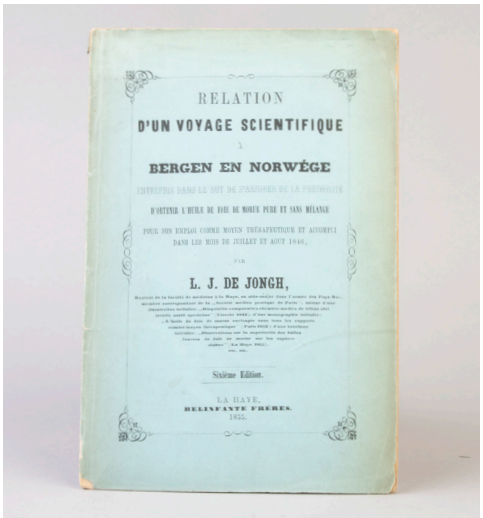
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

322) n.a. (Kelsall, Charles): Horae Viaticae: the author, Mela Britannicus.

London, **privately printed** for the author (by Charles Whittingham, Chiswick), 1836. vi, (3 leaves), 412pp. 12mo. First edition, extremely rare ("one of the rarest 19th century travel books of Norway and Sweden", (T. Hannås, quoted in Schiötz sale catalogue, November 1989)). Original green cloth boards, the spine with title in gilt lettering. Front board bubbled, rear board stained, the spine with a 2cm split at the top front joint, much smaller split at the top rear joint, front joint with a cloth only split ca. 6cm up from the bottom, corners slightly bumped. Dedication in ink from the author on the front pastedown (The Lord Heytesbury from the Author Charles Kelsall). Beneath this dedication, a (Phipps) family tree in ink, in Kelsall's hand. Interior tight and clean. Kelsall, friend of Thomas Taylor the Platonist and one of only five mourners at his funeral, wrote a number of interesting philosophical works, including Phantasm of a University (1814), a plan to reform Cambridge University. Horae Viaticae includes some supplementary notes on this plan, along with travel diaries in Russia and Scandinavia and some juvenilia; most amazingly Kelsall then jumps into a novelette based on the election of a British Pope in which he anticipates the reforms of Vatican II with astonishing acuity. "One of Kelsall's most unusual productions an extraordinary and unexpected novelette` Perhaps the only literary parallel to this strange story, in which Kelsall invents his own Pope, Urbano Nono, is Baron Corvo's Hadrian VII` his vision of a 'purifying' Council... anticipated the second Vatican Council--though by one and a half centuries. The astounding originality of Kelsall's observations cannot be over-emphasised...[he] became the modern man as none other of his generation dared." (David Watkin: Thomas Hope and the Neo-classical Idea 1968, and see also Schrader's edition of Dyce's Reminiscences 1972). *Fredrikshald - Kristiania - Lillehammer - Valdres - Ringerike - Drammen - Telemarken - Arendal - Kristiansand (1835). Schiötz 520a***, Bring 575a. Not in Morten Hansen.*

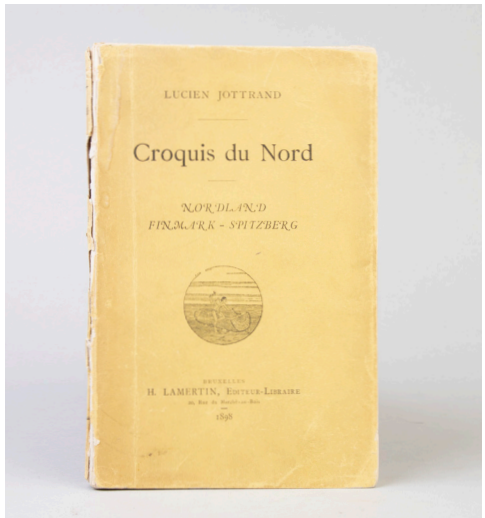
6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

311|

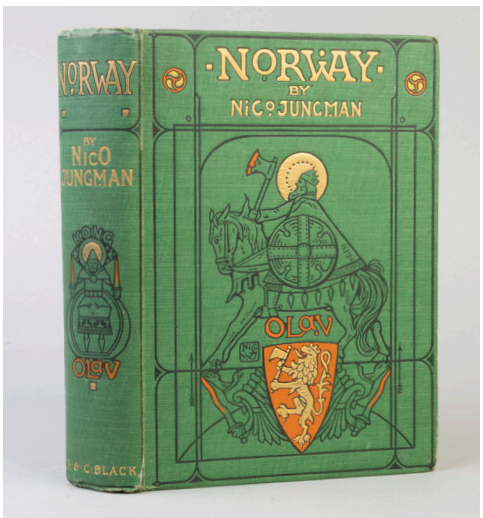


312|

313|



314|



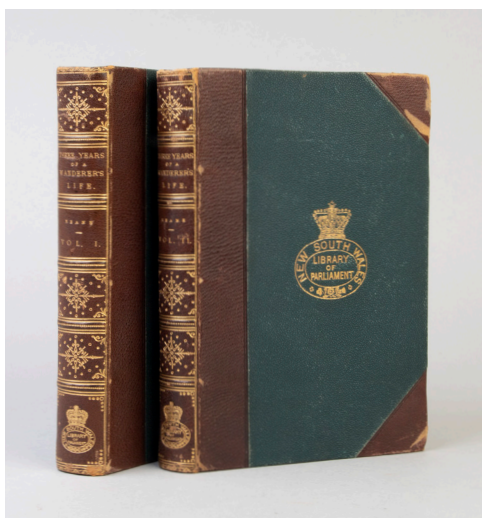
315|

316|

317|

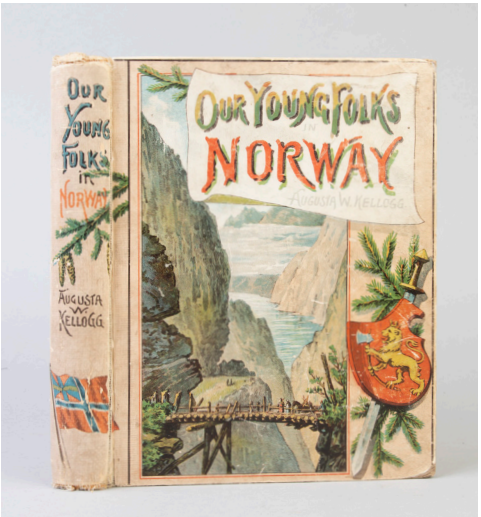
318|

319|



320|

321|

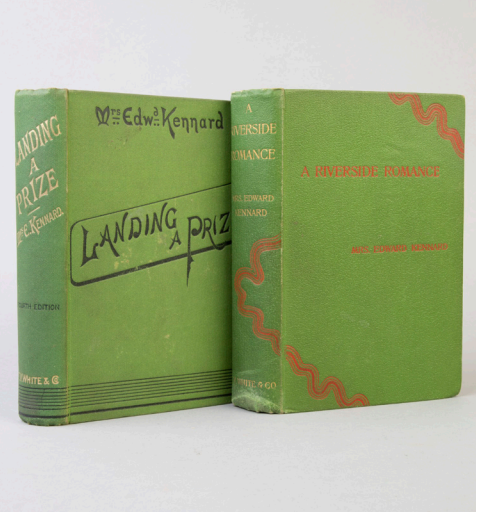


322|

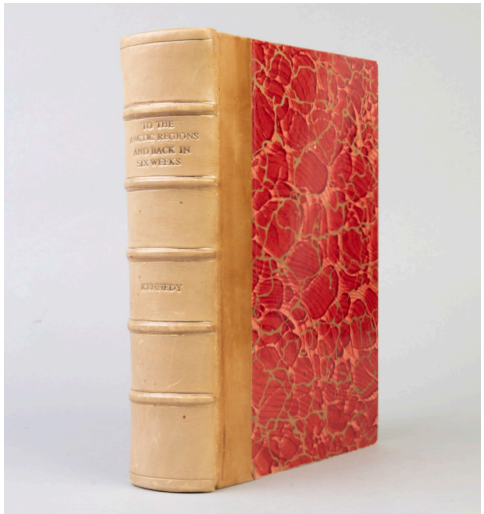
323|

324|

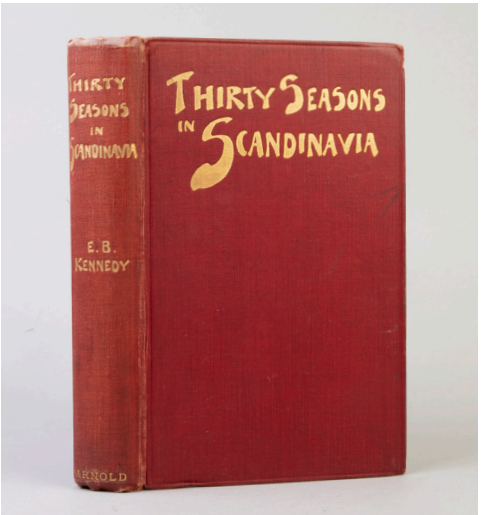
325|



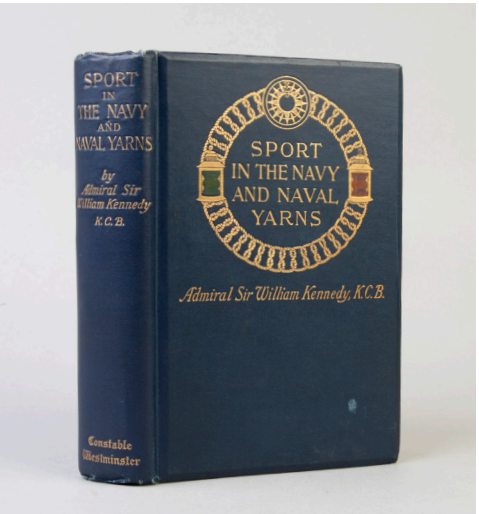
326|



327|



328|



323) Kennard, Edward (d. 1910)

Norwegian sketches. Fishing in strange waters. London, Chapman & Hall, 1888. 3 leaves (blind title, title (with printer colophon on verso), list of illustrations), extra engraved title page, 29 plates, 4 leaves of advertisements (printed on one side only). Oblong folio. First edition. Original three quarter green cloth and beige paper boards, the front board decorated with a coloured fishing scene. Spine extremities and corners rubbed and bumped, covers soiled and stained, small round paper label on top left front corner. The bottom corners of two plates are frayed and worn, one plate has a margin repair to a 3-inch tear, small tear in bottom edge of blind title page. Some dirt marks to the margins of some plates. Interior tight. A very good copy. *Schiötz 521a**.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

324) Kennard, Edward (d. 1910)

Norwegian sketches. Fishing in strange waters. London, Chapman & Hall, 1889. 5 leaves, extra engraved title page, 29 plates each with its own facing text leaf, 8 leaves of advertisements. Each leaf printed only on one side. Oblong 4to. Second edition. Original three quarter green cloth and beige paper boards, the front board decorated with a coloured fishing scene. New cloth corners and end papers. Interior tight and very clean. *Schiötz 521b**.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

325) Kennard, Mrs. Edward

Landing a Prize. A Novel. London, F.V.White & Co. 1890. (viii), 322pp. No illustrations. 12mo. Fourth edition. Original green publisher's cloth binding, the front board with black author and title, the spine with gilt author, title, and publisher and with black edition, the rear board with black publisher monogram, and the front board and spine with black rulings (seven thin and one thick) along the bottom edge. Corners and rear board slightly rubbed. Floral end papers. Large loss of paper corner on the blind title, but not affecting the printing. Interior tight and clean. *Angling in Sogn. Schiötz II 1436*, Robert Lee Wolff 3763, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

A Riverside Romance. A novel. London, F.V. White & Co., 1897. (vii), 296pp, 16 (publisher's advertisements). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with red title and author between wavy (water) motifs across the top right and bottom left corners, the spine with gilt author title and publisher around a similar red river motif, the rear board with central red publisher monogram. Top and bottom of spine rubbed and bumped, corners bumped. Front end paper splitting at gutter. Previous owner's name in pencil on the front free end paper. Printed on laid paper. Interior tight and clean. *Angling in Sogn. Schiötz II 1437*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

326) Kennedy, Capt. Alex(ander) W(illiam) M(axwell) Clark

To the Arctic Regions and back in six weeks. Being a summer tour to Lapland and Norway. With notes on sport and natural history. Map and numerous illustrations. London, Sampson Low, 1878. xx, 446pp, (2), (32, advertisements). Frontispiece (Trondhjem cathedral) with tissue guard. Large folding map at rear (one fold repaired with tape). Small illustrations of birds and mammals at the end of each chapter, and vignettes at the start. 8vo. First edition. Modern polished quarter calf spine over red marbled boards, the spine divided into 6 compartments by five raised ribs with gilt ruling, and with the title and author in gilt in the second and fourth compartments respectively. Interior tight and clean. Provenance: Jens Bartold Andersen. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondheim - coastal trip with the "Nordland" to Bodø, Tromsø and back, via the Helgeland coast, Lofoten and Kvaløy - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Filefjeld - Valdres - Ringerike (1876). Schiötz 523.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

327) Kennedy, E(dward) B(riggs)(1842-): **Thirty Seasons in Scandinavia.** London, Edward Arnold, 1903. xiv, (1), 278pp. 16 plates with 20 illustrations. Tall 8vo. First edition. Original red cloth with gilt lettering. Some minor rubbing, a very good copy. Front free end paper lacking [?]. **An account of fly fishing and hunting in Norway in period 1872-1902. Kristiania - Vikersund - Kilefjord in Agder - Larvik with Laagen - Lærdal - Sogn - Østerdalen with Fæmund - Trondhjem - Orkla - Reisen - Holmenkollen (1872-1903). Schiötz 524a, Bring 1788.**

Kennedy, Mrs E(dward): Some of our Fishing Experiences in Norway. Copy of an article from Outing, Boston USA, May 1891, vol. XVIII, No. 2, pp. 89-92. 3pp. 3 illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in stiff grey card covers. Pages clean, printed from an electronic copy downloaded from the LA84 Foundation's web-site. See Kennedy, Edward Briggs: Thirty Seasons in Scandinavia, page 58. **Elvervold (Reisen river). Not in Schiötz.**

Kennedy, Mrs E(dward): My first salmon in Norway. Article disbound from Outing, Boston USA, November 1891, vol. XIX, No. 2, pp. 136-140. 5pp. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in stiff grey card covers. Pages clean, light fold to bottom outer corner. See Kennedy, Edward Briggs: Thirty Seasons in Scandinavia, page 58. **Trondhjem – Tromsö – Skyærvö - Elvervold (Reisen river) – Fjernfjeld. Not in Schiötz.**

1 500 - 3 000 NOK € 150-300

328) Kennedy, Admiral Sir William (Robert) (1838-1916)

Sport in the Navy and Naval Yarns. London, Archibald Constable and Co., 1902. 317pp, (3, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Navy blue cloth binding with bevelled edges, the front board with gilt tile and author, and a circular gilt nautical motif with knotted rope, compass, and red and green lamps, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine extremities and corners slightly bumped, the front board with a small white spot. Endpapers very slightly foxed. Interior tight and clean. *Elk hunting in Namdalen, hunting Deer in Hitra, reindeer hunt, salmon fishing in Stryn and Namsen. Schiötz 525.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

329) Kent, S(usanna) (Sarah) H(enrietta)

Within the Arctic Circle. Experiences of Travel through Norway, to the North Cape, Sweden and Lapland. Volume I-II (bound as one). London, Richard Bentley and Son, 1877. xv, (1 blank), 257pp, (1, printer colophon); ix, (1), 224pp. 4 original photographs (Woodburytypes) laid in, 2 of Trondheim Cathedral, 1 of Hammerfest, and 1 of Svolvær. 8vo. First edition. Original red bevelled cloth binding, the front cover with black title superimposed on a gilt pack ice decoration within a black ruled border, the spine with title, author and publisher between similar ruling and around similar decoration, all gilt. Spine slightly faded, and extremities a little rubbed. Blind title page missing in volume 2. Splits in end papers at hinges, and spine webbing exposed between volume 1 and 2, but holding well. Slight foxing on preliminaries, interior otherwise clean. Kent can be "seen as part of a line that also included the 18th-century women botanists who shaped a scientific tradition," even as

329) continued

she encourages others to embark on their own explorations (Heidi Hansson, Henrietta Kent and the feminised North, Nordlit 22, 2007). This first edition also features four vintage Woodburytypes whose images of Svolvaer mountain, Hammerfest harbor and Throndhjem Cathedral are made especially distinctive by the "delicacy of these reproductions." Patented only a decade earlier, this "fine definition and absence of grain. was a decided advance" in photography (Eder, 587). *Christiansand - Christiana - Kongsvinger - Røros - Trondheim - coastal trip with the "Haakon Jarl" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Levanger - Sylstugan (1876). Schiötz 526*. Bring 1123.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

330) Kerguélen Trémarec, (Yves Joseph de)(1734-97)

Relation d'un voyage dans la Mer du Nord, aux côtes d'Islande, du Groenland, de Ferro, de Schettland; des Orcades & de Norwége; Fait en 1767 & 1768....Ouvrage enrichi de planches. Amsterdam and Leipzig, Arkstée & Merkus, 1772. vii, (1), 220pp. Eighteen engraved charts and plates (of which fourteen are folding). 4to. Second edition. Title printed in red and black, with engraved vignette. Engraved head-pieces. Later blue boards speckled with black, and with gilt title on red morocco on spine. Marbled edges. Very slight wear to edges and corners. Inside tight and clean, though with some minor creasing. Good, wide margins. In the voyage subsequent to this one, the author, a French nobleman, (1745-1797), assured his place in maritime history by discovering the sub-Antarctic island that bears his name. This trip was in the other direction, on behalf of the French cod fishing industry, to chart and describe the waters and ports between Norway, Iceland and Greenland. Kerguelen also writes about the people and customs of these places. Cox observes that another aspect of his mission was "to preserve order among the French fishermen". The chart of the northern regions is by Bellin. *Bergen. Schiötz 527b**, Fiske I page 315, Cox II, p. 21. Sabin 37617.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

331) Kimball, Edwin Coolidge

Midnight Sunbeams, or Bits of Travel through the Land of the Norsemen. Boston, Cupples and Hurd, 1888. 279pp, (xii (list of subscribers)), (8 (ads)). 12mo. Limited edition to approximately 500 subscribers, all of whom are listed by location and name. Red cloth binding, gilt titling to spine and top edge gilt, tiny scar to center lower end and some light rubbing to spine ends else near fine. Faded ink signature of previous owner (George A(rnie) Coburn of Quincy, Illinois) on top of title page, dated September 8 1888. *Storlien - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Kong Halfdan" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Lyngen and back - the towns in Møre - Romsdal - Nordfjord - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen. Schiötz 529a**, Bring 1333, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

332) (Kinberg, August Wilhelm (1844-1916))

Doktor Tobbes reseminnen från 1869 års studenttåg. Ottave Rimme af Sancho Panza. Stockholm, n.p., 1870. Printed by Isaac Marcus. 32pp. 3 plates (one double-page). 8vo. First edition. Original yellow paper wraps, the front cover printed with a replica of the title page, to which has been added a double ruled border, and below this, pricing details, the back cover with a (pseudo?) coat of arms or emblem. Top outer corner of front cover with a small piece missing, covers otherwise slightly soiled, the corners bumped, the back cover with an old crease. Interior tight and clean. *Kristiania – Ringerike – Drammen – Kristiania – Kongsvinger (1869). Schiötz 530**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Bring.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

333) King, Charles F. (b. 1843)

Roundabout rambles in northern Europe. Boston, Lee and Shepherd, 1898. (1 blank leaf), frontispiece, viii, 353pp, (1, blank), (2, advertisements), Richly illustrated with photographs (some full page), line drawings and maps. Small 8vo. First edition. Original decorative blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author around a picture of a boat at sea in black and green, the spine with gilt title author and publisher and a stylised black drawing of seaweed. Top and bottom of spine worn, spine slightly faded, corners bumped. Page edges and end papers foxed. Previous owner's inscription on free front end paper. Top of binding a trifle loose between the first blank leaf and frontispiece. Slight occasional staining, interior otherwise very clean. Extremely rare. **Trondhjem - Sogn - Bergen - Hardanger - Telemarken - Christiania. Schiötz 531, Bring 1642a.**

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

334) n.a. (King, Lavinia)

Poem on a tour to North Cape. By A. L. T. [A lady tourist]. Dublin, Hely, Son and Company, 1885. 14pp, (1). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original light green paper covers, split and torn along the spine. Binding thread missing, and pages 3-14 detached from covers. In in removable stiff card covers. 'A lady tourist' and 'Miss Alice (sic) King' in ink on the title page. 70 four-lined verses. Very rare. *Bergen - Voss - the towns in Møre - Trondhjem - Bodø - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Bergen - Stavanger. Schiötz 532**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

335) n.a. (Kinross, John)

A holiday in Scandinavia. Glasgow, Thomas Murray and Son, 1871. (i)-(viii), (9)-130pp, (1). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Publisher's original green cloth over bevelled boards, with the title gilt within a stamped black oval framework on the front board, and with a slightly different title (A holiday in Norway and Sweden) in gilt on the spine. Interior tight and very clean, apart from slight foxing on the preliminaries. Slight foxing. Near fine. *Christiania - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Ringerike - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Møre and Romsdal - Gudbrandsdalen - Christiania (1870). Schiötz 533*, Bring 1010.*

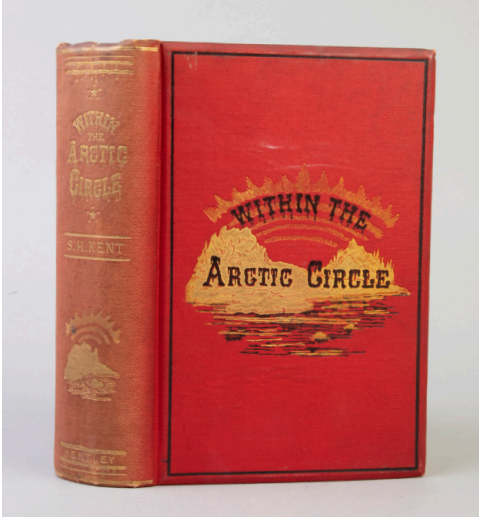
1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

336) Kneeland, Samuel (1821-88)

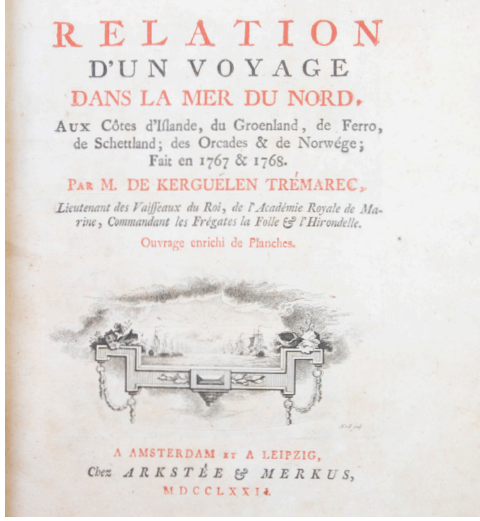
An American in Iceland: an account of its scenery, people and history. With a description of its millennial celebration in August, 1874; with notes on the Orkney, Shetland and Faroe Islands and the great eruption of 1875. New York, Worthington Co., 1889. viii, (3)-326pp. 12mo. A few in-text illustrations. Second edition. Original highly decorative blind-stamped green boards, the spine with title in gilt and a blind-stamped binder's name (Lovett)? Presentation inscription stamp on front paste-down.Interior tight, but all pages browning. Otherwise near fine condition.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

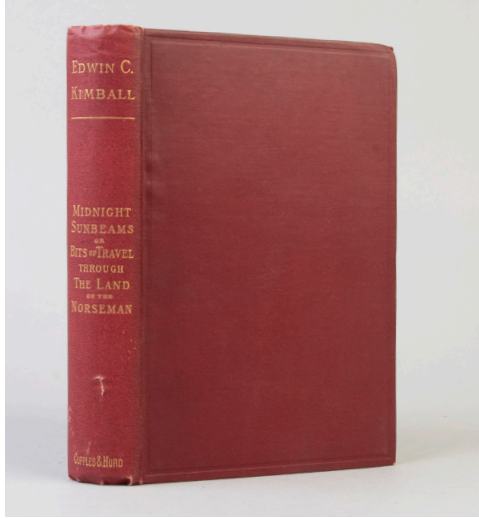
329|



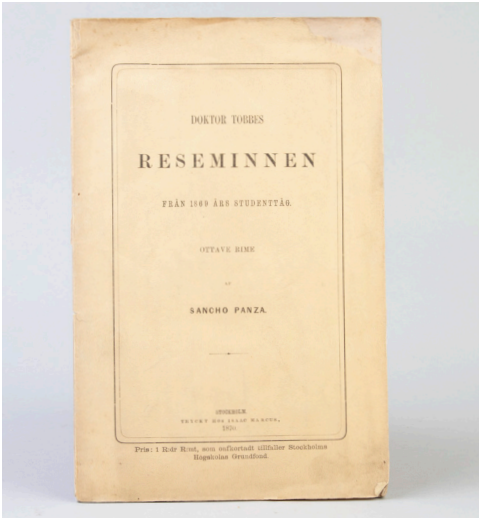
330|


RELATION
D'UN VOYAGE
DANS LA MER DU NORD,
Aux Côtes d'Islande, du Groenland, de Ferro, de Schettland; des Orcades & de Norwége; Fait en 1767 & 1768.
PAR M. DE KERGUELEN TRÉMAREC,
Lieutenant des Vaisseaux du Roi, de l'Académie Royale de Marine, Commandant les Frégates la Folle & l'Hirondelle.
Ouvrage enrichi de Planches.
A AMSTERDAM ET A LEIPZIG,
Chez ARKSTÉE & MERKUS,
MDCCLXXIX.

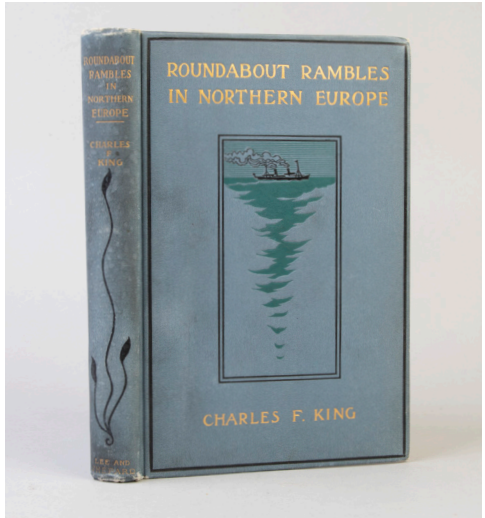
331|



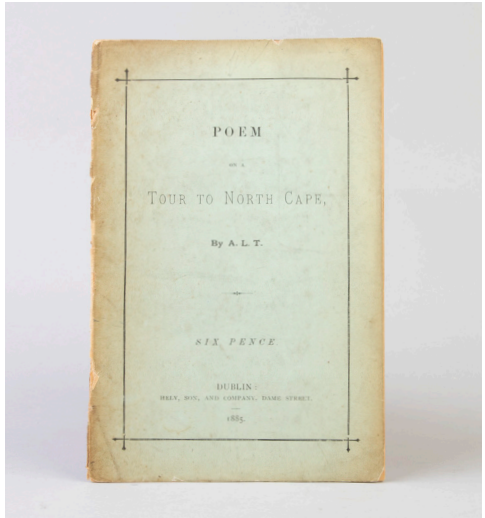
332|


DOKTOR TOBBES
RESEMINNEN
FRÅN 1869 ÅRS STUDENTTÅG.
OTTAVE RIMM
AF
SANCHO PANZA.

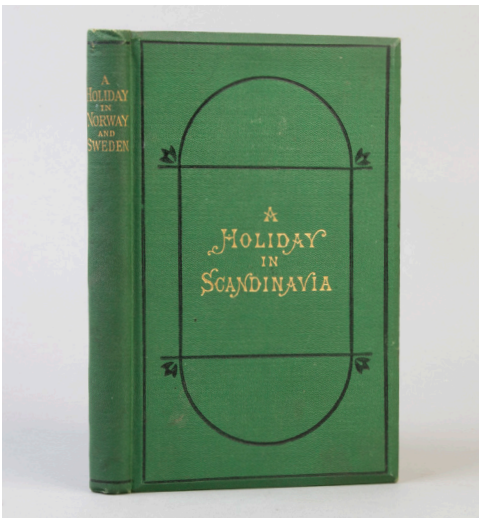
333|



334|

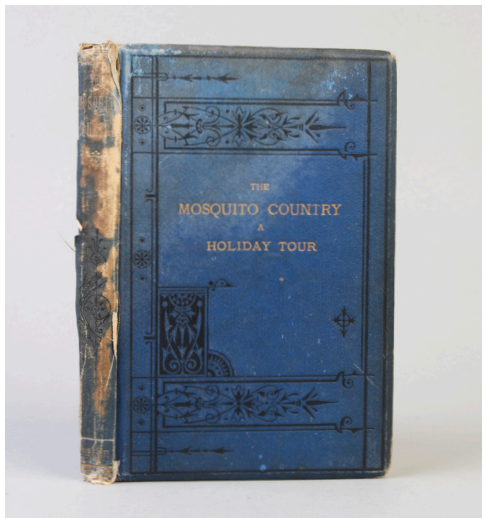

POEM
ON A
TOUR TO NORTH CAPE,
By A. L. T.
SIX PENCE
DUBLIN:
HELY, SON, AND COMPANY, DAME STREET.
1855.

335|

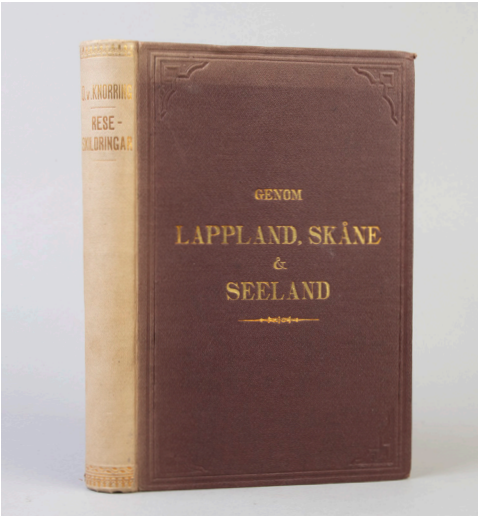


336|

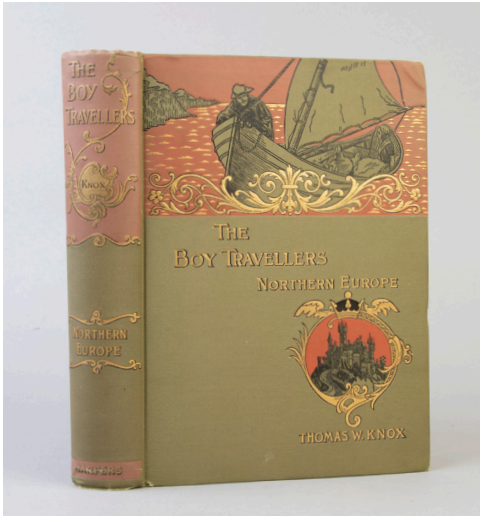
337|



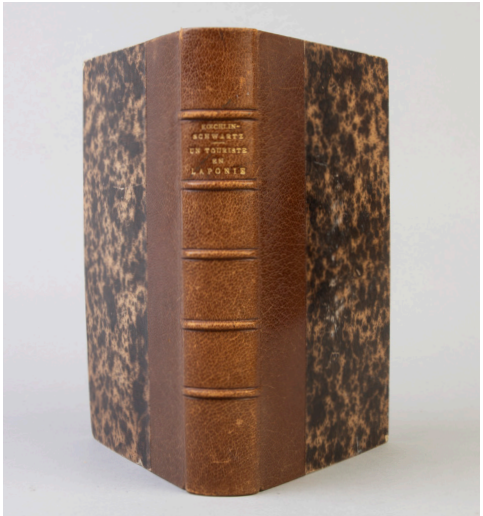
338|



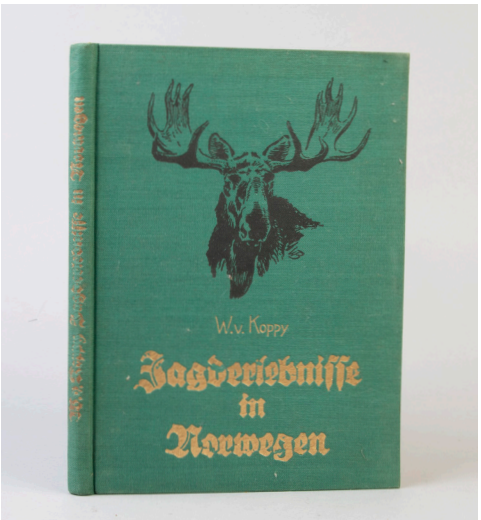
339|



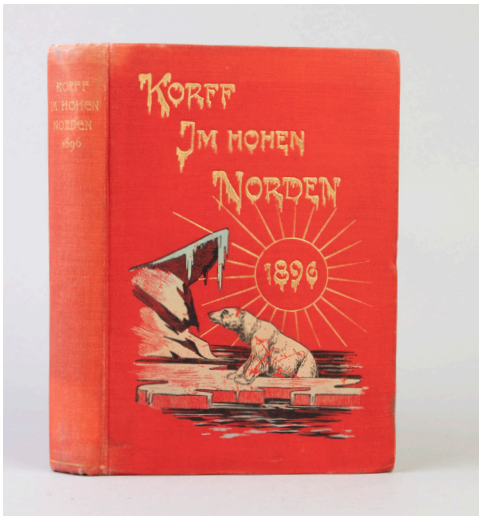
340|



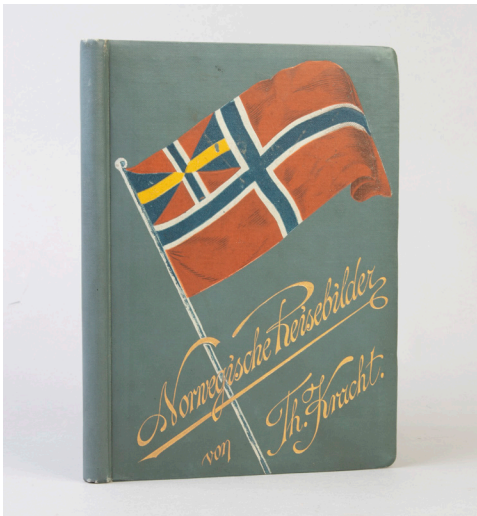
341|



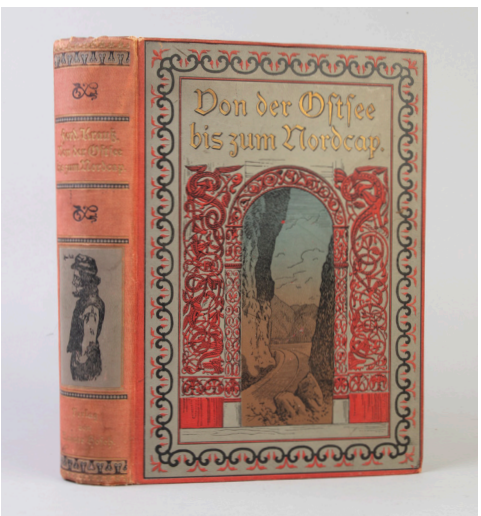
342|



343|



344|



345|

Heft 1 u. 2. Band XIII.

Deutsche
Geographische Blätter.

Herausgegeben von der
Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen.

Beiträge und sonstige Sendungen an die Redaktion werden unter der Adresse: Dr. M. Lindemann, Bremen, Mondstrasse 8, erbeten.

Der Abdruck der Original-Aufsätze, sowie die Nachbildung von Karten und Illustrationen dieser Zeitschrift ist nur nach Verständigung mit der Redaktion gestattet.

Bericht über die von der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen veranstaltete Forschungsreise in das europäische Eismeer (Dr. Kükenthal und Dr. Walter).

Von Professor Dr. Willy Kükenthal.

Hierzu Tafel 1: Karte von Ost-Spitzbergen, auf Grund seiner Reisen im Jahre 1889 gezeichnet von Professor Dr. Kükenthal.

Als ich im Herbste 1886 die Küste Westspitzbergens aus den Augen verlor, glaubte ich nicht, dafs es mir jemals wieder vergönnt sein würde, dieses wunderbare Land, von dem ich eine Fülle der verschiedenartigsten Eindrücke erhalten hatte, wiederzusehen.*) Wie es gemeinhin zu gehen pflegt, erkannte ich erst, nachdem ich mich der Bearbeitung des erbeuteten Materials gewidmet hatte, welche grofsen Lücken unsre Kenntnis der arktischen Tierwelt noch [illegible] hat. Fragen, an die ich vorher nicht gedacht [illegible] während der Ausarbeitung meiner [illegible] Studien an Wal-

346|

337) Knight, W.D.

The mosquito country. A holiday tour in Norway Lapland and Sweden, in the summer of 1873. By W. D. K. London, Wyman and Sons, 1874. Privately printed. viii, 113pp, (3, blank). Frontispiece, a coloured map. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth binding with bevelled edges, the spine with gilt shorter title (Mosquito Country) and publisher above and below a gilt decorative floral motif, the rear board with a simple blind-stamped border. Corners bumped and rubbed, the spine with rubbed extremities, front and rear joints splitting, and severely stained. All edges gilt. Free front end paper missing, and split along the gutter, rear end paper slightly split. The front pastedown with an armorial ex-libris bookplate for Henry Samuel Howard Guinness, and signed in ink on the verso of the blind title for R. Lambert & G. C. Barnard. Occasional slight foxing; otherwise very clean and tight. Reviewed in The Spectator 14th November 1874, page 23. Very rare. *Stavanger – Bergen - Bolstadøren – Voss – Hardanger – coastal trip with the "Ganger Rolf" from Bergen to Trondhjem, Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, Vadsø, Vardø, Alta – Kautokeino – Finnish border- Christiania. (1873). Schiötz 536**, Bring 1046, not in Morten Hansen.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

338) Knorring, Oscar von (1822-91)

Genom Lappland, Skåne och Seeland. Reseskildringar. Stockholm, P.A. Norstedt & Sönner, 1874. 396pp, (3 (table of contents)). 5 in-text xylographies of which 3 are full-page) and 2 vignettes (Tromsø and Trondhjem) above chapter headings. 8vo. First edition. Burgundy cloth binding, the front board with blind-stamped border of double ruling with corner motifs, within this gilt title, the spine with gilt author, short title (Resaskildringar)and gilt floral borders at top and bottom. Binding re-backed, spine heavily sunned, corners a little bumped. New brown end papers. Small gilt ex-libris label (Gunnar Lander) on front pastedown. Offsetting on title page. Interior very tight and clean. *Elvkroken – Balsfjord – Tromsø – Trondhjem – Levanger – Sylstugan (1872). Schiötz 537, Bring 1028.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

339) Knox, Thomas W(allace) (1835-96)

The Boy Travellers in Northern Europe: Adventures of two youths in a journey through Holland, Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden, with visits to Heligoland and the land of the midnight sun. New York, Harper and Brothers, 1892. xvi, 531pp, (1, blank), (4, advertisements). Coloured frontispiece with tissue guard, 350 in-text illustrations, some full page. 8vo. First edition. Original olive green cloth binding, the front board with gilt short title and author, and two scenes, both in red, gilt and green, with gilt scrolling ornament, all blind-stamped, the spine also with gilt short title, author, publisher, and scrolling ornament. Spine slightly faded, front board in clean and fresh condition. Spine extremities very slightly rubbed, corners slightly bumped. End papers with coloured maps of the journey taken. Gift inscription dated December 25, 1892 on the second free front end paper, which has a short tear at the gutter. Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. **Kristiania fjord** – *Kristiania – Hamar - Lillehammer – Trondhjem – coastal trip to North Cape, Hammerfest, Bergen. Schiötz 539, Bring 1404.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

340) Koechlin-Schwartz, A(lfred) (1829-95)

Un touriste en Laponie. Le soleil de minuit. Karasjok. Les lapons. Le fjeld. Paris, Hachette, n.d. (1882). (2 leaves), 527pp. 3 coloured folding maps at rear. 12mo. First edition. Brown quarter leather binding over mottled brown boards, the spine with five raised ribs, and with gilt author and title in compartment two. Bound by Pagnant. Edges and corners very slightly rubbed. Top edges gilt, fore edges uncut. Marbled end papers. Silk red, yellow and green page marker preserved. Interior tight and very clean. A near fine copy. *Kristiania - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Kong Halfdan" to Tromsø, Nordland and Hammerfest - onwards with the "Olaf Trygveson" to Porsanger, Vardø and Vadsø - Tana - Karasjok - Bossekop - then with the "Jonas Lie" to Bodø - Saltdal - Junkerdal (1881). Schiötz 506*, Bring 119*3.

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

341) Koppy, W(ilhelm) (Hermann Holm) von

Jagderlebnisse in Norwegen. Mit 33 Abbildungen. Neudamm, Verlag von J. Neumann, 1926, 154pp, (8, advertisements). 33 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth binding, the front board with gilt author and title beneath a black elk. The spine with gilt author and title. Gilding on spine very slightly rubbed. Printed in Gothic script. End papers lightly foxed. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction catalogue no. 681.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

342) Korff, Emanuel Freiherr von (1826-1903)

Im hohen Norden. 1896. Als Manuskript gedruckt. Series: Weltreise-Tagebuch: Neunter Band. n.l. (Magdeburg), n.p, n.d. (the series consisted of 11 volumes, of which this is the ninth, and was published in 1893-1901). **Privately printed** by the Faber'sche Buchdruckerei in Magdeburg. (1, original coloured and decorative cover (or title page)), (1, Table of Contents, with Als Manuskirpt gedruckt printed on the verso), 324pp. No illustrarions. 8vo. First (de luxe) edition. Pictorial red cloth binding, the front board decorated with a polar bear on an ice floe, beneath gilt author and short title, the spine with author and short title. Corners and spine extremities bumped, illustration on front board slightly rubbed, boards generally lightly soiled. Decorative end papers, the front one split in gutter. All edges gilt. All pages printed with a yellow beaded border. Two small library stamps (Stadtbibliothek Magdeburg) on verso of free front end paper and title page. Five pages with creased upper corners, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Jan Mayen island - Stavanger – Lysefjord – Hardanger – Bergen – Voss – Sogn – Nordfjord - Stahlheim - Geiranger Fjord – Maarok – Molde and Romsdal - Trondhjem – Tromsö – Hammerfest - North Cape – Spitzbergen (1896). Schiötz 546a*, not in Morten Hansen.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

343) Kracht, Therese

Norwegische Reisebilder. Erlebtes und Erlauschtes, mit vielen Illustrationen. Berlin, Ulricht Kracht, n.d (1897). Privately printed (?). v, 177pp. 1 plate (frontispiece with tissue guard), and many in-text photographic illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original blue decorative cloth binding, the front cover with title and author in gilt and a Norwegian union flag, the back cover with publisher's monogram. Binding slightly scratched and corners slightly rubbed. Patterned end papers. Handwritten dedication in ink on verso of title page "Zur freundlichen Erinnerung an Autor + Verleger, Berlin 5 Desbr. (?)1904". Silk page marker preserved. Page edges red. Interior tight and clean. Near fine. *Stavanger – Odde – Buabre – Skjæggedalfoss - Hardanger - Bergen – Voss – Stalheim –Sognefjord – Geiranger - Romsdal – Molde – Aalesund – Hellesylt – Merok - Grotlid – Stryn- Visnæs – Olden – Loen – Nordfjord – Bergen - Kristiania. Schiötz 547*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

344) Krauss, Ferdinand (1848-1898)

Von der Ostsee bis zum Nordkap. Eine Wanderung durch Dänemark, Norwegen und Schweden, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Kunst- und Culturgeschichte, Sage und Dichtung. Mit 5 Karten und 334 Illustrationen in Holzschnitt, Zinkographie und Farbendruck. Wien und Leipzig, Rainer Hosch, (1886)-1888. (8), (ix)-xvi, 959pp, (1 leaf). 5 coloured costume plates, 1 folding map. 4to. First edition. Original red cloth boards, the front cover with title in gilt, above a Norwegian landscape seen through a stave church portal in red, black and grey. The spine with gilt author, title and publisher around a grey and black figure. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly rubbed and knocked, the back cover with a few stains. Decorated end papers. Interior slight browned and with some corner creasing, otherwise tight and clean. Provenance: The library of Morten Hansen. *Kristiania - Drammen - Telemarken - Haukeli - Hardanger - Bergen - Nordfjord - Møre & Rømsdal - Trondhjem - coastaltrip with the "Trondhjem" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape. Schiötz 550a.*

1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 100-200

345) Kükenthal, Willy & Dr. Alfred Walter

Bericht über die von der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremenn veranstaltete Forschungsreise in das neuropäische Eismeer (Dr. Kükenthal und Dr. Walter) & Biologische und tiergeographische Züge aus dem ost-spitzbergischen Eismeere. Bremen, G. A. v. Halem, 1890. 99, 2 coloured lithographs and 1 folding coloured map, 8vo First edition/.Stiff orange modern card wraps. Taken from: Deutsche Geographische Blätter, Heft 1 & 2, Band XIII, 1890. *Stavanger- Bergen – Trondhjem - Hammerfest - Vardø (Petschena, Kola) – Vadsø – Vardø – Trondhjem. To Spitzbergen with the "Berentine" Schiöth II, 1445**.*

1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 100-200

346) Laing, John, (Surgeon)

A Voyage to Spitzbergen; containing an Account of that Country, of the zoology of the North; of the Shetland Isles; and of the Whale Fishery. With an appendix, containing an historical account of the Dutch, English, and American whale fisheries; some important observations on the variation of the compass, etc., and some extracts from Mr. Scoresby's paper on "Polar Ice." Edinburgh, Adam Black, 1818. (6), 165pp. No illustrations. 12mo. Second edition, corrected and enlarged. Maroon quarter leather binding over red, yellow, green and white marbled boards, the spine with gilt short title (Spitzbergen), author and publication year between gilt ruling simulating ribbed compartments, and gilt floral motifs, the leather edges facing the marbled boards with single gilt ruling. Corners and spine extremities slightly rubbed and bumped. All edges marbled. New end papers. An inked number 3 at the top outer corner of the title page. Interior otherwise very tight, and apart from general slight browning, very clean. A very good copy. *Schiötz 557b*, Arctic Bibliography 9583, Sabin 38654.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

347) Laing, Samuel (1780-1868)

Journal of a residence in Norway during the years 1834, 1835 and 1836, made with a view to enquire into the moral and political economy of that country, and the condition of its inhabitants. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1851. (1), 306pp. Small 8vo. New edition. Contemporary calf binding, with spine in six compartments separated by raised ribs. Title gilt on red morocco. Gilt lines above and below each rib. Blind-stamped borders on front and back covers. Corners bumped. Calf somewhat scuffed. Pleasant school prize label (Schola Trurensis) on front pastedown, and pen inscription dated 14th December 1854 on front free end paper. Interior tight and clean, with scattered, insignificant foxing. *Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Nord-Trøndelag and back to Christiania (1834-36). Schiötz 559c, Bring 563.*

n.a. (Björnstjerna, Grefve Magnus Fredrik Ferdinand (1779-1847)): On the moral state and political union of Sweden and Norway, in response to Mr. S. Laing's statement. London, John Murray, 1840. (2, title page, blank verso), 65pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Disbound, but re-bound in stiff card covers. Title page a little grubby (bottom corner repaired), otherwise clean. A review of Samual Laing the Elder's works Journal of a residence in Norway (1836), and A tour in Sweden (1838). Very rare. *See note to Schiötz 559a and to Bring 606.*

n.a.: Laing's Residence in Norway. A review. Disbound article from the Dublin University Magazine, Dublin, 1837, pages. 443-452. 10pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Very good. *See Schiötz 559a, note.*

Journal of a Residence in Norway during the years 1834, 1835 and 1836; made with a view to enquire into the moral and political economy of that country, and the condition of its inhabitants. By Samuel Laing Esq. A review. London, Longman, 1836. Disbound article from the Edinburgh Review, April, 1837, vol. 63, pages 39-61. 22pp. No illustrations. Very good. *See Schiötz 559a, note.* [4 titles]

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

348) Laing, Samuel (1780-1868) + several rare prints

1) Journal of a Residence in Norway during the years 1834-36, made with a view to enquire into the moral and political economy of that country, and the condition of its inhabitants. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1851. (1 leaf, blind title), (1-11), 12-306pp. Small 8vo. New edition. Originally published in two parts, and with three title pages: one for each part, and one general one to be used when the two parts were bound as one. This copy has the general title page bound in at the front, and the Part II title page bound between pages 158 and 159. *Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - Nord-Trøndelag and back to Christiania (1834-36). Schiötz 559c, Bring 563. Griffith, Durham, An Arctic Eden, A Tale of Norway. London, Skeffington & Son, 1892. (3 leaves), 101pp, (1, advertisements). No illustrations. First. edition. A novel. Between Schiötz 390V and 390VI.*

2) Griffith, Durham, Summer Days in the Lofoten Islands. Bergen, F. Beyer and London, George Philip and Son, n.d. (1893 or 1894). 48pp. 7 full-page in-text illustrations. A re-print from The Norway Tourist's Weekly News. First edition thus. **Schiötz II 1391***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica**

3) Manton, John Albert: Scandinavian and Russ, or By way of the Baltic. Being an Account of the cruise of the S.S. St Sunniva to the Northern Capitals. Illustrated with map and forty original photographs and thumb-nail sketches. London, Gay & Bird, 1895. viii, 93pp, (1, printer colophon). 40. First edition. Based on an article series in the Sheffield Daily Telegraph. During the re-binding process of bringing these four books together, the binder has cropped the edges to bring them to an equal size, and this has touched the edges of the photograph plates in this title. *Christiania (1895). Schiötz 649*.*
Old private half leather binding over green cloth boards, the spine worn and faded, the leather, corners and edges worn and rubbed, the front board bubbling. All edges red.

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

349) La Martinière, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

Voyage des pais septentrionaux. Dans lequel se void (sic) les moeurs, maniere de vivre, & superstitions des Norweguiens, Lappons, Kiloppes, Borandiens, Syberiens, Samojedes, Zembliens & Islandois, enrichi de plusieurs figures. Paris, Louis Vendosme, 1671. (1 blank leaf), (16 pages (engraved extra title signed by G. Ladame, verso blank, title, verso blank, 3 pages dedication (A Messieurs le Prevost des marchands et eschevins de la ville de Paris), Le libraire au lecteur, 6 pages table of contents, Extraict du privilege du Roy, verso **with the portrait of the author [variant***]**, also signed by G. Ladame)), 191pp (last two pages incorrectly numbered 200 and 201), (1, blank). Portrait, plus 14 engravings in the text, of which 1 is a map. 16mo. First edition. Contemporary full calf binding, the spine divided by five ribs into six compartments each with gilt double ruling border, the second with gilt title (Voya de la Mart) on a red morocco panel, the others with gilt floral device, gilt edges to the boards. All gilt somewhat rubbed and faded. Foot of spine, top corners and front joint professionally repaired (by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004). Red page edges. Rear pastedown with a previous owner's ink signature (Daudet 1807), and pencilled notes (by an antiquarian bookseller?). Interior very tight and clean. *Christiania - Wisby (Vestby?) - Bergen - Trondhjem - Røros (?) (visit to a mine) (1653). Schiötz 563a***, Adelung II, p. 320-322, Chavanne 1125, Fiske I, 335, Sabin 38711.*

15 000 – 20 000 NOK € 1,500-2,000

350) La Martinière, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

Same title. Paris, Louis Vendosme, 1671. (1 blank leaf), (8 leaves: engraved extra title signed by G. Ladame, verso blank; title, verso blank; 3 pages dedication (A Messieurs le Prevost des marchands et eschevins de la ville de Paris), 1 page, Le libraire au lecteur; 6 pages (table of contents); Extraict du privilege du Roy, verso blank (**without the portrait [variant**]**)); 191pp (last two pages incorrectly numbered 200 and 201), (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). 14 engravings in the text, of which 1 is a map. 24mo. First edition. Full early nineteenth century red morocco binding, the boards with triple gilt ruling around all edges with a small gilt star in each corner, the flat spine divided into 5 compartments by double gilt ruling, the second (largest) compartment with gilt title on a black morocco panel, the other compartments decorated with gilt corner arrows and a central flower. Gilt ruling on board edges, and gilt dentelles on inner edge. Red, white and blue marbled end papers. All edges gilt. Interior very tight and clean. Top and (especially) front edges cut back on re-binding, otherwise fine. *Same route as above. Schiötz 563a**, Bring 55. Adelung II, p. 32, Fiske I, 335, Sabin 38711.*

10 000 – 15 000 NOK € 1,000-1,500

351) La Martinière, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

Same title. Seconde édition, reveuë & augmentée de nouveau. Paris, Louis Vendosme, 1676. (1 blank leaf), (8 pages: (extra engraved title page signed by G. Ladame; blank on verso; title page; blank on verso; 3 pages entitled A Messieurs le Prévost des Marchands et Eschevins de la Ville de Paris; 1 page, Le Libraire au Lecteur)), 322pp, (6 pages (4, Table of contents; 1, Extraexcluding the extra title page, ict du Privilege du Roy, and 1, Registrè sur le Livre de la Communauté des Imprimeurs & Libraires de cette Ville de Paris, le 28 Aoust 1671`). 15 engravings in the text, of which 1 is a map. All but the one on page 311 are the same as in the first edition. Examples like this with the "Extraict du privilege du Roy" moved to the back of the book noted by Schiötz. 16mo. 3rd edition. Bound in a mid-nineteenth century half leather binding over mottled brown papered boards, the spine divided into 5 compartments by 4 raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt title on red morocco, a few very worn remains of gilt ruling and decoration on the ribs and other compartments. Lower right front corner knocked and repaired. Edges slightly knocked and worn. Blue and grey marbled end papers. Interior tight, and very clean except for a brown mark on page 246 (2-3 cm maximum, but not obscuring the lettering), a tear on page 241-2 expertly repaired with tape, some insignificant scattered foxing. Original silk marker ribbon orederved, but detached. Overall very good. *Same route as above. Schiötz 563c**, Bring 55, 525, Adelung II, p. 32, Fiske I, 335, Sabin 38711.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

352) La Martinière, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

Nouveau voyage du nort. Dans lequel on voit les mæurs, la maniere de vivre, & les superstitions des Norweghiens, des Lapons, des Kiloppes, des Borandiens, des Syberiens, des Moscovites, des Samojedes, des Zembliens & des Islandois. Par le Sr.***. Amsterdam, Estienne Roger, n.d. (ca. 1700). (1 blank leaf), 342pp, (15, table of contents), (14, advertisements), (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). 16mo. 6th. edition. 18 full page in text engravings, including the extra title page which forms page 2. Later light brown full calf binding, both boards with blind-stamped double ruling around edges, and with patterns of black abstract motifs, the flat spine divided into six panels by gilt tooled double ruling and chevroned simulated ribs, the second panel with red morocco label with gilt title, the other five panels with tooled gilt scrolling motifs, the boards's edges with gilt single ruling, finished with elaborate gilt internal dentelles. Red, yellow, blue and white marbled end papers. Contemporary ink owner's signature dated 1702 on title page. Page 178 incorrectly numbered 187, and page 340 40 (both normal). Small tear to the fore edge og page 339/340. Interior very tight and clean. *Same route as above. Schiötz 563f**, Bring 55, 525, Adelung II, p. 32, Fiske I, 335, Sabin 38711.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

353) La Martiniere, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

Nouveau Voyage vers le Septentrion, où l'on représente le naturel, les coutumes, & la Religion des Norwégiens, des Lapons, des Kiloppes, des Russiens, des Borandiens, des Syberiens, des Zembliens, des Samoïedes, & c. Amsterdam, Estienne Roger, 1708. 321pp, (12, table of contens), (1, blank), (1 leaf, blank). Title page in red and black. 18 engraved full-page plates (including frontispiece). 16mo. 7th. edition. Contemporary full calf binding, with rebacked spine divided into six compartments by 5 raised ribs, all six compartments bordered by double gilt ruling above and below, the second compartment with gilt short author and title (La Martiniere Voyage) on red morocco, the other five with oval gilt decoration. Remains of gilt dentelles and gilt edges. Corners slightly bumped and rubbed. Free front end paper at some time pasted down to conceal an armorial bookplate. Interior tight and mostly clean, with scattered spotting. Two extra chapters compared with the previous (1700) edition. *Schiötz 563g**; Bring 55.*

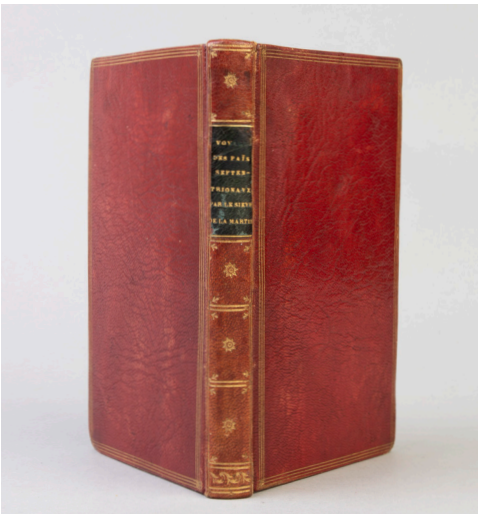
6 000 – 10 000 NOK € 600-1,000

347|

348|

349|

350|



351|

352|

353|

354|

355|

354) La Martinière, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

A New Voyage to the North: containing, A Full Account of Norway; the Laplands, both Danish, Swedish and Muscovite; of Borandia, Siberia, Samojedia and Iseland (sic): With the description of the Religion and Customs of these several Nations. To which is added, A Particular Relation of the court of the Czar; of the Religion and Customs of the Muscovites; and a Short History of Muscovy. As it was taken by a French Gentleman who Resided there many Years. Written by Monsieur *, Employ'd by the company of Merchants, Trading to the North from Copenhagen. Now done into English.** London, printed for Thomas Hodgson & Anthony Barker, 1706. (14), 258pp. One folding plate comprising 20 designs, mostly of figures in local costume. 12mo. Second English edition. Contemporary speckled calf, spine elaborately gilt with red morocco label, the spine somewhat rubbed, professionally repaired at the top, the corners bumped and rubbed. End papers browned at edges, split at the gutter, the front free end paper and title page with a small paper loss on the vertical edge, and with minor worm damage to the lower outer corner, none of which affects the text. Front pastedown with an earlier price £6.16s. in ink. Interior tight and clean, albeit a trifle wavy. Overall very good condition. *Schiötz 563j**, Bring 55.*

6 000 – 10 000NOK € 600-1,000

355) La Martinière, Pierre Martin de (1634-90)

Travels through the Northern parts of Europe, particularly Norway, Danish, Swedish and Muscovite Lapland, extracted from the journal of a gentleman employed by the North Sea company of Copenhagen to make discoveries. Contained as pp. 103-186 in The World Displayed; or, a curious Collection of Voyages and Travels, selected from the Writers of all Nations. In which the Conjectures and Interpolations of Several vain Editors and Translators are expunged, Every Relation is concise and plain, and the Divisions of Countries and Kingdoms are clearly and distinctly noted. Illustrated and Embellished with Variety of Maps and Prints by the Best Hands. Vol XX. London, J. Newbery and J. Hoey, jun. (Dublin), 1761. 209pp. 6 engraved plates, two of which are folding (one double, one treble size). Four of the plates are from Norway, (three of which are in the extract from Erich Pontoppidan, The Natural History of Norway, on pages 72-103). 16mo. Full contemporary calf binding, the spine with 4 raised ribs and five compartments. Boards decorated with double ruling on all four edges, spine with single ruling on either side of the ribs, and with a gilt volume number (20) in the centre compartment. Front joint is tender, with considerable wear, and starting to detach at the top. Rear joint, the spine, the corners and the edges show normal wear. Most of the gilt decoration is bright. Interior tight and clean, with no loose or damaged pages. Some yellowing on title and contents pages. The first large folding plate (of the Escorial, in Spain) is dog-eared and poorly folded. Signature of a previous owner (Thomas Walker) at top of title page, and of a descendant, (J. Walker), under the vignette on the first Contents page. *Schiötz 563r, Bring 55. See also Schiötz 816 (note page 376).*

Travels through Norway, Lapland, Iceland, and other Northern countries of Europe; abstracted from the journal of a gentleman employed by the North Sea company of Copenhagen to make discoveries. Contained as pages 1-58 in [Mavor, William (Fordyce), L.L.D. (1758-1837): An historical account of the most celebrated voyages, travels, and discoveries from the time of Columbus to the present period, Vol. XI. London, E. Newbery, 1797.] (1 blank leaf), (i-iv, title page (blank verso), contents page (blank verso)), 267pp, (1 leaf). 3 engraved plates. 16mo. First Mavor edition. Contemporary full oyster calf binding, the spine with 6 compartments with gilt double-ruled simulated ribs, the second compartment with a black morocco gilt title label (Mavor's Voyages and Travels within a double ruled border), the fourth with a black morocco oval with gilt border containing a gilt volume number (11), the remaining compartments with a central double-ruled octagon containing a gilt oval floral motif, and the boards with a thick single ruled border. Boards and spine slightly rubbed, corners slightly knocked. Previous owner's name stamp (E. Alistair Smith) on front free end paper. Interior tight, and apart from a small tear with paper loss to the edge of page 151 (not affecting the text), very clean. *Schiötz 563w.*

Travels through Norway, Lapland, Iceland, and other Northern countries of Europe; abstracted from the journal of a gentleman employed by the North Sea company of Copenhagen to make discoveries. Contained as pages 1-58 in [Mavor, William (Fordyce), L.L.D. (1758-1837): An historical account of the most celebrated voyages, travels, and discoveries from the time of Columbus to the present period, Vol. XI. Philadelphia, Samuel F. Bradford, 1802.] 287pp. 3 engraved plates. 16mo. Contemporary full calf binding, with decorative gilt spine, cover slightly scuffed and rubbed, and with foxing, especially on plates. Pages 9 and 189 have minor tears, no loss of text. A tight copy. *Cf. Schiötz 563w for the London edition. Not in Schiötz.*

Reise nach Norden worinnen die Sitten Lebens-Art und Aberglauben Derer Norwegen Lapplander, Kiloppen, Borandier, Syberier, Mosscowiter, Samojeden, Zemblaner und Isslander; S... Leipzig, Martin Gabriel Huber & Johann Heinrich Schroder, 1703. (26), 324pp. Only 1 plate of 16. 24mo. Second German edition. Old paste-paper boards, lacking lower 1/2" of spine, front hinge open at head, old book label of "Bucher Sammlung von P. Nathasius." Even browning (not heavy). *Adelung II, 322. Cox 1,177 (other editions). Graesse IV,430 (1675 ed.). Schiötz 563l***, Bring 55.* [4 books]

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

356) La Monnoye, Léon (Paul acc. to Schiötz, but Léon acc. to BNF & Børge Bernhardt) Daffry de (1823-190?)

Vers le Pole Nord. En Norvège. Venise. Illustrations de Schomberger, Weber, etc. Paris, Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 1890. 232pp. 19 full-page and numerous other in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Original red decorated cloth binding, the front board with author, title and publisher in gilt, within a neo-rococo gilt and black architectonic and trelliswork framework. The spine with gilt author and title surrounded by gilt and black rococo scrolls. The back cover with the publisher's device in black. Gilt on front board and spine rubbed. All edges gilt. The free front end paper stamped with a gilt laurel wreath enclosing a gilt school name (Lycée de Troyes). Pages generally browned, and apart from a stain in the margin of page 131, tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Kristiansand - Bergen - North Cape - Spitzbergen. Schiötz 564*.*

Vers le Pole Nord. En Norvége. Venise. Illustrations de Schomberger, Weber, etc. Paris, Librairie Ch. Delagrave, n.d. (ca. 1890). 232pp. 19 full-page and numerous other in-text illustrations. 4to. Third edition. Provenance Dr. Jens Barthold Andersen's book collection. Red original decorated cloth prize binding, the front board with author and title in gilt, and a gilt laurel wreath enclosing a gilt town name (Ville de Neuilly-Plaisance, Seine-et-Oise) within a neo-rococo gilt architectonic framework against a red-and-black trelliswork background. The spine with black author and title on a lighter cloth label, all faded. The back cover with the publisher's device in black. Covers slightly rubbed, bumped and marked. Interior with general browning, and slightly loose at signatures 2 and 5. *Kristiansand - Bergen - North Cape - Spitzbergen. Schiötz 564* (but no third edition mentioned).*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

357) Lamont, James (Sir, F.G.S.) (1828-1913))

Seasons with the sea-horses; or, Sporting adventures in the Northern seas. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1861. xii, (i), 312pp, (16, advertisements). 7 plates with tissues, title-page vignette, folding coloured map. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary blind stamped brown cloth, gilt spine lettering and decorations, marbled edges. Spine sunned, covers lightly rubbed, front end papers split at hinge, minor stains, interior otherwise tight and clean. Protected by a clear Mylar cover. Label on verso of free front end paper "From the library of Comte de Chambord, (Henri IV of France, Duke of Bordeaux, born 1820), acquired by Maggs Bros. Ltd." *Lamont (1828-1913) cruised in Spitzbergen waters in 1858 and 1859, hunting walrus, and shooting reindeer and polar bear. The book describes the wildlife of Spitzbergen with a brief history of early voyagers and hunters, and notes on ice conditions. Namsenfjord and Namsen - Hammerfest (1859). Schiötz 565a, Arctic Bibliography 9636.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

358) Lamont, James (Sir, F.G.S.) (1828-1913)):

Yachting in the Arctic seas, or Notes of five voyages of sport and discovery in the neighbourhood of Spitzbergen and Novaya Zemlya. Edited and illustrated by W. Livesay, M.D. London, Chatto and Windus, 1876. viii, 387pp, (1, blank), (12, advertisements dated Nov. 1875). Engraved frontispiece and 28 plates and illustrations, 3 folding maps, (2 in colour). 8vo. First edition. Original blind-stamped blue cloth binding, the faded spine with gilt title, author, publisher and a pictorial ship mast decoration. Top and bottom of spine professionally restored. Corners slightly bumped, front and back boards a trifle grubby. Yellow end papers, the front pastedown with a bookplate (John Hamer), a small retailer's label (Foyles, London) and an old price in ink, the rear pastedown with a discreet restorer's label (Pierre Thibaudeau (Chesterville, Ontario)). Interior very tight and clean (a few pages unopened). A fine copy. *Contains an account of the author's cruise in the Diana in summer 1869, in southern Barents Sea, along the west coast of Novaya Zemlya,. westward along the ice line to North West Spitzbergen, then south and westward into the waters of Stor Fiord and Edge Island. (Namsos) - Tromsø - Hammerfest - Vardø (1869). Schiötz 566, Arctic Bibliography 9637.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

359) La Mottraye, Aubr(e)y de (c.1674-1743)

Voyages du Sr. A. de la Motraye, en Europe, Asie, & Afrique, Oú l'on trouve une grande Varieté de Recherches Geographiques, Historiques & Politiques, sur l'Italie, la Grece, la Turquie, la Tartarie Crimée, & Nogaye, la Circassie, la Suede, la Laponie, &c. Avec des Remarques Instructives sur les Moeurs, Coutumes, Opinions &c, des Peuples & des Païs où l'Auteur a voyagé; & des particularitez remarquables touchant les Personnes et les Auteurs distingués d'Angleterre, de France, d'Italie, de Suede, &c. La Haye, T. Johnson & J. van Duren, 1727. 2 volumes. (viii), 472pp, (23 appendix); 1 blank, (vi), 496pp, (39,appendix). 47 copper-engraved plates (24 folding) plus 4 folding maps. Folio. First French edition, first issue (leaf *2 contains "avis au lecteur"). Contemporary full calf binding, slightly worn, rubbed and pitted, spines gilt with 7 raised bands and gilt title labels. Front covers and title pages discreetly stamped with a royal (?) monogram. Titles in red and black, subscribers list, some damp staining, early pages very wavy. All in all a fine copy. La Motraye spent twenty-six years travelling through northern Europe to Tartary and the Levant. The plates are of particular interest as they include many signed by Hogarth. The French edition contains 4 plates not found in the English edition, replacing 3 other plates there. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald (1716). Schiötz 567d*, Bring 123, Chadenat 4336, Cox, I pp.77- 78.*

15 000 – 20 000 NOK € 1,500-2,000

360) Lamotte, A(lec)

Voyage dans le Nord de l'Europe; consistant principalement de promenades en Norwège, et de quelques courses en Suède, dans l'année MDCCCVII. Avec une relation descriptive des costumes et manières des natifs, et des sites extraordinaires de la contrée. Suivie d'un appendice, contenant des remarques historiques et physiques, & c. et des itinéraires du pays. Avec des planches, et une carte de Norwège & c. London, J. Hatchard, 1813. (12), extra engraved title page, 244pp. 12 plates, one map. 4to. First edition. Bound later (Nils Lindes, Gothenburg) in brown half calf over marbled boards, the spine with five raised ribs,with gilt author, title and date. Very slight wear to lower edges. Inside tight and clean, apart from discolouring from the plates, and some foxing towards the end. *Svinesund - Moss - Christiania - Gudbrandsdal - Trondhjem - Røros - Østerdalen - Kongsvinger - Christiania - Bogstad - Kongsberg - Holmestrand - Moss - Svinesund (1807). Schiötz 568a*, Bring 372.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

361) Lamotte, A(lec)

Same title as above. London, J. Hatchard, 1813. Engraved extra title page, vii, 10 leaves (preface and table of contents), folding map, 356pp. 14 engraved plates (including frontispiece). 8vo. Second edition. Modern full brown calf binding, the spine with five compartments, of which the second has a red morocco label with gilt author and title, the other compartments decorated in gilt with a double ruled border enclosing decorative corners and a central lily spray. Gilt date at foot of spine. The front and back boards with a double ruled border with corner decorations, all in gilt. Interior tight. Tear in map repaired. Title pages, all plates and several other pages with a library stamp. Transfer foxing on pages before and opposite plates, usually insignificant. Extremely rare (only two copies noted by Schiötz). *Same route as above. Schiötz 568b***, Bibliotheca Norvegica IV, 4171, Bring 372. See also Skougaard collection auction in 1970, cat. no. 470, (sold for kr.4.050, equivalent to kr.12.400 in 1982, see Schiötz II comment).*

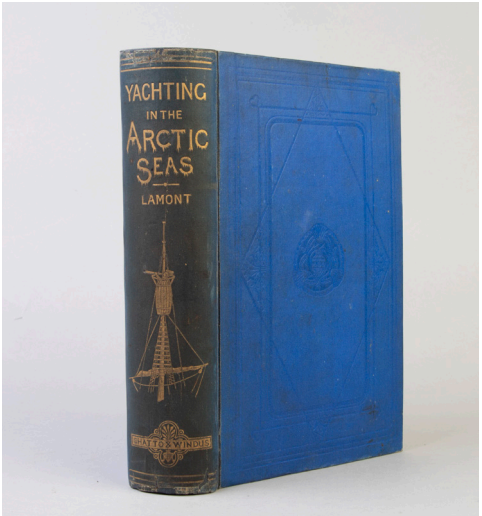
(Lamotte, Buch, Skjoldebrand etc) Hay, Robert William (1761-1839) and other translators:1. A picturesque journey to the North Cape. By A, F. Skjoldebrand; translated from the French; London, Richardson; 270pp. 2. Travels through Norway, Lapland, during the years 1806, 1807 and 1808. By Leopold von Buch, Member of The Royal Academy of Sciences at Berlin. Translated from the original German by John Black, with Notes and Illustrations chiefly Mineralogical, and some Account of the Author by Robert Jameson, F.R.S.E., F.L.S &c, Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh. 484pp, 4to, London 1813. 3. Voyage dans le Nord de l'Europe; consistant principalement de promenades en Norwège, et de quelques courses en Suède, dans l'année MDCCCVII. Avec une relation descriptive des costumes et manières des natifs, et des sites extraordinaires de la contrée. Suivie d'un appendice, contenant des remarques historiques et physiques, & c. & c. & c. Par A. Lamotte, avec des planches, et une carte de Norwège, & c. 244pp. 4to. À Londres 1813. 3 reviews. Disbound article from the Quarterly Review, London, John Murray, April, 1814, vol. 11, pp. 104-123. 20pp. No illustrations. Very good. *See Schiötz 568b.* [2 titles]

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

356|

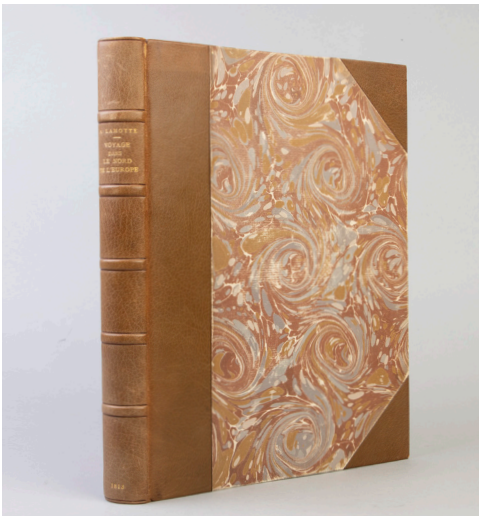
357|

358|

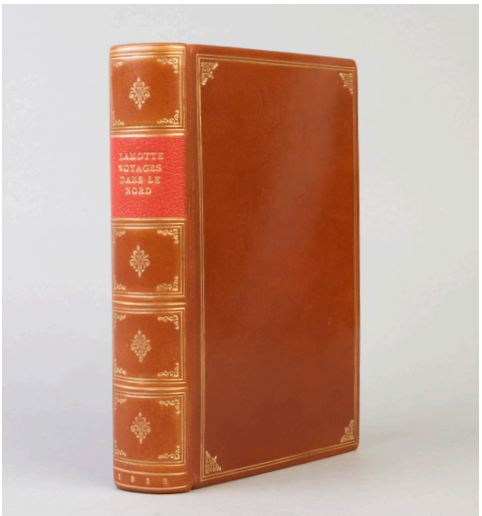


359|

360|

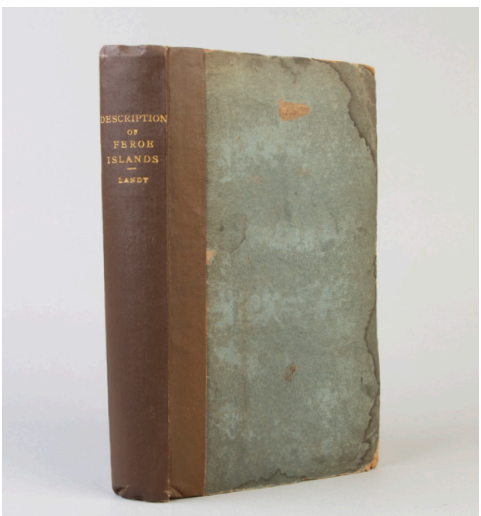


361|



362|

363|



363|

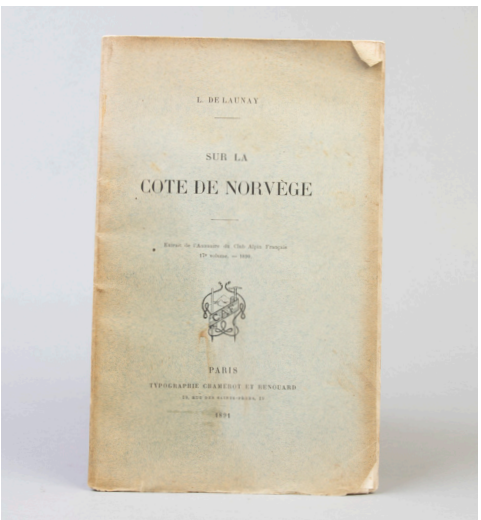
365|

366|

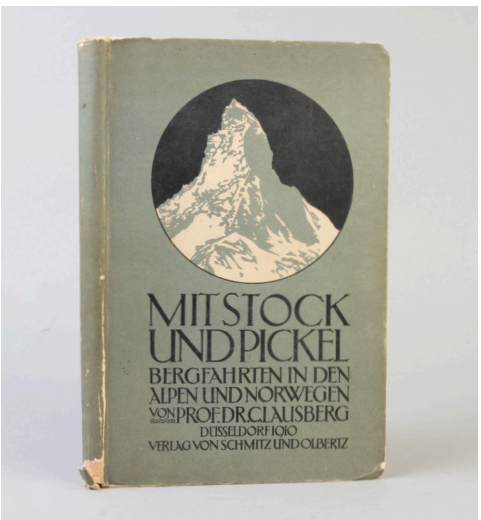
367|

368|

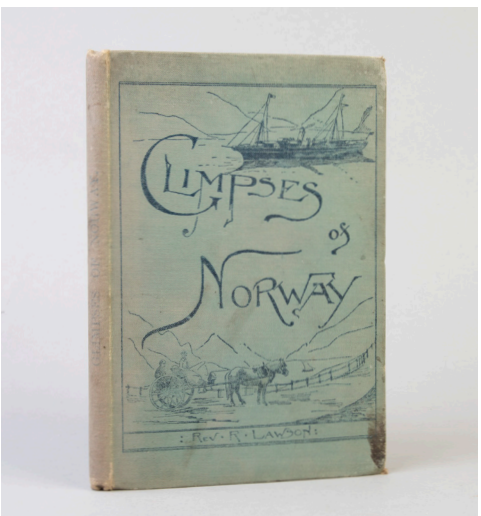
369|



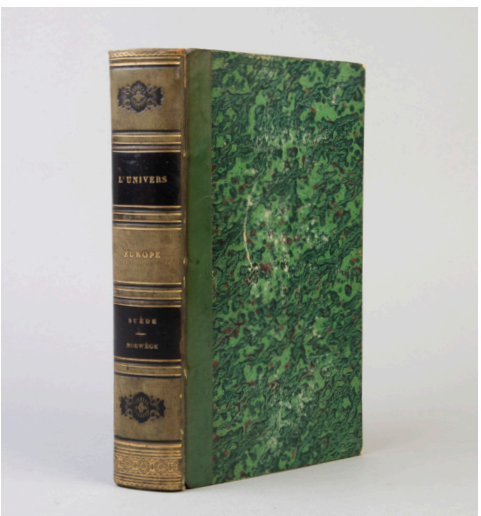
370|



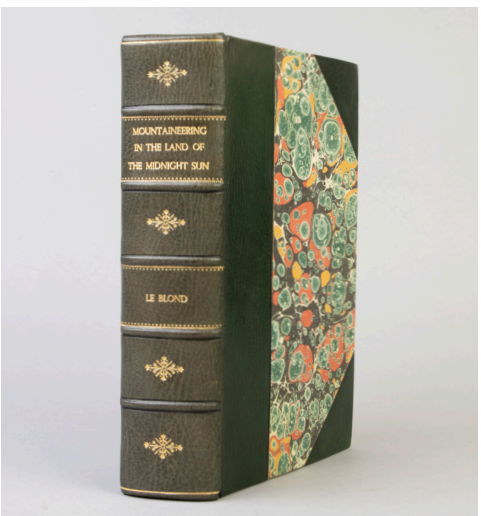
371|



372|



373|



362) Landor, Edward Wilson (d. 1878)**Adventures in the North of Europe. Illustrative of the Poetry and Philosophy of Travel.** London, Saunders and Otley, 1836. 2 volumes. xvi, 255pp; viii, 291pp. 2 sepia frontispiece plates. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's red quarter cloth over light brown paper-covered boards, the spine with printed paper label with title and volume number. Cloth starting to split at the front joint of volume 1, the corners and edges bumped and rubbed, the spines faded and the title label of volume 2 slightly torn at the top left corner. Elaborate bookplate of Alexander Innes on both volumes' front pastedown, partially removed. Pages untrimmed. Frontispieces lightly foxed, with some transfer to the title pages. Interiors otherwise tight and very clean. *Christiania – Ringerike - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdalen - Dovre - Kongsberg – Larvik (1835). Schiötz 570**, Bring 584.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

363) Landt, Rev. G. (Jørgen)(ca. 1753-1804)
A Description of the Feroe Islands, containing an Account of their Situation, Climate and Productions; together with the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, their Trade, &c. Illustrated with a Map, and other Engravings. Translated from the Danish. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme, 1810. (1 leaf, blank), folding map, xiv, 426pp. 2 engraved plates. 8vo. First English edition. Contemporary green paper -covered boards, water-stained around edges, corners and edges very rubbed and bumped. Later re-backed with brown cloth spine with gilt author and titles, and new end papers. Heraldic bookplate of Heriot of Ramornie, torn, has been transferred to the later front paste-down. Bookplate of the Society of Scottish Antiquarians, with de-concession stamp, on the bottom of the front paste-down. Pages uncut. The first leaves browned, the map and plates slightly foxed. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

364) (La Porte, Joseph de) (1713-79)), Delaporte, M. l'Abbé
Le voyageur françois, ou la connaissance de l'ancien et du nouveau monde, mise à jour par M. l'abbé Delaporte. Quatrième edition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Tome VIII. Paris, L. Cellot, 1772. 456pp. No illustrations. 16mo. Fourth edition. Full oyster calf binding, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised corded ribs, the gilt title on a red morocco label in compartment two, the gilt volume number in compartment three, both between gilt ruled borders, the other compartments with gilt floral and acorn decoration within single ruling, more complex in the bottom compartment. The front joint with a two-centimetre split at the top. Boards slightly bowed outwards. Corners slightly bumped. Page edges red. Marbled end papers. Ex libris emblem on the front pastedown. Half title loosening. Fine woodcut devices above the first chapter, and at chapter ends. Interior very tight, and, apart from a small stain on page 416, very clean. A few minor printer's page edge faults. *Christiania - Bergen – Trondhjem - Laponie etc (1748). Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz 260a for the first, 1768 edition).*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

365) Larsson, L(ars) (1870-1959)
Te Byn å Levång. Bilder från våra fäders vägar och färdskrindornas tidehvarf. Östersund, Bokmalens förlag, 1960. 300 copies printed. 154pp, (6, (contents, 5 blank). Original stiff card front cover bound in. Frontispiece, 1 plate and 6 in-text woodcut illustrations. 8vo. Second edition (a reprint of the 1912 edition). Publisher's blue cloth binding, the front cover with a gilt line drawing of a man in a cape, the spine with gilt author and short title. Minimal bunping of the upper corners, tight and clean interior. A fine copy. *Verdalen, Trondhjem, Levanger. Schiötz 574b*.*

Laurin, Carl G(ustav): Stamfränder, reseminnen och skildringar. Stockholm. P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 1924. (8, (blind title, blank, title, printer colophon, dedication, blank, preface, blank)), 284pp. Richly illustrated. 8vo. First edition. Stiff beige paper wraps, the front cover with author, short title, publisher's logo, and publisher name, all in black except the short title, which is red, the spine blank, and the rear cover with a list of books from the publisher. Front cover torn up a third of its height from the bottom (housed in stiff brown paper sleeve. *Kongsvinger – Christiania – Telemarken – Hardanger – Bergen (from 1882 onwards). Schiötz 582a, not in Bring.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

366) Latham, R(obert) G(ordon) (1812-88): **Norway, and the Norwegians. London, Richard Bentley, 1840.** 2 volumes. 303pp, (1); 2, 310pp, (1). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary black half calf over marbled boards, the spines divided into six compartments by five raised ribs and double gilt ruling, the second compartment with red morocco label with gilt title, the fourth compartment with a green morocco label with gilt author and vokume number, the other four compartments with gilt central floral motif surrounded by gilt dots and corner quatrefoils. Edges and marbled boards slightly rubbed. Orange end papers. Some foxing to preliminaries in both volumes. Interior tight, and apart from general age browning, very clean. *Fredriksværn and Christianiafjord - Christiania and surroundings - Bergen - Trondhjem - Eidsvold - Østfold - Drammen (1833). Drammen - Holmestrand - Tønsberg - Larvik and Fritzöehus - Fredriksværn - Ny Hellesund. Schiötz 576,I.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

367) La Tocnaye, Jacques-Louis de (Bougrenet de)(1767-18??)
Promenade d'un français en Suède et en Norvège. Brunswick, P. F. Fauche et Compagnie, 1801. Privately printed (aux frais de l'auteur). Two volumes bound in one: xii, (2), 280pp; vi, 310pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary dark green quarter calf binding over plain grey paper boards, the front board with blind-stamped coat of arms, the flat spine divided into five compartments by double gilt rulings, and with gilt author and title in the second compartment. Corners slightly bumped, and top of spine slightly frayed. Marbled edges. The front pastedown with Alf Martin's ex libris. Interior very tight and clean, apart from old water stains on the first pages, and a faded ink note at the top of the title page, both in the second volume. *Swedish border near Jämtland - Levanger - Alstahaug - Stjørdalen - Trondhjem - Røros and back - Møre - Nordfjord and Søndfjord - Sogn - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Ringerige - Christiania - Fladeby - Bogstad - Kongsberg and back - Moss - Fredrikstad - Sarpsborg - Fredrikshald (1799). Schiötz 577a**. Bring 314.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

368) Laube, Heinrich (1806-84)
Drei Königstädte im Norden. Neue illustrierte Ausgabe. Leipzig and Meissen, F.W.Goedsche, 1850. Second volume only. (2), frontispiece, (4), 336pp. 2 tinted lithographs including frontispiece. 12mo. Second edition. Dark blue binding, the boards covered with decorative paper, the spine with red paper title label with gilt author, short title and volume number between ornamental gilt borders, and with gilt ruling at top and bottom. Corners and spine extremities slightly rubbed. Marbled end papers. Some slight foxing on a few pages at the front and back, interior otherwise very tight and clean. A very good copy. Christiania – Ringerike – Sarpsborg – Fredrikshald – Svinesund (1843). *Schiötz 578b.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

369) De Launay, L(ouis) (1860-1938)

Sur la côte de Norvège. Paris, 1891. Edité par Chamerot et Renouard. Paris, 1891. Offprint of the Annuaire du Club Alpin francais,17 : 346-378. 35pp. 4 coloured plates. First edition. 12mo. Paper wraps. Front cover the same as the title page, and with a minor paper loss.at the bottom right corner. Covers and colour plates with significant water damage. Pages uncut. Very rare. *Christiania – Trondhjem – coastal trip to Lofoten, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Molde, Nord- & Søndfjord, Bergen (1890). Schiötz 579, I**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

370) Lausberg, Carl (Prof. Dr.)

Mit Stock und Pickel. Bergfahrten in den Alpen und Norwegen. Düsseldorf, Schmitz & Olbertz, 1910. Gothic script. 218pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Grey paper-covered boards, the front board with title author, place and date of publication and publisher, all in black, and with a picture of the Matterhorn in grey, white and black in a roundel. Paper chipping slightly at the lower front joint, corners bumped and rubbed. Edges uncut. Interior slightly browned, but otherwise tight and clean. *Christiansand - coastal trip to Stavanger and Bergen - Sognefjord - Skolden and Fortun - Horungene - Dyrhaugstind - Turtegrö - over Sognefjeld - Bevertunsæter - Elvesæter - Röyshjem - Galdhöpiggen - Spiterstulen - Gjendebo - Gjende - Eidsbugaren - Tyinsjø - Valdres - Lærdal - Gudvangen - Stalheim - Vossevangen - Bergen. Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

371) Lawson, R(oderick) Rev. (1832-1907)

Glimpses of Norway: Being notes of a trip in the S.S. St. Sunniva, July 1894, with fifteen photographic reproductions and four Norse songs with music. Paisley, J. & R. Parlane, n.d. (1895) (UCL's tentative dating, and inscription in this copy) or 1897 (NLS's dating)). 78pp, (2, advertisements). Frontispiece, textual half-tone illustrations (a few full page) and musical notations. 8vo. First edition. Original grey cloth, decorated on both boards in blue, covers and spine faded and stained, and corners bumped and worn. Inscription dated June 1895 on front free end paper. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Sogn - the towns in Møre - Romsdal - Trondhjem. Schiötz 584**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

372) Le Bas, Philippe (1794-1860)

Suède et Norwège. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1838. A volume in the collection L'Univers, Histoire et Description de tous les peuples. (2), 565pp, (1). 60 plates, 1 map. 8vo. First edition. Bound in quarter green shagreen over green marbled boards, the smooth spine divided into five compartments by tooled gilt decoration and ruled lines, the outer two compartments decorated with a pressed decoration in black, the second and fourth with black morocco labels, and the middle three bearing the collection name and title. Spine faded, the boards very slightly scratched and bumped. Brown marbled edges and end papers. Original green silk place marker intact. Interior tight and clean, but with scattered foxing, especially in the first two thirds of the book. All plates present, but not in the positions indicated by the instructions to the binder. The 12 Norwegian plates are in relatively good condition. *Schiötz II,1475 Ia, not in Bring.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

373) Le Blond, Mrs. Aubrey (Elizabeth Alice Frances Hawkins-Whitshed) (1860-1934)

Mountaineering in the Land of the Midnight Sun. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1908. xii, 304pp, (4, advertisements). 64 plates with 70 illustrations and 1 map. 8vo. First edition. Modern green half calf binding over marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second and fourth compartments with respectively gilt title and author, the other four with central gilt floral motif, and otherwise with gilt rulings. and gilt decoration, title and author, and marbled boards. Top edges gilt. Fore-edges untrimmed. Interior very tight and clean. Near fine. *Horungene (1897), Troms (1898 and 1899) Schiötz 585.*

Le Blond, Mrs. Aubrey: Camping In Artic Norway. Disbound article from the Badminton Magazine of Sports & Pastimes, 1906, vol. 23, pp.665-673. 9pp. 13 photographic illustrations. 8vo. Very good. *Not in Schiötz.* [2 titles]

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

374) Leclercq, Jules (1848-1928)

Voyages dans le nord de l'Europe. Un tour en Norwége. Une promenade dans la mer glaciale (1871-1873). Tours, Alfred Mame et fils, 1875. (2), 345pp. 4 plates. 4to. First edition. Original red cloth binding, the spine with 6 compartments separated by 5 pressed raised ribs, with gilt ornaments in 5 of them, and the author's name and title in gilt in the sixth compartment. Front board with an impressed gilt Swiss canton prize description dated 1877. Corners slightly knocked. Top and bottom of spine very slightly rubbed. Back board with a few darkish stains. All edges gilt. Interior tight, with scattered light foxing, and a little more on the plates and their facing pages, including the title page. Overall very good. *Coastal trip with "M.S. Throndhjem" (Christiansand, Stavanger, Hardanger, Bergen, the towns in Møre, Trondhjem, Romsdal), then Gudbrandsdalen - Mjøsen - Kristiania (1871). Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Bergen - the towns in Møre -Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - the fjords in Finnmark - Vardø - Vadsø (1873). Schiötz 587a*.

Same title. Tours, Alfred Mame et fils, 1888. 367pp. Many full and part page illustrations in text. 4to. 6th edition. Bound in crimson cloth, the spine with gilt title and geometric, floral decoration, the boards with elaborate geometric, floral border. Spine faded and a little soiled, a few marks on both front and back covers. Previous owner's name, dated 1891, on free front end paper. Interior tight, but with extensive foxing. *Same route as above. Schiötz 587e.* [2 books]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

375) n.a. (Lees, James A(rthur) (1852-1931) and Walter J. Clutterbuck)

Three in Norway by two of them. With map and fifty-nine illustrations on wood from sketches by the authors. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1882. xv, 341pp. 8 plates, 51 woodcut illustrations in text, 1 folding map. Small 8vo. First edition. Publisher's original beige cloth binding, the spine with gilt authors, title and publisher, around a black continuation of the pictorial front board's fishing scene, which also continues onto the back board. The front cover also has the short title in black. Top and bottom of spine and corners rubbed and bumped, the spine and boards soiled and bubbled. Pages edges very grimy with dust. Original floral end papers. Interior tight but rather grubby here and there. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Eidsvold - Lillehammer - Jotunheimen (1880). Schiötz 588a*.*

375) continued

Dasent, (Sir) G(eorge) W(ebbe) (1817-1896): Three in Norway. By two of them. London, 1882. A review. Disbound article from the Edinburgh Review, July1882, vol. 156, pages, 240-260. 21pp. No illustrations, Very good. *See Schiötz 588a, note.* [2 titles].

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

376) n.a. (Lees, James A(rthur) (1852-1931) and Walter J. Clutterbuck)

Three in Norway by two of them. With map and fifty-nine illustrations on wood from sketches by the authors. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1883. xii, 348pp. 59 in-text illustrations, and coloured, folding map. Small 8vo. Second edition. Provenance: The library of Jens Bartold Andersen. Contemporary brown half shagreen binding over faded navy blue cloth boards. The spine with 5 raised, gilt ribs, the title in gilt, and the other panels with gilt decoration and ruling. The front and back boards also with gilt ruling. The spine and edges somewhat rubbed, and the corners bumped. Top edges gilt. Red and blue marbled end papers. Recent fisherman's ex-libris plate on front pastedown (E.W. Sims), and an earlier owner's name (G. R. Browne) in ink on the verso of the free front end paper. An early twentieth century newspaper article about trout fishing in Norway taped on the recto of the second front free end paper. Interior tight, and, apart from very few instances of light foxing, very clean. *A signed letter from the author, Walter J. Clutterbuck, to Miss Lloyd, and a photocopy of an obituary of the same accompany this book. Kristiansand - Kristiania - Eidsvold - Lillehammer - Jotunheimen (1880). Schiötz 588b.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

377) n.a. (Lees, James A(rthur) (1852-1931) and Walter J. Clutterbuck)

Three in Norway by two of them. With map and fifty-nine illustrations on wood from sketches by the authors. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1883. xii, 348pp. 59 in-text illustrations, and a coloured, folding map. Small 8vo. Second edition. Original blue cloth pictorial binding, the boards and spine with fishing scene and title in black, the spine also with title. Corners and top of bottom of spine knocked and rubbed, the spine very faded, both front and back board with minor spots. Decorative end papers. Previous owners' signatures on free front end paper, residual marks from tape on front pastedown. Preliminaries and page edges spotted with foxing, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Eidsvold - Lillehammer - Jotunheimen (1880). Schiötz 588b.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

378) n.a. (Lees, James A(rthur) (1852-1931) and Walter J. Clutterbuck)

Three in Norway by two of them. With map and fifty-nine Illustrations on wood from sketches by the authors. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1888. xii, 307pp, (16, advertisements). 59 in-text illustrations, some full-page, and coloured, folding map. Small 8vo. Fourth edition. Original red decorated cloth binding, the boards and spine with fishing scene and title in black, the spine also with gilt title, (authors) and publisher. Crisp and clean covers, with only very slight chipping of spine end, a little bruising of the front board, and the slightest bumping of corners. Black end papers with a small split at the top of the front hinge, and with a discreet retailer's label (Wm Foster Brown, Montreal) at top of front pastedown. Folding map rather poorly folded, with subsequent edge damage. Interior tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Schiötz 588d.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

379) n.a. (Lees, James A(rthur) (1852-1931) and Walter J. Clutterbuck)

Three in Norway by two of them. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, n.d. (1883). xv, 341pp. 8 plates, 1 map. 8vo. First American edition. Ochre cloth binding with stamped decoration in gilt, black and dark brown, and with title in gilt. Corners and edges bumped. Spine slightly faded. Stain from user bookplate on front pastedown, otherwise very good. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Eidsvold - Lillehammer - Jotunheimen Schiötz 588g*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

380) Lees, James A(rthur) (1852-1931)

Peaks and Pines. Another Norway book. With 63 illustrations and photographs by the author. London, Longmans Green & Co., 1899. xii, 378pp. Frontispiece with tissue guard and 7 other plates, the remaining 55 illustrations in-text. 8vo. First edition. Decorative grey cloth binding, the front cover with silver title above a landscape scene with a reindeer and a mountain, the spine with silve title and author above a continuation of the same landscape, now with a grouse, the rear board with a wooden bowl of milk. The front board with a slight stain otherwise near fine. One text page (275-6) has a small, one-inch tear. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Schiötz 589a.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

381) Lejeune Honoré

Le couvercle du monde. Des fjords au pays du grand jour. Avec deux cartes, vingt-deux photogravures et un dessin inédit de Jean Ancia. Verviers, Nautet-Hans, 1939. 106pp, (1, printer colophon), (3, blank). 2 maps, 22 in-text photogravures, 1 drawing. 8vo. First edition. Original stiff paper wraps, the front cover with author, red short title, black secondary title, publisher, within a single ruled border, spine with handwritten "Fjords Norvége" in black ink. Spine rubbed, all pages and covers bent forwards along the top, and sharply creased for about 5cm down from the top, corners bumped, covers slightly stained and soiled. Author's signed dedication on blind title page (En toute cordialité à mon ami Nic Barthelemy, H. Lejeune). Errata slip between title page and drawing. Binding loosening slightly at the top (cf. signatures 2.6). Interior clean, apart from general age browning. *Cruise with the "D/S Leopoldville" to Western Norway, North Cape and Spitzbergen. Not in Schiötz, but see Schiötz auction catalogue no. 768, 1989.*

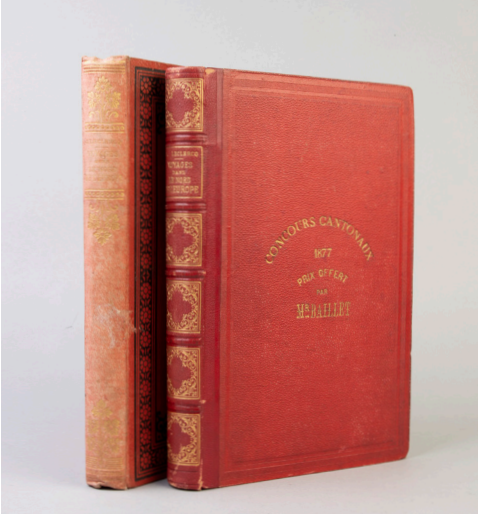
400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

382) Leng, Sir W(illiam) C(hristopher) (1825-1902)

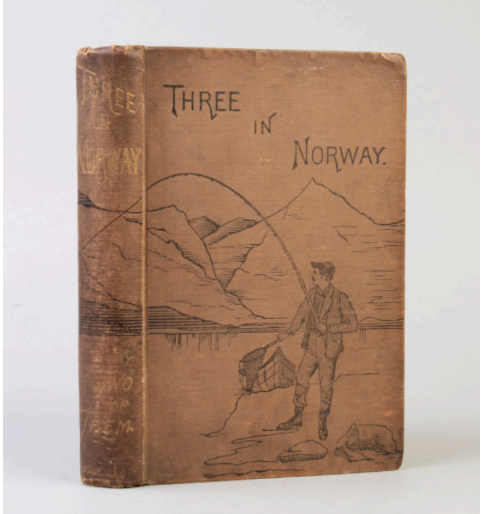
The Land of the Midnight Sun. A Cruise in Norwegian Waters. Sheffield, W.C. Leng & Co., 1887. **Privately printed**. 30pp. 7 plates. 4to. Second edition. Contemporary half calf binding over grey cloth boards, the spine divided into six compartments by sets of double gilt ruling, the front board with gilt title and author, and with double gilt ruling along the leather edges. All edges gilt. Marbled endpapers, the upper part of the front one slightly split at the top hinge. Interior very tight and clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - Veblungsnæs - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Gudvangen - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger (1886). Schiötz 593b**, not in Morten Hansen.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

374|

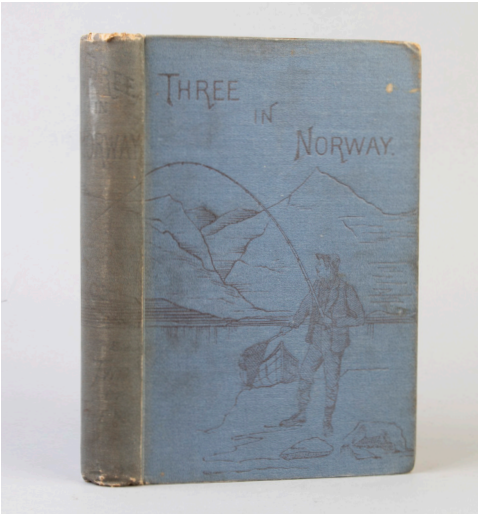


375|

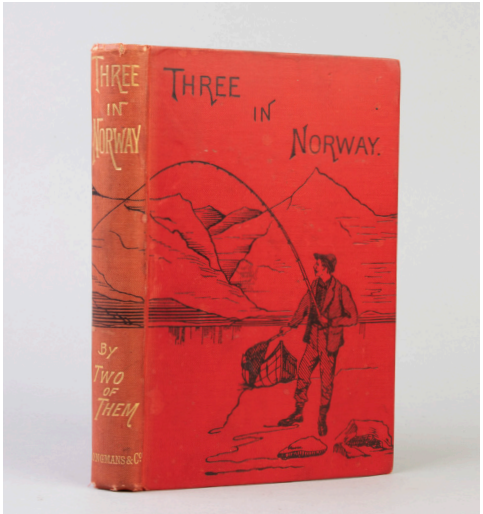


376|

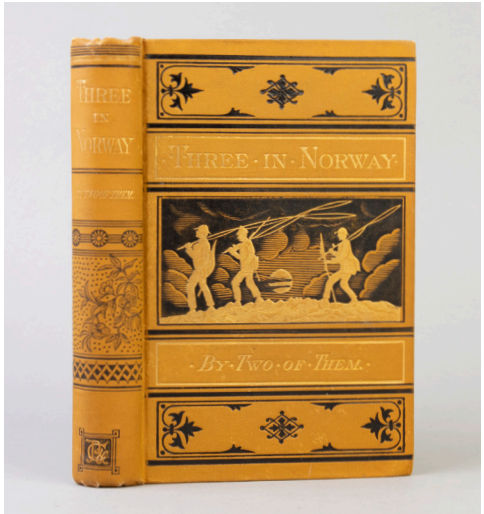
377|



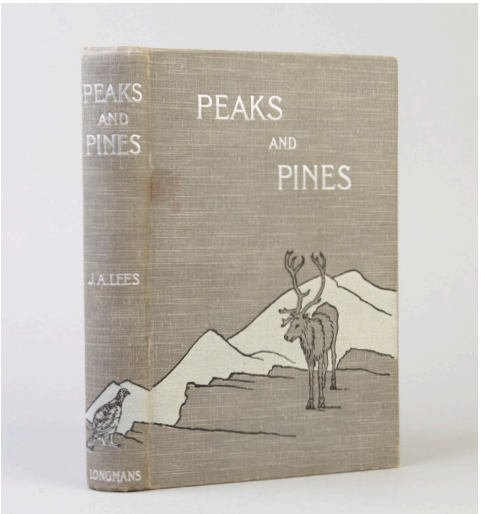
378|



379|

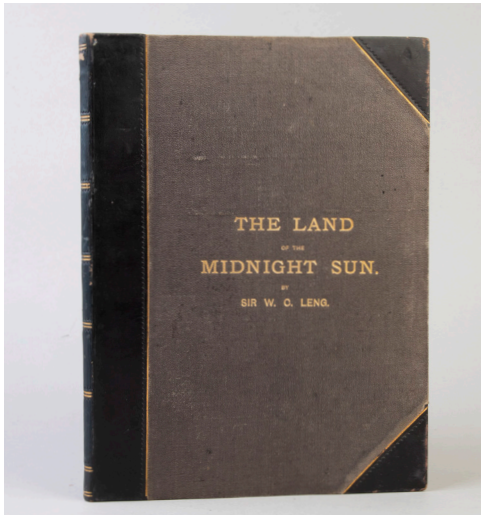


380|



381|

382|



383) Lent, William Bement (d. 1902)

Halcyon days in Norway, France and the Dolomites. New York, Bonnell, Silver & Co., 1898. (3 leaves), vi, (1), 363pp, (1), (1 leaf, advertisement on recto, blank on verso), (1 leaf). 15 plates, all with tissue guards with red titles. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with red title, the spine with red title, author and publisher. Corners slightly bumped, cover and spine slightly soiled, otherwise very good. Ex libris on front pastedown. Title page printed in red and black. Interior tight and clean. *Fredrikshald - Kristiania - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Neptun" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Møre and Romsdal - Nordfjord - Søndfjord - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Kristiania (1894). Schiötz 596*, Bring 3230. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica*.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

384) LOT Schiötz no. 597, 598, 599, 601 + [1] [5 French titles]

Le Play F(rédéric) (1806-82): Les ouvriers européens. Etudes sur les travaux, la vie domestique et la condition morale des populations ouvrières de l'Europe d'après les faits observés de 1829 à 1879. Vol 3 only: Les ouvriers du Nord et leurs essaims de la Baltique et de la Manche. Population guidée par un juste mélange de tradition et de nouveauté dont le bien-être provient de trois influences principales: le décalogue éternel, la famille souche et les productions spontanées du sol ou des eaux. Tours, Alfred Mame et fils, 1877. xlii, 1 leaf, 513pp. No illustrations. 4to. Second edition. Original light grey paper wraps protected by a clear transparent paper sleeve, the front cover duplicating the title page within a double ruled border, the rear cover with an explanation of the second edition, the spine with the usual author, title, edition and publisher details. Spine faded, both covers browning towards the edges, rear cover's upper corner creased. Interior tight, and apart from slight foxing and a few minor creases on the first few pages, very clean. *Modum (detailed research on nutrition with a family at Blaafargeverket). Schiötz 597b*.*

(Lerebours, Pierre-Simon) Pierre-Victor (pseud.):…Coup d'oeil sur les antiquites skandinaves, ou aperçu général des diverses sortes de monuments archéologiques de la Suède, du Danemark et de la Norvège, avec vignettes gravées sur bois. Paris, Challamel, 1841. 1 leaf (title with wood-cut vignette, printer colophon on verso), II, 68pp. 28 in-.text woodcut engravings. 4to. First edition. Publisher's light green wrappers, the rear cover printed with publisher's advertisements. Covers soiled, all edges with tears and slight paper losses, the spine split and held together by the central binding threads. End papers pasted down on the insides of the covers. Page fore-edges untrimmed. Scattered foxing, general age-toning around page edges. Pierre-Simon Lerebours was born in Pontarlier. *Schiötz 598*,*

Le Roux, Hugues (1860-1925): Notes sur la Norvège. Paris, Calmann Lévy, 1895. 320pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Bound in modern quarter dark blue leather over blue and green marbled papered boards, the spine with three raised ribs, and gilt title and author in the smaller upper compartment and, with a gilt emblem in the larger, lower one. Marbled end papers to match the boards. Ribbon bookmark bound in. Minor wear on top edges. Previous owner's signature in ink on title page (P(auline) L(aurier) Harvey, niece of former Canadian Prime Minister Sir Wilfrid Laurier). Interior slightly browned, otherwise tight and very clean. *Schiötz 599a.*

Le Sec'h, E., pilote de la flotte (É(mile) Hamonic, editor): Islande et Norvège. Journal de bord d'un marin breton. Orné de soixante-quinze illustrations photographiques par l'auteur. Préface d'Anatole le Braz [1859-1926], Poésie de Th(éodore) Botrel. Ouvrage publié avec la Haute Approbation de Monsieur le Ministre de la Marine. Saint-Brieuc. (Paris, Champion Libraire, Quai Malaquais), 1912. (6 leaves (dedication, verso blank; Note de l'éditeur, verso blank; Préface; blank leaf; Photographic title page (Le départ des Islandais), verso blank; Photographic extra title page with a poem (Retur d'Ïslande), verso blank)), (first illustration page, with three maps on the recto). 108pp, (1 leaf (Table of contents, verso blank). 7 unnumbered leaves, each printed on both sides, with a total of 3 maps and 75 photographic illustrations. 4to. First edition. Beige soft card covers, spine reinforced, the front cover with all the publication details, the discoloured rear cover with a central illustration of a sun dial and with a tear out of the front edge. Interior very tight, and except for one or two small marginal stains, very clean. *Trondhjem – Aalesund – Geiranger – Molde – Loen – Gudvangen – Bergen – Kristiania – Arendal. Not in Schiötz, Fiske II, p. 148. Cf. Schiötz auction 1989 nr. 774.*

Letellier, Maurice: A travers la Norvege et Spitzbergen. Ouvrage contenant 30 phototypies d'après des photographies et une carte du Spitzbergen. Paris, Lamulle et Poisson, 1897. (5 leaves), 341pp, (1 leaf, Index), map. 30 sepia plates. Title page printed in red and black. 4to. First edition. Half red shagreen binding over marbled boards, the spine with 5 ribs, and the author and title in gilt in the second compartment. Edges and corners bumped and very worn. Top and bottom of front joint starting to split, but binding still firm. Top edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Original striped silk marker ribbon preserved. Two small tears to the edge of the second front free end paper, facing the blind title page. General browning towards the edges of the pages, more extensive on the preliminaries. Scattered foxing on four pages towards the front. Interior otherwise clean and tight. *Kornsjø - towns in Østfold - Kristiania - Trondhjem - Bodø - Lofoten - Tromsø - North Cape - Hammerfest - Lyngen - Dovre - Romsdal - Molde - Aalesund - Merok - across Jostedalsbreen - Sogn - Jotunheimen - Valdres - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger - Haugesund - Stavanger - Seljestad - Haukeli - Rjukan - Kongsberg - Drammen - Kristiania (1891). Skaarø & Vadsø (1896). Schiötz 601a.*

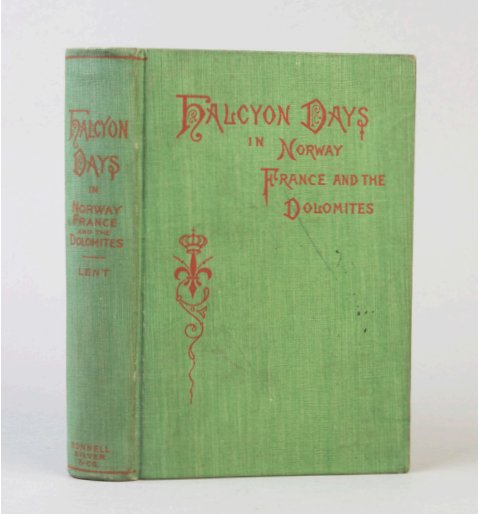
1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

385) Leslie, Sir John (1766-1832), Robert Jameson (1774-1854) and Hugh Murray

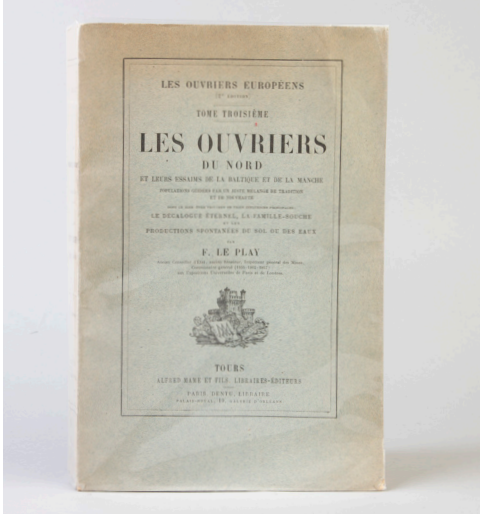
Narrative of discovery and adventure in the Polar seas and regions: with illustrations of their climate, geology and natural history; and an account of the whale-fishery. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1830. (2 blank leaves), folding map, extra title page with engraved vignette, (i)-(viii), 424pp, (2 blank leaves). 5 engraved plates (2 with tissue guards preserved), 9 in-text engraved vignettes, including the extra title. 12mo. First edition. Full morocco binding, the burgundy boards surrounded by an elaborate outer gilt border of double ruling, floral geometric motifs and single ruling, and a matching blind-stamped floral and double-ruled border. The light brown spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs with gilt ruling, the second compartment with a black morocco label with gilt title (Polar Seas and Regions) and double ruling, the remaining five compartments with triple gilt ruling to match the ribs. Gilt dentelles, with blind-stamped interior dentelles to match. Matching marbled end papers and edges. Previous owner's stamp on the first blank page (E. Alistair Smith). Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Sabin 40201, not in Schiötz.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

383|



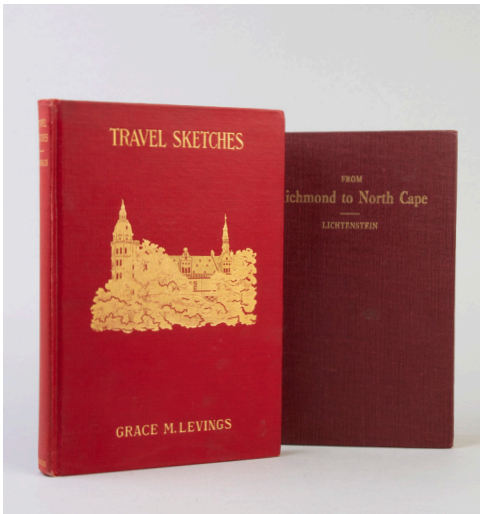
384|



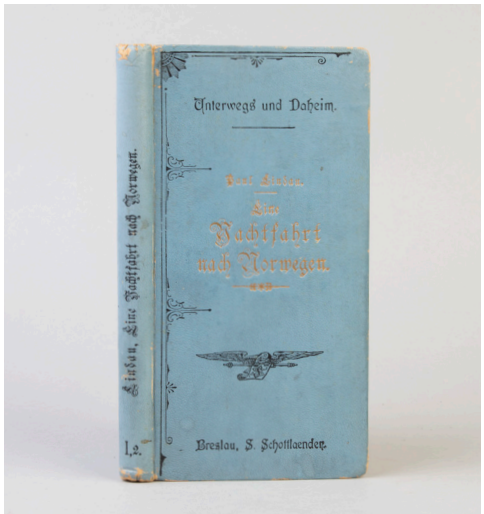
385|

386|

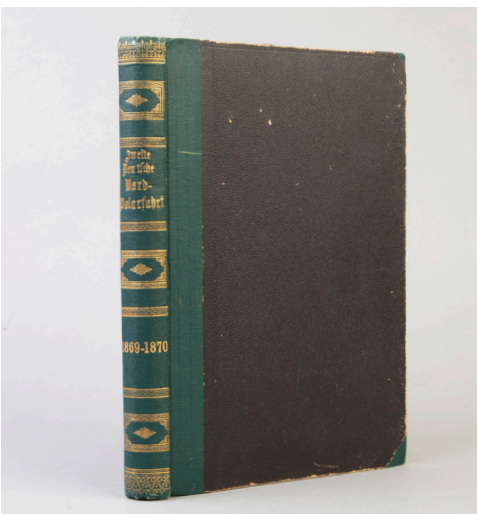
387|



388|

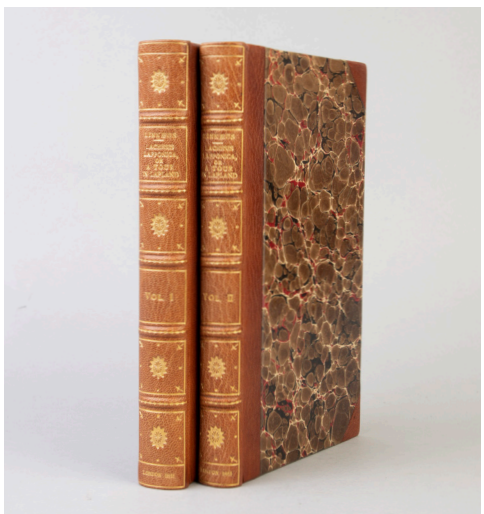


389|



390|

391|



386) L'Estoille, A(ntoine) Louis Duclaux, comte de (1835-94)

Contes du nord. Attila. Argentine. Lemmi Kainen. Paris, L. Sauvaitre, 1892. (3 leaves, blank, blind title and title pages), 182pp, (2 leaves, printer colophon and blank). No illustrations. 12mo. Privately printed in an edition of 200 copies on laid paper. Title page in red and black. Pages largely uncut. Original beige paper covers, protected by a transparent paper jacket, sealed with a bookseller's label (J.L. Devaux, livres anciens, Moulins), the front cover with author, title, publication place and date in simple black lettering, the spine with author and title, similarly. Interior very tight and clean. The author was born in 1835 at Renaison, and was a member of the erudite Bourbon Max de l'Estoille's family. Reviewed by M. Crépin-Leblond in la Quinzaine Bourbonnaise (1892, pages 68-72). Comte Antoine de l'Estoille wrote many books under the psedonym Louis de Lyvron. Very rare. *Schiötz II between 1457 and 1458, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica, Børge Bernhardt or Morten Hansen.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

387) Levings, Grace M.

Travel sketches of Norway, Sweden, Russia, Austria, Belgium and Holland. With Illustrations by the Author. Boston, Richard G. Badger, and Toronto, The Copp Clark Co., Limited, n.d. (1916). Frontispiece, 168pp. 19 photographic plates, including frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, the spine with gilt author, title and publisher, the front board with very crisp gilt title and author above and below a gilt architectural image. Ex libris for Ella K. Dearborn, M.D. on front pastedown. Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Christiania - Sandviken - Sundvolden - Honefos - Kongsberg - Notodden - Tinfos - Hitterdal - Skien - Drammen - Christiania. Not in Schiötz.*

Lichtenstein, Gaston (1879-1954): From Richmond to North Cape. Richmond, VA, William Byrd Press, 1922, Privately printed. 160pp. Frontispiece and vignette on title page. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's burgundy cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with the same. Interior very tight and clean. The author made this trip in 1906 and first published the account in the Tarboro Southerner (North Carolina). For the book he substantially revised the narrative. *The journey covered Northern Germany, Denmark, Sweden and Norway. Trondhjem, coastal trip with the D/S Neptun to the North Cape. Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz auction catalogue no, 781), Bring 1887.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

388) Lindau, Paul (1839-1919)

Eine Yachtfahrt nach Norwegen. Tage und Nächte im milden Norden. Breslau, Schlesische Buchdruckerei, Kunst- und Verlags-Anstalt von S. Schottlaender, 1895. 153pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. Thin 8vo. First edition. Original light blue cloth binding, the front board with centrally placed author and short title, below black series title (Unterwegs und Daheim), and above a black vignette of a bird with an arrow in its beak and publisher, and alongside a black foliate border on two sides, the spine with black author and title and 'I,2.' Corners and spine extremities rubbed and bumped, rear board soiled, the front board less so. Gilding on front board slightly rubbed. Marbled page edges. Yellow end papers decorated with a pattern of small red and brown arrows. Front end papers split along the gutter. Everything printed in Gothic script, including the covers. A little loose. Interior with general age browning. *With Louis Meyer-Dresden1s luxury yacht "Maid of Honour": Stavanger - Sand i Ryfylket - Hardanger - Bergen - Molde - Trondhjem - Bodø - Lofoten - Trondhjem - Kristiania.- Røros (1894). Schiötz 605*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

389) Lindeman, Dr. M(oritz Karl Adolf) (1823-1908), and Dr. O(tto) Finsch (1839-1917)

Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in den Jahren 1869 und 1870 unter Führung des Kapitän Koldewey. Volksausgabe. Im Auftrage des Vereins für die Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in Bremen bearbeitet von Dr. M. Lindeman und Dr. O. Finsch. Mit 54 Illustrationen in Holzschnitt und 4 lithographirten Karten. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1883. Printed in Gothic script. (1 leaf), (i)-xiii, (1, blank), 273pp, (1, printer colophon). Frontispiece and 14 wood-cut plates, 40 wood-cut in-text illustrations and 4 lithographed coloured maps (two of which are bound in right at the back). 8vo. New edition. Contemporary green half cloth binding over black papered boards, the spine with gilt short title and expedition dates between gilt decorative motifs and ruled 'ribs.' Edges of boards rubbed and corners very slightly bumped. Marbled page edges. Satin paper end papers. Previous owner's name in ink, dated 1883, on recto of blank sheet before the blind title page. Interior very tight, and apart from general very slight age toning, very clean. Exploration of the coast of North-West Spitzbergen (1869 expedition), exploration along the East coast of Greenland and the discovery of Frans Josefs Fjord (1870 expedition). The 1870 expedition started out with two ships, the Germania and the smaller Hansa. They got separated in a fog. The Germania managed to get out of the pack ice, but the engine failed and they had to return to Bremen under sail. The Hansa also got stuck in the pack ice, but sank; the crew managed to survive on an island of pack ice drifting south, and eventually got ashore to a settlement near Cape Farewell, from where they were taken back to Germany on a Danish ship. *Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

390) Lindley & McCraith [[2 titles on sport & angling]

Lindley, Sir Francis (Oswald) (1872-1950): A Diplomat Off Duty. Illustrated by Ridley Borchgrevink. London, Ernest Benn Limited, 1928. (10 (half-title, frontispiece, title page, poem, 3-pae preface, blank, Contents, line drawing), (11)-195pp, (1, printer colophon). 2 woodcut plates and 13 in-text line drawings (frontispiece and opposite the first page of each chapter), 8vo. First editio. Green cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between scrolling floral borders at top and bottom. Boards and spine sunned and faded, corners bumped and rubbed, top of rear joint starting. Page bottom- and fore-edges un-trimmed. Printed on thick hand-laid paper. Ink stamp at top of first chapter and on the last page (Exeter Literary Society), front hinge just starting to loosen at the top, interior otherwise tight and clean. *General on skiing, shooting and fishing. Not in Schiötz.*

McCraith, Douglas (Sir (1878-)): By dancing streams. London, Philip Allan & Co. Ltd, 1929. (xii), 194pp, (1 leaf (printer colophon, verso blank)). Frontispiece and 11 photographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Original pale blue cloth binding, the spine with title, author and publisher. Spine very sunned and faded, rear board and joint rubbed and scratched. Page edges untrimmed. Free front end paper with an ink dedication from the author (To T. Draycott Hancock Esq., the Champion of Loch Marathon, from the author, Douglas McCraith, 24th May 1929). End papers with offsetting. Title page printed in red and black, slightly foxed. Erratum slip. Interior very tight and clean. *Salmon fishing in Årdal, Sogn.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

391) (Linné, Carl von (1707-78)) Smith, James Edward (1756-1825) (editor)
Lachesis Lapponica, or a tour in Lapland, now first published from the original manuscript journal of the celebrated Linnæus; by James Edward Smith. 2 volumes. London, White and Cochrane, 1811. xvi, 366pp; 306pp. Numerous woodcut in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later brown half calf binding over marbled, papered boards, the spine divided into six compartments, each enclosed by a gilt border of single ruling, by five raised ribs with gilt ruling, the second compartment with gilt author and title, the fourth with gilt volume number, the others with a central gilt motif surrounded by gilt crosses and dots, and with, at the bottom, gilt 'London 1811.' Marbled edges. Exceptionally tight and clean. A fine copy. *Border regions near Virijaur - Tørrfjorden in Sørfold (1732). Schiötz 608a, Bring 136, Soulsby 192.*

n.a.: **Lachesis Lapponica; or, A Tour in Lapland. Now first published from the original manuscript journal of the celebrated Linnæus; by James Edward Smith M.D., F.R.S..&c, President of the Linnaean Society. 2 vols.** 8vo. London, 1811. A review. Disbound article from the Edinburgh Review, February 1812, vol. 19, pages. 317-339. 23pp. No illustrations. Very good. *See Schiötz 608a.*

10 000 – 15 000 NOK € 1,000-1,500

392) Lloyd, L(lewellyn) (1792-1876): **Field sports of the North of Europe; comprised in a personal narrative of a residence in Sweden and Norway, in the years 1827-28.** London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2 volumes. xii, 383, 1 map and 5 plates; viii, 377pp. 1 map and 6 plates. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary green half leather binding with marbled boards, the spines divided into six compartments by five raised gilt bands, four of the compartments decorated with gilt decoration, the other two with gilt author, title, and volume no. Spine faded, edges of spine, edges of covers, boards and corners rubbed. Page edges marbled. Marbled end papers. Previous owner's name (Arnold Caddy) on verso of front free end papers in both volumes. Interiors tight and very clean. *Schiötz 613a, Bring 497.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

393) Lloyd, L(lewellyn) (1792-1876)
Scandinavian adventures, during a residence of upward of twenty years. Representing sporting incidents, and subjects of natural history, and devices for entrapping wild animals. With some account of the Northern fauna. In two volumes. London. Richard Bentley, 1854. xxi, 512pp; xi, 546pp. 1 coloured map, 6 tinted lithographed plates and 1 engraved plate (opposite page 490); 6 tinted lithographed plates and 1 engraved plate (opposite page 27). Tissue guards to lithographed plates intact. Numerous woodcut illustrations in text. 8vo. First edition, second issue (with general index, Latin index, and errata). Original publisher's blind-stamped green cloth, front and back boards with gilt vignettes of wild animals, the spines with gilt short title, author, volume number and publisher. Spines faded, corners and edges rubbed and bumped. Lower hinge of volume I starting to loosen, all others tight. Red endpapers, split in gutters in volume 1. Armorial bookplates of Douglas Peter Crossman on front pastedowns (from whose library sale this set was purchased in 2008). Small binder's label (Edmonds and Remnants, London) at the bottom of rear pastedown of volume 1. Interior partially unopened, and apart from foxing to the tinted plates (especially on the versos), tight and clean. **Schiötz 614a, Bring 800, Abbey 252, Schwerdt I, p.319.**

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

394) Lloyd, L(lewellyn) (1792-1876)
Scandinavian adventures, during a residence of upward of twenty years. Representing sporting incidents, and subjects of natural history, and devices for entrapping wild animals. With some account of the Northern fauna. In two volumes. London, Richard Bentley, 1854. xv, 472pp. 1 coloured map, 6 tinted lithographed plates; xi, 512, 6 tinted lithographed plates. Numerous woodcut illustrations in text. 8vo. Second edition. Full polished light brown calf binding, the spines with six compartments, each bordered by thin, thick and thin ruling, divided by five raised ribs, each rib with numerous vertical gilt stripes, the second compartments with faded green morocco panels with gilt title, the third compartments with faded maroon morocco label with gilt author and volume number, all the remaining compartments with ornate floral and foliate gilding, the bottom of the spine with two bands of gilt rope guilloches, and the edges of the spine with triple gilt ruling along the joints. Double gilt ruling round the edges of both boards, with roundels in all corners and with delicate blind-stamped inner border. Gilt dentelles along the edges and on the boards' inside faces. Joints professionally repaired (by Chris Weston, York, U.K. in 2004). Marbled edges and end papers. Free front end paper of volume I with a gift inscription dated 1856 (to George L Robinson), with the owner's name G. L Robertson (sic) repeated on the free front end paper of volume II. Retailer's small label (Charles E. Lauriat & Co, Boston), on the bottom inner edge of the front end paper. Interior tight and, apart from slight foxing of the preliminaries in volume I, very clean. *Schiötz II 614b* [more uncommon than the first edition], Bring 800, Abbey 252, Schwerdt I, p. 319.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

395) Lloyd, L(lewllyn) (1792-1876)
The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway; with an account of the seals and salt-water fishes of those countries. London, Frederick Warne and Co, 1867. xx, 600pp. 48 coloured lithographed plates, 4 woodcut plates and 61 woodcut in-text illustrations, 1 large folded map bound in at end. Several wood engravings in text. 4to. Published the same year as the first edition, but by a different publisher, and probably the same edition with a new title page. Private full morocco binding in brown and green, spine with 5 raised bands, gilt title, author and publication date, and with gilt single ruling and a scrolling band motif around each compartment, which is repeated on both boards along the spine and corner leather. All edges gilt. Marbled end papers. Interior tight and clean, although some plates with foxing. Very good +. *Schiötz 615b*, Bring 801.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

396) Lobedanz, E(dmund)
Rejseskizzer og Noveller. Kjøbenhavn, Rudolph Klein, 1875. (4 (blind title, verso blank, title, verso blank), 264pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Decorated ref cloth binding, the front board with gilt author and title within a gilt single ruling border with gilt foliate motif in the corners, the whole within a black blind-stamped border with geometric corner motifs and classical motifs within, the spine with gilt author and title, the rear board with blind-stamped foliate motifs. Spine faded. Marbled page edges . Printed in Gothic script. Interior tight, and apart from general mild age toning, very clean. Very rare. **Langesund - Larvik – Christiania and surroundings - Krokkleiva - Drammen - Kongsberg - Bolkesjø - Rjukan - Gausta - Skien - Larvik (1870). Schiötz 616a**.**

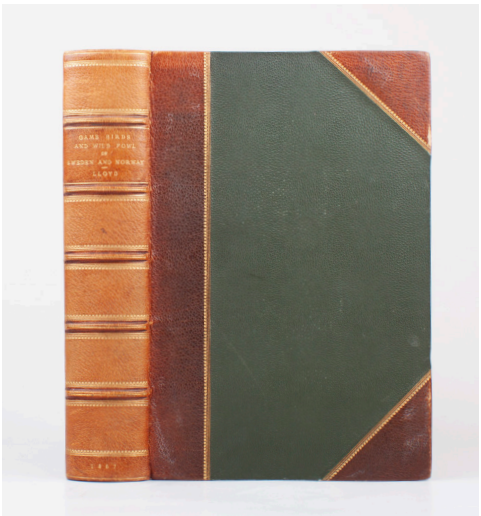
1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 100-200

392|

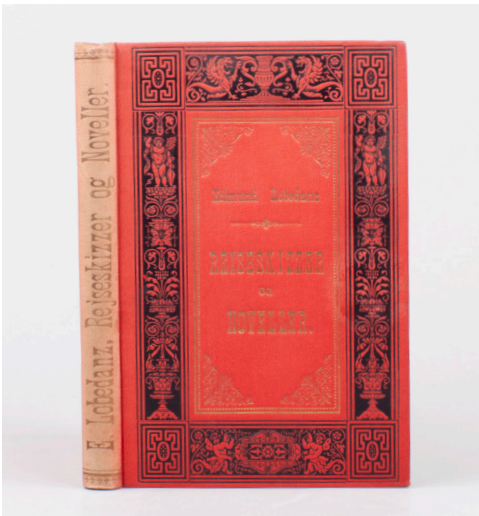
393|

394|

395|

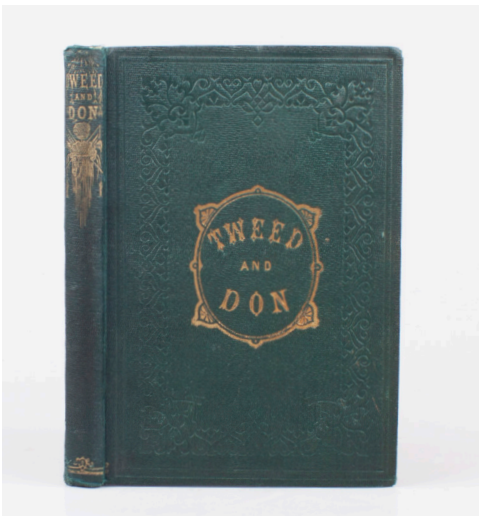


396|

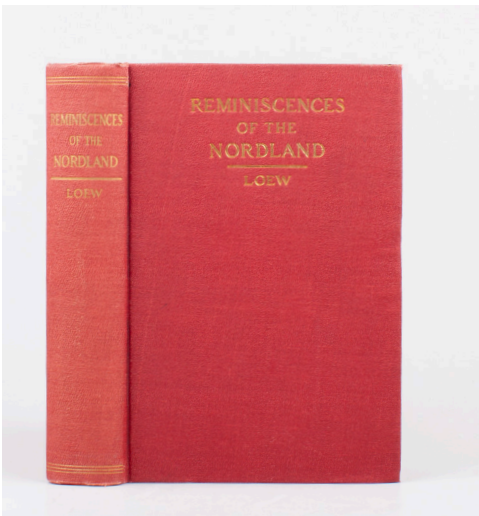


397|

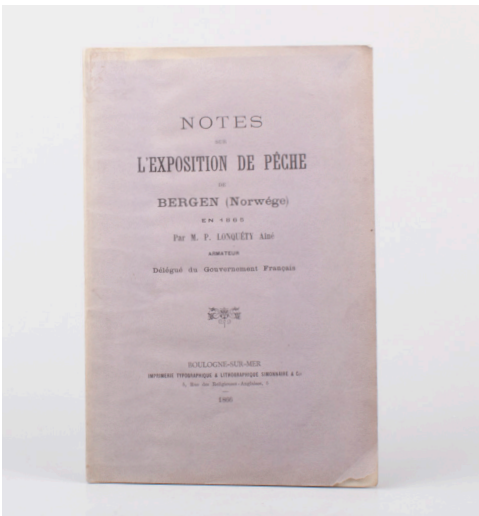
398|



399|

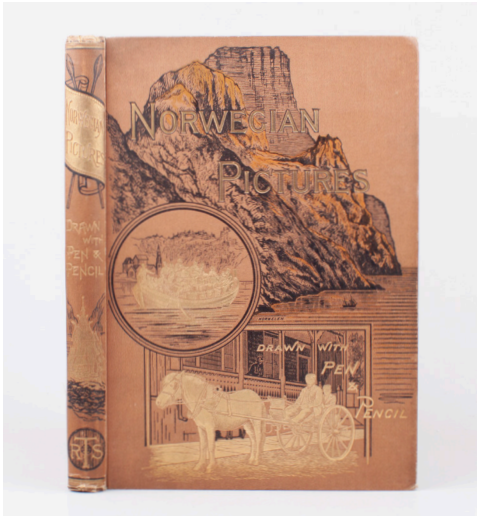


400|

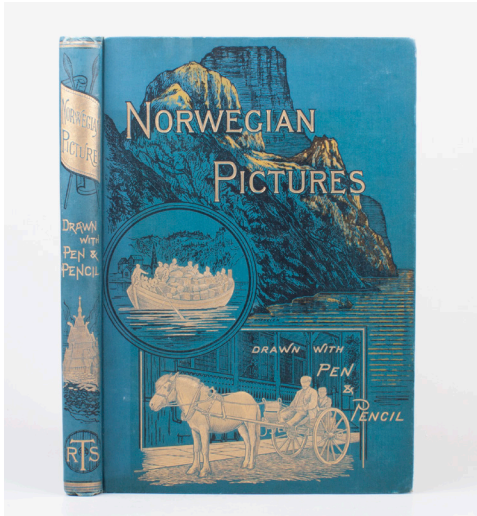


401|

402|

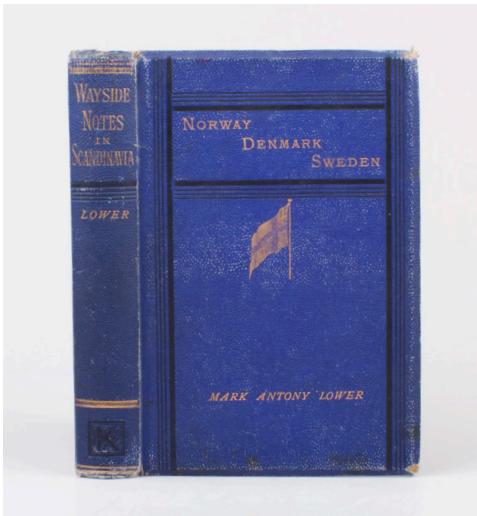


403|

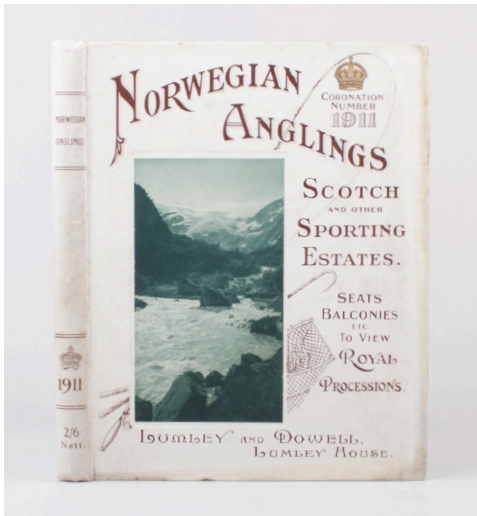


404|

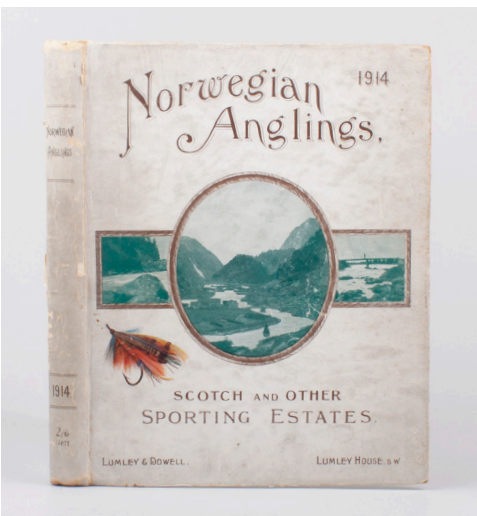
405|



406|

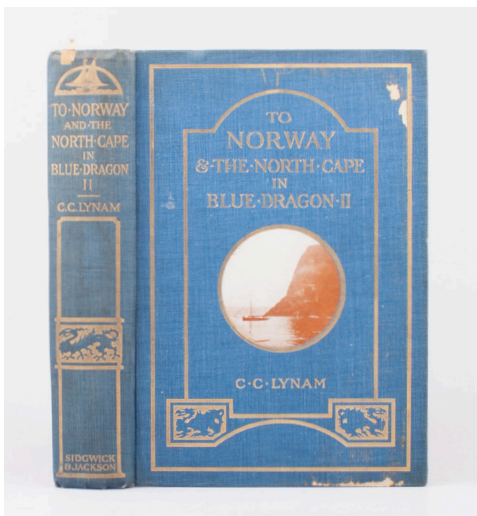


407|



408|

409|



397) Lock, W(illiam) G(eorge)

Sporting life on the Norwegian fjelds, with a map. Translated from the Norwegian of J(ens) A(ndreas) Friis [1821-96]; with kottings on Sport in Norway. Privately printed for the translator, Woolwich, 1878. viii, 375pp. With a large folding map showing where wild reindeer, elk and red deer are found in Southern Norway, the areas outlined in colour. 8vo. First edition. Original dark green cloth, blind stamped, gilt titles and price on spine, bevelled edges. Small pinhole in the front joint. Some foxing to preliminaries and to the map, which also has a 1-inch tear, and creases and tears to the bottom edges of the first few pages. The interior otherwise tight and very clean. Small binder's label (Wyman & Sons, 81 Gt. Queen St., W.C.) on rear pastedown. *Schiötz 617.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

398) Locke, James

Tweed and Don; or, recollections and reflections of an angler for the last fifty years. Edinburgh: William P. Nimmo, 1860. (viii), 152pp. Engraved frontispiece. Engraved picture of a salmon at the start of chapter one, and three in-text line drawings. Small 8vo. First Edition. Publisher's original green blind-stamped cloth, the front board with gilt title within a gilt oval decorative frame, the spine with gilt title and similar gilt ornamental motifs. Corners very slightly bumped, otherwise near fine. Dark brown end papers. Interior very tight, and apart from general slight age toning, very clean. *Schiötz II 1465*, Bibliotheca Piscatoria (T. Westwood), pp.136.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

399) Loew, Charles E.

Reminiscences of the Nordland or, glimpses of Scandinavia, Germany, and the Netherlands. New York, D. T. Bass, 1910. (10), 322pp. 24 photographic plates. 8vo. No. 191 of a limited edition of 300. Red cloth covers with gilt title on front and spine. Upper corners slightly bumped, lower corners and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. Near fine. Dedication from the author on free front end paper "Mr and Mrs William Lothrop, With best wishes from Charles E. Loew". All tissue guards present. Interior, apart from slight browning, very tight and clean. Very rare. **Fredrikshald - Kristiania - Trondhjem - coast trip with the "Mira" to Lofoten, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Lyngen, Trondhjem, Molde - Romsdal - Hellesylt - Geiranger - Maråk - Grotli - Loen and Olden - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Hardanger - Haukeli - Skien - Kristiania. Schiötz II 1466 I **, Morten Hansen p. 48 (1 copy (No. 18) in a Norwegian private collection). Not in Bring or Bibliotheca Norvegica.**

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

400) Lonquéty, P.

Notes sur l'exposition de pêche de Bergen (Norwége) en 1865. Boulogne-sur-mer, Simonnaire et Cie, 1866. 35pp, (1, printer colophon). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Thin mauve card wraps, printed with a duplicate of the title page. Front cover slightly faded along the top. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Schiötz 619, I**.*

(Lofoden): La pêche de la morue aux Iles Lofoden, pendant l'hiver de 1861. Paris, 1962. Extracted from La Revue Maritime et Coloniale, Tome Quatrième, 497-499, Paris, 1862. 3pp. No illustrations. 8vo, First edition. Rebound in brown stiff card covers, the front cover with a darker brown label. Interior very tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

401) Lorenzen, A, Elias

Geistes-Frühling! Einiges aus der Erweckung in Norwegen. Breklum, P. H. Christiansen, n.d. (1906). 130pp,(1 leaf (table of contents). 11 full-page in-text and 1 smaller in-text illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original green soft card wrappers over a stapled text block, the front cover with title in red, author and publisher in black, surrounded by a black rustic stick and floral framework, the rear cover with red printer colophon. Both wrappers torn about 2cm down from the top of the spine, front cover creased towards the lower outer corner, rear cover faded and creased towards the spine. Title page with a religious organisation's ink stamp. Printed in Gothic script. Bottom outer corners creased. General age toning around the edges. *Kristiansand - Kristiania – North Norway. Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction catalogue no. 804, 1989.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

402) Lovett, Richard (1851-1904)

Norwegian Pictures, drawn with pen and pencil, containing also a glance at Sweden and the Gotha Canal. With a map and one hundred and twenty illustrations from sketches and photographs Engraved by E. Whymper, R. & E. Taylor, Pearson and others. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1885. xii, 224pp.120 illustrations. 4to. First edition. Brown decorative boards, the front cover with gilt title, and with pictures of a fjord, a loaded rowing boat, and a carriole, in black and gold, the back cover with a blind-stamped Viking ship. Spine with title and a picture of a stave church in gilt. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, and corners very slightly bumped. All edges gilt. Brown floral end papers. Slight foxing on preliminaries, and especially to the frontispiece's tissue guard. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Trondhjem - Harstad - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Vardø - Vadsø - Kristiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdalen - Romsdal - The towns in Møre - Førde - Sogn - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Jotunheimen - Valdres - Hønefoss - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Kristiansand - Stavanger (1884). Schiötz 622a, Bring 1262.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

403) Lovett, Richard (1851-1904)

Norwegian Pictures, drawn with pen and pencil, containing also a glance at Sweden and the Gotha Canal. With a map and one hundred and twenty illustrations from sketches and photographs Engraved by E. Whymper, R. & E. Taylor, Pearson and others. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1890. 224pp. 4to. New edition enlarged and partly re-written. Blue decorative boards, the front cover with gilt title, and with pictures of a fjord, a loaded rowing boat, and a carriole, in black and gold, the back cover with a blind-stamped Viking ship. Spine with title and a picture of a stave church in gilt. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, and corners very slightly bumped. All edges gilt. Green floral end papers, with a prize label dated 1903 on the front pastedown. Slight foxing on preliminaries, and especially to the frontispiece's tissue guard. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Trondhjem - Harstad - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Vardø - Vadsø - Kristiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdalen - Romsdal - The towns in Møre - Førde - Sogn - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Jotunheimen - Valdres - Hønefoss - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Kristiansand - Stavanger (1884). Schiötz 622b, Bring 1262.*

1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 100-200

404) n.a. (Lowe, Emmeline (Emily))

Unprotected females in Norway; or, the pleasantest way of travelling there, passing through Denmark and Sweden. With Scandinavian sketches from nature. London, G. Routledge & Co., 1857. viii, 295pp, (1, (printer colophon)). 3 hand-coloured costume plates and numerous in-text xylographies. 8vo. First edition. Original red embossed cloth binding, the spine with gilt short title (Unprotected females in Norway) and Illustrated. Corners bumped, top and bottom of spine rubbed, cloth splitting along front outer joint but board still firmly attached. The costume plates with their original tissue guards. Protective Mylar cover. Scattered foxing, interior otherwise tight and clean. For a discussion of the author's Christian name cf. Schiötz II 623. *Fredrikshald - Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Sogn - Bergen - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Hallingdal -Telemarken - Christiania - Fredrikstad - Svinesund (1856). Schiötz 623a, Bring 827.*

Same title. London, Routledge, Warnes and Routledge, 1859. viii, 283pp, (1, (printer colophon)). 3 uncoloured costume plates and numerous in-text xylographies. 8vo. Second edition. Original red blind-stamped cloth binding, the front board with geometric gilt motif within similar and ruled blind-stamped border, the rear board identical but without gilding, the spine with gilt short title (Travels in Norway) between decorative gilt bands. Spine extremities worn, corners bumped. All edges gilt. Bookplate (James Telfer) on front pastedown. Interior tight and clean, a fine copy. Same route as above. *Schiötz 623b, Bring 827.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

405) Lower, Mark Antony (1813-76)

Wayside Notes in Scandinavia. London, Henry S. King, 1874. (x), 282pp, 34 (advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's royal blue bevelled cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and blind-stamped publisher's monogram within blind-stamped and gilt double ruling bands, the front board with gilt alternative title (Norway, Denmark, Sweden), a flag and full author's name, between black blind-stamped quadruple rulings, both vertically and horizontally, the rear board with just the vertical quadruple rulings. Corners and spine extremities rubbed and bumped, the boards and spine edges slightly rubbed. Brown end papers. A discreet binder's label (Burn & Co.) on rear pastedown. Interior tight, and, apart from general slight age toning, very clean. *Schiötz 624, Bring 1049.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

406) J. A. Lumley (d. 1921) and (James) Dowell

Norwegian Anglings, Elk, Reindeer and Ryper Shootings, and Other Sportings. London, J.A. Lumley and Dowell, 1911. (1 leaf, with advertisements on the verso), 1-64, (1 leaf on stiff card, advertisement), (65)-214pp, (1 leaf, with printer colophon on recto). Large folding coloured map of Norway and Sweden, and numerous photographic illustrations throughout. 8vo. Coronation year number (thirteenth year of issue). Original printed white paper-covered binding, the front board with a gilt embossed crown, coloured photograph, and brown title, the spine with short title, publication year, and price (2/6 nett). Boards only slightly bumped and soiled. Interior tight and clean. A fine copy. *Not in Schiötz, Hampton, Modern Angling Bibliography, p. 32, Bibliotheca Salmo Salar 8.*

3 000 - 6 000 NOK € 300-600

407) J. A. Lumley (d. 1921) and (James) Dowell

Norwegian Anglings. Elk, Reindeer and Ryper Shootings and Other Sportings. London, J.A. Lumley and Dowell, 1914. 235pp, (1, printer colophon). Numerous photos, large folding map of Norway and Sweden. 8vo. Original decorative. pictorial printed paper covered boards, the front board with short title, date and publisher details, around a central panel with three photographs of Norwegian salmon rivers and a salm on fly, the spine with short title, date, and price (2/6). Boards and spine generally soiled and rubbed, and corners bumped. Name and address stamp of a previous owner on front pasredown, with offsetting onto the free front end paper. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz, Bibliotheca Salmo Salar 8.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

408) LOT – Schiötz 625, 626, 627 [Swedish]

n.a. (Lundgren, Egron (1815-75)): Ur Egron Lundgrens bref till hemmet. Utdrag, ombesörjda af en anhörig [Grubb, Laura Maria (1823-1908)]. Stockholm, tryckt hos Joh. Beckman, 1861. Privately printed in 50 copies. 215pp, (1, blank), (4 extra leaves with a pasted-in obituary of Egron Lundgren, signed G. G. (Andres Georg Göthe), cut out of Stockholms Dagblad, probably in 1901. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later light brown half calf binding (by G. Hedberg, Stockholm) over matching brown, white and green marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by raised ribs and gilt double ruling, the second compartment with black morocco label with gilt title, the other compartments with a central gilt floral motif. Light brown marbled endpapers and edges. Original grey paper wraps bound in, the front wrap with a contemporary ink signature (F. Lundgren?). The free front endpaper with a blind-stamped oval with previous owner's name (A. Rundquist, Stockholm), and with another owner's name in ink (Vilhelm Klingspor). Interior very tight, and apart from slight spotting of the title page, and general browning of the four extra obituary leaves, very clean. **Dalen and Seljord in Telemark. Schiötz 625a**, Morten Hansen 52-53, Bibliotheca Norvegica II, 298.**

Lundgren, Oskar: Från Fredrikshald till Sunnanå. Reseminne. Stockholm, n.p., 1894. Printed (probably privately) at A. L. Normand. 41pp, (3, advertisements). 10 in-text illustrations, of which 2 full-page. 8vo. First edition. Original beige paper wraps, the pictorial front cover with a pink panel, with red title, author and price, and with black pictures of flowers, the back cover with an index of the foreign language summaries. Lower outer corner of front cover creased, lower outer corner of back cover with slight paper loss. Remains of an owner stamp on the front cover. Slight crease to the bottom outer corners of pp. 1-6. Interior tight, and apart from general slight paper browning, very clean. **Fredrikshald – Tistedalen – Kornsjø. Schiötz 626**, Bring 1463.**

Lundqvist, Berndt: Från Luleå till Ofoten. Reseanteckningar. Stockholm, Stockholms Dagblads Tryckeri, 1888. 30pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Rebound with green cloth spine over brown and white marbled paper-covered boards. Ex Libris (Gustf Berndtsson) on front pastedown. Interior very tight, and apart from general age browning, very clean. *According to Schiötz the author was the first passenger, on a plank in an open goods wagon, on the first 2 kilometres of the Ofotbanen that were built. Vassijaure – Rombaksbotn – Narvik. Schiötz 627,I*, Bring 1335.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

409) Lynam, C(harles) C(otterill) (1838-1938)

To Norway and the North Cape, in "Blue Dragon II" 1911-1912. London, Sidgwick & Jackson, 1913. 232pp. Illustrated with coloured and black and white plates, photographs, sketches and maps. Tall 8vo. First edition. Pictorial blue cloth, the front board scraped bare on the upper outer corner, with less obvious scratching towards the bottom edge. Top edges gilt, otherwise pages untrimmed. Presentation inscription on the blind title page. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *The Blue Dragon II was abandoned in Norway after the outbreak of World War II. Not in Schiötz, Bring 1049.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 800-120

410) McCormick, Rev. W(illiam) T(homas)

A ride across Iceland in the summer of 1891. London, Digby, Long & Co., 1892. (10), 103pp, (1, blank), ((1)-(8), advertisements). Frontispiece (photograph of author). 8vo. First edition. Dark green cloth binding with bevelled boards, the front board with gilt short title and author, the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher. Spine extremities and corners slightly rubbed and bumped. Floral endpapers. Small stamp (A. J. Combridge and Co., Bombay) on verso of first free front endpaper. Slight foxing on verso of both free endpapers. Printed on thick slightly glossy paper. Some pages unopened. Interior tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz or Bring.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

411) n.a. (McCorquodale, A. C. M.)

The diary of a cruise in Norway. n.p. 1903. Privately printed. 55pp. One photograph (frontispiece) and one folding map. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding with picture of the steam yacht in a fjord, in black and white. Top and bottom of the spine and the bottom corners a little rubbed. Stain to center of lower board. Inside tight and clean. Very good +. This is an account of a six-week voyage around Norway aboard the steam yacht 'Cuhona.' Very rare. *Not in Schiötz,(but cf. Schiötz auction 1989, lot 821), Bibliotheca Norvegica, or Morten Hansen.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

412) M'Cullagh, H(enry) H(ays)

Harold and his sisters in Norway. London, Wesleyan Methodist Sunday School Union, n.d. (1887). (10 (1 blank, 1 (Title), 1 blank, 1 (Dedication), 1 blank, 1 Contents, 1 blank, 1 (Illustrations), 5 (1 map and 4 plates)),103pp, (1, printer colophon (Novello, Ewer & Co. Printers, 69 & 70 Dean Street, Soho, London W.1.)). 8vo. First edition. Original brown cloth binding, the front cover with brown title on a gilt panel with a black landscape illustration titled in gilt The Cathedral of Norseland (Trondhjem) and with black author's name (H. H. M'Cullagh B.A.) along the bottom; the spine with raised brown title on gilt panel, black ornament, and gilt monogram WMSSU; the rear cover with similar black monogram. Front cover with a small discoloration on the lower right corner, all corner gently bumped, gilding crisp and very clean. Bindung very tight. All edges gilt. Light yellow end papers. Free front end paper with a hand-written dedication dated 9th April 1888. All text pages printed on thick, heavy paper, the map and illustrations on stiff card. Interior exceptionally clean. A fine copy. Very rare. *Stavanger – Bergen – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Faleide – Geiranger – Molde – Trondheim - Christiania (earliest 1883). Schiötz 630**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

Same title. Original green cloth binding, the front cover with black title on a gilt panel, with black landscape illustration titled in gilt The Cathedral of Norseland (Trondhjem), the spine with raised green title on gilt panel, black ornament, and gilt monogram CR, the rear cover with similar black monogram. Spine extremities, corners and bottom edges bumped and rubbed, boards soiled. All edges gilt. Gift inscription dated 1909 on front pastedown, preliminaries and plates slightly foxed, title page missing (torn out), a few scattered grubby marks within. Printed on normal paper, thinner text block than copy above. *Same route as above.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

413) n.a. (M'Farlan (McFarlan or MacFarlan), William Leckie)

Behind the scenes in Norway. By a Special Correspondent [of the Glasgow Herald]. Glasgow, David Bryce & Son, 1884. viii, 133pp. Frontispiece and 3 full-page illustrations in text. 8vo. First edition. Original decorated red cloth with gilt title and black fir tree on front, gilt title and publisher on spine, slightly faded. Light bumping and rubbing to corners. Inside tight and clean. *Kristiania - Dovre - Romsdal - Molde - Geiranger - Bergen - Hardanger - Haukeli - Telemarken - Kristiania (1883). Schiötz 632**.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

414) MacGregor, J(ohn) (MA Barrister-at-Law) (1825-92)

The Rob Roy on the Baltic: A Canoe Cruise Through Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Sleswig, Holstein, The North Sea, & the Baltic. London, Sampson Low, Son, & Marston, 1867. (1), viii, 312pp. 2 plates, 33 illustrations in text, 4 maps (2 of them folding). 12mo. 1st edition. Full red contemporary morocco binding, the spine with 5 raised ribs between blind-stamped double ruling, the second compartment with gilt short title, the front board with a central gilt monogram (WRL) and blin-stamped double ruling around the edges. Boards with minimal rubbing. All edges gilt, with some scratching to fore-edges. Boards protected by a mylar sleeve. Marbled end papers. Ribbon bookmark preserved. Front end paper cracked at hinge, but interior tight and clean. Small bookbinder's and bookseller's label on front pastedown (H. & C. Treacher, Brighton). School prize inscription dated 1868 on verso of free front end paper. *Christiansand - Christiania - Kongsvinger - Oklangen - Vrangs Elv (1866). Schiötz 635a, Bring 922.*

Same title. Second edition. Full brown contemporary morocco prize binding, the spine with 5 raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt title, the others with gilt decoration, the front board with gilt school emblem, and the date 1871, both boards with gilt borders of double ruling. The spine faded, and with very rubbed gilding, the boards with minor rubbing and bumping. Marbled edges and end papers. An uninscribed prize bookplate on the front pastedown (King Edward VI Grammar School, Morpeth). Frontispiece with original tissue guard preserved. Interior very tight and clean. *Same route as above.* [2 books]

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

415) J. McI. (John McIver (British Library's unexplained attribution))

Summer and winter yachting in the Meteor and Hebe. 1872-73. n.a, n.l, n.d. (1873), n.p. **Privately printed.** 110pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author (McI) within a gilt triple ruled border, the back board with matching blind-stamped triple ruled border, the spine completely plain. Boards slightly soiled and bowed, corners bumped. All edges gilt. Brown end papers, with white staining on both and on pastedowns. Binding getting loose, most noticeably between signatures. Interior otherwise clean. [Schiötz's (undocumented) suggestion of McInwards as the author's name cannot be accepted, if for no other reason that this surname seems never to have existed in Scotland. A previous owner of this copy thought, that it was possibly McIver, after having found that a James McIver, a wealthy American Justice of the Peace, had published a book in Madison, Wisconsin in 1879, and that Wisconsin residents often had links with Norway (provenance information from the bookseller). However, there is no documentation for any McIver who wrote about yachting, or indeed for a John McIver who wrote anything else in the late nineteenth century. A better clue to his identity is perhaps that his father owned the steam yacht Hebe (see page 23), which features in his description of a second voyage in 1872. Research has shown that many yachts of different size and type have been called Hebe. From comments in the text it is clear that this Hebe was a steam yacht (loading coal, steaming along etc), and was therefore most probably the S.Y. Hebe built at the J & G Thomson shipyard at Govan on Clydeside in 1868. And from the Clydebank database (http://www.clydesite.co.uk/clydebuilt/viewship.asp?id=6580) it becomes clear that this S.Y. Hebe was built for a Charles McIver. The author is therefore one of the younger sons of the shipping magnate Charles McIver, best known for his shipping companies North American Royal Packet Company and City of Glasgow Steam Packet Company, and for being a founder member of the Cunard Line.] *Stavanger – Lysefjorden – Haugesund – Hardanger – Bergen – Sogn – Bergen (1872). Schiötz 636***.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

416) Mackenzie, Sir George Steuart (1780-1848)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the Summer of the Year MDCCCX. Edinburgh, Printed for Archibald Constable and Company, Edinburgh, and T.Payne, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown &c, London, 1812. xv, (2 leaves, (Contents, and Advertisement for the second edition)), 491pp. 2 engraved maps (1 folding and hand-coloured), 7 engraved plates (1 folding, 1 of music), 8 hand-coloured aquatints, and 15 engravings in the text. 4 folding tables. 4to. 2nd. edition. Contemporary half-calf binding over green, yellow and brown marbled boards. Spine divided into five compartments by four slightly raised flat ribs, with gilt decoration and author, title and publisher. Spine edges and corners slightly rubbed. Front free end paper and following blank leaf creased. Ex-libris (Earl of Ravensworth (Liddell family), Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead) on front paste-down. Interior tight. Scattered spotting and foxing especially on preliminaries and on pages 300-301, interior otherwise remarkably clean, except for the black and white plates and the maps, and especially the fold-out plate of Reykjavik, which also have foxing, with transfer to the tissue guard and to the printed page opposite. Coloured plate of Mount Hekla from Odde slightly discoloured (with ash?). The folding coloured map has a 4-inch tear repaired with archive tape on the back, but not affecting the image or the text. Mackenzie, a distinguished mineralogist and president of the physical class of the Royal Society, travelled to Iceland in 1810 in the company of Drs. Henry Holland and Richard Bright, all of whom participated in the book's production.Mackenzie contributed the narrative of the voyage and travels, and the chapters on mineralogy, rural economy and commerce, Dr. Bright the sections on zoology and botany, and Dr. Holland the chapters on literature, diseases, and government, laws and religion. "Although the scientific portions of the book have long been superseded, it contains much information of permanent interest on the social and economic condition of Iceland." (DNB). The mineralogical collections brought back from the expedition were spoken of with great admiration by Sir Charles Lyell. The fine hand-coloured aquatints of scenery and costume by J. Clark and text engravings and plates by R. Scott and E. Mitchell are based on original sketches by the three travellers, the majority drawn by Mackenzie. This edition has been slightly revised and a short account of the Revolution of 1809 added to the Appendix. *Abbey, Travel, 16; Chavanne 2197; Fiske pp. 474-481.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

417) MacMillan, Hugh (1833-1903)

Holidays on high lands; or, Rambles and incidents in search of alpine plants. London, MacMillan & Co., 1869. vi, (1), 300pp, (3 pages of press reviews of MacMillan's Bible teachings in nature). 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, with gilt border and flower decoration on front cover, the spine with gilt author, title, publisher's monogram and decoration. Boards moderately marked and stained, corners and spine extremities bumped. Previous owner's signature (William Blackburn, Abbotsford, Whitehead) in ink on title page. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Christiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdal - Romsdal - towns in Møre - Nordfjord - Bergen - Hardanger (1862). Schiötz 637a.*

Same. London, MacMillan & Co., 1873. 374pp. 8vo. 2nd revised and enlarged edition. Original blue-green cloth, with faded gilt title on spine. Some foxing, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Same route as above. Schiötz 637b.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

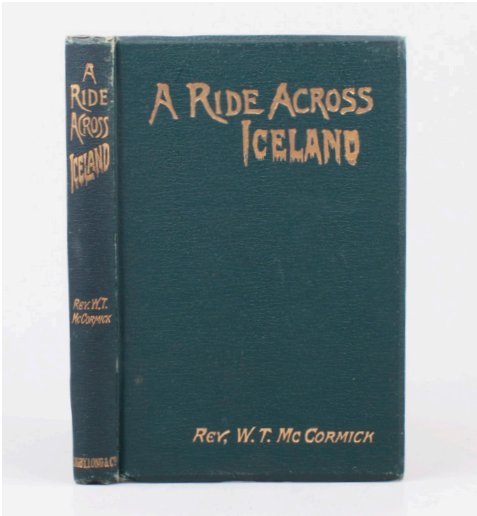
418) n.a. (MacNamara, Walter H(enry)(1851-1920))

Tracks in Norway of four pairs of feet delineated by four hands. With notes on the handwork of each by the others. London, Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1884. (i)-x, (11)-95pp (without the 32 pages of advertisements, see Schiötz II 1082). 1 map. Small 8vo. First edition. **Original beige cloth binding**, the front board decorated with tracks of four pairs of feet, the title and sub-title, the publisher's name and the price 2/-. Plain spine slightly darkened. Boards slightly soiled and rubbed. Decorative end papers, the front free one loose. Signed dedication from the author on the blind title page "With the kind regards of Wt. McNamara". Page vii-viii creased, interior otherwise tight and clean. A very good copy. *Stavanger - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Sognefjeld - Jotunheimen - Randsverk - Grotli - Geiranger - Romsdal - Molde - Trondhjem - Storlien. Sylte - Hellesylt - Faleide - Nordfjord - Bergen (1883). Schiötz I & II 1082*.*

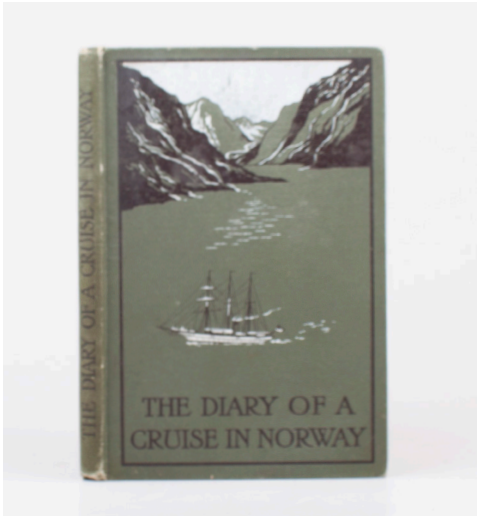
Same. First edition. **Original beige stiff-paper wrappers**, the front board decorated with tracks of four pairs of feet, the title and sub-title, and the publisher's name. Paper worn through at the joints, and especially at the lower front joint. Small spots on the covers. Interior tight and clean. *Same route. Schiötz I & II 1082*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

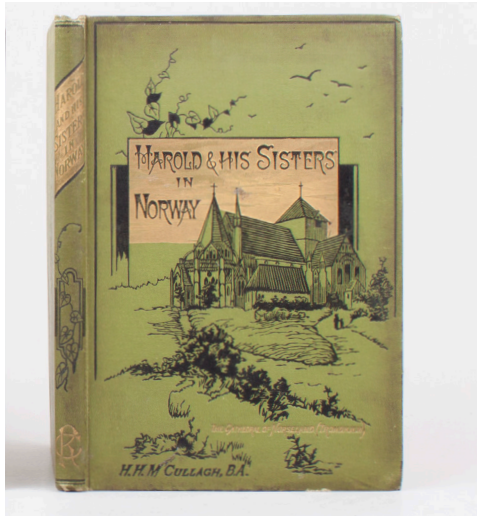
410|



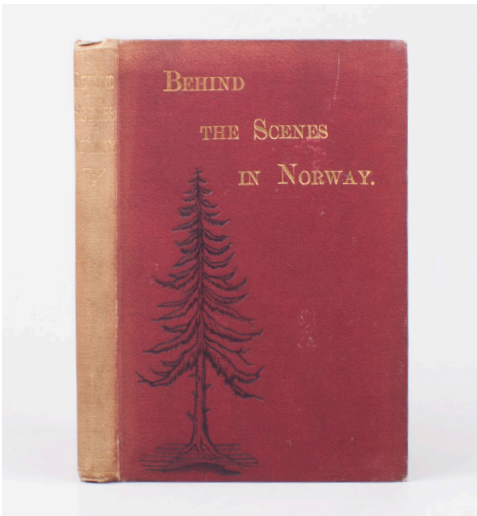
411|



412|

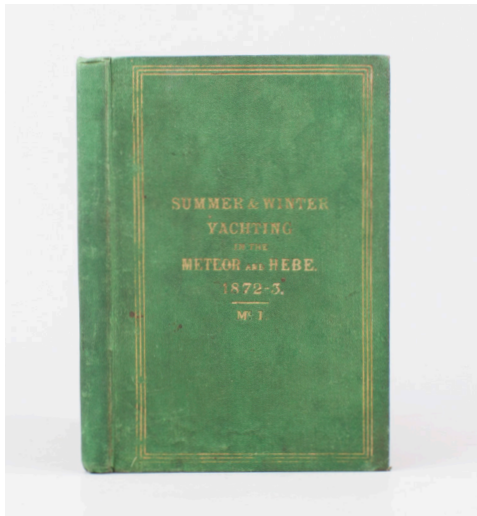


413|



414|

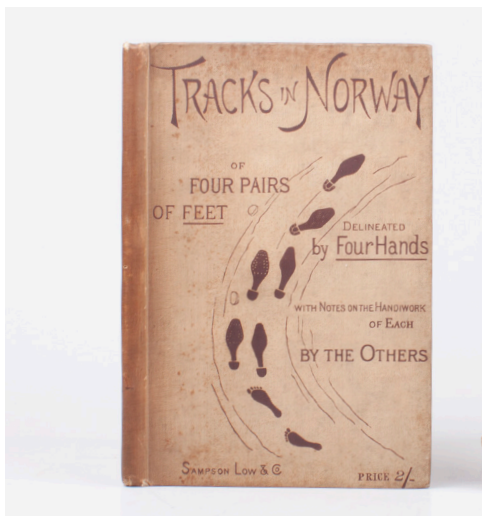
415|



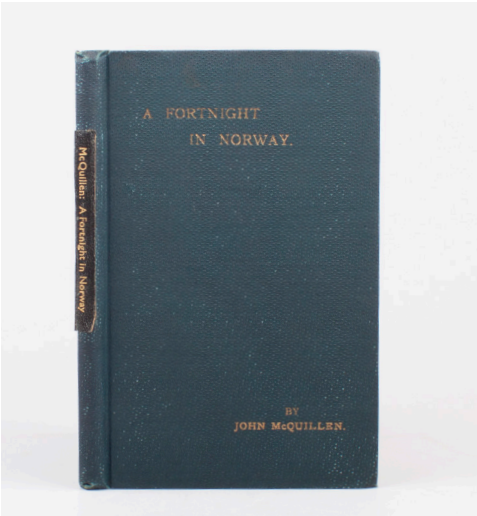
416|

417|

418|

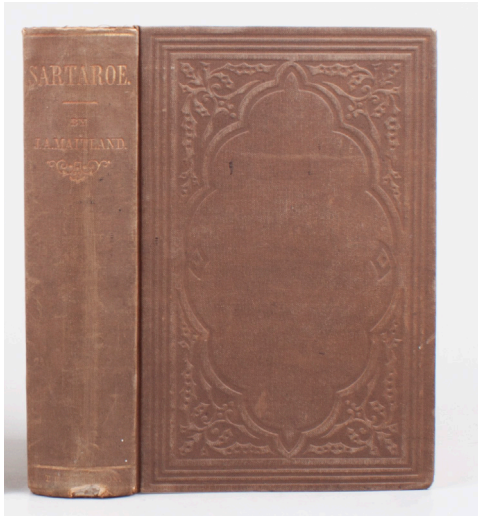


419|



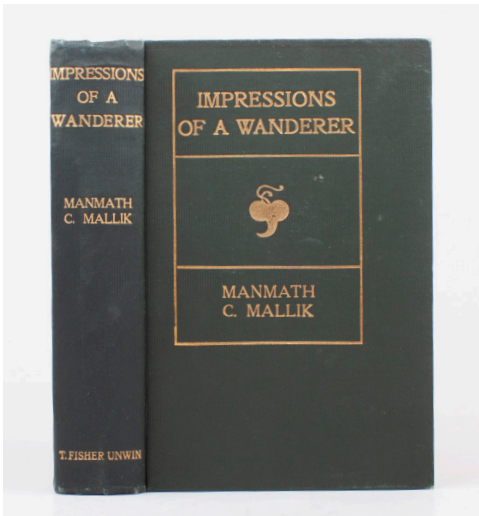
420|

421|



422|

423|



424|

425|

426|

427|

419) McQuillen, John

A fortnight in Norway. Newcastle-on-Tyne, J. Dowling and Sons, (1891?). **Privately printed.** (4), 83, (1) (printercolophon on verso), (2 advertisments), pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's dark green cloth binding, the upper board with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt author and title. Very good condition. Frontpastedown with Eiler Schiötz notes in pencil. Free front end paper with previous owner's signature and date 7/1/(18)92. Interior tight and clean. *Bergen – Voss – Hardanger – Voss - Sogn – Bergen (1891). Schiötz: 638***. Provenance: Eiler Schiötz, with his notes. S&D Auctions, Paul Dee's Norvegica collection, Oslo 9th March 2019, cat. no. 141. (Hammer prize 7 400NOK]*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

420) McTaggart, William Bell (late Captain 14th Hussars) (-1919)

Notes on Norway and places elsewhere. London, W. Stewart & Co., n.d. (1884). Privately printed. 60pp, (2 leaves (advertisements)). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Original yellow cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author and black floral decorationt,the spine blank, and the back board with double blind-stamped ruled border. Dark brown end papers. Signed dedication on verso of front end paper (E,. Byron Esq., with the Author's Compliments. April 3th 1884. W. McTaggart). A spot or two on the cover, interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Schiötz 639**, not in Morten Hansen.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

421) Maitland, James A.: Sartaroe [Sotra]

A Tale of Norway. Philadelphia, T.B. Peterson & Brothers, n.d.(1858). (1 thin paper leaf), (1 leaf numbered xvii and xviii with a transcript of a letter to the author from Washington Irving, to whom the book is dedicated. This leaf is present in all copies of the second printing), (i)-xii, (13)-448pp, (1 leaf, advertisements), (1 blank leaf). No illustrations. 8vo. Second edition. Original impressed brown cloth binding, the front and back boards with symmetrical geometric and floral decoration, the spine with gilt author title and publisher. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. Binding protected by a Mylar sleeve. Free front end paper has pasted on an authenticated facsimile of Washington Irving's letter (edges torn). Interior tight and clean. A very good copy. [Cf also The "Sartaroe" controversy. With all the documents on both sides relative to the whole matter. Read it and see who is in the right. Published by T.B. Peterson and Brothers, Philadelphia, in 1858. 4 unnumbered pages, printed in three columns. Contains correspondence and opinions of the press, dated between Nov. 1857 and Apr. 1858, concerning a controversy over the authenticity of a letter from Washington Irving extravagantly praising James A. Maitland's new work, Sartaroe, published by T.B. Peterson and Brothers, Philadelphia, in 1857. Correspondence is primarily between T.B. Peterson and Brothers, Mr. T.B. Peterson, George P. Putnam, Washington Irving, and James A. Maitland.] *West coast from Bergen to Christiansund (Sartaroe = Sotra). See Schiötz II between 1472 and 1473 [Schiötz had never seen this book, and confuses the Peterson - Philadelphia edition with the Fettridge - New York one]: Bibliotheca Norvegica II, 1882; Wright II, 1661*

Same. Original impressed brown cloth binding, the front and back boards with symmetrical geometric and floral decoration, the spine with gilt author title and publisher. Spine faded and soiled, and top and bottom of spine rubbed. End papers back and front printed with publisher's advertisements. The thin paper leaf before the publisher's advertisement with a previous owner's inscription and a picture of a man pasted on. Scattered foxing throughout. Pages 147-166 and 249-256 coming loose. A fair only copy. *Same route as above.* [2 books]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

422) Malatier, Louis (1853-1937) and Antoine Sallès (1860-1943).

Au pays d'Hamlet. Instantanés scandinaves. Ouvrage orné de photocollographies dans le texte d'après les procédés spéciaux de la maison Thévox de Genève. Villefranche, 1894. Printed at the Imprimerie Fontaine, Auray et Guillemin in 600 numbered copies, of which this is no. 269. Signed by both authors. xii, 174pp, (1 leaf), 11. Many in-text illustrations. Folio. First edition. Provenance Dr. Jens Barthold Andersen's book collection. Modern private quarter morocco binding over pink and green marbled boards, in very good condition. The spine with gilt title. Original wraps, in poor condition, bound in, the back one pasted onto a new leaf. Previous owner's stamp on the top outer corner of blind title. Title page printed in red and black. Pages untrimmed. Interior tight, with scattered foxing. *Schiötz 643*.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

423) Mallik, Manmath C(handra)(1854-)

Impressions of a Wanderer. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907. (i)-x, 232pp, (8, advertisements), no illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Tipped in slip on title page "Edition for America. Imported by A. Wessels Company, Brooklyn and New York", which covers the British publisher's name and address. Dark green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with the same plus publisher. Corners and spine ends slightly bumped, rear board with damp spotting along top edge. End papers slightly browned, preliminaries slightly foxed, an offsetting brown stain on pages 154-155. Interior tight. *Bergen - Kristiania - Trondhjem - the fjords (Hardanger, Voss, Geiranger, the towns in Møre), coastal trip to Tromsø and the North Cape (probably after 1900). Schiötz I and II, between 643 and 644, **.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

424) Mantegazza Paolo (1831-1910)

Un viaggio in Lapponia coll'amico Stephen Sommier. Milano, Gaetano Brigola, 1881. 328pp. 1 plate. Small 8vo. First edition. Purple cloth spine over brown marbled boards, The spine with gilt author and title between the rows of gilt Greek meander motif. Corners bumped and rubbed, edges of boards rubbed, front board faded around edges, spine cloth rubbed and slightly stained. Purple marbled edges. Interior tight, first few signatures browned, and with scattered light foxing. *Christiania - Røros - Trondhjem - Alta - Hammerfest - Kautokeino - Tromsø - coastal journey with "Olav Trygvesen" (1879). Schiötz 647a*.*

Mantegazza, Paolo e Stephen Sommier: Studii antropologici sui Lapponi.. Firenze, Tipografia Arte della Stampa, 1880. Text only, from the Archivio per l'antropologia, 10: pages. 173-201. 29pp. Cf. Schiötz 648. The note in Schiötz refers only to the bibliography (on pages 173-176) from the larger edition with all the illustrations, but this rerport also contains (177-188), Osservazioni antropometriche sui Lapponi, a comprehensive table giving all the measurements taken during the study of nearly 100 Lapps, each onebidentifoed with name, sex, age, address and country. This report also contains two other tables (189-191) with more details, and 10 pages (192-201) with the analysis and summary the the study's major results and conclusions. Bound in simple beige soft card wraps. [2 titles]

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

425) Marcot, L.

À travers la Norvège. Paris, Berger-Levrault et Cie., 1885. viii, 414pp. No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, the spine with black author and title between black ruling, the boards with impressed ruled geometric design. Covers a little grubby. Green marbled end papers, the front pastedown with remains of the glue from a small label. Interior very tight and clean. *Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Lyngenfjord - Torghættan - Dovrefjeld - Romsdal - Moldefjord - Sognefjord - Bergen - Hardangerfjord - Vøringfoss - Odde - Nærodal - Jotunheimen - Valdres - Thelemarken - Christiania (1883). Schiötz 652.*

Lunblad, J(ohan) F(redrik) de (af) (1791-1854): Histoire de Danemark et de Norwége, d'après les historiens les plus estimés, continuée jusqu'à nos jours. Tours, A. Mame et Cie, 1863. (3 leaves (half title, frontispiece, title page)), 186pp, (1, table of contents). 1 plate (frontispiece). 12mo. Nouvelle édition. Contemporary full brown tooled leather binding, the spine with four raised ribs with gilt ruling, four of the five compartments with gilt ornament within triple gilt ruling, the second compartment with gilt title. The front and back boards similarly decorated with blind-stamped geometric and floral decoration around an empty standing oval, all within a single ruled border. Small hole in the fourth spine compartment, spine and boards and corners with general rubbing. Mauve marbled end papers, the page edges similarly marbled. Scattered foxing throughout. Bottom outer corner of table of contents page with a piece missing (about 5x1cm, not affecting the text). *Børge Bernhardt p. 61 (first edition, Paris, 1840), not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

426) Markham, Captain Albert H(astings)(1841-1918)

A Polar Reconnaissance, being the voyage of the "Isbjørn" to Novaya Zemlya in 1879. With maps and illustrations. London, C. Kegan Paul & Co., 1881. xvi, (1), 361pp. 6 plates and some in-text illustrations. 2 folded maps at rear. 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth boards, with gilt title, author and publisher on spine, and gilt decoration on front cover, which also has the title and a line drawing impressed in black. Re-cased, the front cover rather scuffed and soiled, the corners bumped and worn. New end papers. Fore-edges untrimmed and duty, interior otherwise clean and tight. *Bergen - Tromsø - Sørø - Hammerfest, and back to Tromsø. Schiötz 655. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

The Great Frozen Sea. A personal narrative of the voyage of the "Alert" during the arctic expedition of 1875-6. London, Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1884. (xx), 384pp. 6 engraved plates. 27 in-text woodcuts, 1 map. Small 8vo. Sixth edition. Full calf school prize binding, with a black morocco label with gilt title and author. Edges with gilt geometric motifs and inner edges with elaborate gilt dentelles. Marbled end papers and page edges. Front pastedown with a prize label dated December 1888. Top of verso of free front end paper with a discreet binder's stamp (Bound by Allman and Son, London). Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Not in Schiötz.*

The Arctic Campaign of 1879 in the Barents Sea. Offprint from The Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography, London, January 1880, vol. 2, no. I, pages 1-40. Two folded coloured maps. 8vo. First edition thus. Bound in modern stiff blue card. Small tears in the margins, not affecting the text at all. Slight browning of paper. Maps fine. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

On Discoveries East of Spitsbergen and Approaches towards the North Pole on the Spitsbergen meridian. Royal Geographical Society, London, 1873. 14pp. 2 pages facsimile. Folding map (double). Extract from the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, May 26th, 1873. Bound in stiff blue card covers. Fine. *Not in Schiötz.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

427) Marmier, X(avier) (1809-92)

Lettres sur le Nord (Danemark, Suède, Norvège, Laponie et Spitzberg) et sur l'Islande. Brussels, N-J. Gregoir, 1841. 2 volumes in one, 276, 314pp. 8vo. First Belgian edition. Contemporary dark green quarter calf over green and black marbled boards, the spine divided into five compartments by 4 ribs, each accentuated by thick and thin rulings above and below, the second compartment with gilt author and title. Blue and brown marbled end papers and edges. Small bookplate opposite half-title page. Interior tight and very clean (pages 170-176 in part II somewhat creased). *Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Prinds Gustav" to Tromsø - Alten - Hammerfest - Bossekop - over Finnmarksvidda via Kautokeino (1838). Schiötz 656g, Bring 596.*

Lettere sulla Danimarca, la Svezia, la Norvegia, la Laponia e lo Spitzberg. Prima versione dal francese di A/ntonio) Zoncada. Milano, Perotta e. C., 1841. 4 volumes. Published in the series Amenita. Viaggi, Memorie Contemporanee, Scene Storiche, Scene di Cotumi, Racconti Marittimi, Ec. (according to this set's binding, as volumes 39-42). 246pp, (1, index); (3), 236,pp (1, index), (1, blank); (1), 242pp, (1, index); (1), 237pp, (1 page, errata in volume 1), (1, index). All title pages with engraved vignette, otherwise without illustrations. 32mo. 1st Italian edition. Bound in publisher's (simulated oyster calf) stiff paper covers, with hand-written paper labels. All volumes with scattered light foxing, otherwise interior remarkably clean and very tight. *Schiötz 656i**, Bring 596.*

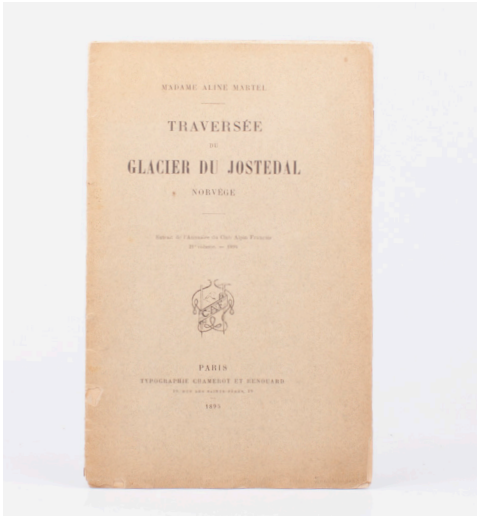
Les fiancés du Spitzberg. Paris, Hachette, 1863. (3 leaves), 432pp, (1 leaf). No illustrations. 12mo. Nouvelle édition (third edition, according to Schiötz, whereas the BNF catalogue, which also has copies dated 1856 and 1859, describes their 1863 copy as second edition). Quarter brown shagreen over green, white and yellow marbled boards. The spine divided into five compartments by four raised ribs, the first, third and fifth compartments decorated with a gilt motif, the second and fourth with gilt author and title respectively, on single gilt ruled morocco panels. Very minor rubbing to ribs and edges of boards. Mauve, green and white end papers. Small bookseller's label on the upper outer corner of the free front end paper's verso (Librairie ancienne et moderne Ernest Thorin, Paris). Page edges speckled. Interior tight and very clean. Near fine. *See Schiötz 658, note.*

Souvenirs d'un voyageur. En Amérique, En Allemagne, En Danemark, En Norvége. Paris, Didier et Cie. 1867. (2), 392pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Quarter calf on marbled boards, with spine divided into six compartments by raised ribs. Gilt author and title on black morocco in second compartment, the others decorated with foliage tooled in gilt, as are the ribs. Tiny date 1867 at bottom of lowest compartment. Tooled gilt double ruling to corners and spine leather, both front and back. Top of spine very slightly worn, cover is otherwise excellent (protected by clear plastic sleeve). Top edges gilt, otherwise pages untrimmed. Marbled endpapers. Bookseller's label on front pastedown (Joseph Gilbert, Boulevard St. Michel, Paris). Inside tight and clean, with just a slight hint of foxing on the front preliminaries. An excellent copy. *Christiania - Snehætten - Trondhjem (1838). Schiötz 658* (second edition, but mentions first edition the same year), Sabin 11-12 p. 203.*

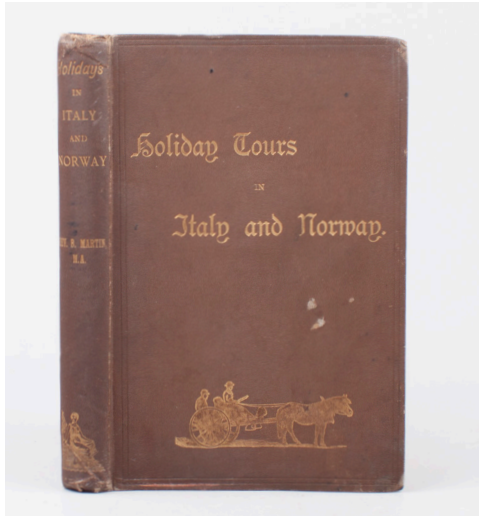
2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

428|

429|

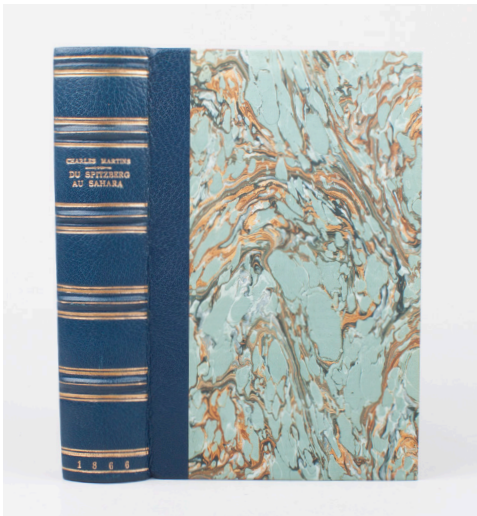


430|



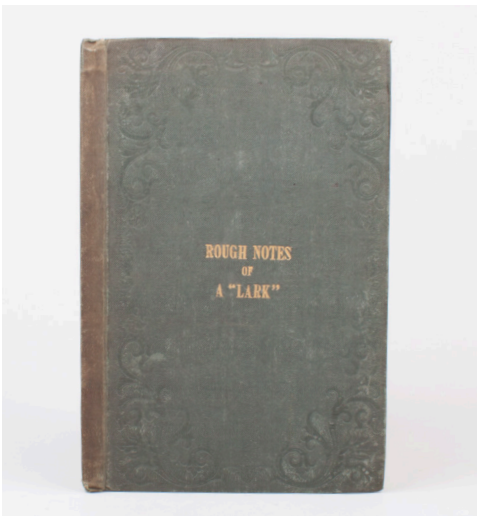
431|

432|



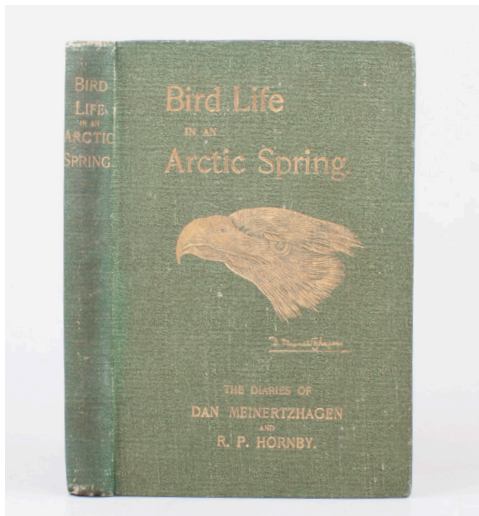
433|

434|



435|

436|



428) Marquam (Henry)

Promenade en Europe, scènes instructives et pittoresques propres à faire connaître aux enfants les moeurs, les coutumes, les monuments et les beautés naturelles de cette partie du monde. Imité de l'Anglais. Paris, Librairie de l'enfance et de la jeunesse, P.C. Lehuby, 1837. (Freely copied from Isaac Taylor's Scenes in Europe). (i (blind title)),-(ii (series overview)), frontispiece (blank on recto), false title with vignette (blank on verso), (iii)-viii, 218pp. Frontispiece and 2 plates, each with 2 engraved illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Original full sheepskin binding, the spine with gilt decoration and simulated ribs, the top compartment missing, the second compartment with red morocco title label. Edges, corners and spine extremities bumped and rubbed, the front board stained. Green marbled end papers. Owner signature on recto of rear end paper. Interior tight and, apart from minor foxing along the page edges, clean. **Norvege, Maëlstrom, Le Spitsberg, Le Cap Nord pp. 21-38. Schiötz 659*.**

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

429) Martel, Aline

Traversée du Glacier du Jostedal, Norvège. Offprint from l'Annuaire du Club Alpin Français, 21e volume, 1894. Paris, Typographie Chamerot et Renouard, 1895. 16pp. 2 photographic in-text plates. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's wrappers. Front cover slightly browned. Interior very tight and clean. **Schiötz 661, II.**

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

430) Martin, Rev. Benjamin (d. 1917)

Holiday Tours in Italy and Norway. Edinburgh, n.p., printed by Robert R. Suthereland, 1889. Privately printed. (2 leaves, blank), blind title, verso blank), second blind title (different format), verso blank), (title, verso blank), preface (verso blank), (contents, verso blank, (1)-209pp, (3, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth binding the front board with gilt title and a gilt horse and carriole picture within blind-stamped double ruling, the spine with gilt title, author and Roman goddess picture, the rear board with blind-stamped double ruling. Corners and spine extremities bumped and rubbed, the front board slightly soiled, and the back board slightly bowed outwards. Lower half of front free end paper and first blank leaf torn out and missing. Interior otherwise tight and clean, Very rare. **Skudeneshavn - Høivarde (Heovarde) - Hardanger - Bergen - Voss - Gudvangen - Molde - Romsdal - Trondheim - Geiranger - Florø. (1888). Schiötz 662**.**

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

431) Martineau, Harriet (1802-76)

Feats on the fiord, a tale. London, Charles Knight & Co., 1841. vi, 375pp, (1, blank), (1 leaf (publisher's advrtisement on recto, verso blank)). No illustrations. 24mo. First edition alone. Volume 3 of a series of 4 tales published quarterly under the series name The Playfellow, which is printed at the top of the title page.The price, 3s. 6d. in Cloth, is printed at the bottom og the title page. The publisher's advertisement at the back of this book, names the first two titles in this series (The settlers at home and The peasant and the prince), but not the fourth (The Crofton boys), probably because this was not yet published. Contemporary burgundy half leather binding over marbled boards, the flat spine divided into compartments by seven gilt single rulings, with gilt title, author and rosettes in five of the compartments. Boards, corners, edges and spine rubbed. Green end papers, with an armorial bookplate (Rycrofts) on the front pastedown. Blind title page missing. Ink address (Kempshots Park) at top of title page. Scattered foxing on preliminaries, and slight browning throughout, interior otherwise tight and clean. Martineau was born in Norwich, UK. After the family firm failed in 1829, and unable to teach because of deafness, Martineau turned to writing to support herself. She was an early popularizer of the theories of Locke and Hartley and argued that the discrepancy between men and women was due to differences in educational opportunities. Her reputation as a writer was based principally on her original popularizing serial Illustrations of Political Economy, 1832-3. She toured America in 1834. Very rare. *Schiötz 664b, Rivlin, J.B. (Harriet Martineau 1947), 482, (see Schiötz II 664), Bibliotheca Norvegica II 1522.*

Norway and the Norwegians; or Feats on the fiord. A Tale. New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1842. (Series name on the blind title page, Tales for the people and their children.) vi, (7)-180pp, 2 (series advertisement), (1 blank leaf). Engraved frontispiece. 16mo. First American edition. Publisher's original red blind-stamped cloth binding, the front board with short title "Feats on the fiord" in a central oval surrounded by floral and scrolling motifs, the rear board identical, except that the central oval field is blank, the spine with similar gilt floral and scrolling motifs and with a gilt short title Norway and the Norwegians. Boards faded, bumped, rubbed and soiled, spine with a dark stain at the top above the title, and with slight fraying of the bottom edge. Tiny ink number (15) at the top of the front pastedown, and an illegible ink signature on the back of the frontispiece. Scattered foxing (especially on the title page and frontispiece) and staining throughout, but very tight and the text block mostly clean. *Schiötz 664u, Rivlin, J.B. (Harriet Martineau 1947), 454 (see Schiötz II 664), Bibliotheca Norvegica II 1522.*

Feats on the fiord. A tale of Norway. With forty illustrations by P. Ebbutt. London, George Routledge and Sons, 1885. (i-vi), 241pp, (1) (blank), 1-6 (advertisements). Frontispiece, and 40 in-text illustrations. 12mo. Original decorated maroon cloth binding, the front board with author, title and borders in gilt, within intaglio maroon floral decorations on a black background, and the spine with gilt author, title, publisher, with floral decoration on a maroon ground. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly bumped, and some rubbing and fading of the gilding on the bottom border of the front board and of the spine. Signature 12-2 standing a little proud, and insignificant general paper browning towards the page edges. Otherwise tight and very clean. *Not in Schiötz but cf. Schiötz 664g (though 2 years later and illustrated), not recorded by Rivlin either (see Schiötz II 664 (note towards the end).*

Feats on the fjord. A tale.With 12 illustrations by A(rthur) Rackham [1867-1939]. London, J.M. Dent & Company, 1899. (i-viii), 237pp, (1) (blank). Coloured frontispiece and 11 black and white in-text illustrations by Arthur Rackham. Coloured title page, protected with original tissue guard. 16mo. First edition with Rackham drawings. In the series Temple classics for young people. Original blue cloth binding, the front board impressed with a device and Harriet Martineau, the spine with gilt title between art nouveau entwined foliate decoration. Boards slightly bowed, bumped and rubbed. Top edges gilt. Pages untrimmed. Art nouveau owner stamp on the front pastedown. Interior tight and clean. *Schiötz 664l, Bibliotheca Norvegica IV, 2827.*

Feats on the fiord. A tale. With coloured illustrations by Arthur Rackham [1867-1939]. London, J.M. Dent & Sons Ltd, and New York, E.P. Dutton & Co., n.d. (ca. 1914). Printed by The Temple Press, Letchworth. This copy the American edition. 128pp. Coloured frontispiece and 7 in-text illustrations from line drawings by Arthur Rackham. As stated on the errata slip bound in between pages 6 and 7 (List of illustrations), Rackham's drawings were coloured by W(illiam) Cubitt Cooke (1866-1951). 16mo. In the series Tales for Children from many lands, edited by F. C. Tilney.

431) continued

Red cloth binding, the front board with a detail of the frontispiece pasted on, surrounded by gilt title (Feats on the fjords (sic)), author, illustrations artist, publisher and elaborate floral and bird decoration. the spine with gilt title, publisher (Dutton), and floral decoration, all faded. Gilt on front board bright and clean. Previous owner's name in ink on free front end paper (dated 1915). Retailer's label (Johnson's Bookstore, Springfield) on the bottom of rear pastedown. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Not in Schiötz, but probably later than Schiötz 664t, (the only edition noted by Schiötz printed in Letchworth, dated 1910), and not in Rivlin either, according to Schiötz.* [6 titles].

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

432) Martins, Charles (Frédéric) 1806-89)

Du Spitzberg au Sahara. Etapes d'un Naturaliste au Spitzberg, en Laponie, en Écosse, en Suisse, en France, en Italie, en Egypte et en Algérie. Paris, J.-B. Baillière et fils, 1866. xvi, 619pp, (4, advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Modern dark blue quarter leather binding (by Ørenbergs Bokbinderi, Oslo) over blue and yellow marbled boards. Spine with four ribs with the author and title in gilt in compartment 2, the other compartments divided by gilt ruling. Gilt date at bottom of spine. New end papers. Edges uncut. Interior tight and clean. *With the "Prins Gustav" from Trondhjem to Hammerfest - North Cape - and back (1838). Hammerfest - Spitzbergen - Hammerfest - Kaafjord - Bossekop - Kautokeino (Karesuando) (1839). Schiötz 665a*, Bring 617, Perret 2852.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

433) Martins, Charles (Frédéric) 1806-89)

Du Spitzberg au Sahara. Etapes d'un Naturaliste au Spitzberg, en Laponie, en Écosse, en Suisse, en France, en Italie, en Egypte et en Algérie. Paris, J.-B. Baillière et fils, n.d. (1886). xvi, 619pp. Wood engraved frontispiece, plus 15 wood engravings. 8vo. Second edition. Red decorative cloth prize binding, the front board with gilt laurel garland enclosing the school name beside a black floral motif (Ste. Geneviève. Institution Française de Demoiselles, 31 Caballero de Gracia, Madrid), the spine with gilt title in one of six simulated black ruled compartments. Rear joint with severe damp damage and faded. Loose prize inscription dated 1894, separated from front pastedown. Original coloured, decorative stiff paper wraps bound in. All edges gilt. Half title and title pages printed in red and black. Frontispiece with original tissue guard preserved. Interior tight and very clean. *With the "Prins Gustav" from Trondhjem to Hammerfest - North Cape - and back (1838). Hammerfest - Spitzbergen - Hammerfest - Kaafjord - Bossekop - Kautokeino (Karesuando) (1839). Schiötz 665b, Bring 617.*

Voyage botanique le long des côtes septentrionales de la Norvége, depuis Drontheim jusqu'au Cap Nord. Paris, Firmin Didot frères (printer), n.d. (1848). 138pp. Followed by Essai sur la Végétation de l'Archipel des Féröe, comparée à celle des Shetland et de l'Islande méridionale. 88pp, with a map bound upside down. Both extracts from Gaimard's Voyages en Scandinavie et au Spitzberg de la corvette la Recherche Géographie botanique, the first numbered (1)-138, the second (353)-450. 8vo. First edition thus. Quarter calf binding over mottled brown paper boards, the smooth spine divided into five compartments by double ruling, with the title in compartment two. Spine very worn, and the ruling and the title compartment without any sign of the original gilt. Boards' paper rubbed on edges. Signs that a label has been removed from the front pastedown. End papers cracked in the gutters both front and rear. No title page. Interior tight, and apart from slight foxing of the preliminaries, and general browning of the pages' edges, very clean. Previous owner's name in ink on the rear pastedown. *Schiötz 666***.*

Le Spitzberg 1838-1839. Published in the Bulletin de la Société géologique de France, Série 2, 22, pp. 336-348, and re-printed in the series Tour du Monde, nouveau journal des voyages, 2, 1865. 32pp (livraisons 287 & 288). 20 illustrations. 4to. Bound in green cardboard wraps. Condition fine. *Schiötz II, 667, Børge Bernhardt p. 48.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

434) n.a (Matthews, George) (1818-1847)

Rough notes of a "Lark" among the fiords and mountains of the North. Belfast, n.p. printed for private circulation by F. D. Finlay, 1845. 104pp. No illustrations. Large 8vo., first edition. Printer's blind-stamped cloth binding with gilt title on upper board. Corners slightly knocked, rear board slightly rubbed. Yellow end papers. Front pastedown signed compliments from the author dated 1845. Provenance: Eiler Schiötz, with his notes. Interior very clean and apart from a few loose signatures, very tight. A very good copy. *Trondhjem – Bodø – Salten – Tromsø – Bossekop – Kaafjord – Tromsø – Trondhjem – Dovre – Christiania – Fredrikshald. Schiötz I&II 668***. Bring 708. Paul Dee auction, Oslo, 9th March 2019, cat. no. 142. [Hammer price 8 800NOK].*

Same. Modern facsimile reprint.

7 500 – 10 000 NOK € 750-1,000

435) Mayfeld, Moritz von + Meier-Graefe, Julius

Sechzig Tage in Scandinavien. Ein Reise-Tagebuch (Dänemark, Schweden und Norwegen). Mit einer lithographirten Reiseskizze. Wien, Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1894. (4), 158p, (1). Folding map bound in at back. Small 8vo. First edition. Original soft brown decorated cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and publisher around a gilt scene of 3 people in a horse-drawn "stolkjærre". Spine with gilt author and title. Spine faded, minor rubbing of extremities. Page edges red. Decorative endpapers. Small tear to folding map, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Kristiania - Trondhjem (over Røros) – coastal trip on the "Haakon Adelstein" to Tromsø – back on the "Capella" to Molde – Nordfjord – Sønd-fjord - Sogn – Voss – Bergen – Hardanger – Haukeli – Skien – Kristiania (1894). Schiötz 671*, Bring 1489.*

Meier-Graefe, Julius (1867-1935): Nach Norden. Eine Episode. Berlin, Schuster & Loeffler, 1897. (1 leaf, (half-title)), 402pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First public edition (the title was first printed by A. Seydel & Cie for private circulation by S. Fischer, before being transferred to Schuster & Loeffler). Original red half leather binding over red, yellow, green and white marbled boards, the spine divided by five raised ribs into six compartments, with burgundy morocco labels for gilt author and title in the second and fourth compartments. The spine slightly rubbed with the loss of half the author label. Stiff matching marbled end papers. Blue page edges. Interior tight and clean. Printed in Gothic script. Very rare. *This edition not mentioned by Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz 675a.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

436) n.a. (Meinertzhagen, Dan)

Bird life in an arctic spring. The diaries of Dan Meinertzhagen and R.H. Hornby. London, R.H. Porter, 1899. Frontispiece (an eagle), with an original stencil print of a running squirrel losing its hat on its recto, title page (blank on verso), contents page (blank on verso, first diary entry (March 29th 1897), an etched portrait printed directly onto the page (blank on recto), preface (i-(iv)), 5-109pp (with 20 plates included in the pagination, but only on their recto), 1 sheet, plate of Mottisfont Abbey (on recto), fly-title page "The Mottisfont birds and their master" blank on verso, 115-150, 1 sheet, fly-title page "Some pictures and etchings" blank on verso, 27 plates, blank on verso of plate 27, (1 sheet), (i)-iii (index). **Total number of plates is 49.** 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding with gilt title, sub-title and a picture of an eagle on the front cover, gilt title on spine. Top and bottom of spine a little rubbed, binding bowed inwards. Spine a little faded. Top edges gilt. Pages uncut. Signature D a little loose, otherwise the interior is tight and clean. **Inscribed in ink on the front free end paper by Mrs. Meinertzhagen.** *Bergen - coastal trip with the "Olaf Kyrre" to Tromsø - Skibotn - Helligskogen and return to Bergen (1897). Schiötz 677,II**, Bring 1611, Arctic Bibliography 11119, not Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

437) n.a. (Meinertzhagen, Dan)

Same. London, R.H. Porter, 1899. **Privately printed for the family.** Total number of plates is 51. 8vo. First edition. **One of a very few copies with an extra 25 pages of introduction by Dan's mother**, (this is why Schiötz gives this variant 3 stars): [My dear children - I am adding a few lines to this little book, and they will only be put into those copies that are destined to fall into the hands of Dan's nearest and dearest, of those who knew and loved him well.]. Binding gauze visible between free front end paper and frontispiece, the bottom quarter of which is loose. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Same route as above. Schiötz 677,II***.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

438) Melander, Emil (1856-1930)

Vildmarkslif i Norrskenslandet. Skildradt för ung och gammal. Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 1909. 239pp. A photographic vignette at the start of all four sections. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's light blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt author and title on a dark blue ground inside a scrolling gilt cartouche, with the publisher's gilt monogram below, the spine with gilt author and title. Light blue patterned end papers, yellowing in the gutters and towards the edges. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Hellligskogen – Skibotn – Langen – Vadsø – Sydvaranger (Renø) – Kirkenes; Kirkenes – Bugøfjorden – (Enarø); Torsvåg (1896). Schiötz 678a.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

439) Melladew, H(enry)

Sport and Travel Papers. T. Fisher Unwin, 1909. **Privately printed.** xii, 336pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Dark blue cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and illustration, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher above and below another gilt illustration. Bottom right corner of the front board repaired with a metal cover, the other corners lightly bumped, the spine extremities and top inch of the front joint slightly frayed. Free front end paper with a signed ink inscription "Captain Combe from the Author H. Melladew". The front pastedown with the heraldic bookplate of Peter Combe, below a printed label "Strathconan" (perhaps the hunting lodge in Ross-shire, Scotland, owned by the Balfour family, where Combe hunted with the author). Slight rust transfer from the metal corner onto the free front end paper. Top edges gilt. Top corners of last page, rear free end paper and rear pastedown with slight foxing. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. *Angling for salmon and grayling in Finmark, Vestlandet and Møre & Romsdal. Schiötz II 1480**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

440) Menz, Willy

Lofot Sommer. Reiseskizzen mit zehn Holzschnitten. Festgabe der Staatlichen Kunstgewerbeschule Bremen aus Anlaß der Tagung der Deutschen Bibliophilen Gesellschaften in Bremen 1930. Bremen, n.p. (Schad), n.d. (1930). Signed by author, and numbered No. 374 of 500. 14 leaves, every other one numbered sequentially. 10 original wood-cuts. Printed on laid paper. Oblong 8vo. First edition. Thick beige card covers, bound with silk ribbon, the front cover with an original lithographed orange pictorial scene with title. Both boards with usage creases. Interior tight and very clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz, but cf the Schiötz Collection auction, 1989, catalogue no. 897.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

441) Metcalfe, Frederick (1815-85)

The Oxonian in Norway; or, Notes of excursions in that country in 1854-1855. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1856. 2 volumes. (1), x, 300pp; (1), vi, 324pp. 2 plates (frontispieces). 12mo. First edition. Red cloth binding, spines with gilt title, author and volume no. Corners bumped. Frontispieces slightly foxed. Many pages with creased (folded) corners. Former owner's name in ink on end papers. Interior tight and, apart from age browning towards the page edges, clean. *Christiania – Ringerike – Valdres – Fillefjeld – Sogn – Voss – Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Vardø – Vadsø – Pasvik – Neiden - Vadsø – Malangen – Rypø (Hadsel) – Kondsvold – Mjøsen. Schiötz 683a*.*

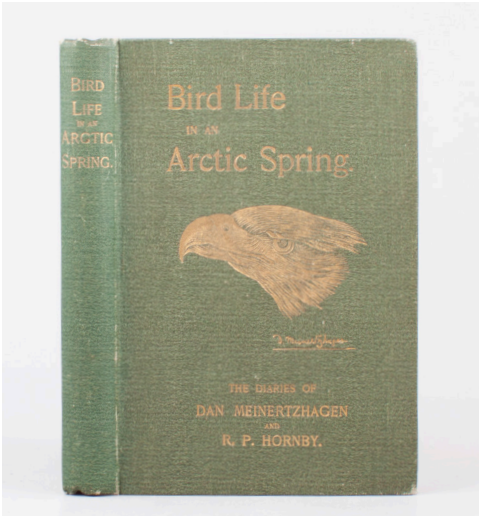
2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

442) Metcalfe, Frederick (1815-85)

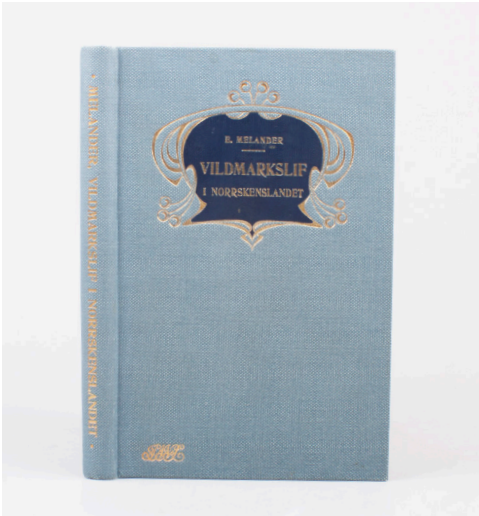
The Oxonian in Norway; or, Notes of excursions in that country in 1854-1855. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1857. xx, 387pp, (1, advertisement). Engraved frontispiece, one engraved plate, (the same plates as the frontispieces in the first edition), and one folding map, and a few small engraved in-text vignettes, including one on the title page. 12mo. Second edition. Dark blue full calf binding, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second compartment with red morocco label and gilt title, the remaining compartments with gilt decoration, the boards with gilt double ruling border with corner floral motifs, gilt edge dentelles, and blind-stamped inner dentelles. Spine faded, corner bumped, edges slightly rubbed. Red, white and blue marbled end papers, marbled edges. Small binder's label (Thos. Page, Brighton) and armorial bookplate on front pastedown. Tear to bottom of free front end paper, near gutter. Another, smaller tear in the foredge of the free rear end paper. Slight foxing to preliminaries, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Christiania – Ringerike – Valdres – Fillefjeld – Sogn – Voss – Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Vardø – Vadsø – Pasvik – Neiden - Vadsø – Malangen – Rypø (Hadsel) – Kondsvold – Mjøsen. Schiötz 683b.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

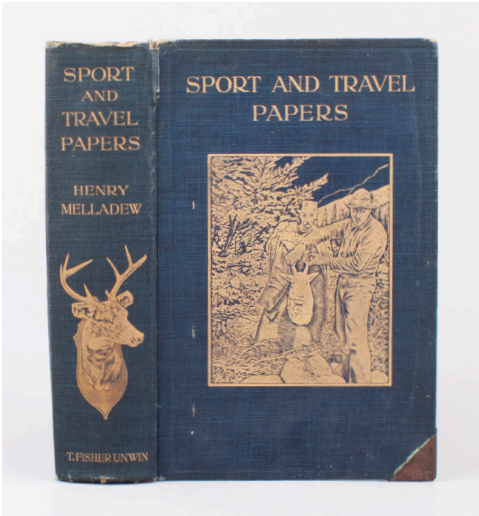
437|



438|



439|



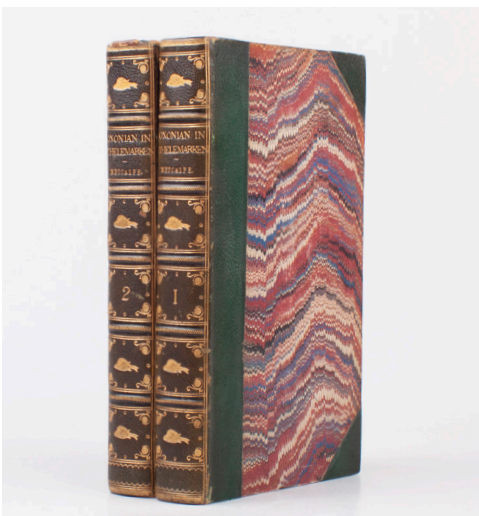
440|

441|

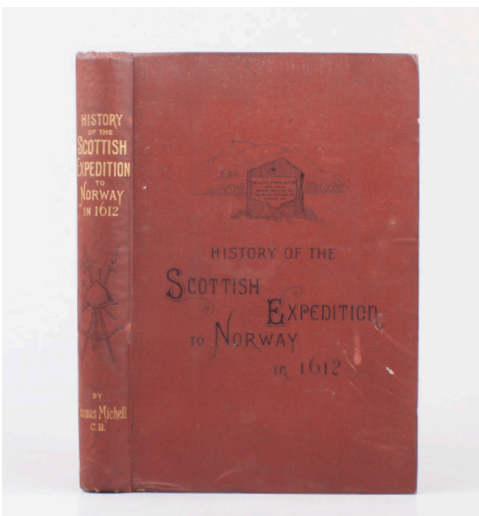
442|

443|

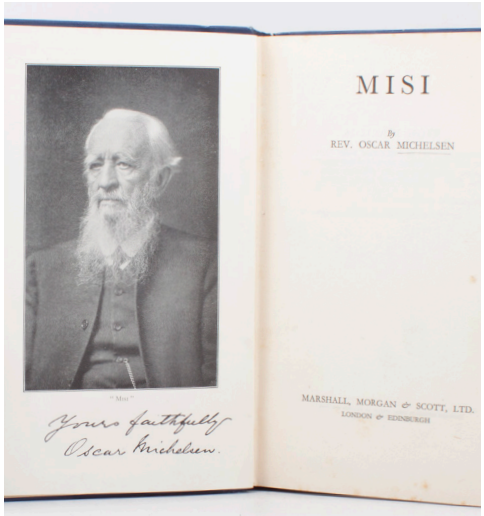
444|



445|

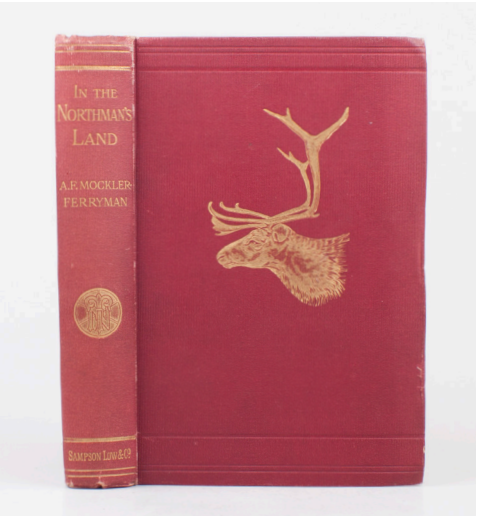


446|



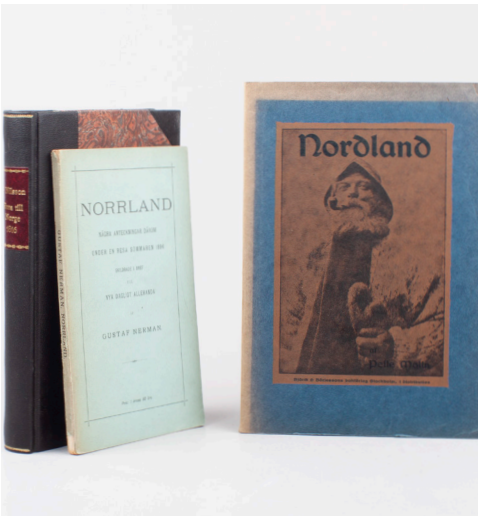
447|

448|

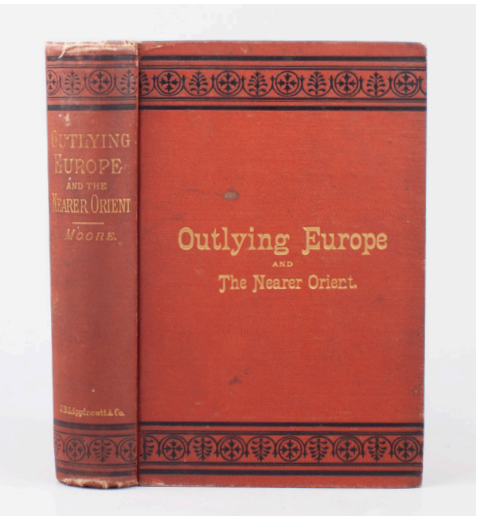


449|

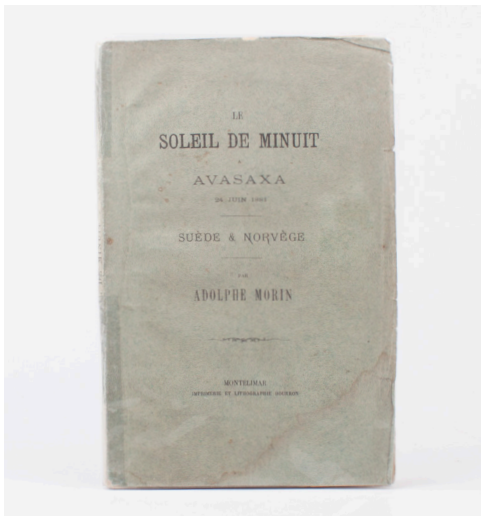
450|



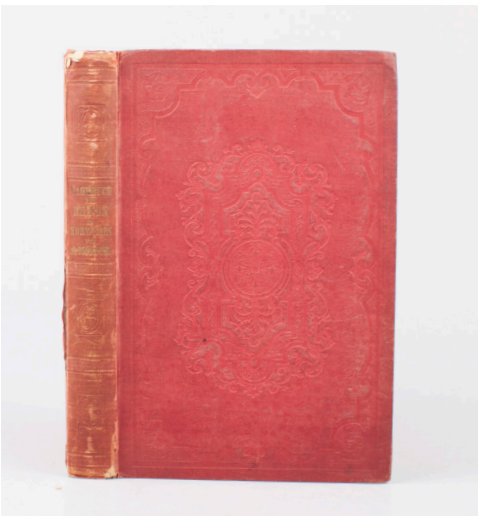
451|



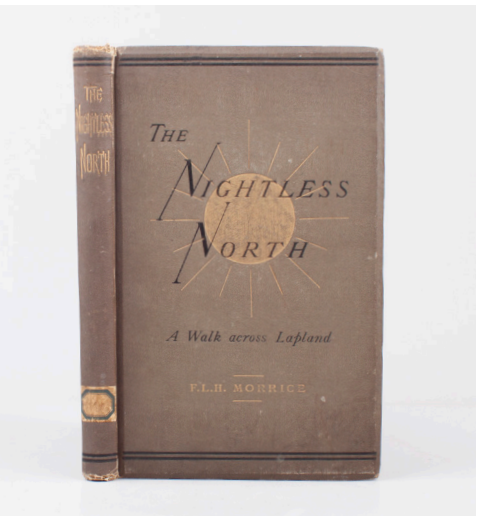
452|



453|



454|



443) Metcalfe, Frederick (1815-85)

The Oxonian in Thelemarken, or notes of travel on South-Western Norway in the summers of 1856 and 1857. With glances at the legendary lore of that district. London, Hirst & Blackett, 1858. In two volumes. Frontispiece, xviii, 317pp, (3, advertisements); (1 leaf), frontispiece, viii, 327pp, folding map, 24 (advertisements). 8vo. First edition. Bound in publisher'a red cloth bindings, the spines with gilt title, author, volume number and publisher. Spines darkened, the gilding worn, corners and edges bumped, all covers faded, soiled and stained. Silk paper for frontispiece in vol. I is missing, present in Volume II. Interiors tight and clean. *Skien - Dalen - Totak - Møsvand - Rjukan - Møsvand - across Hardangervidda (Lien, Bessabu, Eidfjord) - Hallingskeid - Sogn - Hallingdal - Vikersund - Kongsberg - Drammen - Tønsberg (1856). Christiansand - Suldal - Røldal - Hardanger - Bergen - Stavanger - Christiansand - Moss - Fredrikshald - Sarpsborg (1857). Schiötz 684*; Westwood & Satchell p 151.*

Norske reiseeventyr i Thelemarken og Sæterdalen for hundre år siden. Oslo, J.W. Cappelens Forlag, 1971. (Cappelens Klassiske Reiseskildringer). Translated by Thor Bryn from the English original. Original board in jacket. Cf. Schiötz 684.

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

444) Metcalfe, Edward (1815-85)

Same. London, Hirst & Blackett, 1858. In two volumes. (1 blank leaf), frontispiece, xviii, 317, (3, (1 advertisement), (1 blank leaf); (1 blank leaf), frontispiece, viii, 327pp, folding map, (1 blank leaf). 8vo. First edition. Half green morocco over red, white and blue marbled ppboards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second and fourth compartments with gilt title and author, and with volume number, the rest with gilt fish and emblematic decoration. Edges and corners very slightly rubbed. Top edges gilt. Bookplate of Dean Sage (1841-1902) on front pastedowns. Interior very tight and clean. **Same route as above. Schiötz 684*; Westwood & Satchell p 151; Dean Sage, Catalogue of the Collection of Books on Angling Belonging to Mr. Dean Sage, of Albany, New York, 1898, p 143 (this copy)**

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

445) Michell, Thomas (b. 1836)

History of the Scottish expedition to Norway in 1612. London & Christiania, T. Nelson & Sons and T. Bennett, 1886. x, (1), 180pp. Map, 16 plates from drawings. 12mo. First edition. Pictorial brown cloth covers. The spine edges and the top and bottom of the spine slightly rubbed, and the front board with a tiny portion of white paper showing through. Otherwise a tight clean copy. *Schiötz 685, I.*

600 – 800 NOK € 600-80

446) Michelsen, Rev. Oscar (1845-1936)

Misi. London and Edinburgh, Marshall, Morgan & Scott Ltd., n.d. (1934). xvi, 238pp. 14 photographic two-sided plates, many with four pictures. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's blue cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine extremities and corners slightly rubbed. Slight spotting to page edges. Interior very tight and clean. *Michelsen was a Norwegian Lutheran who did missionary work in Tongoa. This biographical work covers, amongst other things, his early life in Norway. Schiötz II (after 1480)**.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

447) Milford, John (1781-1859)

Norway, and her Laplanders, in 1841: with a few Hints to the Salmon Fisher. London, John Murray, 1842. xv, 318pp, (8 advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original brown blind-stamped cloth binding, the boards with a central scrolled foliate panel, the spine with gilt title and publisher. The covers soiled and slightly bubbled, the corners rubbed and bumped, small pieces missing from the top and bottom of the spine, and with a split starting at the top rear joint. End papers soiled and cracked at the gutter, and with a small binder's label on the rear pastedown (Remnant and Edmonds, London). Pages wavy, but interior otherwise mostly clean and tight. *Christiansand - Lillesand - Arendal - Risør - Kragerø - Brevik - Fredriksværn - Larvik - Christiania - Mjøsa - Dovre - Trondhjem - Levanger - Namsen (salmon fishing) - the towns in Møre - Bergen - Stavanger -Christiansand (1841). Chapters XII-XIV (pages 231-295) contain an account of a journey by the Hon. Francis Scott: Christiania - Vaagaa - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger - over Folgefonden - Dovre - Christiania - Røros - Drivstuen. Bakkesund in Korsfjord (1831). Schiötz 685,II*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK €1 50-300

448) Mockler-Ferryman, Major A(ugustus) F(erryman) (1856-1930)

In the Northman's Land. Travel, Sport and Folk-lore in the Hardanger Fjord and Fjeld. London, Sampson, Low, Marston and Co., 1896. (i)-(xvi), 316pp. 16 plates, a coloured folding map, and 2 in-text vignettes and a full-page panorama. 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, with blind-stamped gilt elk on front board, and gilt title, author, publisher, ruling and decorative roundel on spine. Corners slightly bumped, edge of spine rubbed, edges slightly rubbed. Fore and bottom edges untrimmed. Frontispiece's tissue guard preserved. Interior very tight and clean. *Hardanger - Eidfjord - Hjølmo - Viveli - Sandhaug (from c.1887 onwards). Schiötz 688.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

449) n.a.:

The Mohicans in Iceland, by J.B.H. (possibly J(oseph) B. H(istorian? Ref, a dedication in another copy). Glasgow, McClure, MacDonald & Co., n.d. (1887). **Privately printed.** (2), 139pp, (1). Frontispiece, 11 lithographic plates, and 1 coloured map. Title page with vignette of author, some line engravings in text. 4to. First edition. Original brown "snakeskin" patterned bevelled calf binding, the front board and spine with gilt title in Gothic script, placed diagonally on the front. Boards, spine, edges and corners slightly rubbed and bumped. Green, red and gold marbled end papers. No tissue guards, and thus completely without foxing. Printed on stiff, heavy-duty paper. Interior very tight and clean. The author was a guest on board the steam yacht "Mohican", a 700 ton 3-masted schooner owned by John Clark (1827-94) and his brother William Clark (1841-1902) of Paisley, Scotland. A twenty-one day voyage by eight gentlemen from Scotland to the Faroe Islands and then to Reykjavik, Iceland and back. The Mohican had nine heated staterooms, a large dining-saloon, and a drawing room, with a piano, fireplace, and books. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz, Halkett & Laing, or Fiske. (cf. Schiötz auction, 1989, catalogue no. 908, and Schiötz II 1482 for another voyage of the S.Y. Mohican, this time to Norway in 1885).*

6 000 – 10 000 NOK € 600-1,000

450) LOT – Schiötz 691, 726, 738 [3 Swedish titles]

Molin, Pelle (1864-1896): Nordland. Konturer till en reseskildring.Med förord af Olof Högberg. Östersund, Östersunsds-Postens Tryckeri, 1913 (On front cover, Björck & Börjesson's Förlag, Stockholm). 105pp. 1 plate and several in-text photographic illustrations, some full-page. 8vo. First edition. Green soft paper wraps, the front cover with superimposed photograph, with short title and publisher. Interior unopened, tight, and very clean. A fine copy. *Mosjøen – Lofoten – Dunderlandsdalen – Svartisen – Saltstrømmen – Bodø – Vardø. Schiötz 691**.*

Nerman, Gustaf (1827-1913): Norrland. Några anteckningar därom under en resa sommaren 1896. Skildrade i bref till Nya Dagligt Allehanda. Stockholm, n.p., 1897. Printed by Alb. Bonnier. 152pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Light blue paper wraps, the front cover with title, author and price inside a ruled border, the spine with author and short title. Covers yellowing around the edges, and with a short split up the bottom joint. Interior with similar yellowing, otherwise clean and reasonably tight. *Railway journey Gellivara – Ofoten. Schiötz 726, Bring 1562.*

Nilsson, Sven (1787-1883): Dagboksanteckningar under en resa från södra Sverige till nordlanden i Norge 1816. Lund, Fr. Berlings Boktryckeri och stilgjuteri, 1879. (4), 228pp, (2 (contents and errata list). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Modern dark brown half cloth binding over marbled boards, the spine with a red morocco panel containing gilt author and short descriptive title (Resa till Norge 1816) between gilt scrolling bands, and with single ruling bands at top and bottom. Both front and back original wrappers bound in. Very slight foxing on title and errata pages, otherwise very tight and clean. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald – Hafslund – Moss – Christiania – Hedemarken – Dovre – Trondhjem – Levanger – Steinkjær – Bodø – Trondhjem – Røros – Femund (1816). Schiötz 738, Bring 416.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

451) Moore, Joseph, Jr.

Outlying Europe and the nearer Orient. A narrative of recent travel. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co, 1880. 1 (blank leaf), 554pp, 1 (blank leaf). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Orange cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title between decorative embossed wide black borders, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between similar borders, the back cover with matching neutral decorative borders. Top and bottom of spine and bottom edges rubbed, corners bumped, and boards slightly grubby. Brown end papers, the rear ones creased and cracked. Hinges loosening at the top. Title page with contemporary owner inscription, dated August 26th, 1880. Interior tight and clean. *Christiania – Kongsberg – Bolkesjø – Rjukan – Hitterdal – Kongsberg – Christiania (1878). Schiötz 695**, Bring 1162 (not seen by Bring, and the word "Europe" missing from his title).*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

452) Morin, Adolphe

Le soleil de minuit à Avasaxa 24 juin 1881. Suède et Norwège. Montélimar, Imprimerie et Lithographie Borron, n.d (1882 ?). 147pp, (1) , (1 leaf, (Appendice, verso blank)). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original light blue wrappers, the spine with abbreviated title. Wrappers faded, the back wrapper with extensive staining, the front wrapper damp-soiled and slightly torn at the fore-edge. Spine torn, with small pieces of paper missing. Protected with a clear plastic cover. Free front end paper missing. Signed inscription ("à Monsieur Faure, Directeur de La Merserolle (?), Hommage de l'Auteur. A. Morin") on the title page, which lacks the date in the title, but has the date (juin 1881) printed below the author's name. Interior tight, with scattered minor browning. *Kristiania - Krogkleven - Hønefoss - Telemarken - Kristiania - Mjøsen - Lillehammer - Christiania – Fredrikstad (1881). Schiötz 698**, Bring 1195.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

453) Moritz, August (of Stettin)

Norwegen. Illustrirtes Tagebuch der Reisen in Norwegen, zugleich vollständige Anweisung zur Bereisung dieses Landes. Zweite Auflage. Mit 17 Illustrationen und einer correcten Reise-Karte. Berlin, Theobald Grieben, 1860. (Grieben`s Reise-Bibliothek. no 49.). (2 leaves), 374pp, (1, errata), (1, advertisement, on recto of free rear end paper). 17 tinted lithograhic plates (including frontispiece), one folding map, bound in at rear. 8vo. Second edition. Original red cloth binding, the boards blind-stamped with decorative motifs, the spine similarly decorated and with gilt title and author. Corners rubbed and bumped, cloth splitting superficially at joints, spine somewhat faded. End papers split at gutter, but binding tight. Small stamp on title page. Some offsetting of text, but plates clean. Many pages unopened. *Christiania - Krogkleiva - Hønefoss - Valdres - Filefjell - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger - returning via Voss, Lærdal, Filefjell, Valdres - Lillehammer - Dovre - Romsdal - Molde - Surnadal - Trondhjem - Røros - Eidsvoll - Christiania (1847). Sandesund - Christianiafjorden - Sarpsborg and Hafslund - Christiania and surroundings - Drammen - Kongsberg - Rjukan - back to Kongsberg - Vikersund - Hønefoss - Christiania (1851). Schiötz 699b*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

454) Morrice, F(rederick) L(ancelot) H(amilton) (b. 1855)

The Nightless North. A Walk across Lapland. Cambridge, Jones & Piggott, and London, W. Kent & Co., 1881. (viii), 184pp. No illustrations, but with a folding map showing the author's route at the end. 8vo. First edition. Original bevelled brown cloth binding, the front board with black title over a gilt sunburst, and with gilt author, the spine with gilt title. Back board with a cigarette burn, top and bottom of spine slightly frayed, and a small very faded paper label near the bottom of the spine. Embossed stamp of retailer (W.H. Smith) on top outer corner of front free end paper. Pencil signature on title page. Slight foxing on preliminaries. Pages 67-78 standing proud, somewhat loose in the binding, and a couple of pages creased at the corner. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Towns in Møre - Trondheim - to Tromsø with the "Ganger Rolf", to Hammerfest and Stangnes (Tana) with the "Nordenskiöld" - Nyborg, Vadsø and back - Polmak - Galgguoikka - Karasjok - Finnish border (1877). Schiötz 700, Bring 1196.*

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

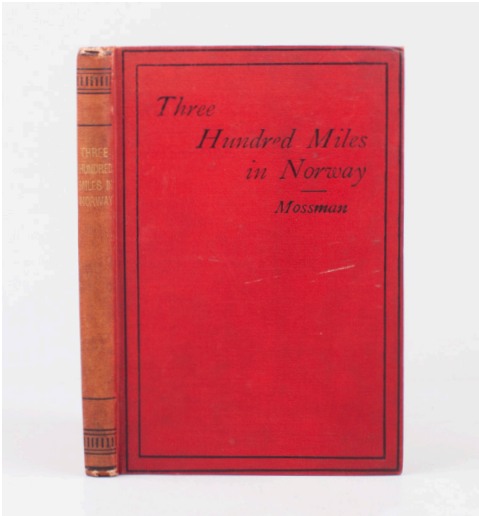
455) Morse, William Inglis (b. 1874)

Nordic Trails: A Journey to Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Germany and Czecho-Slovakia. Boston, **privately printed** 1930. 60pp. 66 photographic plates, and a number of in-text line-cut illustrations by Fred G. Cooper. 8vo. Number 43 of a limited edition of 100 copies. Green blind-stamped cloth binding, the front board with a gilt rune stick, the spine with gilt title. Spine faded. Minimal shelf wear. Author's bookplate on front pastedown. Interior very tight and clean. Very rare. *Hammerfest - North Cape - Lyngen - Trondhjem - Maråk - Gudvangen - Bergen - Voss - Finse - Oslo. Not in Schiötz (but cf the Schiötz Collection auction 1989, catalogue no. 925). Not in Bring or Morten Hansen.*

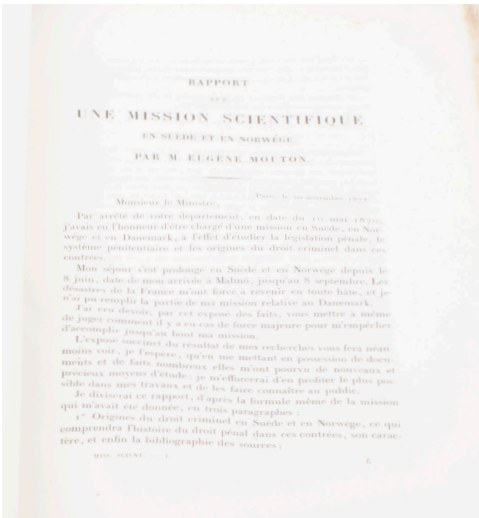
1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

455|

456|



457|



RAPPORT

UNE MISSION SCIENTIFIQUE

EN SUÈDE ET EN NORWÈGE

PAR M. EUGÈNE MOUTON.

Monsieur le Ministre,

Par arrêté de votre département, en date du 10 mai 1899, j'avais eu l'honneur d'être chargé d'une mission en Suède, en Norwège et en Danemark, à l'effet d'étudier la législation pénale, le système pénitentiaire et les origines du droit criminel dans ces contrées.

Mon séjour s'est prolongé en Suède et en Norwège depuis le 8 juin, date de mon arrivée à Malmö, jusqu'au 8 septembre. Les désastres de la France m'ont forcé à revenir en toute hâte, et je n'ai pu remplir la partie de ma mission relative au Danemark.

J'ai cru devoir, par cet exposé des faits, vous mettre à même de juger comment il y a eu cas de force majeure pour m'empêcher d'accomplir jusqu'au bout ma mission.

L'exposé succinct du résultat de mes recherches vous fera néanmoins voir, je l'espère, qu'en me mettant en possession de documents et de faits nombreux elles m'ont pourvu de nouveaux et précieux moyens d'étude ; je m'efforcerai d'en profiter le plus possible dans mes travaux et de les faire connaître au public.

Je diviserai ce rapport, d'après la formule même de la mission qui m'avait été donnée, en trois paragraphes :

1° Origines du droit criminel en Suède et en Norwège, ce qui comprendra l'histoire du droit pénal dans ces contrées, son caractère, et enfin la bibliographie des sources ;

458|

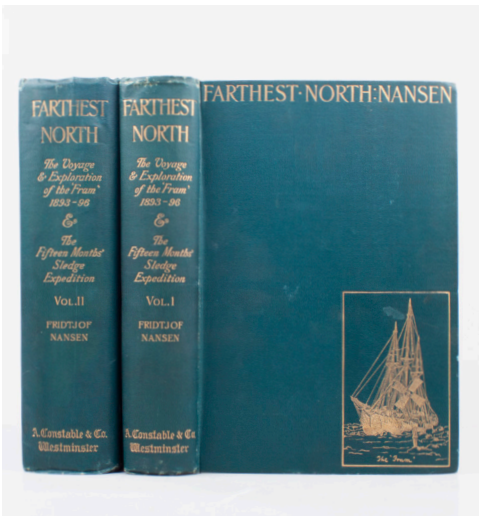
459|

460|

461|

462|

463|



456) Mossman, George C:

Three hundred miles in Norway. London, Presbyterian Publishing Committee, n.d. (1894). 100pp, (1), (1 blank). 6 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Original red cloth binding, the front board with black title and author within a wide double ruled border, the spine with gilt title and black ruling. Spine slightly faded, and corners only very slightly bumped. Interior tight and clean. The author was Presbyterian Minister in Bewcastle. Very rare. Provenance: Jens Bartold Andersen, member of the Norwegian Club for Bibliophiles. *Kristiansand - up Sætersdalen to Bykle - over Meien to Bleskestadmoen - Suldal - Røldal - Hardanger - Voss - Bergen - Haugesund - Stavanger (1893). Schiötz 704*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

457) Mouton, Eugène (1823-1902)

Rapport sur une mission scientifique en Suède et en Norwége. An article from Archives des missions scientifiques et litteraires, choix de rapports et instructions, publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique des cultes et des beaux arts. Troisième série, tome I, première livraison, pp. 81-101. Imprimerie nationale, Paris, (1873). Reported made on 20.11.1872. 21pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later plain cream card wraps. Pages partly unopened, age toning on some edges, otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. *Christiania. Schiötz 706 **.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

458) LOT – Schiötz 708, 1490 + 1 [4 books in German]

Mügge, Theodor (1808-61): Leben und Lieben in Norwegen. Vier Novellen aus dem norwegischen Volksleben. Frankfurt am Main, Meidinger Sohn & Comp., 1858. Two volumes bound into one. (2 blank leaves), (1 leaf (title page)), 1 leaf (contents, volume 1), 315pp, (1, blank); (1 leaf (title, with printer colophon on verso)), (1 leaf (contents, volume 2), 180pp, (2 blank leaves). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Contemporary brown half goatskin binding over brown, orange and white marbled boards, the spine with five raised ribs, gilt author, title (in compartments one and two) and single ruling, and with additional blind-stamped ruling. Leather slightly rubbed in the bottom compartment. Speckled page edges. Former owner's heraldic bookplate (Alice de V. Clarke) on front pastedown. Printed in Gothic script. Interior very tight and clean. **cf. Schiötz 708c, note.**

Müller, Eduard J.: Walter. Erlebnisse und Abenteuer eines ungen Deutschen in Norwegen. Leipzig & Frankfurt a/M, Kesselringsche Hofbuchhandlung (E. v. Mayer), n.d. (1894), (8 (title, verso printer colophon), (contents, verso blank), (2, illustration list), (explanation of some Norwegian terms, verso blank), 328pp. 8 plates and 44 in-text illustrations (several full-page), and an in-text map on the last page. All illustrations by the author. The list of illustrations contains one error: no 29 is not a plate, but printed in the middle of page 192. 8vo. First edition. Printed in Gothic script. Original pictorial red cloth binding (by E. O. Friedrich Buchbinderei, Leipzig), the front cover with black and gilt title and black author over a coastal scene, the spine with black author and title, the back board with black ruling and decorative foliate motifs. Slight bumping and rubbing to spine, corners and extremities. General browning to the interior. Tiny tear at the bottom of page 328. Inerior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Kristiansand - Setesdal - Egersund - Ogna - Stavanger - Lysefjord - Nes - Røldal - Hardanger (Odda, Tyssedal, Meland, Maafe, Lofthus, Eide) - Voss - Sogn (Nærødalen, Vangsnes) - Bergen - Rana (fictional trip based on author's own journeys to Norway on several occasions). Schiötz II 1490**.*

Same: Probably a cheaper re-print of the first edition, since the print block is identical in every way, even though all 8 plates are bound in between different pages than in the first edition. Publisher's original red cloth binding, the front cover with white title and author within a black border of triple ruling under which hangs a black art nouveau floral decoration, and at the bottom of which are black publisher's details, the spine with white title and author. Boards faded and slightly bowed.

Müller, (Dr. Ludvig): In das Land der Mitternachtssonne. Ferienreise nach Norwegen, mit 21 Bildern av Dr. Müller. München, Verlag Münchener Katholische Kirchenzeitung, n.d. (ca. 1920). 115pp, (1, advertisement). 24 in-text illustrations, mostly photographic, and one route map. 8vo. First edition. Original orange soft card wraps, the front cover with black title, author and publisher. Interior tight, and apart from general age browning, very clean. Printed in Gothic script. Very rare. *Loen - Olden – Brigsdal glacier – Merok – Geiranger – Hellesyl – Norangsdal – Øie – Aalesund – Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape – Lyngenfjord – Lofoten – Aalesund – Sognefjord – Balholmen – Lærdal – Gudvangen – Borgund – Maristuen - Bergen. Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz auction no. 934, 1989).*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

459) n.a. (Müller, Otto F(rederik)) (1730-84)

Reise igiennem Ovre- marken til Christiansand og tilbage 1775. Kiøbenhavn, Hofbogtrykker N. Møller, 1778. 107pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary tan half leather binding over speckled paper boards, the spine with six compartments divided by five raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and title (Müll Reise i Tille Mark), the others with gilt ornamentation. Edges and corners rubbed, leather at top of spine slightly torn. Front free end paper missing. Ink signature (J.B. Heggtveit) of a previous owner on front pastedown. Interior tight. Top corners of the first 25 or so pages with a double fold mark. General age toning in the margins, otherwise very clean. Printed in Gothic script. Müller was a Danish zoologist. Provenance: Jonas Skougaard, with his notes. *Drøbak – Holmestrand – Skjen – Porsgrund – Brevik – Lifjeld – Seljord – Hjartdal – Drangedal – Kragerø – Arendal (1775). Schiötz 709**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 3284.*

12 000 – 16 000 NOK € 1,200-1,600

460) n.a. (Mumsen, Jacob)

Tagebuch einer Reise nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788. ein (sic) Manuscript für die Freunde. Hamburg und Kiel, Carl Ernst Bohn, 1789. **Published privately.** vi, 296pp, (2 leaves). Small 8vo. First edition. Modern full dark brown calf binding (by Pennine Binding, Halifax), the spine divided into 6 compartments by five raised ribs and single and double gilt ruling. Author and title in gilt on red morocco in compartments two and four. Front and back covers decorated with ornate impressed borders forming empty central panels, and outer dentelles. Original blank wrappers bound in. Printed in Gothic type. Some hardly noticeable water damage to the margins of the first 16 pages, and the two last, otherwise a tight, clean and very good copy. Provenance: Eiler Schiötz, with his notes. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Sarpsborg - Moss - Christiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Modum - Ringerike - Vallø - Larvik - Porsgrunn - Skien - Ulefoss - Brevik - Tvedestrand - Arendal - Fredriksværn. Schiötz 710**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II, 3283, Bring 259, Morten Hansen 62.*

2 500 – 5 000 NOK € 250-500

461) Munch, P(eter) A(ndreas) (1810-63)

Fortegnelse over de mest befarede Landveie og Reiserouter saavel mellem Stæderne, som Landdistricterne i Norge, med Angivelse af de forskjellige Stationer, samt Afstanden mellem disse indbyrdes. Forfattet til Veiledning ved Brugen af Kartet over Norge og forsynet med Oplysninger og Tabeller. Christiania, J. W. Cappelen, 1846. (vii), 1 (blank), 102pp. 5 folding charts. No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Contemporary tan half calf binding over red, brown and black decorative paper covered boards, the spine with gilt author and short title (Munchs Reiserouter) among gilt ruling and scroll decoration, and with zigzag gilt border around leather edges. Corners and edges bumped and rubbed, wear to top and bottom of spine, very small leather loss (one 3-4 mm and two pinhole-sized worm-holes) at the top of the front joint. Front board rubbed and colours fading. Small previous owner stamp (Erik Engström) on front pastedown. Insignificant water stain to the front margin of pages 1-16 (first signature). Interior otherwise very tight and clean.

1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 100-200

462) n.a.

My norske note book, or, A month in Norway. By a Lady. London, Charles Westerton, 1860. 103pp, (1), (16, advertisements)). No illustrations. 12mo. Second edition. Original impressed soft blue cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title. Small pieces of cloth missing at top and bottom of spine, covers generally rubbed, bottom corners dog-eared. Threads loosening along edge of rear cover. Previous owner's name (J.M. Ludlow) on title page, ink number (1441) on front paste-down. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Christiansand - Stavanger - Bergen - Coastal trip with the "Grer" to the towns in Møre and to Trondhjem - Dovre - Mjøsa - Christiania (1859). Schiötz 711b**.*

1 500 - 3 000 NOK € 150-300

463) Nansen, Fridtjof (1861-1930)

Farthest north; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Fram" 1893-96, and of a fifteen months' sleigh journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. [Hjalmar] Johansen [1867-1913], with an appendix by Otto Sverdrup [1854-1930], Captain of the Fram. London, Archibald Constable and Company, 1897. Two volumes. (xvi), 510pp, (1 leaf (recto blank, verso with printer colophon)); (xvi), 671pp, (1, printer colophon). 4 maps bound in at rear (two to each volume), many (about 150) full page photo illustrations and numerous text illustrations, 16 coloured plates in facsimile from Nansen's own sketches, etched portrait, and photogravures. 8vo. First English edition. Publisher's blue-green cloth binding, the front boards with gilt short title, author and, on volume 1, a gilt picture of the Fram in an oblong panel with a border of gilt single ruling, and on volume 2, a gilt picture of a dog and sledge team going through snow, in a similar oblong panel, the spines with gilt title, author, volume number and publisher. The gilding is generally very bright, corners and spine extremities lightly bumped, the rear board of volume 1 with a couple of dents, the front board of volume 2 with minor bubbling and scratching, Fore- and bottom edges untrimmed. Retailer's (W. H. Smith's) blind stamp at the outer top of the free front end paper in volume 1. Previous owner's ink stamp (Frank Dugdale) on the top of both free front end papers. [Dugdale commanded the Warwickshire Yeomanry from 1911-1916, and was Equerry-in-Waiting to the Queen and Extra Equerry to the King. He was made Honorary Colonel in 1924 but died the following year.] Top corner of the frontispiece in volume 2 slightly creased. Title pages printed in red and black. Slight foxing to free end papers, interiors otherwise very tight and clean.

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

464) Nansen, Fridtjof (1861-1930)

In Northern mists. Arctic exploration in early times. By Fridtjof Nansen G.C.V.O., D.Sc., Ph.D., Professor of Oceanography in the University of Christiania etc. Translated by Arthur G. Chater. Illustrated. London, William Heinemann, 1911. 2 volumes. (xii), 384pp; (viii), 416pp. 2 coloured frontispieces with original tissue guards. Numerous wood-cut in-text illustrations. 4to. First English edition. Publisher's decorative blue cloth binding, the front boards with black title and author below a gilt picture of the midnight sun, an island and a boat, in frameworks of black double ruling, the spine with gilt title, author, volume number and publisher, and with gilt double ruling above and below. Spine extremities lightly bumped, corners rubbed and bumped. Dust jackets to both volumes chipped and torn, and lacking the rear part on volume 1. Fore- and bottom edges untrimmed. Frontispiece in volume 2 creased. Interiors very tight, and apart from light foxing to the end papers and general age toning, very clean.

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

465) Nansen, Fridtjof (1861-1930)

The strandflat and isostasy. With 170 illustrations and maps in the text-. Kristiania, Jacob Dybwad, 1922. viii, 313pp (1, printer colophon), (1 leaf (blank)). 170 in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Published in the series Videnskaps selskapets skrifter.(I. Mat.-Natuv. Klasse. 1921. No. 11.) Modern blue cloth binding, the spine with gilt author and title. Fore-and bottom edges untrimmed. Original paper wraps bound in, the front one with previous owner's name in ink. Pencilled reference to a book review at bottom of title page. Light pencil lines in left margins scattered throughout. Interior otherwise tight and clean. This is a scarce scientific work by Nansen, on the geological phenomenon of isostasy on the Norwegian strandflats along the west and north-west coasts of Norway. Isostasy is defined as the geologic equilibrium that exists between parts of the earth's crust, which rise if material (such as an ice-cap) is removed, and sink if material is deposited. This report also deals in detail with the strandflats of Bear Island, Spitsbergen, and the coastlines inside and outside the arctic regions, including Siberia, Greenland and Alaska.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

466) Nansen, Fridtjof (1861-1930): LOT [5 titles]

The Sea-Route to Siberia. Extracted from The Geographical Journal, Vol. XL111, No. 5, May 1914, 481-500. London, Royal Geographical Society, 1914. 20pp. A large folding coloured map and 6 photographs, three on each side of a single glossy sheet. 8vo. First Edition. Stiff blue card covers with label. Very good condition. This is a fascinating expedition report that predates by a couple of months Nansen's first English edition in book form. His book was entitled Through Siberia; the land of the future. Translated by Arthur G. Chater, and was also published in 1914. Nansen's journey was critical to the opening of Siberia to the west. It presented the potential of the vast Asiatic resources of Russia and the possibility, by securing the Kara Sea route, tof make those resources available. At the time of the author's exploratory journey, the nations of Europe had just become locked in the first World War, and Nansen's discoveries lent credence to the allied plans to use Siberian resources in the struggle against Germany and its allies. With this thought, the allies saw the journey in terms of political economy, and the creation of an alternative to the long rail journey across the continent was of supreme import. As in his prior explorations, Nansen was seeking to open the vast north to the uses of the civilized world. Very rarely found outside of the journal itself.

466) continued

Sporting days in wild Norway: pages from my diary,with an introduction by W. Branch Johnson; illustrated by the author. London, Thornton Butterworth, 1925. (2)-270, (1 blank leaf). 69pp. 9 in-text illustrations, including one map. 8vo, First edition. Original purple cloth, the front board with gilt title and author and with blind-stamped horizontal bands at top and bottom, and with a blind-stamped publisher's logo, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, the rear board with the same blind-stamps as the front board. Spine faded, corners slightly bumped. Front hinge starting to loosen, interior otherwise tight and clean.

Bain, J. Arthur: Fridtjof Nansen, His Life and Explorations. Abridged from the larger work. London, S.W. Partridge & Co., 1898. x, (11)-160pp, 24 (advertisements). Many in-text photographic and line illustrations, some full-page. Third edition, fifteenth thousand. 12mo. Decorated blue cloth binding, the spine with gilt author, title and publisher, the front cover with title partly in gilt, the rest of the title and author in black, and with an impressed picture of a sailing boat amongst the ice-flows. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly rubbed. School prize label on front free paste-down, and stamp of the London School Board on the front free end paper. Interior very tight and clean.

Bain, J. Arthur: Life and Adventures of Fridtjof Nansen, the great Arctic Explorer. With numerous illustrations and map. London and Felling-on-Cyne, The Walter Scott Publishing Co., Ltd., n.d. (ca.1910). xxix, 450pp. 47 in-text illustrations, some full-page. 12mo. First edition thus. Full blue morocco prize binding, the spine with five gilt-decorated ribs, and with five elaborately gilt-decorated compartments, the sixth with gilt author and title on red morocco. Both boards decorated with gilt scrolling borders and edge oblique ruling, the front board with a gilt coat-of-arms for Shebbear College; North Devon, England. Spine slightly faded, and corners very, very slightly rubbed. Blue and yellow marbled edges and end papers. Free front end paper with a prize label dated 1891. Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy.

Johansen, Lieutenant Hjalmar (1867-1913): With Nansen in the North: A record of the Fram expedition. Translated from the Norwegian by H. L. Braekstad . A disbound multi-part article published in The Windsor Magazine, volume VIII, June - November 1898, pp. 8-22, 205-219, 317-331, 423-440, 559-578, 682-701, London, Ward Lock & Co., 1898. 103pp. 65 in-text illustrations, of which 2 full-page and 1 a map. 8vo. First edition in this form (this article was later published as a book with the same title, in 1899). All edges gilt. Very clean.

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

467) Navarro, Felipe Benicio

En la region de las noches blancas Viaje a Escandinavia (Cartas de un valenciano). Prologo de Francisco Acebal. Madrid, Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", 1901. (i)-xix, (4)-359, 356pp, (1, blank), (1 leaf (Index, verso blank)). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Modern burgundy quarter cloth over red and beige marbled boards, the spine with gilt short author (Benicio) and title (Las noches biancas) between gilt single rulings on a red morocco label, and with gilt rulings at the top and bottom. Previous owner's stamp (Dr. A. Ferrer Garcia) at the bottom of the free front end paper. Title page slightly stained, interior generally with age toning, bottom outer corners of pages 177-194 with a folding crease, otherwise vey tight and clean. Very rare. *Storlien - Trondhjem – Christiania (1897). Schiötz 74*, Bring 1614.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

468) Navello, Séraphin (Avocat, Président du Club Alpin International)

Compte-rendu d'une excursion en Suède et en Norvège. Nice, Imprimerie Niçoise, for the Club Alpin International, 1882. 136pp, 10 plates, 1 large folding map, and panorama frontispiece with eight folds (usually missing). 8vo. First edition. Original beige paper binding, the front cover showing the title page, but with the title and the CAI logo in red. Wrappers faded, torn and separating from the spine at the top and bottom front, as far as the sewing. Preliminaries dog-eared, and with minor paper loss at the bottom of the free front end paper. The plate facing page 32 (Frederiksborg castle) with a double fold to the lower corner, and a very small tear to the page edge. Pages largely unopened, interior tight and clean. *Kongsberg - Røros - Trondhjem - Molde - Justedalen - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Kristiania and surroundings - Ringerike - Kristiania fjord (1881). Schiötz 720**, Bring 1197, not in Perret.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

469) Naylor, R(obert) A(nderton)

Letters on Sweden and Norway. Printed for private circulation only, and previously published in the Warrington Guardian, n.l., n.d. (London, 1887). viii, 207pp, (1). 3 tipped-in portrait photographs, with tissue paper guards. 4 other illustrations in text. 8vo. First edition. Bound in original green cloth, the front cover decorated with a landscape and waterfall in black and silver, and with the title and "With R. A. Naylor's compliments Warrington June 1887" in gilt. Picture of a flower on the back cover in black. Gilt title and coat of arms, slightly faded, on spine. All edges gilt. Corners bumped, spine ends with slight wear. Interior tight and clean. *Kristianiafjord - Kristiania and surroundings - Drammen - Sundvolden - Moss - Fredrikstad - Sarpsborg - Fredrikshald (1884). Schiötz 721*, Bring 1230, Morten Hansen 64-65, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 5333.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

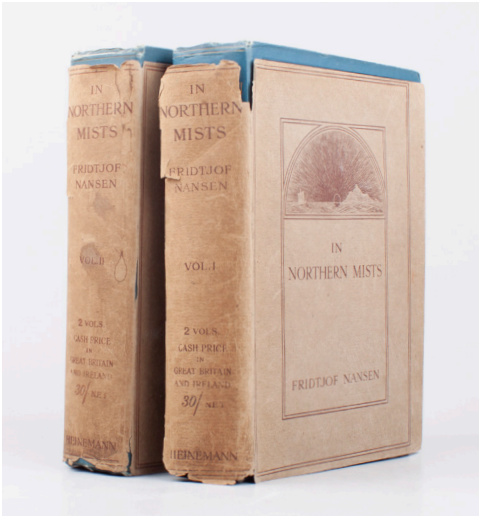
470) (Newbolt, Sir Francis (1863-1940)) Hall, Bradnock (pseudonym)

Fish tails and some true ones. With an original etching by the author and twelve illustrations by T. Hope M'Lachlan. London, Edward Arnold, 1897. 255pp, (1, blank). Engraved frontispiece and 12 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Blue decorative cloth binding, the front board with silver title within a border of silver fish tails, the spine with silver title, author and publisher. Spine faded and a little soiled, extremities rubbed, corners slightly bumped. Page edges dusty. Fore-edges untrimmed. Previous owner's signature, dated 1897 on verso of free front end paper, rear end paper torn in gutter, tissue paper guard to the frontispiece with foxing, offsetting on title page. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Fishing in Guldalen and Lyngen. Schötz 728,I.*

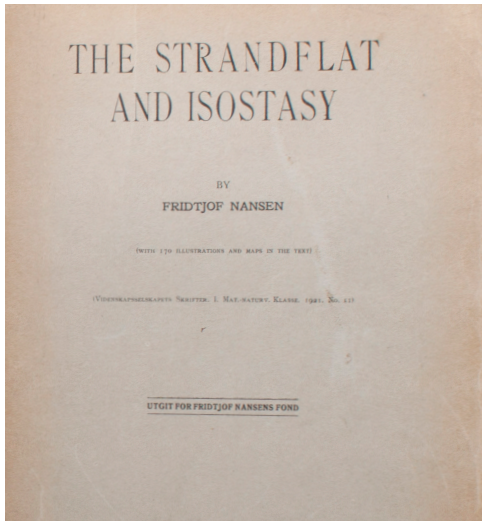
Norwegian and other fish-tales. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1910. viii, (4, (Contents, blank, Illustrations, blank)), 243pp, (1 (printer colophon)). 16 photographic plates. 8vo First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt fishing fly, the spine with gilt author, title and Illustrated. Spine slightly faded, spine extremities and corners bumped. Previous owners bookplates on front pastedown and free front end paper, from the steel magnate and distinguished collector W.J. Holliday, and from one of America's oldest and most distinguished fishing, sporting and hunting clubs, The Rolling Rock Club of Ligonier Pennsylvania (home of the Mellon family)). Fore- and bottom edges untrimmed. End papers browned. Interior tight, and, apart from very insignificant occasional foxing, very clean. *Schiötz 728,II.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

464|



465|

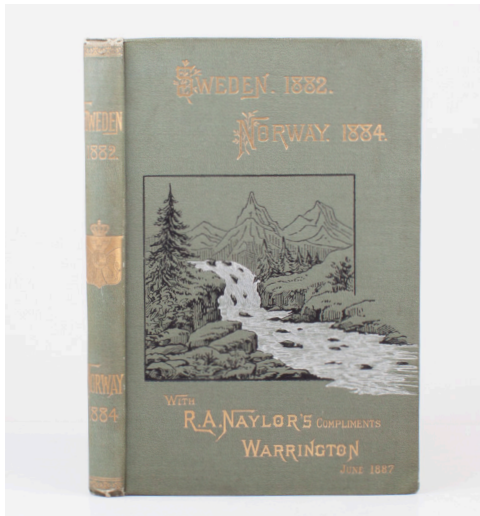


466|

467|

468|

469|

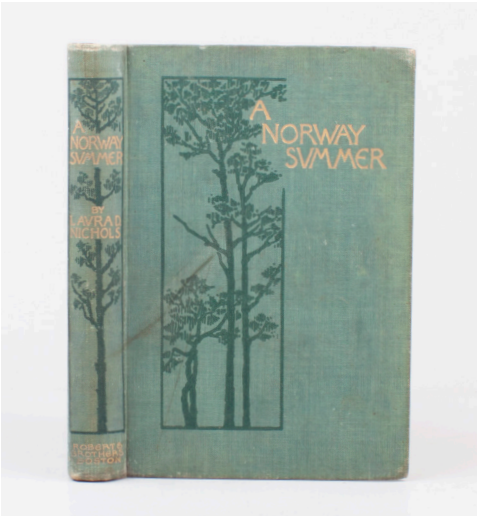


470|

471|

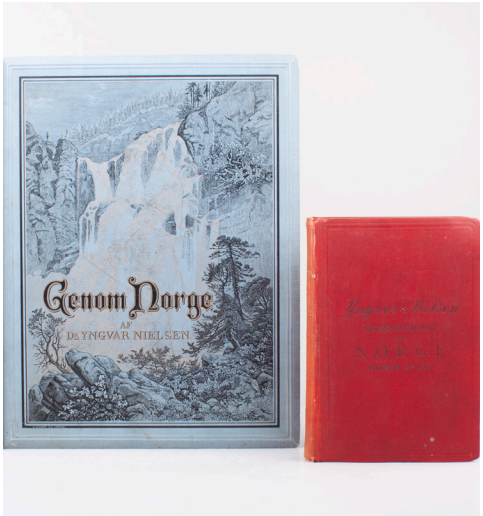
472|

473|



474|

475|

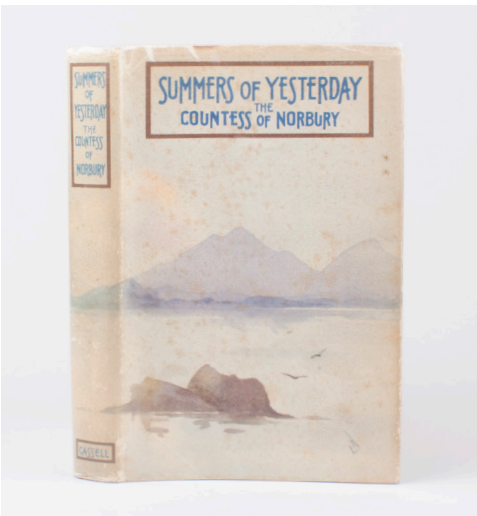


476|

477|

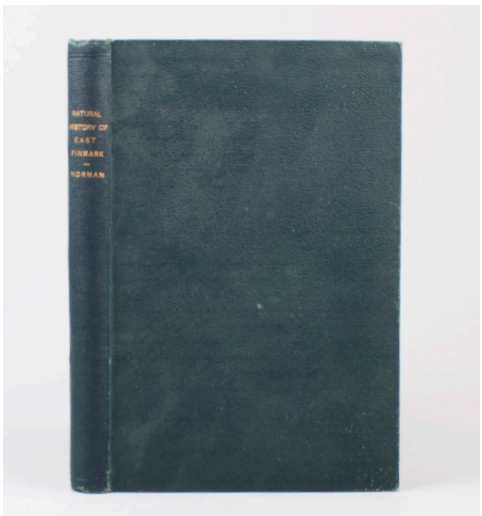
478|

479|



480|

481|



471) Newland, Rev. Henry (Garrett) (1804-60)

Forest Scenes in Norway and Sweden: Being Extracts from the Journal of A Fisherman. London, G. Routledge & Co., 1855. vi, 418pp. 8 plates. 8vo. Second edition. Contemporary black morocco binding, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs and gilt ruling, gilt title in the second compartment and gilt decoration in the other five, the boards with gilt borders of ruling and floral decoration. Similar gilt internal dentelles. Corners slightly bumped and rubbed. All edges gilt. Marbled rear end papers, the front end papers glued together. End papers soiled and split, weakening the hinges slightly. Previous owner's name on verso of frontispiece. Frontispiece soiled and with a small tear in lower edge, not affecting the image. Interior otherwise clean. *Angling in Southern Norway; Mandalselven, Torrisdalselven and Nidelven [near Arendal]. Schiötz 730b, Bring 791.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 100-200

472) Neyrat, l'abbé Alexandre-Stanislaus (1825-1913)

Norvège et Suède. Excursions de vacances. Dalmatie et Montenegro. Un festival musical en Angleterre. Paris & Lyon, Delhomme & Briguet, successeurs, 1883. Printed by Chaix, Paris. (4), 344pp. Engraved frontispiece and 9 other engraved plates. Small 8vo. First edition. Black white and red marbled paper-covered boards, the spine in red calf, divided into 5 compartments by triple gilt ruling, with gilt author and short title (Norwège et Suède). Corners and edges very slightly rubbed and bumped. Brown marbled end papers. Interior very tight and clean. A very good copy. *Christianiafjord - Christiania - Ringerike - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - coastal trip with the "Axelhuus" to the towns in Møre and to Trondhjem - Dovre - Christiania - Kongsvinger (1875). Schiötz 731a**, Bring 1147.*

Same. Paris & Lyon, Delhomme & Briguet, successeurs, 1883. Large paper copy. Publisher's pale green paper wrappers. Wrappers slightly soiled and with edges chipped, back broken into two (the whole held together by a transparent paper cover). Fore- and bottom edges untrimmed. Undated prize sticker on inside cover. Interior with general age browning, especially towards the edges. *Exactly as described for Schiötz 731a** (but without the plates), Bring 1147.*

Same. Paris & Lyon, Delhomme & Briguet, 1891. Printed by J. Mersch, Paris. (4), 344pp, (12, advertisements). No plates. 12mo. Second edition. Yellow paper wrappers, printed in red and black (black only on the spine), and dated like the first edition (1883). The front wrapper also states that it was published in the series Bibliothèque Saint-Germain for the Librairie Briday, and it has a shortened title (without the last two sub-titles). The title page is dated 1891, and is printed without the series and bookshop details. There are also differences in how the publisher's name is recorded between the front cover and the title page. Top edge of front cover is slightly frayed, and has a tiny hole outside the decorative border, not affecting any of the text. Fore- and bottom edges untrimmed. Interior tight, largely unopened, and very clean. *Schiötz 731b*, Bring 1147.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

473) Nichols, Laura D.

A Norway Summer. Boston, Roberts Brothers, 1897. (12) 178pp, (viii, advertisements). 11 photographic plates. Small 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title superimposed on a green tree design, the spine similarly decorated with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine a little faded, the corners slightly bumped, the front cover a little soiled. Ink library number on front pastedown. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. Interior tight and clean. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Sandefjord - Hønefoss - St. Olafs Bad (Vikersund - Drammen - Kristiania - Mjøsen - via Røros to Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Michael Krohn" to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Valdres - Kristiania and surroundings (1886). Schiötz 732, II.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

474) n.a. (Nicol, James) (1810-1879)

An Historical and Descriptive Account of Iceland, Greenland and the Faroe Islands; with Illustrations of their Natural History. Maps by Wright and engravings by Jackson and Bruce. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, and Simpkin, Marshall, & Co, London, 1840. 416pp. Engraved vignette on blind title page. 2 full page plates (one with original tissue guard), and two maps (one folding). Index. 16mo. First edition. Full polished calf binding, front and back boards double ruled in gilt, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised bands, the title gilt in a black morocco panel, the remaining compartments tooled with ornaments and gilt, faded. Re-backed, with original spine laid down. Corners slightly bumped. Marbled end papers, slightly defaced, and marbled edges, the rear free end paper replaced with a closely matching one. Inscription in ink dated 1846 on second front free end paper ("William Cornwallis West from his affectionate friend C. H. Russell. January 1846"). Inside tight and very clean. Nicol, James. Professor of Natural History in Marischal College and University of Aberdeen. Nicol began lecturing at Marischal College in 1853. When, in 1860, the University of Aberdeen was formed by the fusion of King's College and Marischal College, Nicol became its first Professor of Natural History, a post he held until his death. At that time, geology was taught by the Professor of Natural History. Nicol's passion was geology and for him the most exciting animals were those that had had the good fortune to become fossils.

800 – 2 000 NOK € 80-200

475) Nielsen, Yngvar (1843-1916)

Genom Norge. Från Tistedalen till Jakobselfven, efter teckningar af Ludvig Skramstad och flere utländska konstnare. Sextio illustrationer med text. Från forfattarens handskrift ofversatt af G. A. Swahn. Stockholm, Oscar L. Lamms Förlag, 1882. 100pp. 60 illustrations. Folio. First Swedish edition. Light blue decorative cloth binding over bevelled boards, the front cover with a large waterfall scene in black, white and silver, over which are placed the short title, in black, gilt edged Gothic script, and the author, in gilt capitals with light black shadowing, with blind-stamped black ruled border. The spine with seven sets of triple rulings simulating ribs. Spine extremities bumped and slightly fraying, corners and edges slightly bumped. Light blue end papers. Last signature loosening, and last two pages loose. Interior otherwise tight and very clean.

Nielsen, Dr. Yngvar: Reisehaandbog over Norge. 9de omarbeidede og betydelig forøgede udgave. Med 1 oversigtskart og 24 spesialkarter og byplaner. Kristiania, Alb. Cammermeyers Forlag, 1899. xxiii, (1, blank), 475pp, (1, blank), (36, advertisements). 25 maps, most coloured and folding, 12mo. Ninth edition. Original red cloth binding, the front board with black author and title within triple blind-stamped rulings, the spine with gilt short author and title (Y. Nielsen, Norway), the rear board with a black advertisement for the Hotel Scandinavie in Christiania). Boards somewhat grubby, with small stains back and front, bumped corners and spine ends. Front and rear pastedowns with advertisements. A few folding maps badly folded and torn, but all present. Binding weak, but holding.

800 – 1 500 NOK € 80-150

476) Nihil, Mr.

Up the Elbe and on to Norway. London, Cassell, Petter and Galpin n.d. (1865). (1 leaf (title page, blank on verso)), 178pp, (printer colophon at the bottom of pages 178). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Blind-stamped blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt sailing ship, the spine with gilt title and publisher, and with gilt ruling and circle decoration above and below these. Spine darkened and with knocked and slightly frayed extremities, the corners lightly bumped, the front board slightly scuffed. Small binder's (or retailer's) label at top left of front pastedown. Impressed address on top of title page (Glandrane Park, Llandovery, South Wales). Interior tight, and apart from slight foxing on the first and last few pages, very clean. *Christiansand - Arendal - Christiansand - Vigeland - Hellfossen (1865). Schiötz 736a*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

477) Nihil, Mr.

Our vacation trip to the Elbe and on to Norway. London, Cassell, Petter and Galpin n.d. (1865?). (1 leaf (title page, verso with printer colophon)), 178pp. (Printer colophon is also at the bottom of pages 178). Fronispiece, not of Norway,loose in the front, otherwise no illustrations. Small 8vo. Second edition. Publisher's red cloth binding, both boards with identical foliate blind-stamped decoration in the corners and the centre, the spine with gilt short title (Our vacation trip to the Elbe) and with gilt rulings and circle decoration above and below these (identical to the decoration on the first edition). Spine darkened and with rubbed extremities, boards a trifle soiled and corners slightly bumped. Interior loose at signatures F and G. Corner of page 111-112 missing a piece, but not affecting the text. Scatterewd light foxing and browning. A remainders edition, according to Schiötz, but nonetheless. *Christiansand - Arendal - Christiansand - Vigeland - Hellfossen (1865). Schiötz 736b**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

478) (Gamewell), Ninde, Mary L(ouise) (1858-1947)

We two alone in Europe. With original illustrations. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg, & Co., 1886. (1 blank leaf), (i)-vi, (7)-348pp. 11 plates, including the frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Printed on laid paper. Brown cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, publisher, and a small picture, and black decoration, the front board with matching gilt title and black pictorial decoration. Spine extremities slightly rubbed, corners slightly bumped and rubbed. Black end papers, the front pastedown with a private ex-libris label. End papers split along the gutter of the front hinge. Previous owner's signature, dated July 1st, 1885, on second free front end paper. Small tear to bottom of page vi. Interior tight, and apart from slight browning, very clean. *Kristiania - Hamar - Røros - Trondheim - coastal trip to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back with the "Michael Krohn" - Lilleelvedal - Kristiania. Schiötz 739, not in Bring.*

Same. Grey cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, publisher, and a small picture, and black decoration, the front board with matching gilt title and black pictorial decoration. Spine extremities slightly rubbed, corners slightly bumped and rubbed. Black end papers, the free front one missing a small piece at the bottom right corner. Contemporary gift inscription on the first blank page. Interior tight, and apart from slight browning towards the page edges, very clean.

400 – 800 NOK € 40-80

479) Countess of Norbury (Fay Ellis) (Toler, Lucy Henrietta Katharine Graham) (b. 1876)

Summers of Yesterday, or Memories and Wanderings in Northern Lands. London, Cassell, 1934. 160pp. 10 plates (4 in colour). 8vo. First edition. Light blue cloth binding, the front cover with dark blue title and author, the spine with the same plus publisher. Price-clipped pictorial dust jacket, foxed, protected by a clear transparent paper sleeve. Front free end paper with inscription "From the Countess of Norbury 1960" (not convincing). Most pages (apart from the title page) printed in red and black. Offsetting (from a bookmarker?) between the free front end paper and blind title. Scattered light foxing. Interior tight and otherwise clean. *Stay in Troms (1899). Schiötz 741, Bring 2778.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

480) n.a.

Norge. 10 Billeder af Ludvig Skramstad [1855-1912].
Kristiania, n.p., 1880. 10 unnumbered coloured pictures (of artwork for a series of postcards?) by Ludvig Skramstad, printed on stiff off-white card, each signed and with the name of the subject or location and "ENERET J.F." (as are the postcards). 1.Rjukan 2. Lerfossen 3. Aften ved tjernet 4. Fjørlandsfjorden 5. Geiranger 6. Höifjeld 7. Fra Höifjeldet 8. Svartisen 9. Digermulen – Lofoten 10 Fra Nordland. Oblong 8vo. First edition. In a green cloth-covered board folder, the front cover's verso and the rear cover's recto with a green pastedown with a geometric water lily pattern and three folding paper flaps in the same pattern. The front cover with large gilt title (Norge), the rear board with blind-stamped ruling oblongs and a central blind-stamped cross motif. The smallest of the three folder flaps torn. The pictures in excellent condition.

n.a.: Norge. Billeder fra vort Lands vakreste Turist-Trakter, Kristiania, Mittet & Co., n.d. (1907). Bound with: Stemning fra Norges Kyst (same publisher), and Norske Vinterbilleder, efter Fotografier af A.B. Wilse, Andet Oplag, Kristiania, John Fredriksons Eftf's Kunstforlag, 1907). Title page, 37 unnumbered double-sided plate pages, with 85 unnumbered photographs (Stavanger and Bergen panoramas over two pages); Title, 23 (of 24) single-sided unnumbered photographic plates; Title, 2 (text in Norwegian, German, English and French), 12 double-sided plate unnumbered pages with 32 unnumbered photographs. Oblong 4vo. First edition thus. Green bevelled cloth binding, the front cover with gilt short title encircled by a gilt wreath in Art Nouveau style. Corners slightly rubbed. Decorative green and yellow end papers. Damp stain at the bottom of both front and rear end papers, only slightly noticeable on the first and last few plates. The plates nearest the front are worn and grubby, one or two with marginal tears, but, in the second section, the second plate titled Flaatebesøg i Kristianiafjorden has a 3-inch tear, and the plate between Storm and Aftenstemning, Trondhjems havn is missing.

n.a.: Norge i Billeder, indeholdende 50 prospekter fra landets fleste touristruter. Bergen & Christiania, F. Beyers Tourist-Bureau, n.d. (ca.1900). Title page, 32 pages of plates containing 50 illustrations. Oblong 4to. Second edition. Pictorial olive green cloth binding, the front board laid down with a coloured illustration comprising an image of the North Cape surrounded in the four corners by four oval pictures of girls in Norwegian regional costume, linked together by interlaced elongated dragon bodies on a gilt background, in the style of the stave church portals, and by the abbreviated title ("Norge") in gilt, white and black above, and the Norwegian national coat of arms, and the publisher's name below. Corner a little rubbed and bumped, otherwise in very good condition. Interior tight, and apart from a small tear to the bottom margin of page 15 (full-sized plate of Fleischers Hotel, Vossevangen), very clean.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

481) Norman, Canon A(lfred) M(erle) M.A., D.C. L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. (1831-1918)
Notes on the natural history of East Finmark. London, 1905. Consolidated 9 offprints from Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 7, vol 10-15, in the period 1902-1905. 183 (not consecutively numbered pages): (Part 1 November 1902: pages. (341)-361 20pp. (no plates); Part 2 December 1902: pages.(472)-486. 14pp, (no plates); Part 3 January 1903: ppages 1-31, 31pp, (4 plates); Part 4 February 1903: pages. (166)-173, 8pp, (no plates); Part 5 June 1903: pages. (567)-598, 32ppm (1 plate); Part 6 July 1903: pages. (87)-128 41pp, (2 plates); Part 7 August 1903: pages. (280)-286, 7pp, (no plates); Part 8 October 1903: pp. (406)-417 (1 plate); Part 9 April 1905: pp. (347)-360 (no plates)). 8 lithographic plates of invertebrates. Tall 8vo. First edition. Dark green cloth binding, the spine with gilt title and author. Corners very slightly bumped. Original paper cover bound in. Small bookshop label on front pastedown. Inscribed by the author, to G.H. Carpenter, later in the collection of Mrs. McMillan, with notes, and a typewritten 3-page carbon copy list of plants collected by her in similar locations in 1972. Last signature coming loose. *Varanger (1890). Schiötz 749*, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

482) Norman, G(eorge Warde) (1793-1882)
Mine erindringer fra Norge. Meddelt af T. H. Aschehoug. Kristiania, Grøndahl & Søns Bogtrykkeri, 1898. Særtrykk av Historisk Tidsskrift, 3. rekke, 5: 181-217, 1899. 38pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original brown paper wraps, the front cover with black title, author, and publisher. Pages unopened. A fine copy. **Christiania – Hakadal – Eidsvold – Hurdalen – Vormsund – Hafslund – Tønsberg – Larvik – Skien – Jarlsberg – Hafslund – Fredrikshald – Christiania (visits to Drammen, Hokksund, Krokkleven and Bærum Jernverk), (1826). Schiötz 750*.**

400 – 600 NOK € 80-120

483) n.a. (Norris), Emilie Marryat (1835-75)
Georg og Harry eller To unge Englænderes Rejser og Eventyr i Norge. Oversatt fra Engelsk. Med 6 Illustrationer. Kjøbenhavn, E. Jespersen Forlag (Otto Schwartz's Etterfølger), n.d. (ca. 1870). x, 240pp. 6 engraved plates. 8vo. [English original entitled Gerald and Harry; or The boys in the North. With illustrations by J. B. Zwecker, published in 1867.] Second (remainders) Danish edition, with a different title page (the first was published in 1868). Amateur early twentieth century binding with marbled boards and cloth spine, without any lettering. Corners bumped and rubbed. Previous owner's signature on title page (Jens Christian Lerche). Slight foxing on plates. Top corners of about 50 pages bumped. *Children's fictional travel story. Christiansand - Telemarken - Hardangervidda (from Argehovd to Sæbø in Eidfjord) - Bergen - Christiansund - Hammerfest - Sørø - Finmarksvidda (probably based on Thomas Forester: Rambles in 1848 and 1849). Schiötz 751c**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

-: **Gerald och Harry. Äfventyr i Norge och Lappland. Bearbetning efter engelska originalet af M. Wester Phil. Doctor.** Stockholm, Sigfrid Flodins förlag, 1871. vii, (1), 172pp. No illustrations. No 3 in the series Favoritlektyr för ungdom. Contemporary brown half leather binding over brown and yellow marbled boards. Spine, corners and edges very rubbed, corners bumped. Later blue end papers. Previous owner's signature at top of title page. Interior very loose, but holding. *Schiötz 751d**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Bring.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

484) n.a.
Norske Reise-Router, eller en fuldstændig Angivelse af de mellem Norges Kjøbstæder førende Landeveie, samt Afstanden mellem Stationerne i samme, med Tillæg, der angive Veiene fra Christiania til Stockholm, Gothenborg og Helsingborg i Sverige, samt Kjøbenhavn i Danmark. Christiania, Jacob Lehmann, 1821. x, 136pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary brown quarter leather binding over paper boards with brown and black diagonal decoration. Spine without any lettering. Corners bumped and knocked, boards scraped and rubbed. Previous owner's name in ink on title page, and inked notes on rear pastedown. A few ink crosses and a one-word annotation on pages 126-7. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. One of the earliest travel guides for Norway, followed by Brinchmann's in 1827. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

485) n.a.
The Norway cruise (on S.S. Andorra Star), June 13-26 (19)31. n.l. (Cambridge), n.d. (1931). **Manuscript written in ink** in diary form by a young woman from Cambridge, who visited Norway with her mother and aunt, and with Squib, either a friend or a sister). 100 pages with text or illustrations, 1 page with dried flowers glued in, and 15 blank pages. 58 illustrations, mostly photographs and postcards. 12mo. Red paper-covered boards with red cloth spine. Front board with a colouted pisture of a Norwegian girl in national costume pasted on. Boards soiled and with rubbed edges. Interior with lined pages of thick paper. S.S. Andorra Star was converted by the British authorities to a Prison Ship during World War II, and on her trip to Canada from Liverpool she was torpedoed by the German U-Boat Günther Prien, and sank with hundreds of German and Italian POWs, and many German-Jewish internees on board. This incident was mentioned at the Nuremberg Trial. *Ulvik – Finse – Myrdalen – Hardangervidda – Vöringfoss – Eidsfjord – Flaamsdal – Trondhjem – Romsdal – Bjørli – Djupvasshytta – Geiranger – Kjedal glacier – Balholm –Gudvangen - Stalheim – Bergen.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

486) n.a. (Maunder, E(dward) Walter F.R.A.S., President of the British Astronomical Association 1894-96) (1851-1928), Joseph Lunt and Thomas Simpson (Hon. Sec.))
Norway Eclipse Expedition, July 25th to August 24th 1896. Album of the "Norse King" eclipse cruise to Vadsö, Varanger Fjord, Norway. n.l. (London), n.p. (Autotype Company), n.d. (1897). See Schiötz II for all these attributions. Privately printed for the 165 passengers on the cruise. 12 leaves. 79 plates with 97 photographic illustrations. Landscape 8vo. First edition. Green decorated leather binding, the front board with a picture of a man looking at a solar eclipse through dark glass, in front of a Lapp family and tents, across the sea towards an island. Both picture and title in gilt. The spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, with simple single gilt ruling. Elaborate interior gilt dentelles, framing high quality green and gold end papers. All edges gilt. Interior tight and very clean, apart from slight general browning. A near fine copy. *Schiötz I & II 752***.*

486) continued

n.a.: Norway Eclipse Expedition, July 25th to August 24th 1896. An incomplete copy of The Graphic, An illustrated weekly newspaper, London, August 22, 1896, vol. LIV, No. 1395, pages. 225-236 and 243-256. 26pp.The front page with two drawings: Sir Robert Hill delivering a lecture on the eclipse in the saloon of the S.S. "Norse King" and "The first sight of Odde", drawn by H. Johnson, under the title The expedition to Norway to observe the eclipse of the sun. Page 243 with 4 more drawings: 1. In the smoking saloon of the S.S. "Norse King": Sir Robert Ball fixing the line of totality. 2. Dr. Common's station at Vadso: Looking toward the Varanger Fjord. 3. 5 Random sketches during the eclipse (Sir Robert Ball (with telescope); All that we saw of it; Dr. Common watching the first contact; Dr. Common P.R.A.S and Mr. T.A. Common preparing for totality, arranging the coelostat, Mdlle Klumpke of the Paris Observatory). 4. The station and telescope of Dr. Copeland, Astronomer Royal of Scotland, near Vadso. Folio. Unbound. Pages 243-244 loose. Otherwise tight and very clean.

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

487) n.a.

Norway (cover title). From Dresden to Norway and return. Summer of 1896. n.p. **Manuscript**. 35 page diary of a trip (by an American from New England (probably North Conway, New Hampshire) resident in Dresden, with his wife Elin, his child Tom, and Tom's friend Emil) to Southern and Western Norway. Hand-written in ink, with 28 contemporary photographs on the versos. 4to. Bound in maroon cloth boards with darker maroon leather spine, title Norway in bold gilt script on front cover. 9 of the photographs published by K. Knudsen, Bergen, 5 by M. Selmer, Bergen, 2 by R. Nyblin, Skien, 6 (coloured) by ?, and 6 unknown. There are also 4 contemporary pictures of hotels cut from advertisement brochures. Photographs are either glued to the verso of a manuscript page, or fastened with contemporary thin tape. Several photographs creased or torn along their edges. Overall very good. *Berlin - Warnemünde - Copenhagen (Dagmars hotel) - Gothenburg (Eggers Hotel) - Christiania (Victoria hotel) - Randsfjord - steamer to Odnæs - Thomlevolden (3 weeks delay with illness) - Tonsaasnes Sanatorium - Fagernæs - Maristuen near Borgund - Lærdal - Husum - Balholm (Balestrand) - Fjærlandsfjorden (Mundals hotel) - Jostedal glacier - Gudvangen - Vossevangen - train to Bergen - Vossevangen (Fleischers hotel) - Eide - Hardangerfjord - Odde (Hardanger Hotel) - Harre (?) - over Haukelifjell to Dalen - to Skien with Telemark canals steamer - Christiania (Grand hotel) - Gothenburg (Eggers Hotel) - Copenhagen (Dagmars hotel) - Berlin (Kaiserhof) - Dresden (1896).*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

488) n.a.:

Norway, Sweden, and Lapland. Published under the direction of the Committee of General Literature and Education, approved by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1848. (2), 152pp. Frontispiece, 4 woodcut plates and two in-text illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the boards with blind-stamped decorative borders, the front board with gilt title, the spine blind-stamped with simulated ribs. Severe discolouring damp stains on both boards, the cloth worn through on the back one, the faded spine with a small piece missing from the top, all corners and edges bumped and rubbed. The rear end paper is completely missing, and the block is splitting from the front at signature B (after the title page), causing the back board to hang loosely from the book block, and the binding to be very loose. Small bookbinder's label (S. Curtis) at the bottom of front pastedown, contemporary gift inscription dated January 1850 on the front free end paper, a child's pencil scribbling in a couple of places, scattered staining and age toning, a few dog-ear corners, yet all the text is clearly legible. *General on Norway (80 pages) and Lapland (34 pages). Schiötz I and II 753*** (only 1 copy registered), not in Bring or Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

489) n.a.

Notes on Norway 1887, n.l. (Aberdeen?), n.p, n.d. (1887? (NLS)). Privately printed by Jas. Russell, Union Street, Aberdeen. 1 leaf (blank), 1 leaf (title page, printer colophon on verso), 48pp, (2, appendices). 10 original gelatin-silver photographs mounted on stiff card as individual plates. 8vo. First edition. Original brown full leather binding, the front board with gilt scripted title within double gilt ruling and between two decorative gilt corner motifs, the rear board with gilt double ruling, the spine with raised ribs and six compartments with gilt fleur-de-lys motifs, double ruling and pricked rib decoration, the edges and inside dentelles with matching gilt fleur-de-lys motifs. The spine slightly faded, binding otherwise in fine condition. Top edges gilt, front and bottom edges untrimmed. Marbled end papers, predominantly dark green, with gold, red, white and light green highlights. Rear pastedown with a small binder's label (S. Moore & Son, Manchester). Some scattered small foxing spots, and age toning, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *A trip on the S.S. Domino to Stavanger - Bergen - Trondhjem - Svartisen – North Cape - Hammerfest - Tromsø - Molde - Romsdal - Geiranger - Gudvangen - Voss – Hardanger (1887). Schiötz I & II 756***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica, Morten Hansen or Halkett & Laing.*

10 000 - 15 000 NOK € 1,000-1,500

490) LOT: Schiötz 757 + 1 [2 titles in Italian]

Nunziante Emilio: Un Lembo della Scandinavia. Roma, Sommaruga, 1884. 2. miglaio. Issued as no. 45 in the series Collezione Sommaruga. 208pp. No illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Original printed fawn paper binding, the front cover printed in red and black, the back cover with a list of books in the same collection. Covers knocked and torn, with a small piece missing from the top of the back cover (not affecting the text). Interior tight, and apart from general browning and slight scattered foxing, very clean. *Kristiania - Mjøsen - Gjøvik - Odnes - Randsfjorden - Trondhjem - the towns in Møre - Romsdal - Lillehammer - Kristiania. Schiötz 757*, Bring 1266.*

Monelli Paolo (1891-1984): Viaggio alle isole freddazzurre. Da Oslo a Hammerfest, Capo Nord e Spitsbergen. Con 19 tavole fuori testo. Milano, Casa Editrice "Alpes", 1926. 236pp. 19 photographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's paper wraps, the front cover with author, title (Spitsbergen spelt Spitzbergen here), and publisher around a blue and grey fjord scene, the spine with author, title and publisher, and the back cover with prices (inside and outside Milan). Covers slightly soiled. Interior totally unopened and with slight browning towards the page edges. *Not in Schiötz.*

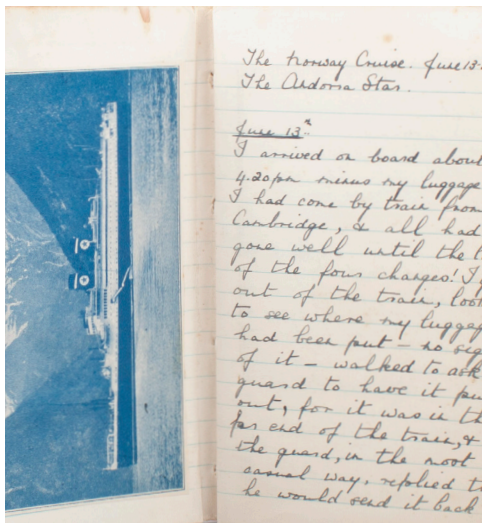
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

482|

483|

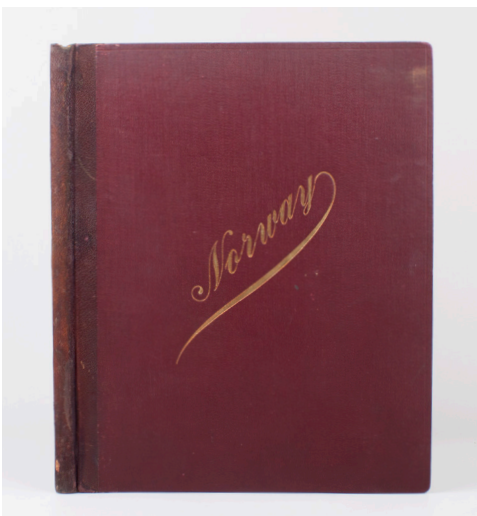
484|

485|



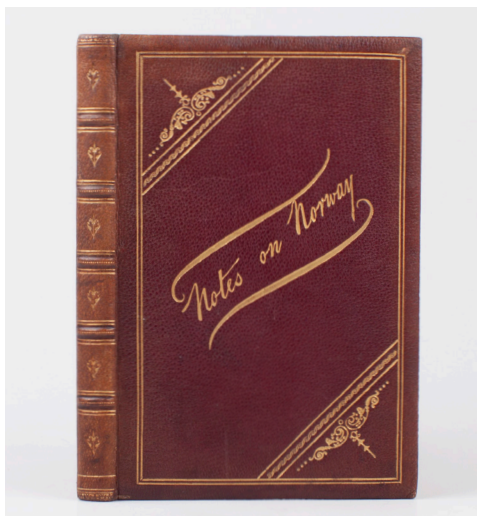
486|

487|



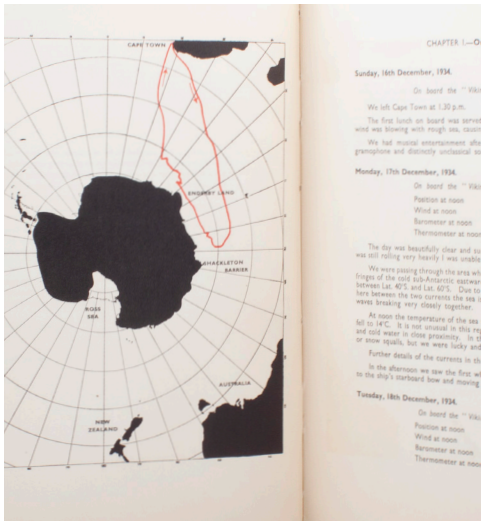
488|

489|



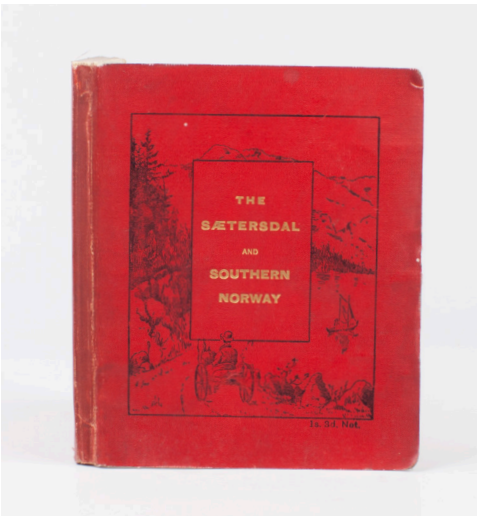
490|

491|



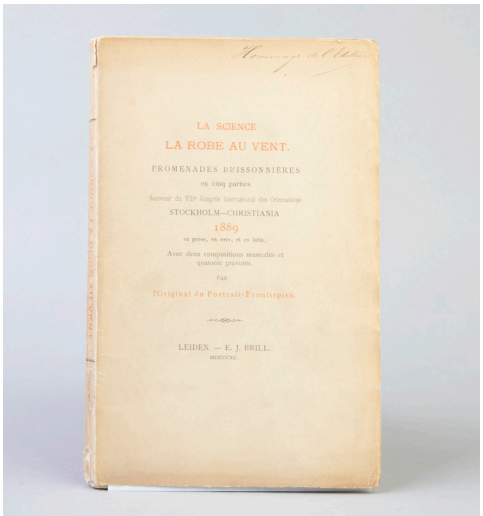
492|

493|

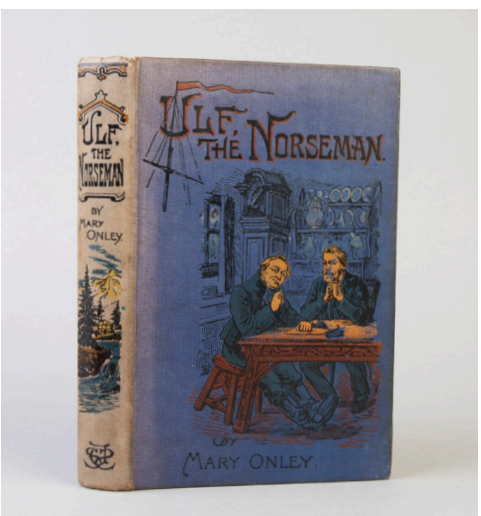


494|

495|

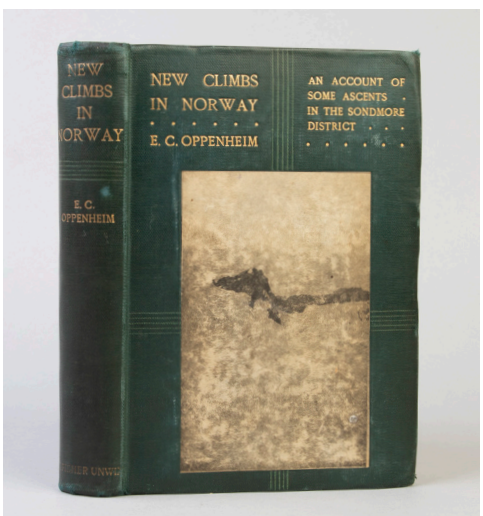


496|



497|

498|



491) Næss, Erling D(ekke) (1901-93)

Antarctic journey (1934-1935). London, **printed for private circulation** for friends and colleagues in the Rasmussen group of whaling companies, 1936. 95pp. 3 photographic plate, a map and numerous in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Light brown cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine without markings. Corners slightly bumped, boards with minor bubbling. Interior tight, and apart from slight paper browning, very clean.. Very rare. (cf. Schiötz auction November 1989, catalogue no. 1000, sold for NOK2400 plus commission). Diary of the 2 month whaling voyage of the Vikingen, 16 December 1934-18 February 1935, from Cape Town to the Enderby Land whaling grounds (Antarctic waters). The Vikingen was a Rasmussen whaling company ship. The diary gives detailed notes regarding the catch, as well as technical details and plans of the Vikingen and its companion ships the Vestfold and the Sir James Clark Ross.

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

492) Oberländer (Karl Rehfus) (1855-1926)

Durch norwegische Jagdgründe. Jagd- und Reisebilder aus dem hohen Norden. Neudamm, Verlag Neumann, 1910. Frontispiece, (1 leaf, blind title, verso blank), ix, (1, blank), 261pp., (1, printer colophon), (9, publisher advertisements), (1, blank). Numerous plates (included in pagination) and in-text illustrations (from photographs and original drawings by C. Schulze). 8vo. Second, improved edition. Original beige cloth binding, the front cover with author and edition in green, short title in black Gothic script, around an image of an elk, and with blind-stamped publisher, the spine with black author and short title. Extremities very slightly rubbed. Marbled page edges, faded. Brown end papers. Interior tight and clean. **Schiötz 761b.**

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

493) Ogilvie, Alice

A Visit to the Summer Home in the Sætersdal and Southern Norway. With an introduction by R.M. Ballantyne. Edinburgh, MacNiven and Wallace, 1891. 104pp, (1, advertisement). 4 full-page in-text photographic plates, decorative title page, engraved line drawing vignettes at each chapter end, folding map bound in between page 104 and advertisement. 16mo. First edition. Soft red cloth binding, the front cover stamped with a short title in gilt inside a black scene of a person in a cariole in a fjord landscape (as on the title page), and with a black price (1s. 3d. net). Covers rather bowed and grubby. Binding loosening at the top and bottom hinge, with webbing and sewing exposed before signature C. Map with a 6 cm tear towards fastening edge. Very rare. *Kristiansand - Sætersdalen - Bjørnevandshytten - Dalen - Seljord - Kongsberg - Randsfjord - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Lærdal - Gudvangen - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen (1889). Schiötz 767**.*

1 500 – 2 000 NOK € 150-200

494) Olaus Magnus (1490-1557/8)

Storia d'Olao Magno, Arcivesco d'Uspali, de' Costumi de' Popoli Settentrionali. Tradotto per M. Remigio Fiorintino [Remigio Nanni, 1521 ?-81]. Dove s'ha piena Notitia delle genti della Gottia, della Noruegia, della Sueuia, e di quelle che uiuono sotto la Tramontana. Con due Tavoei, l'una de' Capitoli, l'altra delle cose notabili. Con privilegio. In Vinegia, Appresso Francesco Bindoni, 1561. (1 leaf, title page), (4, dedication), (19, First "tavola", table of contents), (17, second "tavola", index), 510. Engraved vignette on title page, engraved vignette and initial on first page of Dedication, and engraved initials to both "tavole" and to each chapter. 12mo. First Italian edition. Contemporary vellum binding, rather knocked and bumped, with a small hole at the top of the rear board, and with the author and title in ink on the spine. Early ink comment, in Latin, on the verso of page 510, which has two holes, not affecting the text. A few pages water-stained and a little browned, otherwise in tight and very clean condition. *Not in Schiötz.*

A Description of the Northern Peoples. Rome 1555, Volume I-III. Translated by Peter Fisher and Humphrey Higgins. Edited by Peter Foote. London, The Hakluyt Society, 1996-98. Fine in fine dust jackets. **Not in Schiötz.**

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

495) Ollivier-Beauregard, Gratien-Michel (1817-1901

La science la robe au vent. Promenades buissonnières en cinq parties. Souvenir du VIIIe Congrès International des Orientalistes Stockholm - Christiania 1889, en prose, en vers, et en latin. Avec deux compositions musicales et quatorze gravures. Par l'Original du portrait- frontispice. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1890. viii, 88pp, 12 (Appendix, sheets of music). Frontispiece and 14 plates. An engraved vignette at the start of each of the five chapters. 8vo. First edition. Original beige stiff paper wraps, the front cover with title and publisher details in red and black, the spine with red short title between black single rulings, the rear cover with printer colophon and a decorative motif. The front cover with previous owner's name, the right edges bent slightly over the text block, and browned around the edges, the rear cover similarly bent and browned, and with a small tear to the bottom edge. Pages' fore- and bottom edges un-trimmed. Title page in red and black like the front cover. The "foreword", a poem called A la Norvège A la Suède, with its title printed in red. A publisher's fly leaf loosely inserted (containing the author's name (M(onsieur) Ollivier Beauregard). Interior very tight and clean. As confirmation of the author's name, G-M Ollivier-Beauregard published several ethnological studies on the Orient, particularly Egypt; and the BNF catalogue associates him with the Actes du huitième congrès international des Orientalistes, tenu en 1889 à Stockholm et à Christiania, also published in Leiden by the same publisher, but without naming any specific papers by him). Very rare. *Hönefos (1889) (chapter IV). Schiötz 769**.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

496) Onley, Mary

Ulf, the Norseman. A tale of the fjords. With illustrations by W(illiam) H(eysham) Overend [1851-98]. London, The Sunday School Union, n.d. (ca.1895, from an inscription in another copy of the same edition). 160pp. Four in-text full-page illustrations, plus vignettes at the start of each chapter. Liten 8vo. Third edition. Original blue cloth decorative binding, the front board with a farmhouse interior scene in red, white black and blue, and with title and author, the spine with title, author and publisher's monogram, and with a landscape scene. Spine faded, the front board slightly rubbed, and the back board faded and slightly soiled. Previous owner's signature ("Fred Richards, October 4th 1918") on front free end paper. Spine's sewing visible at signature H, but interior tight, and, apart from general browning, clean. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz II 1498b**. Christiania fjord - Bergen - Trondhjem - Lofoten - Tromsö - East Vaage Island (Austvågøy) (imaginary voyage).*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

497) Opisso, Alfredo

La Escandinavia, Dinamarca Suecia y Noruega. Historia - Geografía - Arte - Costumbres. Barcelona, Libreria de Antonio J. Bastinos, 1896. In the series Viajes por Europa. 64pp. Several in-text full-page plates and illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Pictorial cardboard covers, the front cover with a coloured picture of a Norwegian girl in a boat with fjord and mountains in the background, and with short title, the back cover with a monochrome green series picture. Crease to top right corner of the front cover, continuing in diminishing size to page 28. Previous owner's ink signature at top of title page. General browning throughout. *Tromsø plate (page 54) and rear end paper creased. Schiötz 772a*.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

498) Oppenheim, E.C.

New Climbs in Norway. An account of some ascents in the Sondmore district. Illustrated by A(rthur)D(avid) McCormick and from photographs. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1898. (2), x, 257pp, (1). 18 photographic plates (including frontispiece, which is a photogravure print and has its tissue guard preserved). 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author above an illustration of Middle Ringdalstind and Raana (cf. p. 179), the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher. Corners bumped and slightly worn, illustration on front board very worn, spine slightly faded. Top edges gilt. Fore- and bottom edges un-trimmed. End papers split at hinges. Green Foyles label on front pastedown, previous owners' signatures on free front end paper and on blind title page, signs of a removed bookplate on the free front end paper, publisher's monogram on blind title's verso. Printed on thick paper. Two pages' corners creased where turned down. Binding weak, especially at signatures 3, 7 and 8. Some light pencil marking, mostly in the margins. Scattered light foxing. *Søndmøre (1897). Schiötz 773, Neate O12.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

499) Orléans, Le Mgr (Louis Philippe Robert de, Duc) d' (1869-1926)

Une Croisière au Spitzberg. Yacht "Maroussia". n.l. (Paris), n.p., 1904. Privately printed by the Imprimérie Chaix, Paris. (1 leaf, blank), (1 leaf (blind title, verso blank)), (1 leaf (title, verso blank)), x, (1 leaf, blank), 77pp, (1, printer colophon). Coloured frontispiece, 55 photographic plates and 2 folding coloured maps. Printed on high quality glossy paper. 4to. First edition. Cream paper wraps, protected by a mylar sleeve, the front copy with black author, title and date within a black border of single ruling, the spine with black short title between two black fleur-de-lys motifs, each between two single rulings, the back cover with a large central black fleur-de-lys motif inside a boarder of single ruling. Front free end paper stamped "De la part de l'auteur". Interior very tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

500) Orléans, Duc Louis Philippe Robert d' (1869-1926)

A travers la banquise du Spitzberg au Cap Philippe - Mai-août 1905. Paris, Librairie Plon, Plon Nourrit et Cie, 1907. (blank extra end paper), (2 blank leaves), (blind title, the verso with a general description of the illlustrations), (frontispiece portrait), (title page, with copyright information on verso), (2 leaves (blank recto, verso with a photograph of the Belgica's crew), (list of the crew's members, verso blank), (1)-349pp, (2 folding maps), (6 (list of plates, verso blank, table of contents, verso blank, printer colophon, verso blank)), (2 blank leaves), (extra end paper with the original paper spine attached (verso blank)). Heliogravure frontispiece of the Duc d'Orleans (with tissue guard), plate from photograph of the Belgica's crew, numerous in-text illustrations from photographs (many full-page), 10 coloured plates (each with tissue guard), 2 folding island profiles, 2 folding coloured maps. Title page printed in red and black. 4to. First edition. Modern burgundy quarter shagreen binding over burgundy marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs and gilt single rulings, and with gilt author and title in five of the compartments, and with a gilt floral motif above the gilt initials A.G. in the sixth. Protected by a transparent sleeve. Wrappers and spine bound in. Marbled end papers. Pages un-trimmed. Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. The Franco-Belgian scientific expedition of 1905 was sponsored by the Duc d'Orléans, and commanded by Gerlache de Gomery (previously captain of the Belgica in the Antarctic in 1897-9). The expedition aimed to make oceanographic observations in the Greenland Sea and to reach as far north as possible. Following the East Greenland coast, they attained a new highest north (770 38'N) and discovered new land, the Ile de France. Ice prevented further progress, and the Belgica returned to Ostend via Iceland. *Not in Schiötz or the Arctic Bibliography. Holland Arctic Exploration p. 551pp.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

501) Orléans, Duc (Louis Philippe Robert) d' (1869-1926)

La revanche de la banquise. Un été de dérive dans la Mer de Kara, juin-septembre 1907. Paris, Librairie Plon, Plon-Nourrit et Cie, 1909. (10 (blind title, other books by the same author on verso, title, verso blank, blank, frontispiece on verso, list of crew members, verso blank)), (1)-288, 39pp (Extraits du Journal de Bord), (1, blank), (6 (list of plates and maps, verso blank, table of contents, verso blank, printer colophon, verso blank)). Frontispiece (photographic plate of the crew), 22 photographs on 12 sheets (4 spread over two pages, 5 with tissue guards), 4 zoological plates, one facsimile map, 8 maps, of which 6 folding, and a large number of in-text photographs. Folio. First edition. Original quarter shagreen binding over green and yellow marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five ribs, with gilt author and title in compartments two and four, otherwise undecorated. The spine's dark green leather sunned and faded to brown. Page edges red. New end papers. Bookplate of Louis F. Berger on front pastedown. Silk page marker preserved. Scattered spotting, most on the preliminaries, but otherwise a near fine, tight copy. The Duc d'Orléans made expeditions to the Arctic in the years 1904, 1905, 1907 and 1909. On the last three occasions he and his crew sailed with Adrian Gerlache de Gomery on the Belgica, the ship that Gerlache had designed for his own Antarctic expedition. Sponsored by the Duc, the 1907 expedition headed for the Barents and Kara seas to make oceanographic observations. Once east of Noyava Zemlya, the Belgica became caught in drift ice, and was carried from the Kara Sea back into the Barents before it was able to sail north. The ship returned to Norway after its northward progress had been blocked by a wall of ice. *Not in the Arctic Bibliography or Schiötz. Holland Arctic Exploration 469 pp. & 551pp.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

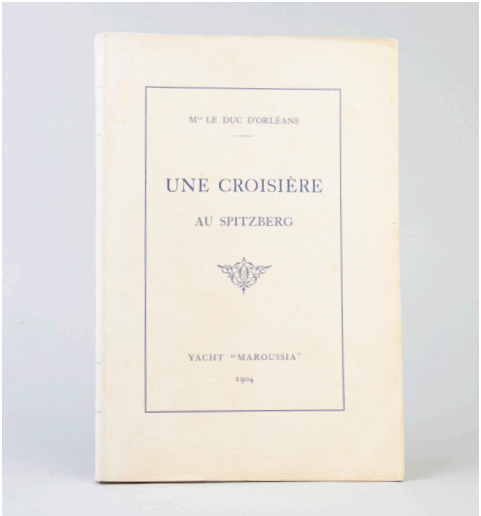
502) (Orléans, duc Louis Philippe Robert d' (1869-1926)) Larègle, Henri de

Le Duc d'Orléans. Paris, n.p., n.d. (ca.1907). Offprint from the Panache (a royalist fortnightly magazine published 1904-14). 23pp. 8 illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Paper wraps, slight foxing on preliminaries. Otherwise clean. **Very rare. Not in Schiötz.**

L'âme de l'exilé. Souvenirs des voyages de Monseigneur le Duc d'Orléans. Avec un portrait et vingt et une illustrations. Paris, Librairie Plon, 1945. Frontispiece, and 15 photographic plates. 8vo. Tenth edition (re-print of 1929 edition). Original paperwrappers. The front wrapper chipped around the edges, and with a small piece missing from the upper right corner. *See Schiötz 621, note on page 292, Børge Bernhardt p. 58.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

499|

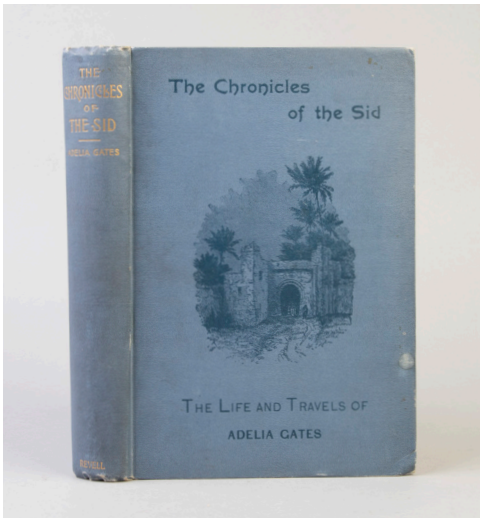


500|

501|

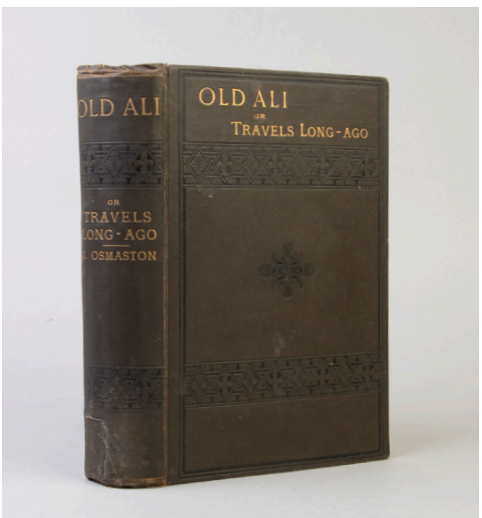
502|

503|

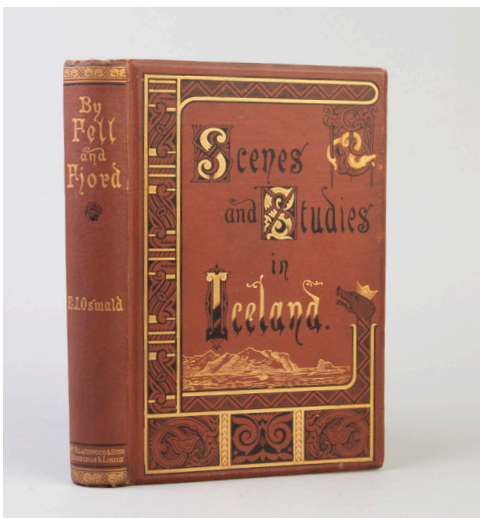


504|

505|

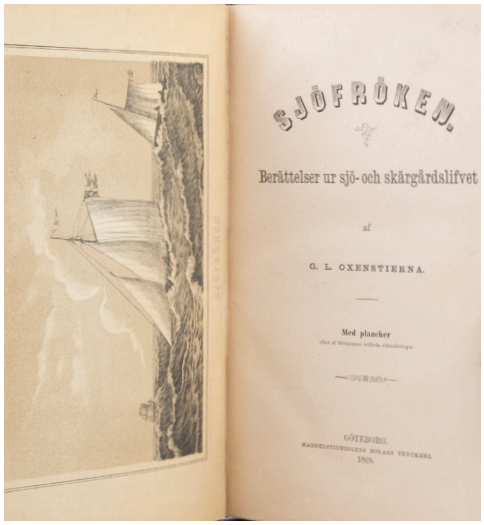


506|



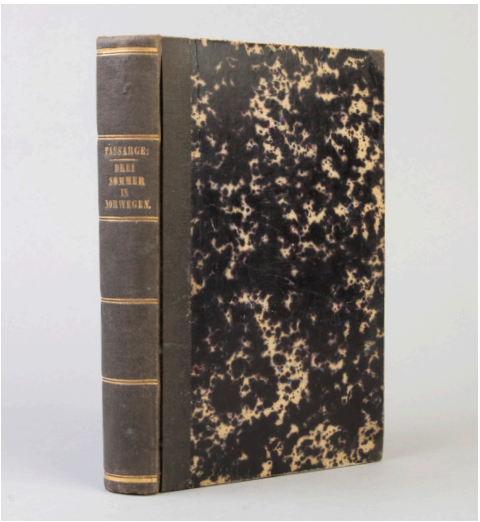
507|

508|

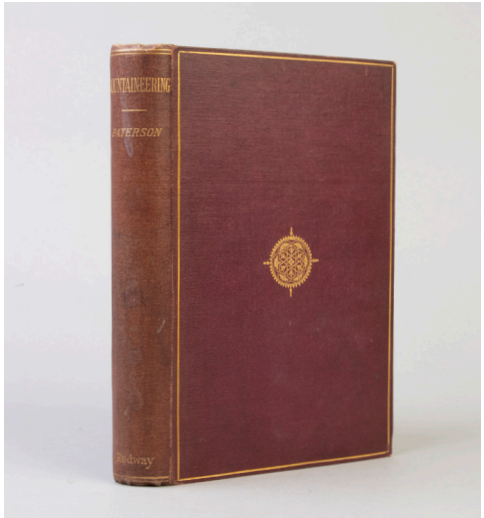


509|

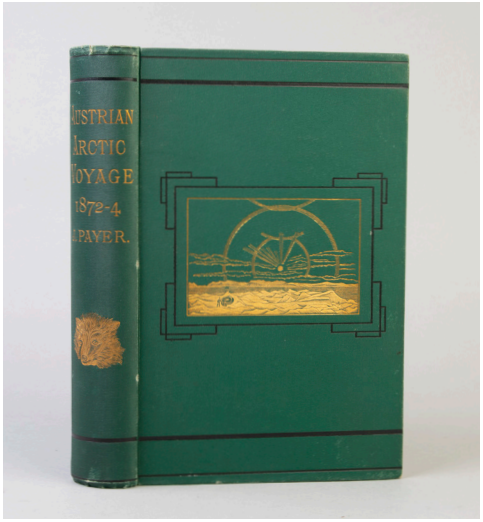
510|



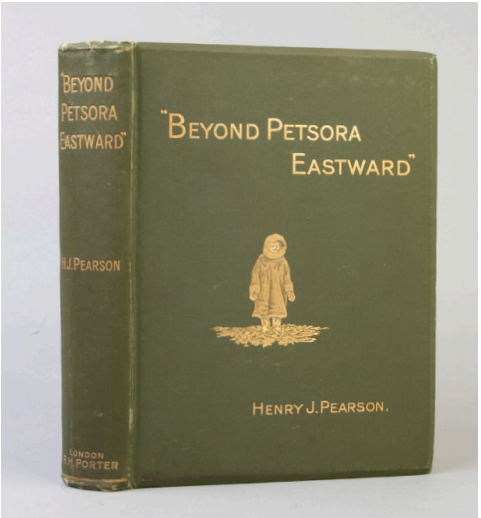
511|



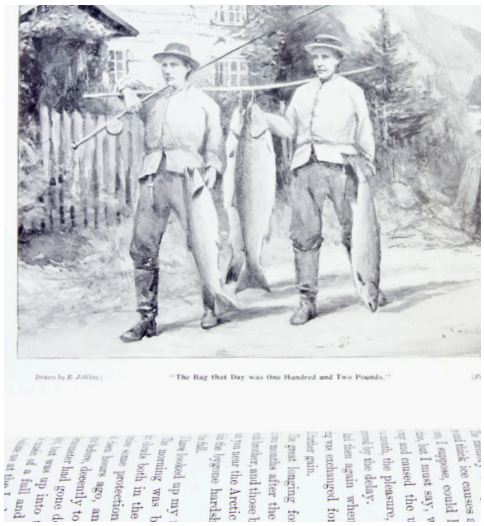
512|



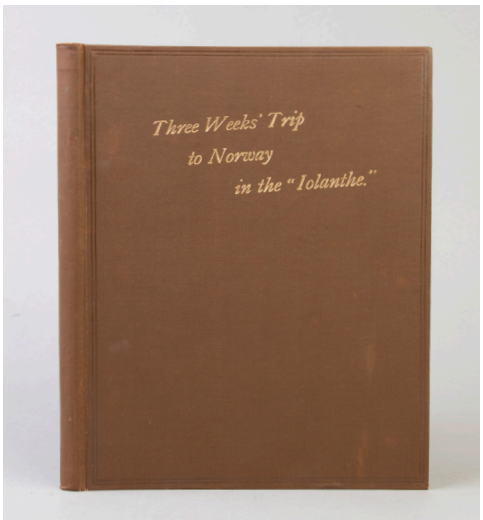
513|



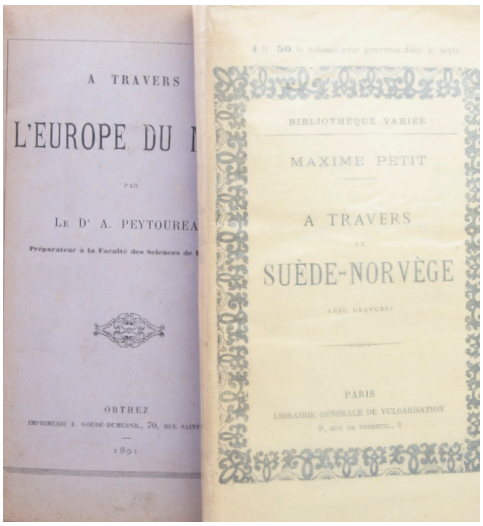
514|



515|



516|



503) Orpen, Adela E.

The Chronicles of the Sid; or, The Life and Travels of Adelia Gates. New York, Fleming H. Revell, n.d. (1898). 413pp. 45 in-text illustrations, of which 34 full-page. 8vo. First American edition. Original pictorial blue cloth binding, the front cover with black title around a pictorial scene, the spine with gilt short title, author, and publisher, the back board with a tiny black scene of camels in the desert. Corners, edges and spine extremities slightly bumped and rubbed, some light soiling and spotting to the front cover. The free front endpaper with a lengthy ink inscription signed by the author. Interior tight and clean. *Christiania – Ringerike – Valdres – Bergen – by sea to Hammerfest, the North Cape, Alta, Tromsø and Trondhjem. Schiötz 357*, not in Bring, Bibliotheca Norvegica or Fiske.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

504) n.a.

Oscar, a Tale of Norway. London, Groombridge and Sons, Richard Barrett, printer, n.d. (probably between 1855 and 1858). (1-5), 6-48 (but the title page is missing, and if so, the current first and second pages would be unnumbered. which is usual for a frontispiece. And since the title page is missing, the current page 3, the series page, would have been page 1, and the title page would have followed it on page 3). Frontispiece (an untitled engraving of Hitterdal (later called Heddal) Church), and four other engraved scenes, one on the series page and the others in the text. The series page is printed with: the series title Stories for Summer Days and Winter Nights. (This series was published by Richard Coleman Henry Groombridge (1806-1865) and had at least 10 volumes); Volume 2; above these Second Series; an engraving of a scene of boat in a river entitled The Model Regained; beneath this image Oscar, p. 48.; and right at the bottom the publisher's information London: Groombridge and Sons, Paternoster Row (without street number and date). 24mo (13,5cm). First edition. Modern private royal blue calf binding with gilt title on front cover. Two light library stamps on frontispiece and series page. Imaginary travel tale for children. Recto of frontispiece stained, scattered stains and general browning, interior otherwise very tight and clean. The engraving of Hitterdal Church is a copy (the sky and the foreground are different, whereas the church itself is a very close copy) of the frontispiece in Thomas Forester: Norway in 1848 and 1849, which was published in 1850. *Dovrefjeld. Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz II 1500a***.*

Oscar: a tale of Norway and other stories. Containing Oscar: a tale of Norway. Home at the haven. The foundling of the wreck. Illustrated. Groombridge and Sons, London, n.d. (ca. 1874). Unpaginated (144pp,) (8, advertisements)). Each story has 48 pages, and each is printed on two signatures, in each case labelled B and C. Full page frontispiece (On the banks of a broad, clear stream), 21 in-text illustrations. 8vo. Edition unknown. Orange cloth boards, the front board with gilt title placed diagonally within a blind-stamped black geometric and floral framework, the spine with gilt title and floral motif and with similar black floral motifs underneath, and the back board with a blind-stamped central floral motif and single ruled border. Spine extremities rubbed, spine faded, and corners bumped and rubbed. Free front end paper and the attached frontispiece and tissue guard all detached. Inscription in ink on free front end paper (Mr Joseph Wyatt, Presented by his Teacher, Lydia Hilliard, Dec. 21st. 76). Interior with scattered foxing and other soiling. Binding loose, but holding. *Imaginary travel tale written for children, taking place in Dovrefjeld. This edition not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz II 1500 b and c**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

505) Osmaston, John (1831-1901)

Old Ali; Or, Travels Long Ago. London, Hatchard Piccadilly, 1881. x, (1 leaf, illustration list), 467pp. 6 plates (3 of Norway) and 8 in-text illustrations (2 of Norway). 8vo. First edition. Decorated dark brown cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and impressed black geometric decoration, the spine with gilt author and title. Extremities lightly rubbed, a neat repair to a 1 inch tear to cloth at the tail of spine, repair to hinge at front free end paper. Previous owner's signature in pencil on front free end paper. Rear free end paper slightly torn at the hinge. Signatures X and Y standing slightly proud, but interior tight and very clean. *Christiansand – Hellfossen – Arendal – Christiania – Mjøsen – Dovre – Romsdal – Sundalsøren – Trondhjem – kystreise til Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest – Mørebyene – Bergen – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Christiania. 5 illustrations / plates have Norwegian motifs. Schiötz 779**, Bring 854a.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

506) Oswald, E(lizabeth) J(ane)

By Fell and Fjord, or, Scenes and Studies in Iceland. Edinburgh and London, William Blackwood and Sons, 1882. viii, 282pp, (1, advertisements), with index and tipped in errata slip. 35 in-text illustrations (2 full-page) from woodcuts and pen & ink drawings, and a double-page folding map. 12mo. First edition. Red-brown cloth bevelled board binding, the front board with gilt and black sub-title and a view of the coast and decorations from the sagas, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, between gilt foliate borders. Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. Dark green end papers, the front ones with a small stain. Interior otherwise tight and clean. As a 'lady-traveller' Oswald pays close attention to aspects of Icelandic life and culture usually overlooked by other writers.

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

507) Otte, F(riedrich) W(ilhelm) (1795-1861)

Reise durch Norwegen im Sommer 1832. Mit Rücksicht auf die natürliche Beschaffenheit und den Culturzustand des Landes, auf Landwirtschaft, Bergbau, Gewerbe, Handel und Schiffahrt. Berlin, August Rücker, 1835. vi, 385pp, (1). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary brown half calf binding over brown, yellow and green marbled boards, the flat spine with blue morocco label with gilt author and short title, with gilt decorative bands simulating ribs, and with impressed floral motifs in the other compartments. Binding slightly rubbed, chipped and bumped, but holding well. Green page edges. Glue stains on end papers, and with previous owners' names and stamps on the free front end paper. Printed in Gothic script. Interior tight and clean. A very good copy. *Moss - Drøbak - Christiania and surroundings - across Krogkleven to Hønefoss - Klækken - Randsfjorden - Eina - Lillehammer - Dovre - Trondhjem - Røros - Rendalen - Christiania - Drammen - Modum Blaafarveverk - Kongsberg - Holmestrand - Tønsberg - Aaarsgaardstrand - Vallø - Larvik - Skien - Fredriksværn - Christiansand - Arendal - Øster-Risør - Kragerø - Brevik - Porsgrund (1832). Schiötz 781**.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

508) Oxenstierna, (Mårten) G(abriel) L(ejonsköld) (1834-1905)

Sjöfröken. Berättelser ur sjö- och skärgårdslifvet. Med plancher efter af författeren utförda oljemålningar. Göteborg, Handelstidningens Bolags tryckeri, 1869. 156pp. 4 plates, engraved vignette decoration to first letter of each chapter. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary green half cloth binding over brown marbled boards, the spine with gilt short title between gilt double rulings at both top and bottom, Edges slightly rubbeded and corners a little bumped. Free front end paper with a previous owner's signature (Samuel af Ugglas 1871). Interior tight, and apart from slight age toning very clean. Very rare. *Around Kristianiafjord - Tislerne - Kristiania – Eidsvold – Mjøsen – Lillehammer – Drøbak – Horten – Fredriksværn – Larvik – Fredrikshald – Fernsjøen -Skjærhalden (1868). Schiötz 784a*, Bring 973.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

509) Parlatore, Filippo (1816-1877)

Viaggio per le parti settentrionali di europa fatti nell'anno 1851. Parte Prima. Narrazione del viaggio. Con una carta geografica in rame. Firenze, Tipografia di Felice Monnier, 1854. viii, 392pp. No illustrations, a large folding route map bound in at the rear. 8vo. First edition. Private dark blue quarter cloth binding. Original green front wrapper bound in. Bottom corners of pages 173 and 175 torn off, not affecting the text. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. The second part of this work, planned to cover the region's flora, was never published. *Finskegrensen - Lyngen - Alta - Hammerfest - Nordkapp - Tromsø - Lofoten - Bodø - Trondhjem - Dovre - Gudbrandsdalen – Christiania (1851). Schiötz 787*, Bring 774.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

510) Passarge, L(ouis) (1825-1912)

Drei Sommer in Norwegen. Reiserinnerungen und Kulturstudien. Leipzig, Bernhard Schlicke, 1881. vi, (2), 408pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Half brown cloth binding over brown marbled paper-covered boards, the spine with gilt author and title in the second of five compartments separated by double gilt ruling. Inside tight and clean. A very good copy. *Kristiania - over Krogkleven to Hønefoss - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Kong Carl" to Bodø, Tromsø, and the North Cape (1877). Lesjaskog - Lom - Galdhøpiggen - Sognefjeld - Fortun (1878). Fredrikshald - Sarpsborg - Kristiania - Røros - Trondhjem - the towns in Møre - Romsdal - Geiranger - Nordfjord - Søndfjord - Årdal - Horungene - Lyster - Justedal - Lærdal (1880). Schiötz 789a.*

Sommerfahrten in Norwegen. Reiseerinnerungen, Natur- und Kulturstudien. Zweite, umgearbeitete und wesentlich vermehrte Auflage. 2 volumes in one. Leipzig, Bernhard Schlicke, 1884. vi, 1 leaf (Inhalt), 303pp, (1 leaf, advertisement on verso); (3 leaves (blind title, title, Inhalt)), 325, (1 leaf, advertisement). No illustrations. 12mo. Second edition. Contemporary brown marbled paper boards.Corners and edges of boards bumped and rubbed. Interior clean and tight, albeit with creasing of several signatures at the binding. *Fredrikshald - Sarpsborg - Kristiania - over Krogkleven to Honefoss - Bolkesjø - Rjukan - Drammen - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Kong Carl" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, Vardø, Vadsø and back - towns in Møre - Eikedalsvand - Romsdal - Lom - Galdhøpiggen - Sognefeld - Geiranger -Nordfjord - Førde - Lærdal - Horungene - Justedal - Bergen - Hardanger - Haukeli - Telemarken - Porsgrund - Fredriksværn - Larvik - Kristiania (1877-80). Schiötz 789b.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

511) Paterson, M.

Mountaineering below the snow-line, or The solitary pedestrian in Snowdonia and elsewhere. London, George Redway, 1886. viii, 307pp, 38 (advertisements), 1 (index). 4 etchings by W. E. Mackaness. 12mo. 1st edition. Burgundy cloth binding, the front board with an oval central gilt ornament and with a border of gilt single ruling around the edges, the spine with gilt short title (Mountaineering), author and publisher, and with gilt double ruling borders at top and bottom. Lower corners slightly bumped, spine a little faded. Bottom edges un-trimmed.Title page with a 3 cm tear up from the bottom, near the hinge, which is loosening. Frontispiece with tissue guard preserved. Discolouring of both pastedowns, and pages with slight age toning, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Kristiansand - Sætersdalen - Valle - Findalen - Kleivgrend in Fyresdal - Seljord - Gausta - Rjukan (1882). Schiötz 790*.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

512) Payer, Julius von (1842-1915)

New lands within the Arctic Circle. Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship "Tegetthoff" in the years 1872-1874. With maps and numerous illustrations from drawings by the author. Translated from the German, with the author's approbation. New York, D. Appleton and Co., 1877. xxiv, (2 leaves, with a double-sided map), 399pp, (1, blank), (6, advertisements). Chromolithograph frontispiece, 2 double page maps, 92 in-text engravings, some full-page. 8vo. First American edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with a central gilt image of a man with a boat on the pack-ice with the midnight sun in the background, within a black blind-stamped border and between black ruling at top and bottom, the spine with gilt title (Austrian arctic voyage 1872-4) and author above a gilt image of a sledge dog, and between similar blind-stamped black rulings. Front joint with two very small holes. Corners very slightly rubbed. Endpapers cracked and binding weak. Interior very clean. Generally a fine and bright copy. *Schiötz 792d, Arctic Bibliography 13202.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

513) Pearson, Henry J. (1850-1915)

"Beyond Petsora Eastward". Two summer voyages to Novaya Zemlya and the islands of Barents Sea, with appendices on the botany and geology by Colonel H(enry) W. Feilden [1838-1921]. London, R.H Porter, 1899. xiv, 335pp. 88 plates (including a coloured frontispiece with original tissue guard), 2 maps. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth bevel-edged binding, the front board with gilt short title and author above and below a gilt image of a Samoyed girl, the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher, between gilt single rulings. The spine only very slightly faded, the corners only very slightly bumped, and the spine extremities a little bumped and rubbed. Top edges gilt. Black end papers. Interior tight and very clean. A near fine copy. The narrative of two scientific expeditions to the islands of arctic Europe in the steam yacht Saxon (previously chartered by Trevor-Battye for his voyage to Kolguev and Novaya Zemlya), with extensive details of the flora, ornithology and geology, and a chapter on earlier Russian exploration of Novaya Zemlya. There is a lengthy series of appendices containing a list of the species of birds observed by the party, much detail of the flora and geology of Russian Lapland, Kolguev, Novaya Zemlya, arctic Norway, Spitzbergen, Dolgoi Island, Waigatch, and Lutke Land, with some account of fossils and pleistocene foraminifera. Stavanger - Bergen - Aalesund - Tromsø - Vardø and Vardø - Hammerfest - Bergen (1895). Bergen - Tromsø - Skaarø - Honningsvåg and Vardø - Honningsvåg - Tromsø - Bergen (1897). Schiötz 794.

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

514) n.a. (John William Pease (1836-1901))

John W. Pease. Newcastle-on-Tyne, Andrew Reid and Company ((London, printers), n.d. (1901). A memorial, privately and posthumously reprinted from The Northern Counties Magazine, vol 2, no. 8 (May 1901). vii, (1, blank), 59pp, (1, printer colophon). 16 black and white illustrations. Small 4to. First edition. Full green morocco binding, the front board with gilt title, both boards with blind-stamped ruled border, the spine with five raised ribs. Corners, edges and extremities slightly scraped and rubbed. Small stain on back cover. Green end papers with swirling, water-like decoration. Small binder's label (bound by the Guild of Women Binders, Charing Cross Road (London)) at top of front pastedown. Mourning card with black border and handwritten With love from Helen M. Pease [1838-1928}, December, 1901 in ink, loosely inserted. Printed on thick paper. Interior very tight and clean. John William Pease was a prominent banker in Newcastle, and the grandson of Joseph Pease (1772-1846) and great grandson of Joseph Pease (1737-1808), the head of the prominent Quaker family with industrial interests in cotton, railways, coal mining as well as banking. He was involved in the merger of a bank, which he had founded with his brother-in-law Thomas Hodgkin, with Lloyds Bank, of which his son John Willian Beaumont Pease (1869-1950, first Baron Wardington) became Chairman. This memoir contains a portrait, chapters My Bewick collection, and The contemplative man in Norway, and two obituaries. *Fishing on the Olden river. Schiötz II 1509,II***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Morten Hansen.*

6 000 - 8 000 NOK € 600-800

515) n.a. (Pease, Sir Joseph Whitwell (1828-1903), and Sir Donald Currie (1825-1909))

The story of a three weeks' trip to Norway in the steam yacht "Iolanthe", told to friends at home in verse and prose. n.l. (Durham?), n.p. (printed for private circulation only), 1890. 47pp, lviii. A large folding coloured map, otherwise no illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original brown cloth binding, the boards with a double blind-stamped border, the front board with gilt short title (Three weeks' trip to Norway in the "Iolanthe"). Title page printed in red and black. Printed on laid paper. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. The voyage took place between 23rd May and 13th June 1890. Sir Joseph Whitwell Pease, 1st Baronet of Hutton Lowcross and Pinchinthorpe, was the first son of the railway pioneer Joseph Pease (1799–1872), the first Quaker Member of Parliament, and grandson of the prominent industrialist Edward Pease (1767–1858). Edward was responsible for the founding of the Stockton and Darlington Railway in the 1820's, which Joseph Pease later owned and which Joseph Whitwell Pease managed. *Karmøy - Haugesund - Hardanger fjord - Rosendal - Sogndal - Eide -Utne - Odde - Ulvik - Bergen - Lervik - Gudvangen - Stalheim - Vossevangen - Lærdal - Bergen - Espevær (Bømmelfjord) (1890). Schiötz 795 I &II***, Morten Hansen 74-75. (The only previously recorded copy was in the Norwegian Club Library in London, and passed via UCL and a London bookseller into the Eiler Schiötz collection.)*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

516) LOT – Schiötz 799, 800 [2 titles in French]

Petit, Maxime (1858-1939): En Suède – Norvège. Avec gravures dans le texte. Paris, Librairie générale de vulgarisation, n.d. (1885). 219pp, (1, blank), (3, advertisements). 7 full page in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original yellow paper wraps, the front cover with blue author, another title (À travers la Suède-Norvège), publisher, and series within a blue scrolling border, and with price above it, the spine with blue author, the same title as the front cover, publisher, series and price, the rear cover with publisher's advertisement. Wraps in very good condition, protected by a transparent paper cover. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Schiötz 799*, Bring 1282, Biblioitheca Norvegica II 2737, Børge Bernhardt p. 25.*

Peytoureau, Dr. A.: A travers l'Europe du Nord. Orthez, n.p. (printed by J. Goude-Dumesnil), 1891. Privately printed (?). (1 blank leaf), 63pp, (1), (1 blank leaf). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later brown cloth binding over mottled brown papered boards. No lettering on spine. Original light blue paper wraps bound in, faded and stained. Original blank end papers stuck down to the original wraps. Ink dedication from the author on title page. Interior tight, and, apart from general slight browning, very clean. *Kristiania - Kristiansand - Arendal. Schiötz 800***, Bring 1409, not in Morten Hansen.* [2 books]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

517) Pfeiffer, Madame Ida (Reyer) (1797-1858)

Visit to Iceland and the Scandinavian North. Translated from the German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. With numerous Explanatory Notes and Eight Tinted Engravings. To which are added an Essay on Icelandic poetry, from the French of M. Bergmann; a Translation of the Icelandic poem Voluspa; and a Brief Sketch of Icelandic History. London, Ingram Cooke and Co., 1852. (i)-(xvi), (17)-354pp. 8 tinted plates, including the frontispiece and the extra title page, all included in the pagination except no. 5 (Falls of Trollhatta). Small 8vo. Second British edition. Contemporary polished light brown half calf binding, the spine divided into six compartments by five low, gilt ribs, the second compartment with gilt title on green morocco, the other five decorated with gilt geometric floral motifs in a trelliswork pattern. Marbled boards, edges and end papers. Corners and edges slightly rubbed. Interior tight and very clean. Near fine. *Sandesund, the small towns on Christianiafjord - Christiania and surroundings - Drammen - Kongsberg - Rjukanfossen - Kongsberg - Christianiafjord (1845). Schiötz I & II 801e, Bring 709, Abbey Travel 161, Fiske I p.469.*

1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 100-200

518) Phelps T(homas) T(etrell)

Fishing Dreams. London, The Batchworth Press, 1949. 242pp. 14 plate leaves with 31 photographs (2 coloured). 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Worn, torn, but presentable dust jacket, protected by a transparent mylar sleeve. Interior tight and very clean. *Mostly fishing in the Lærdalselven. Schiötz 802.*

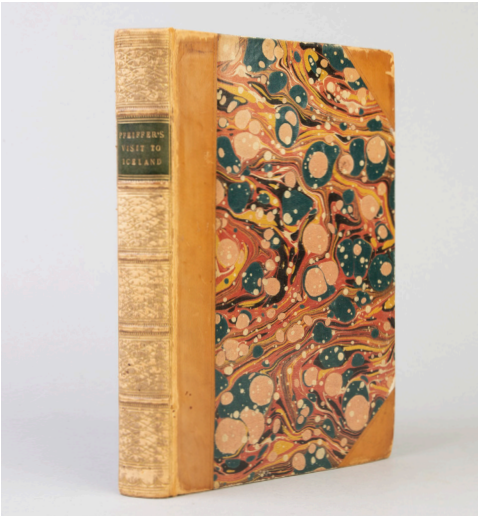
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

519) Philip, George Ernest

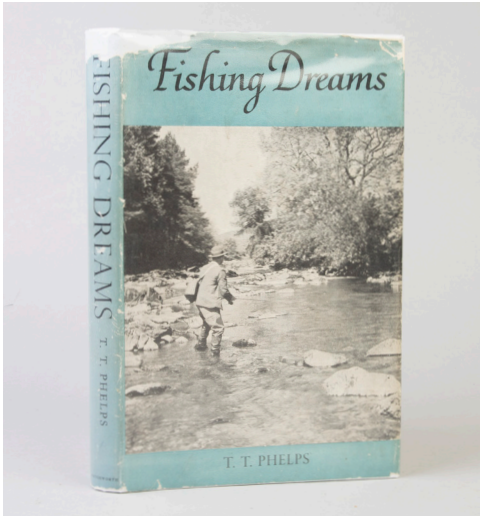
Holiday fortnights at home and abroad. With 38 Illustrations. Paisley, J. & R. Parlane, 1896. Frontispiece, (2), 199pp, (1), (8, (advertisements). 8vo. First edition. Original pale blue cloth binding, the front cover with title, author and a list of the countries visited, all in dark blue, the spine with title, author and publisher. Spine slightly faded, and edges a trifle browned. Front hinge a little weak at the bottom of the free front end paper, but interior otherwise very tight and clean. *(1) Egersund - Ryfylke – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Søndfjord & Nordfjord – Møre & Romsdal – Bergen – Egersund. (2) Egersund - Ryfylke – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres - Sperillen – Ringerike – Kristiania – Skien – Dalen - Bjørnevandshytten – Sætersdalen – Kristiansand. Schiötz 803*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

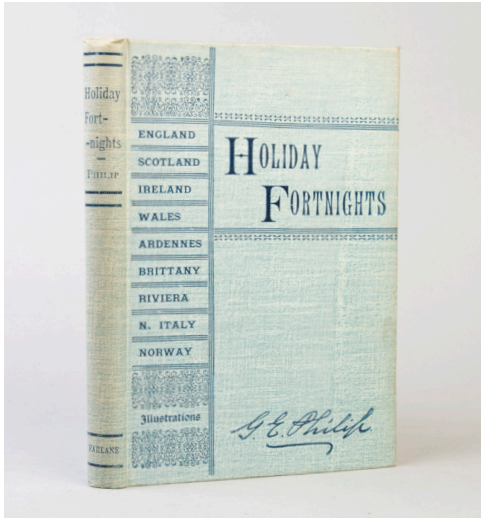
517|



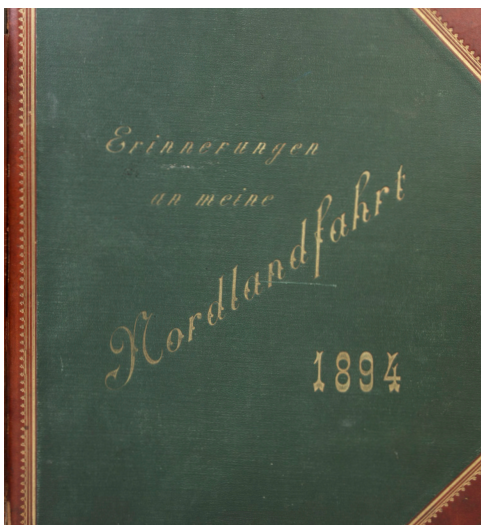
518|



519|



520|

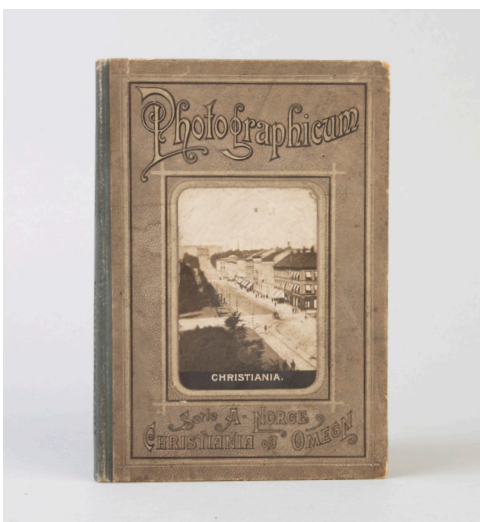


521|

522|

523|

524|



525|

520) n.a.:

Photograph album entitled "Erinnerungen an meine Nordlandfahrt 1894" with 84 albumen prints. 15 thick card leaves, with photographs on both pages. Folio. Half red calf binding over green shagreen boards, the front cover with gilt title, and the edges of the leather dcorated with gilt triple ruling and trefoil motifs. Head and tail of spine rubbed and with leather loss. Interior tight, but the card pages somewhat wavy. The album covers two journeys, the first (with 63 photographs), to Sweden and Norway in 1894, the second (with 21 photographs) to Baltic Sea ports in 1895. The photographs in the first section are a mixture of professional and private images, with some enlargements of the private ones, and in many different shapes and sizes. They are all annotated, some with complete dates, but mounted without any chronological or geographical order. Most are in very good condition, but a few are slightly out of focus or faded. In the first, Scandinavian section, there are 2 very large images (ca.23x28cm), 23 large (ca.14.5x24cm), 14 of which by Axel Lindahl, 4 medium (ca.10x15.5cm), 9 small (ca.6x12cm) and 25 small round (diameter ca.9cm). The second section contains 21 small round photographs. The 12 Lindahl images of Norway are: 2668. Nordland, Hestmande, Midnat, published by Rich. Andvord, 1892; 2701. Nordland, Panorama fra Skjoldvær, Lofoten; 2734. Tromsø Amt. Parti fra Lyngenfjord, published by Rich. Andvord 1892; 2946. II. Bergen, Panorama fra Laxevaag; 1051. Nordland, Svartisen; 2747. Finmarken, Hammerfest. II; 1903, III. Hardanger, Odde, published by Rich. Andvord 1892 (unsigned); 2456. Hardanger, Buarbreen, published by Rich. Andvord 1892; 239. Hardanger, Laatefossene, published by Rich. Andvord 1892 (unsigned); 2950. Voss, Vossevangen, Fleischers Hotel; 2314. Sogn, Borgunds kirke; (n.n.) Sogn, Nystuen; (reduced, text cut off), Stalheim Hotel; and 48. Christiania fra Ekeberg II (unsigned). In addition, there are 2 images from Lindahl's Stockholm shop: No. 318. Trollhättan, Vattenfallen; and No. 336 Trollhättan, Stora Hotellet. Other photographs of Norway depict: A Lapp camp in Tromsø (6), Torghatten (5), Hotel Eggers/Christiania, The seven sisters, Lerfoss (2), Harstad harbour (4), Hammerfest (4), Øilo Hotel, Vangen (2), Molde, Moldefjord (2), Whaler with harpoon, Lyngenfjord, Odde (2), Borgund church, Espelandsfoss (3), Lotsfoss, Tonsaasen Sanatorium, Horse and carriole.

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

521) n.a.

Photograph album containing 20 albumen prints and one cyanotype of Norway, and 3 albumen prints of the owner in London. Oblong 8vo, in brown cloth boards, the front cover with impressed floral and geometric decoration in black. Corners lightly rubbed, otherwise in very good condition. Each print measures 10x15cm, and is loosely mounted under a paper frame on stiff cardboard pages. Documentation of a cruise to the West of Norway in the S. Y. Ceylon (cf. Schiötz 913, I), dated Feb(ruary) (19)06, and signed Ella Noble. The Norway prints cover: S.Y. Ceylon off Molde, Earth-carting at Molde, A street in Molde, A shop in Molde, Waterfall at Vinje, The Witches Romsdal, The Seven Sisters Geiranger Fiord, Pulpit Rock Geiranger Fiord, Merok, Gudvangen, The Nærodal, View from Stalheim towards Opheim, Thimble Mt. Stalheim, Twindefos, View from Laatefos, Laatefos Upper Fall, Bondhus lake, Hardanger Fiord from Odde, Bondhus Glacier and Folgefond, and Bondhus Glacier.

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

522) n.a.

Norway cruises by the Orient Line. Photograph album containing 35 albumen prints of Norway. n.p. (London), n.d. 18 thick cardboard pages. Oblong 8vo. Brown soft cloth boards, the front cover with gilt title, and with the pages mounted in the cover with steel bolts. First and last page glued to the covers. Corners lightly rubbed, otherwise in very good condition. The album contains thirty five photographs of a size 6"x4.5" (aprox 15x11cm), many sepia, all entitled and numbered, depicting: 1) The Church, Molde. 2) Scenic view of Molde. 3) Fjord view of Naes. 4) Romsdalhorn. 5) Romsdal fjord view. 6) Romsdal bridge over river. 7) Submerged farm at Oie. 8) The Scruven Oie. 9) Norangdal. 10) View of SS Oransay at anchor, Hellesylt. 11) River bridge at Hellesylt. 12) The road to Hellesylt with glacier in background. 13) Aerial view of SS Oransay at anchor, Merok. 14) Seven Sisters waterfall. 15) Geiranger Fjord. 16) Olden. 17) Lake Olden. 18) Olden View. 19) White river scene at Olden. 20) Fjord waterfall. 21) The Brigsdal glacier. 22) Lake Loen. 23) Glacier at Loen. 24) SS Oronsay anchored at Loen. 25) Balholm. 26) En route to the glaciers, Mundal. 27) View from ship at Balholmen. 28) Bergen harbour and town from Fløyen. 29) Fishing boats in Bergen harbour. 30) Fidandal falls Tosse. 31) Ravine of the Tokagjelet, Norheimsund. 32) Tokagjelet. 33) Ulvik, view of harbour and Brakanes Hotel. 34) Ulvik. 35) Voss. An original album of black and white photographs from a cruise in Norway with The Orient Line's SS Oronsay. She was built in 1925 with a gross tonnage of 21,001, and was torpedoed in 1942 off the coast of Liberia whilst serving as a troop carrier. She was a double funnel cruise ship.

n.a.: The Norwegian Fjords. Produced for the Orient Line by the Medici Society. London, n.d. (1926). 119pp, (1, printer colophon). Many photogravure illustrations, many by A. B. Wilse (1865-1949) and Gilbert Morgan Morris, some provided by The PhotoChrome Co, of London. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, the spine with gilt title and shipping line above and below a gilt device. Spine rubbed and knocked at top and bottom, corners lightly rubbed, and the back board damp stained. End papers with a map of Norway, showing the route and direction of the Orient Line's cruises, the free front one with a previous owner's name in ink along the top. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

523) n.a.:

(Photograph) Album. A private photograph album depicting a cruise up the West coast of Norway, in about 1900. 96 photographs, each 7.5x11cm, mounted four to a page, on each side of twelve thick card leaves. 4to. Green cloth bevelled boards, the front board with gilt Album, a red and a gilt poppy and gilt floral border on the fore-edge, all in Art Nouveau style. Spine extremities slightly rubbed, corners a little bumped. Page edges red. Green floral end papers. Interior very clean. None of the photographs are titled, but Bergen, Trondhjem, Møre & Romsdal areas, Geiranger, Torghatten, Tromsø, Hammerfest and the North Cape are easily recognisable. Several photographs show a visit to a Lapp encampment, with a herd of reindeer etc. Many show waterfalls, glaciers and fjord and farm views.

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

524) n.a.

Photographicum. Serie A Norge. Christiania og Omegn. Cammermeyers Boghandel, Bergen, n.d. (ca. 1890). 12mo. First edition. 10 postcard-size sepia photographs in a brown board folder, decorated on the front board with a thumbnail photograph of Carl Johans gate. Corners of folder slightly knocked, cards in fine condition.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

525) n.a.:

(Photographs) Kristiania og Omegn. Kristiania, Mittet & Co, Kunstforlag, n.d. (ca. 1923). 24pp. 23 photographic illustrations (1 double page, 3 small, rest 16,5x23 cm). 4to. First edition. Soft brown cardboard covers, with the title and a St. Halvard cartouche, back cover with advertisements for Norske Allianse on the outside, and for Norske Lloyd on the inside, both insurance companies. Top right corners creased, small tear at bottom of spine. Covers glued to stapled book block. Staples torn out of last page, but holding with the glue. Interior otherwise tight and clean.

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

526) n.a.: (Photographs) (Knud Knudsen (1832-1915))

Fifteen sepia-coloured original photographs, Bergen ca. 1890. Unbound. Mounted on thick board, seriously bowed, somewhat faded. Image size 13,5x17,5cm. The images are: (1) 2646. Parti af Bergen fra Fjeldveien (1882-1885). K. K. B. (2) (n.n.) (2728) Trondhjem Domkirke, 1885. (3) 2754. Hestmandø, Nordland (1885). (4) 2737. Torghatten, Nordland (1875). (5) 1544. Parti af Torghatten, Nordland (1875). (6) 2775. Parti ved Svartisen, Nordland (1885). (7) 2780. Svartisen, Nordland (1885). (8) 2800[ii]. Brettenæs, Lofoten (1885). (9) 2836. Parti fra Kabelvaag, Lofoten (1885). (10) 1599. Parti af Tromsø (187576). (11) 1624. (En Lappefamilies midlertidige Opholdssted under deres Vandring fra de svenske Fjelde til den norske) (1875-76). (12) 1635. En Lappefamilje foran sin gamme (1875-76). (13) (3007) Midnatsolen ved Nordkap (1885). (14) 3012. Nordkap og Knivskjerodden (1884). (15) 3017. Hornviken, opstigning til Nordkap (1885).

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

527) Phythian, J(oseph) C.

Scenes of travel in Norway. London, Cassell, Petter & Galpin, n.d. (1877). (8), 176pp. No ilustrations. 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, both boards with blind.stamped an outer boarder of single ruling and an inner border of triple ruling, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with the same. Both boards very board slightly spotted. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. Front end paper split along the gutter and hinge starting to loosen at the bottom. Signatures D, H and I a little loose, but holding well. Explanatory pencil note (in Norwegian) at the foot of p. 89 about Ingeborg von der Lippe. Interior otherwise clean. *Christiania - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Møsvand - Totak - Haukeli - Seljestad - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Gjøvik - Christiania (1876). Schiötz 808*.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

528) Phythian, J(oseph) C.

Scenes of travel in Norway and [bound with] Three Years After. London, Cassell, Petter, Galpin, & Co., n.d. (1881). (8), 176pp: viii, 63pp, (1, blank), (4, advertisements). 12mo. No illustrations. Decorative bevelled brown cloth binding, the front board with gilt titles and author above a blind-stamped black floral motif on black rulings, all between upper and lower borders of black blind-stamped geometric cross patterns and single ruling, the spine with gilt titles between gilt decorative geometric borders. Spine ends and lower edge rubbed and frayed, spine edges and corners with light wear. Protected with a mylar cover. Brown floral end papers. Previous owner's label on front pastedown. Signed With the author's compliments February 19th. 1885 J.C. Phythian on half title. (Another copy noted and scanned, belonging to Michael Weaver, with inscription dated June 29th. 1881.) Interior tight and clean. According to Schiötz, this is probably a remainders issue of Scenes of Travel, and most surviving copies of Three Years After were published in this form, with this double title on the binding. *Christiania - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Møsvand - Totak - Haukeli - Seljestad - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Gjøvik - Christiania (1876) Schiötz 808* (Scenes of travel), and Christiania - Dovre - Romsdal - Geiranger - Olden - Bergen - Hardanger - Suldal - Sand - Stavanger - Kristiansand (1879). Schiötz 809b* (Three Years After).*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

529) Pierson, Helen Wall

Gracie's Mission. A Tale of Norway. Philadelphia, Alfred Martien, 1871. 1 blank leaf, (i)-iv, (5)-255pp, (3, blank). 3 plates, including frontispiece. 12mo. Second (?) edition (book registered in 1866). Original green cloth binding, the boards decorated with a central, elaborate black cross within black double ruling with corner decorations, the spine with gilt title and publisher between gilt and black floral decoration. Boards, head and tail of spine edges and corners rubbed, scraped and bumped, with slight cloth loss towards the top of the front joint. Front end paper torn at front hinge gutter. A Sunday school bookplate on front pastedown, and a previous owner's signature on the free front end paper. Slightly loose at signature 11 (page 161). Scattered slight foxing and soiling. A novel for children. **Very rare.** *Not in Schiötz.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

530) Pontoppidan, Erich (1698-1764)

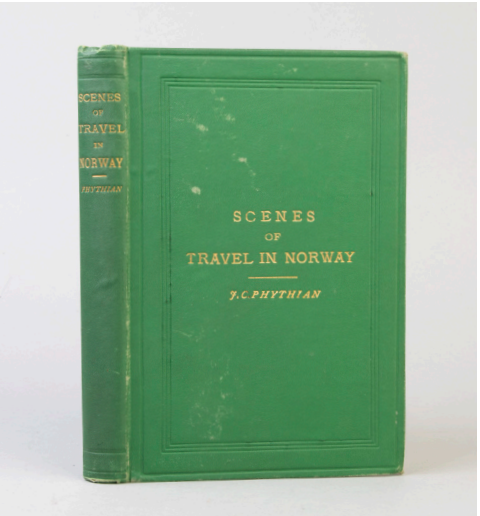
The Natural History of Norway: Containing, A particular and accurate Account of the Temperature of the Air, the different Soils, Waters, Vegetables, Metals, Minerals, Stones, Beasts, Birds, and Fishes; together with the Dispositions, Customs, and Manner of Living of the Inhabitants: Interspersed with Physiological Notes from eminent Writers, and Transactions of Academies. In Two Parts. Translated from the Danish original of the Right Revd. Erich Pontoppidan, Bishop of Bergen in Norway, and Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Copenhagen. Illustrated with Copper Plates, and a General Map of Norway. London, A. Linde, 1755. xxiii (Preface and list of authors quoted), 206pp;, vii, (1), 291pp, (1, plate placement), (11, index [illegible]), large folding map and 28 engraved plates. 2 volumes bound in one. Folio. First English edition. Contemporary full calf binding over th[illegible] gilt double ruling around edges, and with dentelles on the boards' edges. Rebacked (post-war) with lighter calf spine, divided into co[illegible] by raised ribs, extensively decorated in gilt, and with the gilt title on red morocco in the second compartment, and the date in gilt 1755 [illegible]. Corners bumped, rubbed and frayed, especially the lower front right corner. Dentelles worn. Bookplate of John Stackhouse on front pastedown. Letter B in ink on the top left hand corner of the front pastedown. Map (in four colours) and plates all in very good condition. Pages generally warped and wavy. Pages 158 and 159 in volume 2 are incorrectly numbered 160 and 157 respectively, but are correctly placed. Pages 219-220 in volume 2 are mistakenly forgotten in the pagination, but no leaves are missing. Minute hole (2mm) in text area on pages 159-160 of volume 2, and small worm holes in the bottom margin of the index, increasing to a 7mm Y-shape on the rear end paper. *Brunet IV, p. 815; Casey Wood p. 522; Cox I 183; Lowndes III, p. 191; Nissen 3224; Wood 522; BMC (NH) IV, 1595; Cat. Nat. Artis Magistra 158;, note to Schiötz 816 (p. 376).*

WITHDRAWN

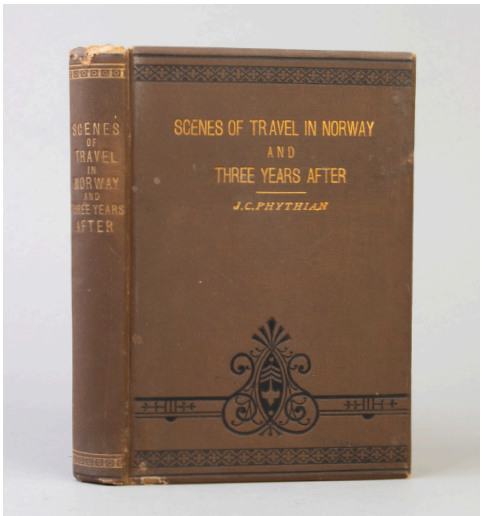
Pontoppidan Erich (1698-1764): Det første Forsög på Norges Naturlige Historie förestillende Dette Kongeriges Luft, Grund, Fielde, [...]. Kiøbenhavn 1752. Facsimile edition, Copenhagen 1977. 2 vols. Fine.

526|

527|



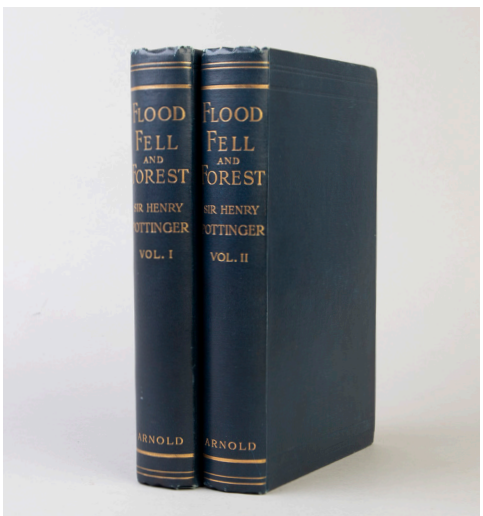
528|



529|

531|

532|

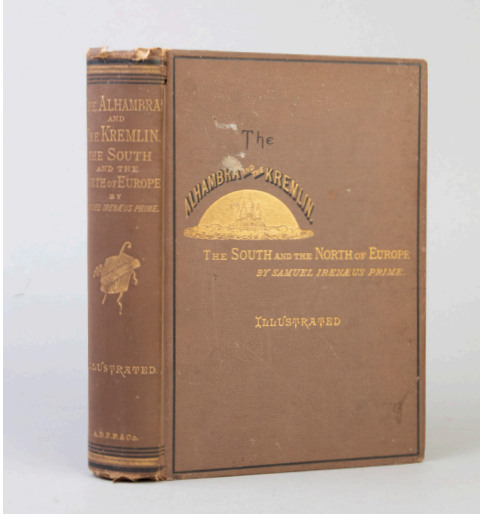


533|

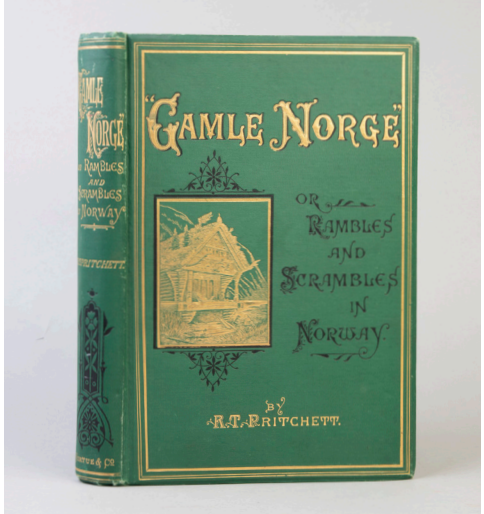
534|

535|

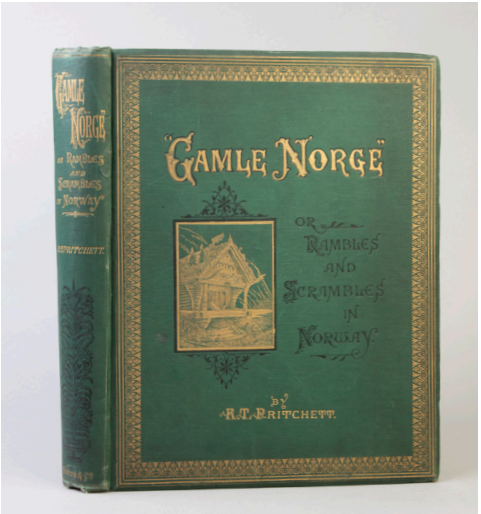
536|



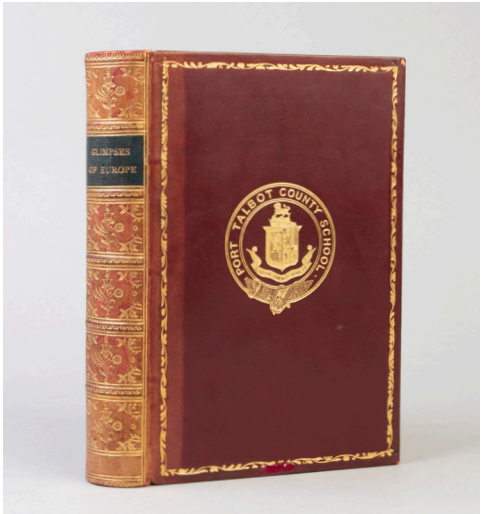
537|



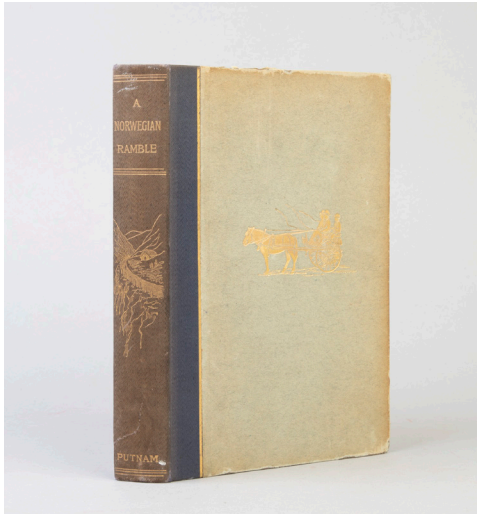
538|



539|



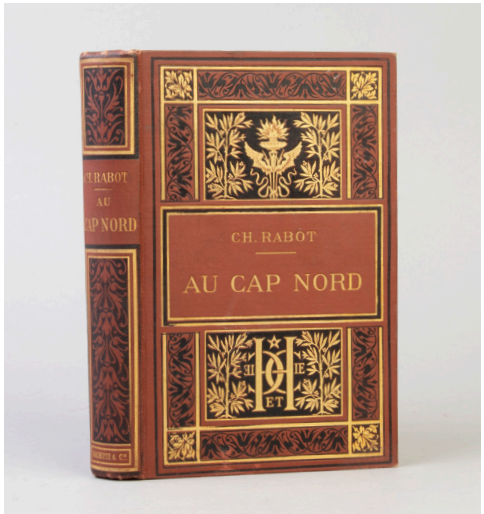
540|



541|

542|

543|



531) Porro, Francesco (1861-1937)

Vedute di Norvegia. Fotografie originali riprodotte in fotoincisioni da Antonio Fusetti. Torino, Vincenzo Bona, 1898-9. 7 fascicles, each with 2 plates printed on stiff paper from photographs taken in North Norway and 2 pages of explanatory text. 8vo. First edition. The first six fascicles with their original grey paper wraps, the seventh without. The wraps variously creased and sunned and slightly torn, the contents largely fresh and clean (some minor foxing here and there). According to the editorial Avviso printed on the back of the first three fascicles only, 12 fascicles were originally planned for publication. Francesco Porro was a noteworthy astronomer born in Cremona, and it is in the State Library in Cremona that the only other copy of this work has been located (and there, also only with the same 7 fascicles). So it seems likely that only 7 of the planned 12 fascicles were ever published. *The subject matter of the 14 photographs is as follows: 1: Bodö, 2: Isola di Senjen, 3: Tromsö. 4: Via al porto di Bodö, 5: Nel porto di Tromsö - Aspettando la partenza, 6: Saltström, 7: Al ghiacciajo di Store Suphelle (Jostedalsbrae), 8: Chiesa di Bodo, 9: Nell'isola di Strömö (Saltenfjord), 10: Bottega nella piazza di Tromsö, 11: Chiesa di Tromsö. 12: Nel fjord presso Bodö, 13: Gruppo di viaggiatori inglesi a Strömö, 14: Store Suphellebrae. Schiötz II 1517***, Schiötz had never seen the book, only a review of it in an Italian magazine).*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

532) Pottinger, (Sir) Henry (1834-1909)

Flood, Fell and Forest. London, Edward Arnold, 1905. In two volumes. (i)-(xii), 288pp; (viii), 284pp, (16, advertisementss). Photogravurc frontispiece and 32 other photographic illustrations. Large 8vo. First edition. Original dark blue cloth binding, the boards with blind-stamped rulings top and bottom, the spine with gilt title, author, volume number and publisher between similar blind-stamped rulings, now gilt. Front corners and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, interior very tight and clean. Almost totally unopened. A fine copy. *Christiansand - Trondhjem - Alta - Karasjok - Tana - Polmak - Porsanger - Lofoten (1857 onwards). Sætersdalen (1868). Osterfjord - Veafjord - Romerheimfjord - Eksingdal - Jølster (1869). Røsvand and surroundings, Nordland and Vefsn - Røsvand - Mosjøen - Svenningdal - Bogfjeldmo - Krutaa (1889). Indre Folden: Mo i Salsnes - Grønli - Skovstad - Oplo - Mjøsund (1891-1905). Schiötz 818, Bring 1855.*

Pottinger, Sir Henry (1834-1909): The Rifle in Norway. Longmans, Green and Co, London, 1896. A disbound illustrated article extracted from The Badminton Magazine, 1896, 2: (298)-317. 20pp. 8 illustrations (photographs and engravings). 8vo. First edition. Housed in stiff card covers. Occasional minor marginal foxing, otherwise in very good condition. *See Schiötz 818, note h.* [2 titles]

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

533) P(otts), W(illiam) T(rumperant) (d. 1896)

Notes of the cruise of the "Caprice" yacht, Royal St. George's Yacht Club, to Iceland and Norway, in the autumn of 1850. Dublin, Alexander Thorn, 1851. iv, 159pp, (1). 8 plates. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary full diced calf binding, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt title on black morocco, the other compartments and ribs with rich gilt decoration, both boards with a thin border of blind-stamped floral motifs within an outer border of gilt double ruling, and with gilt edge and interior dentelles. Marbled end papers and page edges. On the verso of the free front end paper is a dedication: With B[enjamin] R. James' [one of the crew members and friend of the author] best wishes to Mrs. Janice Blyth, Dublin 9 Sept. 1851. A fine copy. *Folda - Namsos - salmon fishing in the Namsen -Trondhjem - Kristiansund - Veblungsnes - Mølmen - Lesjaverk - wild reindeer hunting above Eikesdal and round Gaulsjøen - Veblungsnes - Aalesund - Bergen (1850). Schiötz 819***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

534) Price, Edward

Norway. Views of wild Scenery: and journal. London, Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1834. iv, (2), 85pp. 21 steel engravings. 4to. First edition. Modern red half calf binding over red cloth boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five ribs, the second compartment with gilt short title (Norway) and author, the other five with gilt floral ornaments. Top edges gilt. Mottled yellow end papers, split at the front gutter. A "proof" copy with the plates on better paper. Weak bump to upper spine head. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Svinesund - Moss - Christiania - Krokskogen - Ringerike - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Christiansund - Trondhjem - Dovre - Lillehammer - Christiania - Drammen - Holmestrand - Horten - Larvik. Schiötz 824**, not in Bring.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

535) Price, Edward (edited and compiled by Thomas Forester)

Norway and its Scenery. Comprising the Journal of a Tour by Edward Price, Esq. with Considerable Additions. And a Road-Book for Tourists, with Hints to Anglers and Sportsmen. London, Henry G. Bohn, 1853. xi, 330pp, (1, A road book for tourists in Norway), (1, blank), (331)-470pp. Frontispiece and 21 mezzotint plates engraved by David Lucas after sketches by Edward Price. (There are 21 in the List of plates, including the frontispiece, but there are 2 different versions of plate 10. 8vo. Published as number 23 in the Bohn's Illustrated Library series. Publisher's elaborately blind-stamped green cloth binding, the spine with gilt short title (Norway and its scenery with road book) and publisher, both within a gilt floral oval cartouche. Both boards are slightly faded, the spine more so, the spine's extremities and corners bumped and a little rubbed, the back boars with a little soiling. Ink inscription To Miss Douglas from her Norwegians friends [signed] N[ils Christian] Irgens [and Daniel] Otto Isaachsen [both politicians and Members of the Norwegian Parliament in 1866] 12th July 1866, on the free front end paper. Binding slightly loose, particularly at signatures B,K, M, N, O, P, Q and R, some of which are protruding. Pages 181-2 with a long corner crease. Interior clean. *Svinesund - Moss - Christiania - Krokskogen - Ringerike - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Christiansund - Trondhjem - Dovre - Lillehammer - Christiania - Drammen - Holmestrand - Horten - Larvik. Schiötz 826.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

536) Prime, Samuel Irenæus (1812-85):

The Alhambra and the Kremlin. The South and the North of Europe. New York, Anson D. F. Randolph & Company, 1873. xxiv, 482pp. 68 in-text wood engravings, many full-page. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth binding. the front board with gilt title, author and 'Illustrated' around a gilt image of the Kremlin, and within a black blind-stamped border of single ruling, the spine with gilt title, author. 'Illustrated' and publisher (A.D.E.R. & Co.) around a gilt image of a knapsack. Spine extremities worn and starting to chip. Corners very slightly bumped, three small sta*ins on front cover. Brown end papers. Frontispiece with tissue guard preserved. Interior tight and clean, apart from scattered stains and browning. Frederiksværn - Horten - Christiania - Eidsvold - Lillehammer and back - Christiania and surroundings (1872). Schiötz 828a*, Bring 1051.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

537) Pritchett, Robert Taylor (1828-1907)

"Gamle Norge". Rambles and scrambles in Norway. With more than one hundred and twenty illustrations. London, Virtue & Co., 1879. x, 210pp. 35 plates, and numerous in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Green cloth binding with bevelled boards, the front board with gilt title and author, and black sub-title, beside a gilt image of a stabbur, all within a triple gilt ruling. Spine with gilt author, title, sub-title and publisher, around a black geometric decoration. Back board with a blind-stamped central floral motif. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly rubbed, small spots on rear board. All edges gilt. Original brown end papers, small paper loss on the top outer edge of the rear free end paper. Interior very clean, but loosening slightly at a few signatures. *Christiansand - Christiania - Kongsberg - Telemark - Møsvand - Haukeli - Hardanger - Bergen - Dalsfjord - Geiranger - Molde - Romsdal - Eikesdal - Gravendal - Sylte - Indfjord - Isterdal - Aalesund (1875). Schiötz 829a.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

538) Pritchett, Robert Taylor (1828-1907)

"Gamle Norge". Rambles and scrambles in Norway. With more than one hundred and twenty illustrations. London, Virtue & Co., 1879. x, 210pp.. 35 plates and an extra full-folio frontispiece, all with a protective paper leaf, and numerous in-text illustrations. Folio. First edition. **Luxury edition (large paper copy)**, of which only 150 copies were printed (see Schiötz II). Green cloth binding with bevelled boards, the front board with gilt title and author, and black sub-title, beside a gilt image of a stabbur, all within a wide gilt floral border and triple gilt ruling. Spine with gilt author, title, sub-title and publisher, around a black geometric decoration. Back board with ablind-stamped central floral motif. Covers protected by a loose transparent paper cover.All edges gilt. Original brown end papers. Bookplate (E.J. Oswald) on front pastedown. Front end papers splitting in gutter. Binding loosening, especially at signatures G, M, M2, O, R, S, AA and MM. Interior very clean. Very rare. *Christiansand - Christiania - Kongsberg - Telemark - Møsvand - Haukeli -Hardanger - Bergen - Dalsfjord - Geiranger - Molde - Romsdal - Eikesdal - Gravendal - Sylte - Indfjord - Isterdal - Aalesund (1875). Schiötz 829b**.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

539) Procter, W(illiam) C(ooper)(1862-1934)?) (editor)

Glimpses of Europe. With one hundred illustrations. London, Wm. Isbister and Co, n.d. (1889). 384pp, (1 leaf, blank). 100 in-text illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary full burgundy calf binding, both boards with gilt tooled decorative border, gilt dentelles to edges and blind-stamped inner dentelles, the front board with tooled gilt armorial school decoration (Port Talbot County School), the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs decorated in gilt, compartment two with a black morocco label with gilt title, the other five with decorative gilt floral motifs and gilt double ruling. Boards in near fine condition. Marbled page edges, and matching marbled end papers in burgundy, gilt, black and white. Presentation (school prize) label dated 1902 on front free end paper, and with four manuscript letters of reference about the winner of the prize (Mary Hannah Thomas), dated some ten years later, when she was a teacher. Interior tight, and apart from very minor foxing to free front end papers, very clean. A fine copy. *Vinje (between Stalheim and Voss) - Vik (Sogn) (on horseback and on foot). Visit to the leper hospitals in Bergen. Schiötz I & II 830**, Bring 1358. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

540) Putnam, J(ohn) Bishop (1847-1915))

A Norwegian ramble among the fjords, fjelds, mountains and glaciers. By one of the Ramblers. New York & London, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1906. xi, (1, blank), 232pp, (6, advertisements). (Page xi (List of Illustrations) bound in front of pages ix-(x) (Table of Contents)). 16 photographic plates. 12mo. Second edition. Grey pictorial paper-covered boards with a blue cloth spine with gilt title, publisher and a mountain road scene between gilt rulings, the front board with a gilt horse and carriole, the rear board with a gilt carriole. Spine slightly faded, with a small white ink mark at the bottom, and the corners bumped. Top edges gilt, the pages otherwise uncut. Stiff dark blue end papers. Dedication on the second free end paper (from one of the Ramblers (?) "Oct. 5th. 1907. Being an event in the lives of T.D. (?) v B.R. and Co. Saratoga Springs New York"). Interior otherwise clean and tight. *Christiania - Lesjeværk - Ormeim - Aandalsnæs - Romsdal - Molde - Merok - Geiranger - Kjendalsbræ - Loen - Nordfjord - Bergen - Hardanger fjord - Odde - Eide - Voss - Stalheim - Gudvangen - Lærdal - Maristuen - Fagernæs - Christiania. Not in Schiötz.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

541) n.a. (Pyne, Louisa I.G.)

An excursion through Denmark and Sweden to Norway and North Germany, by L.I.G.P. Illustrated by photographs. Dublin, Webb & Jenings, 1878. Possibly privately printed. (1 leaf (half title, blank on verso)), frontispiece with tissue guard, (1 leaf (title, printer colophon on verso)), errata slip, (9)-296pp. 11 mounted photographic plates including frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the boards bevelled and blind-stamped, with gilt author's monogram on front board, and gilt title on spine. Corners rubbed and bumped, the front board soiled and stained, both boards and spine edges rubbed and scraped. Top and bottom of spine rubbed. Black end papers. Slight surface mark on free front end paper. Both end papers split along gutter, more so at the back. Previous owner's signature (Barbara Quinn) on blind title. All photographs badly faded. Hinges weak, particularly at signature D2, page 209, where plate of Prague is partly detached. Interior otherwise clean. *Kristiania - Eidsvold - Mjøsen - Lillehammer - Romsdal - Molde - Trondhjem - Røros - Tynset - Rendalen - Grundset - Hamar - Kristiania (1871). Schiötz 832***, Bring 1136. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Halkett & Lang.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

542) LOT Schiötz 833, 843, 849, 854, 900, 908 [6 titles in French]

Quillardet M(arie): Suédois et Norvégiens chez eux. Paris, Armand Colin et Cie, Éditeurs, 1900. (2, blank), (2, title page, verso blank), 264pp, (2, blank). No illustrations.12mo. First edition (?) (Schiötz gives both (1899) and 1900. Note: the catalogue of the Southern Methodist Library in Dallas Texas lists a second edition dated 1908)). Contemporary brown half leather binding over brown, green and white marbled boards, the spine with four ribs with gilt guilloches, the second compartment with gilt author and title on black marocco, the other compartments with elaborate gilt floral decoration. Spine gilding slightly rubbed. Grey end papers, the front pastedown with ex-libris for Paul Düsart. Interior very tight, and apart from age toning towards the edges, very clean. A near fine copy. Includes chapters on the people, nature and customs of the Scandinavian peoples and a chapter on their women. *Schiötz 833a, Bring 1680.*

542) continued

Randi, Luigi D.: La Scandinavia: Una crociera a Capo Nord sull'yacht 'Catarina'. Firenze, Stabilimento Tip. G. Civelli, 1897. 127pp, (1, advertisement), (1 blank leaf). No illustrations, apart from a decorative vignette at the start of the first chapter. 12mo. First edition. Original beige stiff paper wraps, the front cover with author, title (partly in red), and publication details, the back cover with price (L. 2.50), Both covers slightly stained and grubby. Ink dedication from the author on the blind title page (All'Egregio Signore Vittorio Vignola. Omaggio di D. Randi). Interior tight, and very clean. Very rare. *Kristiansand – Stavanger – Bergen – Tromsø - Hammerfest – Nordkapp – Bodø – Trondhjem - Romsdalfjord – Geiranger – Sogn – across country to Stalheim, Voss, Bergen, Hardanger – Kristinia (1895). Schiötz 843*.*

Regnault, A(mable) (1798-1897): Voyage à Stockholm, au Copenhague et à Christiania pendant les années 1870-71, suivi d'une esquisse sur la littérature du nord et d'une tragédie danoise [Alex og Valborg ; et sørgespil, by Adam Oehjenschläger, Sedelin, 1810 traduite en français par A Regnault, Académicien. Paris E. Voreaux, Libraire-Editeur, 1880. (3 leaves (Blind title, (advertisement on verso), Title, (verso blank), Dedication (verso blank)), 388pp, (1 leaf, (Table des matières, verso blank). 2 plates. 12mo. First edition. Recent cloth binding in two shades of green, with a sponge-washed effect. Preliminaries slightly foxed. Interior otherwise very clean and tight. Christiania (1870). *Schiötz 849*, Bring 994.*

Renan, Ernest (1823-1892): Voyages. Italie (1849) - Norvege (1870). Édition originale. Paris, Éditions Montaigne, n.d. (1927). In the Collection des Textes Rares ou Inédits. No 198 of 3240 copies, of which 1-3000 were printed on ""alfa" paper. 153pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original beige paper wraps, protected by a transparent paper wrap. Interior slightly browned, otherwise a fine copy. *Utsira - Bergen - Trondhjem - Støren and back - Lofoten - Tromsø - Trondhjem (1870). Schiötz 854.*

Sallès, Antoine (1860-1943): Voyage au pays des fjords. Paris, E. Plon ; Nourrit & Cie, 1898. (3 leaves (blind title, printer colophon on verso; title, verso blank; dedication, verso blank)), (i)-iv, 304pp, (1 leaf (table des matières, verso blank)). 1 folding map, 28 photographic plates plates. 12mo. First edition. Original paper binding. The front cover with a small tear with paper loss at the bottom corner, with a 3 cm split both up and down the spine's front edge front edge, and with short paper splits along the spine itself. Protected with a transparent paper sleeve. Edges untrimmed, with uneven rubbing, and a few corner folds. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Meraaker - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Neptun" to Tromsø, Hammerfest and back - Kristiania - Drammen - Skien - Telemarken - Haukelisæter - Hardanger - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Geiranger - Aalesund - Romsdal - Molde (1897). Schiötz 900, Bring 1618.*

Sansrefus, Gaston (1869-): A travers les Pays Scandinaves. Impressions de Route. Paris, Société libre d'édition des gens de lettres, 1899. (1 blank leaf), (i)-x, (11)-435pp, (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). 70 engraved in-text illustrations, some of which are full-page. 4to. First edition. Contemporary quarter leather. Spine leather faded to light brown, leather loss at top of rear board, very slight leather loss at top and bottom of front board. Spine extremities and board edges rubbed, corners bumped and rubbed. Red, white and blue marbled end papers. Bottom corner of pages 16-17 with slight paper loss, pages generally browned towards the edges, interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Trondhjem and surroundings – coastal trip with the "Neptun" to Lofoten, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back – Molde and Romsdal – Bergen – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Randsfjorden – Christiania (1898). Schiötz 908**, Bring 1681.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

543) Rabot, Charles (1856-1944)

Au Cap Nord. Itinéraires en Norvège, Suède, Finlande. Ouvrage contenant trente-deux illustrations et quatre cartes dont une hors texte. Paris, Librairie Hachette et Cie., 1898. viii, 328pp, 1 map bound between pages 326 and 327. 32 in-text illustrations and 3 in-text maps. 8vo. First edition. Original blind-stamped decorative burgundy cloth binding, the front board with extensive black and gilt foliate and publisher monogram decoration around gilt author, and title, the rear board with a simple black foliate border, the spine with gilt author, title and publisher between gilt double ruling and black foliate decoration. Very slight wear to top and bottom of the slightly faded spine. Page edges red. Stiff light green end papers.Previous owner's name in ink on free front end paper. Scattered slight foxing, rather more extensive on the first and last pages, interior otherwise tight and very clean. The folding map worn and slightly torn at bottom corner as a result of careless folding. *Namsos - Bodø - Henningsvær - Lofoten - Tromsø - Lyngen- North Cape - Hammerfest (1880). Vadsø - Pasvik - Vardø - Vadsø - Elvenes (1881). Vefsn and Mosjøen - Hattfjelldal - Røssvann - Formo - Høytind - Glomfjord - Svartisen - Bodø, Rognan and Saltdal - Junkerdal (1882). Korgen - Okstind - Hemnes - Stranstind - Holandsfjord - Svartisen (1883). Mo i Rana - Skavigtindene - Storvasstind - Fiskermo (1884). Holandsfjord - Svartisen. Rognan - Junkerdal. Sulitjelma (1885). Schiötz 835a.*

Aux fjords de Norvège et aux forets de Suède. Contenant quarante-huit illustrations et quatre cartes. Paris, Hachette, 1906. 300pp. Illustrated with in-text photographs and maps. 12mo. Second edition. Red cloth over red, white and black marbled boards, the spine with gilt author and short title (Aux fjords de Norvège) between gilt double rulngs, and above a gilt floral ornament above more gilt double ruling.. Corners bumped. Bottom edges rubbed. End papers split in gutters. Binding starting to loosen slightly.Page edges browning, interior otherwise very clean. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Rjukan - Gausta - Mjøsen - Røros - Trondhjem - Kristiansund - Molde - Romsdal - Geiranger - Nordfjord - Bergen - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Kristiania. Schiötz 836, Bring 1172.*

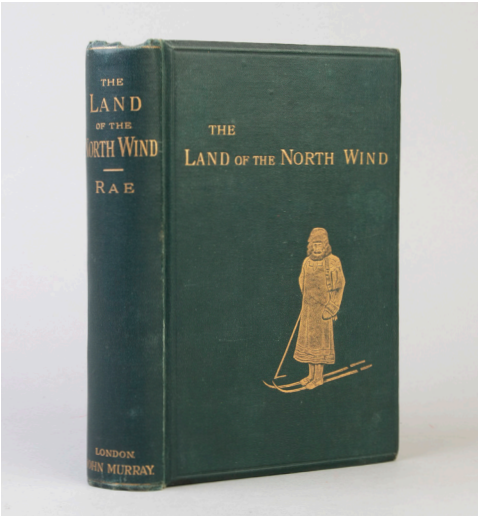
Explorations en Laponie. Norvège - Suède - Finlande (1883). Paris. Hachette, 1887. Disbound article from Le Tour du Monde, nouveau journal des voyages, liv, pages 97-128. 32pp. 26 illustrations, of which 5 full-page, and 3 maps. 4to. First edition. Bound in modern soft grey paper wraps. Interior slightly foxed. *See Schiötz 836, note page 392.*

Jan Mayen et le Spitzberg. Disbound article from Le Tour du Monde, Paris, Vol. LXVI, 1712 liv., No. 18, 28th. October 1893, pp. 273-304. 32pp. 25 illustrations and 2 maps. 4to. First edition. Bound in modern soft grey paper wraps. Voyage of "La Manche" in 1892. Very good. **See Schiötz II 1129 II, notes.**

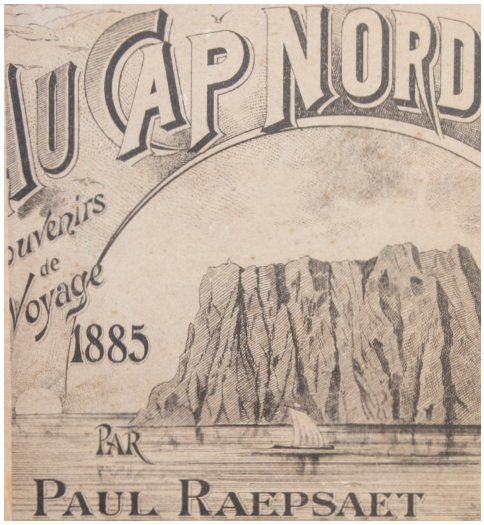
L'alpinisme au Spitzberg. Les ascensions de Sir Martin Conway (1896). Disbound article from Le Tour du Monde, Vol. VI, nouvelle série, livres 29-32, pages 337-384. 21st. July-11th. August, 1900. 48pp. 58 illustrations from the Conway expedition's photographs, and 2 maps. 4to. Bound in red cardboard wraps. Condition fine. Not mentioned in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz 230b, with the same illustrations and maps, but published in 8vo format as a book the following year). [5 titles]

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

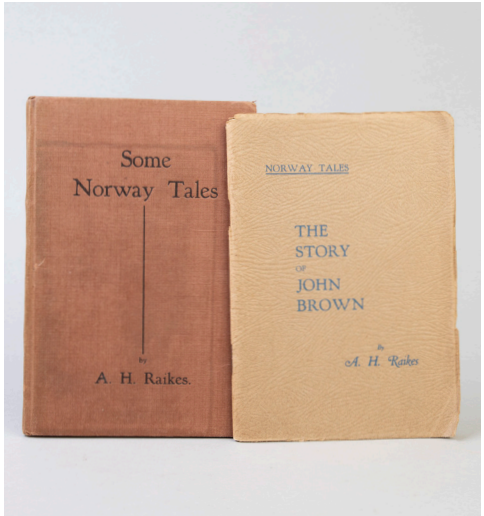
544|



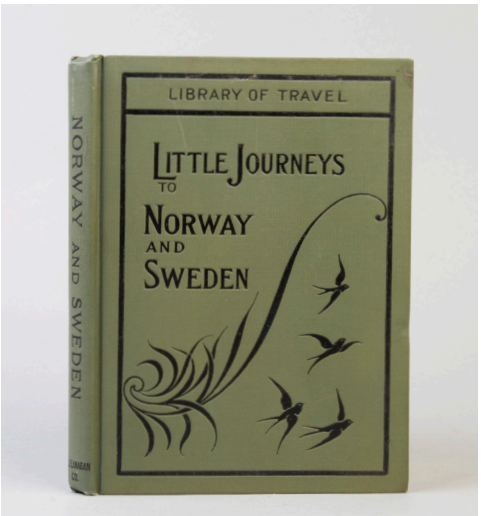
545|



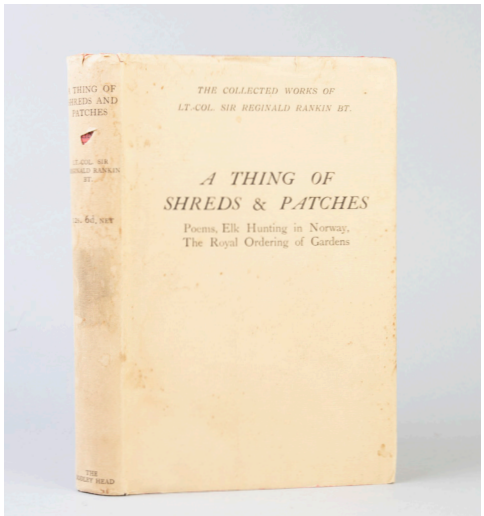
546|



547|



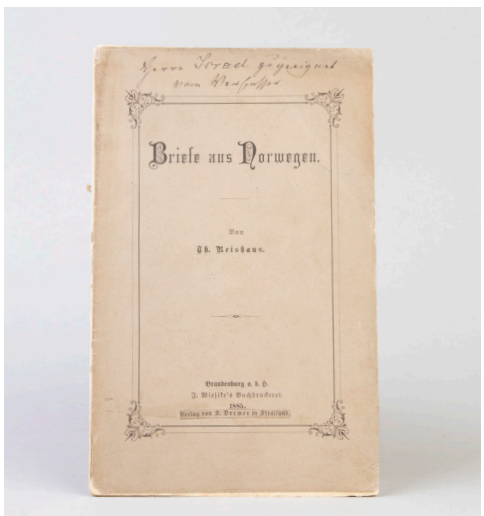
548|



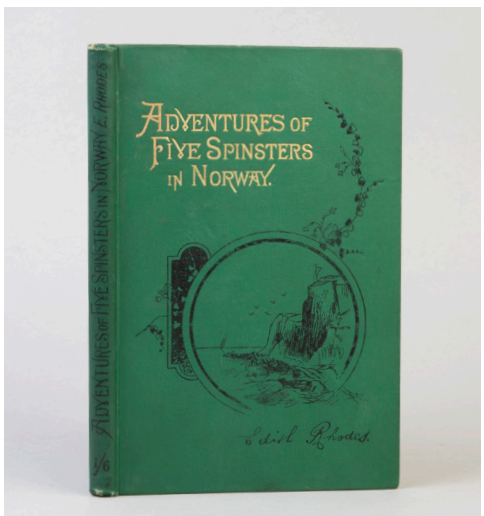
549|

550|

551|



552|



544) Rae, Edward (b. 1847)

The land of the north wind, or travels among the Laplanders and the Samoyeds. London, John Murray, 1875. xvi, (2), 352pp. 3 plates, one vignette, and one folding coloured map. 8vo. First edition. Green bevelled cloth binding, the front board with gilt short title and a gilt Samoyed on skis and in traditional costume, the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher. Corners slightly bumped and rubbed. Black end papers, both split in gutters. Previous owner's name (David S. Price) and address in ink on half title page, dated 1875, and the same signature and date at the top of the title page. Title page with a vignette of Samoyed costume, as on the front cover. Scattered light pencil marks in text. Small tear in map at hinge. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Molde - Kristiansund - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the Haakon Jarl to Namsos, Bodø and Tromsø - Bossekop – Gargia - Kautokeino - Finnish border (1873). Along the coast past Vesterålen, Troms and Finnmark and back, without landing (1874). Schiötz 837, Bring 1052.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

545) LOT – Schiötz 840 + 1 [2 titles on Le Cap Nord & Laponie]

Raepsaet, Paul, (notaire et membre de la Chambre des Représentants (& Bourgmestre) à Audenarde) (1843-1918): Les vacances d'un notaire. Au Cap Nord. Souvenirs de voyage 1885. Renaix, Imprimerie A. Courtin, 1890. (1, (blind title pasted on, verso blank)), (1, (title, cancelled library stamp on verso)), (i)-(xiv), (6)-191pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Third edition. Plain modern grey cloth binding. The original grey clipped decorative paper cover pasted on the new front free end paper (this is dated 1894 (!), and adds the author's position & Bourgmestre to the one on the title page (This was a position he held 1890-1914 cf. Schiötz II)). Small cancelled Belgian library stamp (Abdijbibliotheek, Tingerlo) on verso of title page. Small tear on top edge of page (i). Top corner of pages slightly bent. Interior tight and clean. Schiötz states that this edition is printed on better paper and is of larger format than the two other editions he had recorded, and suggests that it may be the édition de luxe which was mentioned in the preface to the second edition. *Kristiania - Ringerike - Gudbrandsdalen - Romsdal - Molde - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest- North Cape (1885). Schiötz I & II 840b***, Bring 1283, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

Scherbeck, M(onsieur), lieutenant au Prytanée: De Marseille en Laponie. La Flèche, 1882. Imprimerie et Lithographie Besnier-Jourdain, 1882. Article in Bulletin de la Société des Lettres, Sciences et Arts de La Flèche, 4me année, N° 2, 15 Octobre 1882, 27-91. 65pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original light blue paper wraps, the front cover with bulletin details, contents summary, and publication details. Most pages unopened. Binding loosening at signature 4 (page 49). Interior clean. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction 1989 no. 1179.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

546) Raikes, A(rthur) H(amilton) (1858-1929)

Some Norway Tales. Privately printed, by A. W. Johnson & Sons, Windermere, n.d. (ca.1920-25). 80pp, iii (Appendix), (1, blank). No illustrations. Small 8vo. Printed dedication on page 3 to the Lady of Skjærdal, to whom I owe my introduction to Norway (Skjærdal gård, at the end of Hyenfjord, Nordfjord). Brown cloth binding, the front board with blind-stamped black title and author joined by a similar vertical black ruling. Corners very slightly bumped, rear board lightly soiled. Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Skjerdal farm, in Hyenfjord/Nordfjord. Deer hunting and sport angling. Schiötz II 1522***, not in Morten Hansen or Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

Raikes, A(rthur) H(amilton) (1858-1929): Norway Tales. The Story of John Brown. n.p., n.d. Probably printed for private circulation. (1)-24, Appendix 25-46pp. 12mo. First edition. In verse, with an extensive explanatory Appendix. Brown paper wraps, corners and edges creased and bumped. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz II 1522 and 1523 (both ***)).*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

547) Randall, Lida E.

A little journey to Norway and Sweden. For home and school intermediate and upper grades. Chicago, A. Flanagan Company, 1906. In the series Library of Travel, edited by Marian M(innie) George (1865-). 2 separate textbooks, one on Norway (A little journey to Norway), and one on Sweden (A little journey through Sweden), bound together in one volume. Frontispiece, 103pp, (1, Norwegian national anthem musical score); frontispiece, 112pp, (1 leaf, the Swedish national anthem musical score, an advertisement for the series on verso)). Two coloured frontispieces (the Norwegian and Swedish flags) and a coloured map (in this edition, bound in the book on Norway, between pages 4 and 5); numerous in-text illustrations, for the most part photographs. 8vo. Second edition. Green cloth binding, the decorative front board with black series name, and a title variant above a black image of four flying swallows, the spine with black short title and publisher, the rear board with blind-stamped publisher's monogram. Corners and spine extremities very slightly bumped and rubbed. Interior tight and very clean. Very rare. **Not in Schiöz, Bring 2420.**

Same. Chicago, Third edition. Slight bump to front cover's for-edge, otherwise a clean, tight and near fine copy.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

548) Rankin, Lt. Col. Sir Reginald (1871-1931)

A Thing of Shreds and Patches; Poems; Elk Hunting in Norway; The Royal Ordering of Gardens. London, John Lane The Bodley Head Ltd., 1931. (xii), 230pp, (4, advertisements) (2, blank). 1 folding coloured map (of royal gardens), otherwise no illustrations. 8vo. First edition in this form. Red cloth binding, the spine with black series, short title and publisher. Simple beige dust jacket, the front with series and full title, the spine with short title, author, price and publisher, the back with a list of all ten volumes in the series. Small paper loss on the dust jacket's spine. Interior very tight and clean. *[Elk hunting in Norway was first published as a 37-page booklet privately printed in Hereford by Jakeman and Carver in 1897.] Namdalen (1897) also Bergen, Trondhjem and Namsos. Schiötz 844b.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

549) Ray, Catherine

The farm on the fjord. A tale of life in Norway. With illustrations. London and Edinburgh, William P. Ninno, 1877. (1 leaf), (i)-xii, 276pp. 6 woodcut plates. Small 8vo. First edition. Original maroon cloth binding, the front board with gilt segment panel of a circle containing the title in red, and with gilt floral ornaments attached, within a black decorative framework, the spine with gilt title and publisher within gilt floral and geometric ornamentation. Corners very slightly bumped. All edges gilt. Black end papers. Coloured presentation page with dedication from the author on the recto of the leaf before page i. Front hinge cracking, worst at signatures A, F and G.. Pencilled owner's name on the half title page (Heyerdahl). Interior otherwise clean. *Galdhøpiggen, Sognefjorden, Faleidet. Schiötz 848a*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

550) Reinhardt, (Wilhelmine) Mathilde (1820-1900)

Familie Erindringer. Breve og Meddelelser samlede af (udgivne af) Mathilde Reinhardt. Two volumes bound into one. Kjøbenhavn, n.p. (printed for private circulation by Bianco Lunos Kgl. Hof-Bogtrykkeri (F. Dreyer)), 1887-1889. (2 blank leaves), viii, 217pp , 1 (blank), 1 leaf with table of contents on recto, 1 leaf with errata on recto; viii, 1 (blank), 231, (1, blank). Volume 1: 1800-1831. Manuskript for venner, was printed in 150 copies (cf. page v of Volume 2). Volume 2: 1831-1856. Manuskript for venner, was printed in 300 copies (cf. verso of title page). 8vo. Both volumes are first editions. Red half calf binding over yellow and brown marbled boards. Spine edges a little rubbed, corners bumped, and slight paper loss along the bottom front edge. Decorative brown end papers. Inscribed by author to Dr. Med. N.E. Ravn (Til Dr. Med. N.E. Ravn, med Tak for mange Aars Venskab, fra Udg.) Interior tight and clean. *Arendal - Christiansand - Flekkefjord - Bergen - Hardanger - Flekkefjord - Christiansand - Christiania (1847). Schiötz 852**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II, 572 (both mention only the second volume), Morten Hansen* 78.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

551) Reishaus, Th(eodor) (1836-1905)

Briefe aus Norwegen. Brandenburg a. d. H., J. Wiesikes Buchdruckerei, 1885. Probably privately printed. (1 leaf (title, verso blank)), 49pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Printed in Gothic script. Original brown paper wraps, the front cover with a duplicate of the title page, within a single ruled border with decorative corners. Wraps split along half of the spine, ink dedication from the author at the top of the front cover, rear cover slightly soiled. Interior clean, all three signatures almost disbound (sewing very loose). Housed in removable stiff card covers. Very rare. *Kristianifjorden – Kristiania – Hamar – Lilleelvdal – Foldal – Hjerkin – Dombaas – Holaker – Romsdal – Molde – Christiansund – Trondhjem – Kristiania. Schiötz 853**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

552) Rhodes, Edith (d. 1905)

The adventures of five spinsters in Norway. London, John and Robert Maxwell, n.d. (1886). 127pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, and black author and decorative fjord scene. Spine with black author, title and price (3/6). Corners and spine ends slightly bumped. Slight water stains to fore-edges of the last 20 pages, interior otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. *Stavanger - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Bergen (probably 1885). Schiötz 857.*

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

553) Richings, Emily A.

Pen and ink sketches from Naples to the North Cape. London, Digby & Long, n.d. (1889 (Schiötz) or 1890 (British Library)). (8), 128pp, 8 (advertisements). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Privately printed? Original red cloth binding, the covers with bevelled edges, the front board with black title and author above and below a diagonal drawing of a wild flower, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Boards soiled, top and bottom of spine knocked and frayed, spine faded, corners slightly bumped. Black end papers, with a previous owner's name and London address dated 1923 in pencil on the front paste-down. Another previous owner's name and address (also London) in ink at top of title page. Minor foxing and stains on a few pages, and binding showing at signature E (page 49), but interior otherwise clean and holding well. **Lofoten - Tromsø - Hammerfest - Nordkapp (1888). Schiötz 867***.**

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

554) Richter, E(duard) (1847-1905)

Geomorphologische Beobachtungen aus Norwegen. Wien, Gerold, 1896. An article in a complete copy of Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe. CV. Band, I und II Heft, Jahrgang 1896. Jänner und Februar. Abtheilung I, pages 147-189. Wien, Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1896, 43pp. 2 plates and one in-text figure. 8vo. First edition. Original green paper binding. Pages unopened. Fine condition. Very rare. *Mostly on Jotunheimen. Schiötz 868**.*

Aus Norwegen. Graz, Verlag des deutschen und österreichischen Alpenvereins, 1896. Article in Zeitschrift des deutschen und österreichischen Alpenvereins. Redigiert von H. Hess. Jahrgang 1896 - Band XXVII, pages 1-35. 35pp. 2 plates and 8 in-text illustrations. 4to. Original decorated green cloth binding, the front board with embossed coloured alpine scene, the spine with gilt magazine title and year around silver alpine flowers. Corners slightly bumped, binding otherwise near fine. Marbled edges. Satin end papers. Blind title page with previous owner's signature and ink stamp (Dr. Albert Bodart). Interior tight and very clean. Austrian retailer label on recto of rear end paper. Very rare. *Schiötz 869**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

555) Richter, T(heodor) F(riedrich) M(aximilian) (1783-1837)

T.F.M. Richters Reisen zu Wasser und zu Lande in dem Jahre 1805–1817. Für die reifere Jugend zur Belehrung, und zur Unterhaltung für Jedermann. Volumes 1 and 2 of a 10 volume set. Erstes Bändchen: Tagebuch meiner Seereise von Emden nach Archangel, und von da zurück nach Hamburg; mit besonderer Hinsicht auf den Charakter und die Lebensart der Seeleute. Zweites Bändchen: Verunglückte Reise von Hamburg nach St. Thomas und Rückkehr über New-York und Kopenhagen; mit besonderer Hinsicht auf den Charakter und die Lebensart der Seeleute. Two volumes bound into one. Dresden, Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, 1823 (vol. 1) and 1824 (vol. 2). xvi, 184pp, (4, series and volume titles), viii, 232pp. No illustrations. 12mo. Second improved edition. Printed in Gothic script. Contemporary diagonal brown marbled papered boards, the spine with a torn paper label. Boards, spine extremities, corners and edges rubbed and bumped. Previous owner's name on the free front end paper. All edges green. Interior very tight and clean. *Stavanger – Hitteren – Senjen - Bergen (1804-05). Schiøtz 871b**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

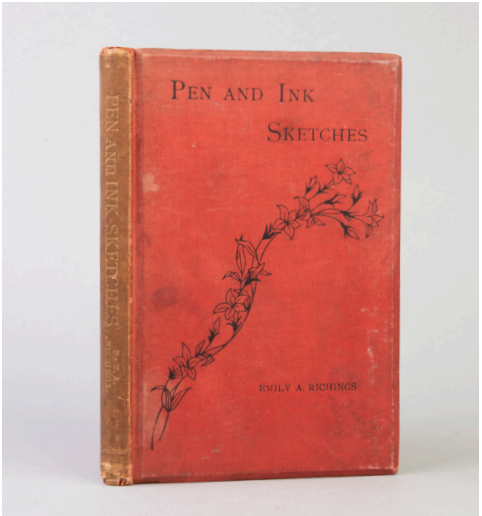
556) (Rolier, Paul (1844-1919)) Cartailhac, Emile (1845-1921)

Voyage en ballon de Paris en Norwège du Capitaine Paul Rolier. Toulouse, n. p,,1871 (8th January (le 112ème Jour du Siège de Paris)). 66pp, 1 (printer colophon (Imp(rimerie) J. M. BAYLAC, r(ue) de la Pomme 34), 1 (blank), 1 illustration (ex libris) on verso of front cover. 16mo. First edition. Soft light green paper wraps, the front cover with with a copy of the title page within a linear border and with the price (1 franc) superimposed. Cotton binding material loosening. Interior otherwise very clean. Proctected by a transparent paper wrapper. *The extraordinary baloon trip in Paris that due to difficult wind conditions ended its voyage on Lifjell in Norway. Schiötz 877a***.*

En ballon de Paris en Norwége. 3 parts of an article in Le Monde Illustré, journal hebdomadaire, Paris, 16e année, Nos. 813, 814 and 816, all November 1872, pages. 284-86, 312 and 342-3. 7pp. Folio. Disbound. *Not in Schiötz.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 20-40

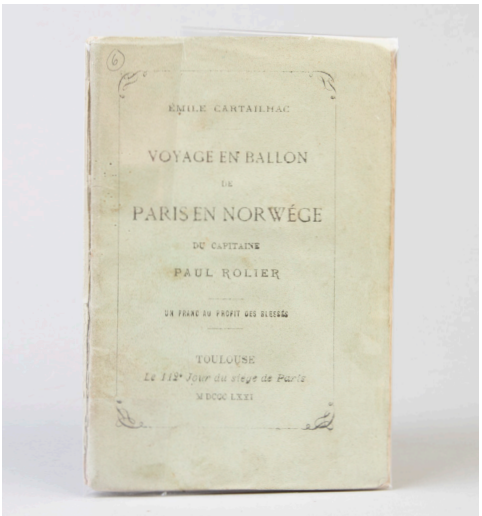
553|



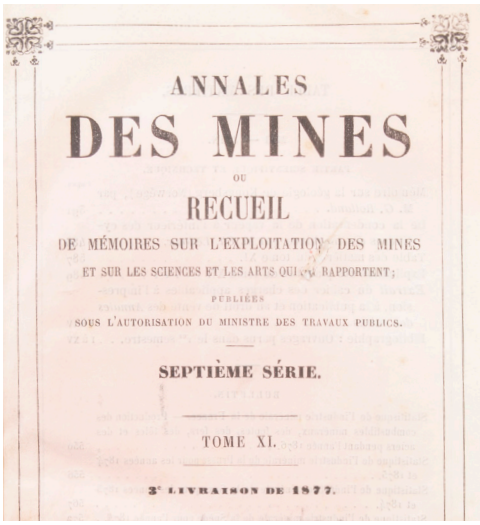
554|

555|

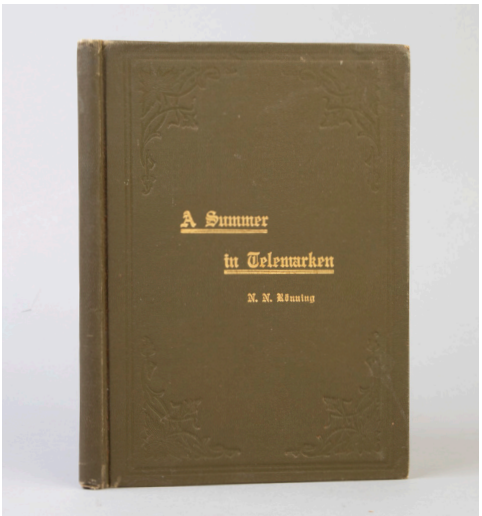
556|



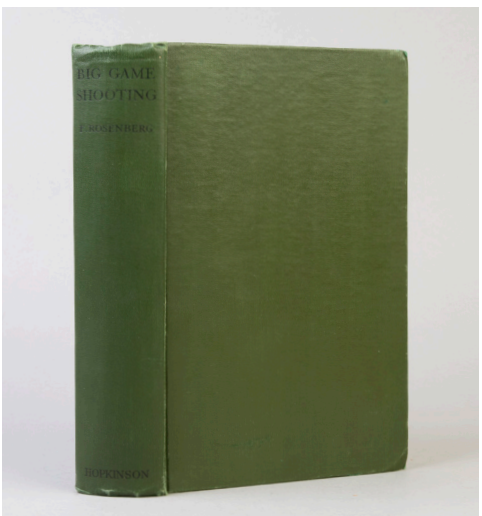
557|



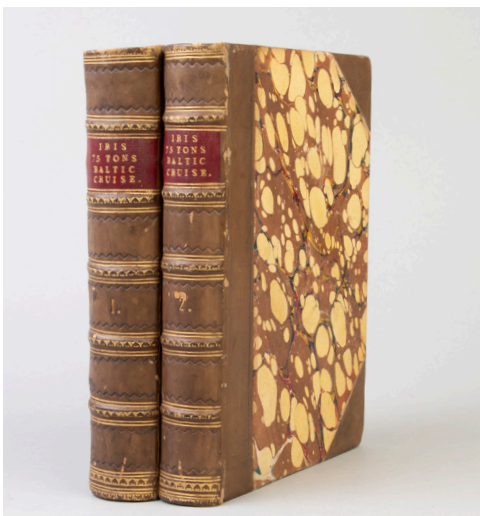
558|



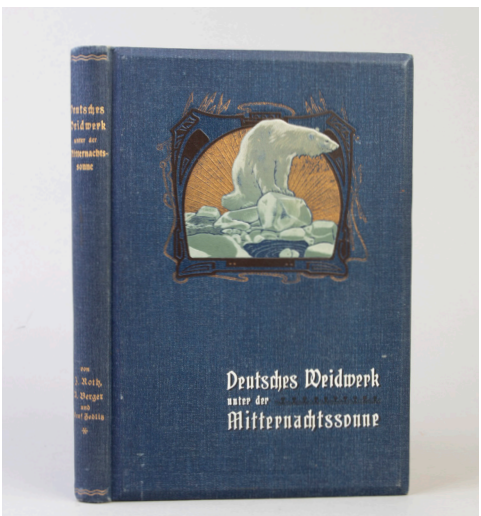
559|



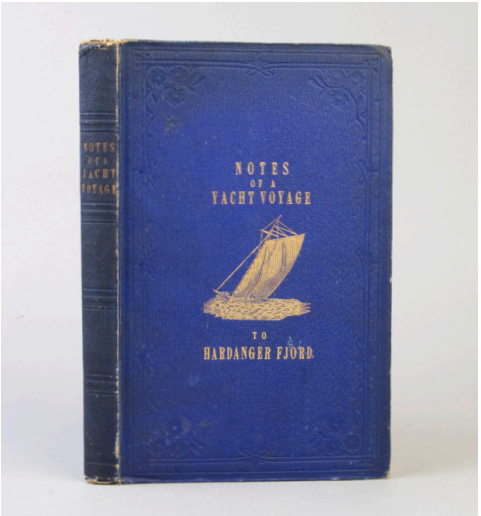
560|



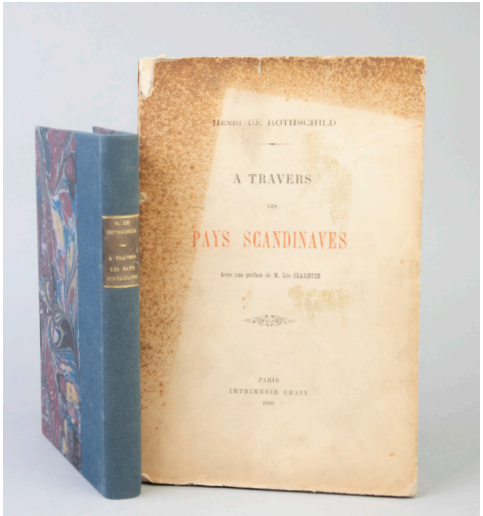
561|



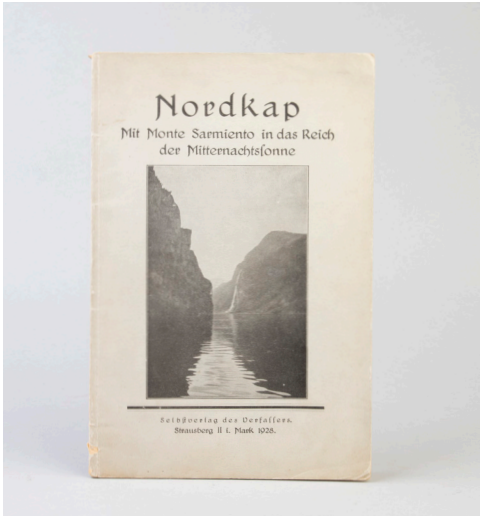
562|



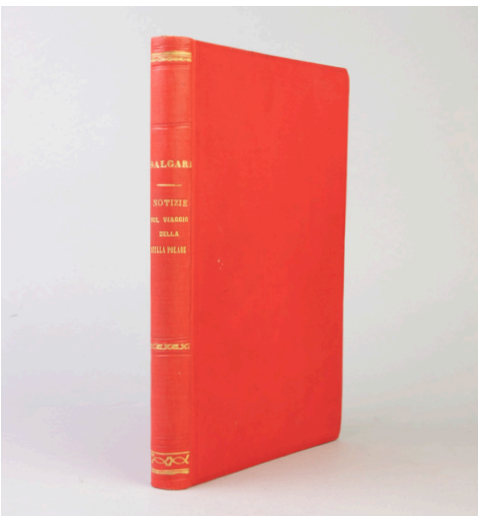
563|



564|

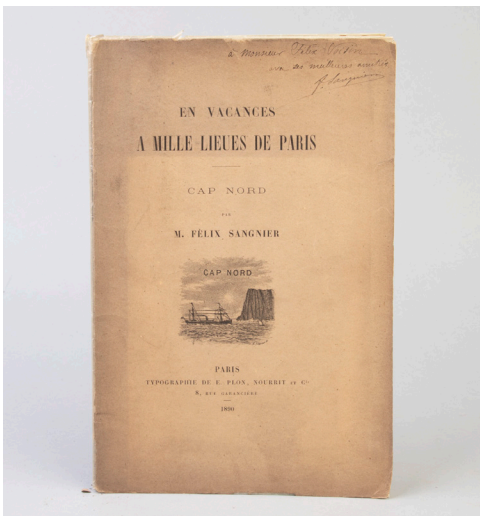


565|



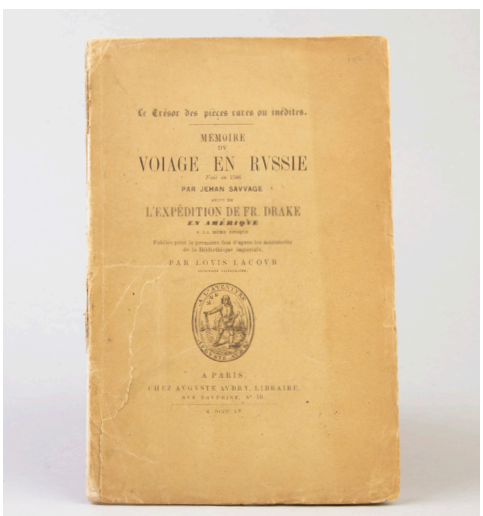
566|

567|



568|

569|



570|

557) Rolland, G(eorges) (1852-1910)

Mémoire sur la géologie de Kongsberg (Norvége). Paris, Dunod, 1877. Offprint (?) from Annales des mines ou Recueil de mémoires sur l'exploitation des mines et sur les sciences et les arts qui en rapportent; publiées sous l'autorisation du ministre des travaux publiques. Septième série, tome XI, 3e. livraison de 1877, 391-484. 94pp. 4 folding geological plates (a map and diverse plans and elevations) numbered VIII-XI bound in at the back. 8vo. First edition. Original decorative pink paper wraps, printed with the journal name and publishing details, over a stapled block, strengthened later with brown paper tape. Corners and edges of covers creased and with minor tears. Rear cover detached from the book block (but held strongly in place by the tape). With the table of contents printed on the front cover's verso, and the list of plates on the rear cover's recto. Advertisement on the rear cover's verso. Page edges untrimmed. Some minor marginal damp stains. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Kongsberg (1875). Schiötz 881***, Børge Bernhardt page 14.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

558) Rønning, N(ils) N(ilsen) (1870-1962)

A summer in Telemarken, and some character sketches. Minneapolis, The Northland Press, n.d. (copyright 1903). 117pp. Many in-text photographic illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth covers, the front board with author and title in gilt Gothic script within a blind-stamped decorative border (repeated on the back board). Top and bottom of spine and corners slightly rubbed. Mild foxing to endpapers and preliminaries. A margin stain on page 7, otherwise a very good, clean and tight copy. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Bø in Telemark - Rjukan (1899). Schiötz 893, II.*

1 000 – 1 500 NOK € 60-80

559) Rosenberg, Frantz (1883-1956)

Big game shooting in British Columbia and Norway. London, Martin Hopkinson & Co. Ltd., n.d. (1928). (A translation of Storvildtjagt i Norge og Alaska published in Oslo in 1926). 261pp. Frontispiece (full-page photograph of the author) and 32 black and white photographic plates (each with two pictures). 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the spine with black title, author and publisher. Spine slightly faded, corners and spine extremities a little bumped, boards slightly bowed. Some mild foxing to page edges. Previous owner's name in red ink on front pastedown. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Lyseheien, kleggedalshein, Ljøsedal, Redalsheien, Aurdal (reindeer), Snaasa, Græsåmoen, Storåsen, (Trøndelag), Vesterå (Namdalen), Landegod. Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

560) Ross, W(illiam) A.

Yacht voyage to Norway, Denmark, and Sweden. London, Henry Coburn, 1848. 2 volumes. (1 blank leaf), (4 (title, printer colophon on verso, dedication, blank on verso)), 359pp. (1, printer colophon), (1 blabk leaf); (1 blank leaf), (2 (title, printer colophon on verso), 304pp, (1 blank leaf). 1 plate (frontispiece in volume 1). 8vo. First edition. Contemporary half calf binding over brown and yellow marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs decorated with gilt ornamentation between gilt double rulings, the second compartment with gilt title variant (Ibis 75 tons Baltic cruise) on a red morocco label, the fourth compartment with gilt volume number, and with more elaborate gilt ornamentation at top and bottom. Slight wear to the spine extremities and edges, and a slight paper loss along the rear bottom edge of volumes 1. Red speckled page edges. Orange-brown end papers Interior very tight and clean. *With Lord Robert Rodney's yacht "Iris". Christiansand - Topdalselven (bear hunting - Christiania - Krogkleven and back. Fredriksværn - Larvik (salmon fishing)- Christiansand - Boom (Boen?) - Grønfjorden - overland to Feda - Sand (Ryfylke) - Bergen - Lærdal - Auron (Aurland?) - Bergen (1847). Schiötz 884a, Bring 731.*

3 000 – 4 000 NOK € 300-400

561) Roth, J(osef) (Hauptmann), Dr. A(rthur) Berger (1871-1947) und O(tto Eduard) Graf (von) Zedlitz (und Trützschler), (an ornithologist) (1873-1927)

Deutsches Weidwerk unter der Mitternachtssonne: Bilder aus dem nördlichen Norwegen und Spitzbergen. Mit zahlreichen Text abbildungen. Berlin, Verlagsbuchhandlung Paul Parey, 1902. 4 leaves (blind title, verso blank; title, verso blank; foreword (2); contents, verso blank), 177pp, (1, Verzeichnis der erlegten und beobachteten Tiere), (6, advertisements). One double-sided plate with two panoramic photographs, and 56 in-text photographic illustrations, of which one full-page (page 43). 8vo. First edition. Original art nouveau decorative blue cloth bevelled binding, the front cover with a scene of a polar bear sitting on an ice flow in front of a gilt midnight sun, in a gilt and darker blue blind-stamped framework, above a white title in Gothic script, the spine with gilt title and authors, also in Gothic script, between gilt double wavy rulings at top and bottom. Corners and spine extremities very slightly bumped. All edges red. Gold and green art nouveau ornamental end papers. Two previous owner marks on the title page, one a pasted label with Eigentum E. Rüfenacht-Kehr, the other a stamp with Legat Dr. h.c. C.A.W. Guggisberg 1931. Printed in Gothic script. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Kristiania – Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Røst", "Vesteraalen" and "Nordstjernen" to Tromsø, Skårøy, Hammerfest. Coastal trips with the "Røst", "Vesteraalen" and "Nordstjernen" to Tromsø - Bergen. Coastal trip with the "Auguste Viktooria" to Digermulen – Molde – Bergen – Odda - Telemark – Kristiania (all 1900). Schiötz 886.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

562) n.a. (Rothery, Charles William) (1823-77)

Notes of a yacht voyage to Hardanger fjord, and the adjacent estuaries. By a yachting dabbler. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longman, n.d. (1855, as given by British and American university catalogues. Schiötz wrote ca. 1850). xxvii, 105pp, plus addenda, list of illustrations and errata (2 pages). 1 coloured map, 26 illustrations of which 13 are tinted lithographs, 3 are mounted and coloured lithographs, 8 are woodcuts, and 2 steel engravings. 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth, gilt pictorial and blind-stamped design on front cover. Top and bottom of spine worn, and corners bumped and worn. Faded gilt title on spine, back cover blind-stamped to match the front one, with original binder's ticket (Westleys, London) on rear pastedown, inner hinges starting to crack, though still tight. *Bergen - Tysnes - Hardanger - Stavanger - Christiansand (1845). Schiötz 887, Abbey 256.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

563) Rothschild, Henri (baron) de (1872-1947)

A travers les pays scandinaves. Avec une préface de Léo Claretie [1862-1924]. Paris, Imprimerie Chaix, 1890. x, 167pp. 2 maps. Large 8vo. Probably second edition (see Schiötz II). Privately printed on Japan paper. Light yellow paper wraps with heavy foxing on the front cover, and a small piece of the spine missing. Title page (and cover) printed in red and black. Interior very clean. Pages unopened, apart from the preface. *Fredrikshald - Kristiania - Hamar - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the Kong Carl to Bodø, Svolvær, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Molde - Romsdal - Vestnes - Hellesylt - Faleide - Jølster - Sande - Vadheim - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Stalheim - Lærdal - Valdres - Kristiania (1889). Schiötz I and II 888a***, Bring 1385.*

Same. Lille, Imprimerie L. Danel, 1890. 8vo. First edition (see Schiötz II. Schiötz reasons thus: the dedication in this edition is dated incorrectly, and incorrectly placed after the preface. The Lille edition was therefore probably withdrawn. In the Paris (second) edition these errors are corrected). Privately printed. Printed on watermarked, laid paper. Recently re-bound in grey-blue quarter cloth. New matching blue end papers. Previous owner's ex-libris inscription in ink on the half-title page, interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Schiötz I and II 888b***.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

564) Rückelt, Otto

Nordkap - Mit Monte Sarmiento in das Reich der Mitternachtssonne. Strausberg II i. Mark, Selbstverlag des Verfassers, 1928. **Privately printed.** 60pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Printed in Gothic script. Original grey stiff card binding, the front cover with title and publication details, above and below a photograph of a fjord. Bottom outer corner of front cover creased, top and bottom of spine slightly scraped. Cover crease extends to title and following page. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction no. 1149, 1989.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

565) Salgari, Emilio (1862-1911)

Notizie sul viaggio della "Stella Polare". Opera illustrata da ritratti, vedute, dieci disegni di G. Gamba [1868-1954], e da due carte geografiche. Genova, A. Donath, 1901. (4 leaves (half title, verso blank; frontispiece; title, printer colophon on verso; foreword, verso blank), 318pp. 2 plates on stiff card (including the yellow tinted frontispiece portrait) 54 in.text photographic illustrations, some full page with blank versos, 2 maps (one in-text, one folding and coloured, bound in at the rear). Small 4to. First edition. Contemporary red cloth binding, the spine with gilt author, title, and decorative simulated ribs. Top of title page with professional repair. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Larvik – Christiania – along the coast to Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape – Skjervøy – Vardø. Hammerfest – Trondhjem. Schiötz 899,II*, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

566) Sandeman, Fraser (1856-)

Angling Travels in Norway. Illustrated by pencil, brush, and camera, and coloured plates of salmon flies by the author; also a plate of favourite flies for Norway. London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1895. xii, 286pp, (1 blank leaf). Five plates of which four coloured. Many in-text photographic illustrations. 4to. Large paper copy (édition de luxe), with an extra plate and a different title page in red and black. Cream pergament spine over green cloth boards, the spine with a paper label with author and title in red and black. Label slightly torn, pergament and covers soiled and slightly knocked. Fore-edges untrimmed. End papers browned, scattered light foxing here and there. All plates and frontispiece with original tissue guards preserved. Binding a little weak at pages 112 and 184, but holding well. *Salmon fishing in Surnadal - Eikesfjord, Vadset, Svartdal - Bergen, Voss, Evanger - Trondhjem, Bodø, Saltdal, Junkerdalen. Schiötz I & II 905b*.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

567) Sangnier, Félix (1836-1922)

En vacances à mille lieues de Paris. Cap Nord. Paris, Typographie de E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie, 1890. Probably privately printed. 2 leaves (blind title and title, both with verso blank), 59pp, (1, blank). A vignette of a ship at the North Cape on front cover and on last page, by A. Fernique, otherwise no illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Beige paper covers, browned and slightly stained, protected by a transparent paper wrapper. Signed dedication from the author on the front cover (À Monsieur Félix Voisin, avec ses meilleures amitiés. F. Sangnier). Printer colophon on back cover. Interior tight and very clean. *Storlien – Trondhjem – coastal trip with the "Kong Halfdan" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, and back to Trondhjem – Christiania (1889). Schiötz I & II 907a***, Børge Bernhardt p. 44.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

568) Sangnier Félix (1836-1922)

En Vacances. A mille lieues de Paris: Cap Nord. A Vol d'oiseau: De Paris à Moscou en passant par Berlin et Saint-Pétersbourg. Le Moyen Âge en plein XIXè siècle: Le Jeu de la Passion à Oberammergau. Excursions en Tunisie. Paris, Paul Ollendorff, 1892. 3 leaves (Blind title, on verso, other works by the same author; title page, verso blank; dedication, verso blank), 327pp, (1, blank). No illustrations, apart from engraved vignettes by L. Libonis at the start and end of each section. 12mo. Second edition. Original paper wrappers, the front cover with an engraved view of the Kremlin above full title, author, publisher and date, the spine with author, short title (En Vacances), edition, price (3fr. 50), publisher and date, the rear cover with publisher's advertisementlol and printer colophon. Covers slightly stained, grubby and somewhat knocked. Interior generally browned and with scattered foxing, particularly on the last 40 or so pages. Pages of the last 2 sections (pages 207-323) unopened. Binding very tight. *Storlien – Trondhjem – coastal trip with the "Kong Halfdan" to Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape, and back to Trondhjem – Christiania (1889). Schiötz I & II 907b***, Børge Bernhardt p. 44.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

569) (Sauvage, Jean) Lacour, Louis (later Louis La Cour de la Pijardière) (1832-1891) (ed.)

Mémoire du Voiage en Russie fait en 1586 par Jehan Sauvage, suivi de l'Expédition de Fr. Drake[ca.1540-1596] en Amérique à la même époque. Publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale. Paris, Chez Auguste Aubry. 1855. (x), 30pp. Vignettes on title page and at the start and end of the two accounts, 2 small in-text line drawings. 12mo. First edition. Printed in 183 copies (cf. blind title verso). Original yellow paper wraps, the front cover with series name, title, editor and publication details, the back cover with details of the two items in the series already published (of which this is the second), and of the next two awaiting publication. Front cover sunned, and stained, both covers slightly creased and with rubbed edges, back cover detached. Hosed in removable stiff beige card covers. Bottom corner of page 7-8 torn off, not affecting the text. Interior clean, with pages of uneven *width, covers matching the widest. Sauvage's account is regarded the first by a Frenchman on Russia (Frère II, p. 516). North Cape - Vardø (1586). Sabin 38494, Schiötz 911b**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

570) Savoia, S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di, Duca degli Abruzzi (1873-1933), Cagni U(mberto) (1863-1922) and Cavalli Molinelli, (Pietro) A(chille) (1865-1958)

La "Stella Polare" nel Mare Artico 1899-1900. Con 208 illustrazioni nel testo, 25 tavole, 2 panorami e 4 carte. Milano, Ulrico Hoepli, 1903. (xii), 593pp, (3, advertisements), (1, blank). 26 plates, 4 coloured maps (of which 3 folding), 1 extra coloured map/plate opposite page 240, which is not mentioned in the list of illustrations or the list of maps, 2 folding panoramas and 208 in-text illustrations. Large 8vo. Second edition, (9o. miglaia). Half burgundy leather over burgundy cloth boards, the spine with five ribs with gilt zigzag ornamentation along their centres and with gilt double ruling above and below, the second compartment with gilt author and short title on a green morocco label, the other compartments with central blind-stamped decoration, the head and tail with gilt double ruling and floral motifs; the edges of both boards' leather with borders of gilt floral motifs and single ruling. Light to medium wear to edges of boards. Top of spine with tears in leather, and with crackling in the lower compartments. Marbled end papers in red, white and blue. Front end paper split along gutter, but binding still tight. Previous owner's bookplate on front pastedown, and his name stamp (Gino Modigliani) on title page. Light to medium foxing on the plates, all of which have their protective tissue guards, very minor foxing on a few text pages. Scattered foxing on page edges. Large fold out map with one taped and one open tear. *Voyage in Norway 1899 and 1900. Schiötz II 912a.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

571) n.a. (Paul d'Halluin, Jules Lahousse, Louis Flipo, Georges Guilbert))

En Scandinavie, Impressions et souvenirs de quatre touristes. M.DCCC.XCI. Lille, Ducoulombier, 1892. 78pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Beige paper wraps, the front cover with a replica of the title page. Front edge of spine torn, short tear to outer edge of rear cover, which is also creased. Inside tight and clean. **Kongsvinger - Christiania - Hønefoss - Ringkollen - Randsfjorden - Tonaasen - Lillehammer - Gausdal - Mjøsen - Christiania - Fredrikshald (22nd. June - 16th. July 1891). Schiötz 914***, Bring 1419.**

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

572) n.a. (Scargill-Bird, Samuel Robert)

One and a half in Norway. A chronicle of small beer by Either and both. London, Kegan, Paul, Trench & Co., 1885. xv, 173pp. Without the 44 pages of advertisements. 12mo. First edition. Original pictorial blue cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and vignette of a stabbur, the spine with gilt title, publisher and a small leaf decoration. Gilt slightly rubbed, and the spine a trifle bumped at top and bottom. Green end papers. Interior very tight and clean. Near fine. *Aalesund - Molde - Romsdal - Geiranger - Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Hønefoss - Kristiania (1884). Schiötz 915.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

573) Scharling, (Carl) Henrik (1836-1920)

En sommer i Norge. Fra Christiania til Finnmarken. København, C. A. Reitzels Forlag, 1867. (4 (title, verso blank, table of contents, verso blank)), 191, (1, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Modern light pink half calf binding over thin red-striped papered boards, the spine with gilt title within a gilt border on a red morocco panel, and with a previous owner's initials (M.C.H.), also gilt. Decorative green end papers. Original grey wraps bound in, the front cover with an illustration of Borgund church, the rear cover with advertisements. Both wraps creased. Printed om gothic script. Top corners of pages105-8 and bottom corner of pages 113-4 torn off. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Provenance: From the library of Morten Hansen. *Christiania - Ringerike - Vikersund - Modum - Gudbrandsdalen - Trondhjem – coastal trip with "Niddelven" to Bodø, Tromsö, Lyngen, Alten, Tromsø - Ålesund - Bergen - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Klækken - Kjørbo - Larvik - Sandefjord (1865). Schiötz 917.*

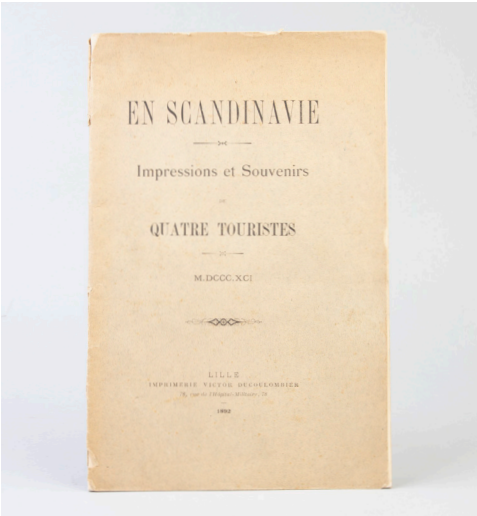
1 500 - 2 000 NOK € 150-200

574) Scheffer, John (1621-79)

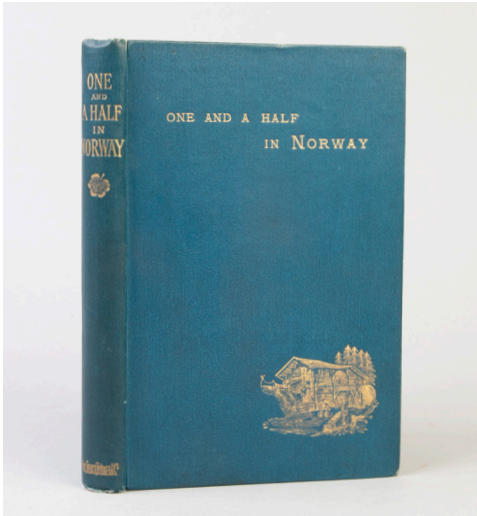
The History of Lapland, Wherein Are shewed the Original, Manners, Habits, Marriages, Conjurations, &c. of that People. Oxford, At the Theatre, 1674. And are to be sold by George West and Amos Curtein. [iv], 147, [i, contents]. Frontispiece is an extra engraved title page, printed title page has woodcut vignette, foldout map, 25 woodcut illustrations in text. Large quarto [29.5 x 19 cm]. First edition in English, translation of author's Lapponia 1673, which was in Latin. Contemporary full tree calf, re-backed in calf with 6 raised ribs, and retaining the original gilt title label in red morocco. Small oval bookplate (Lowther) on front pastedown. Deckled edges. Interior tight, with wide margins, and very clean. There are a number of faults deriving from weaknesses in the paper, and unevenness remaining after the pages were trimmed: small piece of top corner of page 59 frayed and missing, lower edge of page 73 uneven, slight fraying to the bottom right edge of page 75, small hole and small frayed paper loss at bottom corner of page 85, jagged bottom edge on page 93, small paper loss to the edge of page 105, uneven edge on page 117, paper loss to bottom corner of page 123, small paper loss to the edge of page 129, paper loss to edge of page 137. None of these defects affect the text or the illustrations in any way. Overall a very good copy. The first detailed description of Lapland by this professor at Uppsala University, it covers climate, religion, rites, magic, government, language, houses, garments, diet, hunting, marriage customs, poems, natural history, disease, employment, geography, etc. The interesting illustrations include one of the first views of a man on skis, birds, animals, artefacts, clothing, tent, art, handicrafts, people, activities, reindeer pulling sled, etc. "The author, a German by birth, wandered to Sweden in 1648, where he was hospitably received by Queen Christina, who was already acquainted with his works, and loaded with honurs. This history long remained the main source of information on Lapland" (Cox). The work was translated from the Swedish by Acton Cremer, of Christ Church, Oxford, at the instigation of Bishop Fell, and was the first anthropological work issued by the Sheldonian Press. In addition it contains a Lapp and Finnish vocabulary and grammar, and two love songs in Lapp (with an English translation). Schefferus, Swedish philologist, archaeologist, amateur draughtsman, engraver and miniature painter, was of Alsatian birth. In 1647 he was appointed professor at Uppsala University, where he undertook important archaeological research and translations of classical texts, some of which were illustrated with woodcuts after his designs. His Upsalia (1666) was the first Swedish antiquarian topographical survey. *This work (originally published in Frankfurt in 1673) is his best known publication. Alden & Landis 674/171; Arctic Bibliography 25926; Cox i, 178; Madan, 3024 identify this variant with the imprint "and are to be sold by George West and Amos Curtein"; Not in Schiötz or Bring.*

15 000 – 20 000 NOK € 1,500-2,000

571|



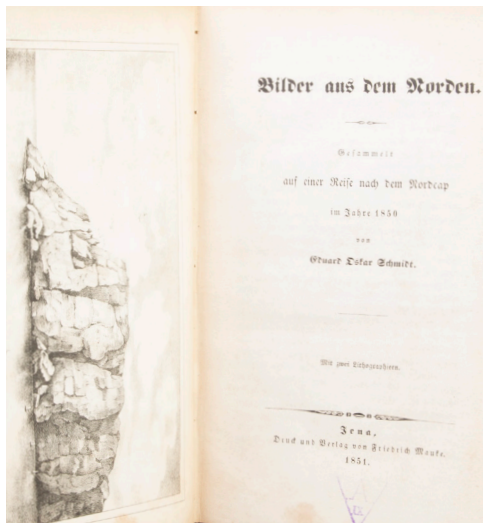
572|



573|

574|

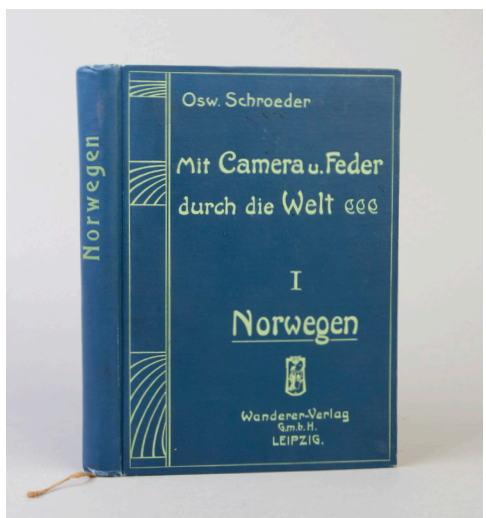
575|



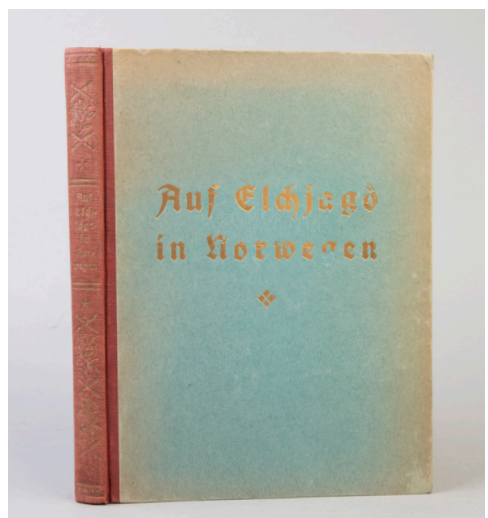
576|

577|

578|



579|



575) Schmidt, Eduard Oskar (1823-1886)

Bilder aus dem Norden. Gesammelt auf einer Reise nach dem Nordcap im Jahre 1850. Mit zwei Lithographieen. Jena, Friedrich Mauke, 1851. (2 leaves (half title, with blank verso, and title, also with blank verso)), 302pp, (1 leaf, errata with blank verso). 2 lithographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Printed in Gothic script. Contemporary dark brown half cloth binding over brown and white marbled boards, the blind-stamped spine with gilt author and title and two gilt single rulings at top and bottom. Ink signature at top of the free front end paper. Ink stamp ("A" above "ix" in a triangle) at the bottom of the title page. Pages browning slightly towards the edges. Sparse spotting towards the back. Extensive pencil underlining in the text. Interior tight, and otherwise clean. *Christiania - Ringerike - Hallingdal and Hemsedal - Lærdal - Stalheim - Vinje - Bergen - coastal treip with the "Prinds Gustav" to the towns in Møre, Trondhjem, Tromsø, Alten, Hammerfest, North Cape and Bossekop - Kautokeino – Swedish border (1850). Schiötz 928a, Bring 757.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

576) Schoch Giulio (Alberto) (1871-1919)

Una crociera nel Mar Polare, con 20 incisioni nel testo e una carta. Roma, Società Geografica Italana, 1920. Offprint from the Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana, Nos. III, IV and V, 1900, on the occasion of Schoch's death. 67pp, (1, blank), (2 leaves, (1 blank; 2,folding map; 1 blank). 20 photographic in-text illustrations, 1 map. 8vo. First edition thus. Publisher's beige soft card covers, the front cover a duplicate of the title page with author, title and publication details. A 5-centimetre tear up from the bottom of the front 'joint', front cover soiled, back cover very soiled, corners and edges bumped. Text block separated from covers. Interior with light browning. *Bergen – Christiania (1899). Schiötz 930,II**.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

577) Scholes, S. E.

Peeps into the Far North. Iceland, Lapland, Greenland. London, Wesleyan Conference Office, n.d. (1875 or 1876). Printed by Hayman Brothers and Lilly, London. 96pp. 24 illustrations of which 12 are full page. 16mo. First edition. Original red blind-stamped decorated cloth with pictorial gilt centrepiece with title and an Eskimo in a kayak hunting seals, surrounded by black geometric ornamentation, and the spine with gilt title. Covers soiled and faded, corners a little rubbed. Sunday school prize bookplate dated Jan. 1886 on front free end paper. Previous owners' signatures and stamps on front free end paper and front pastedown. End papers cracked at hinges. Pictorial title page. Interior tight and clean. A book for children. *Schiötz II 1546a**, Bring 1112, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6938.*

Same. London, Wesleyan Conference Office, n.d. (1882). Printed by Hayman Brothers and Lilly, London. 96pp, (8, advertisements, dated 2.(18)82). 24 illustrations of which 12 are full page. 16mo. A reprint of the first edition; the date 1882 is based on the presumed date at the bottom of the first page of the advertisements.Original green blind-stamped decorated cloth with pictorial gilt centrepiece with title and an Eskimo in a kayak hunting seals, surrounded by black geometric ornamentation, and the spine with gilt title. Covers soiled and faded, corners a little rubbed. Sunday school prize bookplate dated March 20, 1883 on front pastedown. Pictorial title page. Serious tear to page 95-96, Interior otherwise tight and clean. A book for children. *Cf. Schiötz II 1546a**, Bring 1112, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6938.*

Same. London, Charles H. Kelly n.d. (ca. 1906). Printed by Hayman, Christie and Lilly, London. 96pp, 32 (advertisements, from which the dating estimate). 24 in-text illustrations of which 12 are full page. Pictorial title page. 16mo. 3rd edition (?). Original green cloth binding. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, otherwise in very good condition. Later yellow end papers. Interior tight and clean, but the advertisement pages are yellowing, and the very last of them has a small tear to its fore-edge. A book for children. *Edition not mentioned in Schiötz or Bring, but cf. Schiötz II 1546**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

578) Schroeder, Osw(ald)

Norwegen das Land der Mitternachtssonne. Schilderungen von Land und Leuten nach eigenen Reise-Erlebnissen. In the series Mit Camera und Feder durch die Welt. Band I. Leipzig, Wanderer Verlag, 1904. ix, (1, blank), 174pp. 36 hand-coloured photolithographic plates, 30 in-text drawings, and 1 coloured map. 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with yellow author, title, publisher and series, the spine with yellow short title (Norwegen). Yellow endpapers with delicate gilt and green fløral decoaration. Original tissue guard to frontispiece, and silk marker ribbon preserved. Top edges red. Interior tight and clean. A fine copy. *Kristiania - Bandakkanalen - Haukeli - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Sunnfjord - Nordfjord - Geiranger - Aalesund - Molde - Romsdal - Trondhjem - with coastal steamer to Bodø, Tromsø, North Cape, Hammerfest with the "Augusta Viktoria" to Spitzbergen - towns in Møre - Bergen - Stavanger - Kristiansand (ca. 1900). Schiötz II 1547*.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

579) Schubart, Arthur (1876-1925)

Auf Elchjagd in Norwegen. München, Verlag der Deutschen Alpenzeitung, 1912. Frontispiece, (8 (title, printer colophon and small oval library stamp on verso; dedication, verso blank; contents, verso blank; foreword, verson blank), 149pp, (3, blank). Frontispiece and 31 photographic plates. 8vo. Third edition. Original quarter red cloth binding over green paper covered boards, the front cover with gilt title, the spine with gilt title among gilt double rulings and gilt ornamentation. Gothic gilt lettering slightly rubbed on front cover and spine, boards sun-faded towards their edges, corners very slightly bumped. Brown end papers. Gilt ex-libris on front pastedown (Bibliotheca Tiliana, a collection of over 12,000 books and manuscripts on a hunting theme assembled by the German Kurt Lindner (1906-87). After Lindner's death, several attempts to get financing to keep the collection together in a museum failed, and the collection was sold off at auction in 2003). A second small oval ibrary stamp on page 149, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

580) Schwahn, Dr. P.

Das Land der Fjorde. Eine Nordlandsfahrt geschildert. Berlin, Verlag der Gesellschaft "Urania", 1899. (Probably privately printed by the theatrical company Urania.) (1 blank leaf), 68pp. 1 coloured folding map, otherwise no illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title between blind-stamped border and decorative motifs, the spine with diagonal gilt title between foliate motifs, the rear board with blind-stamping matching the front board's. Red page edges. Interior tight and clean. With a folded hand-bill advertising the book and describing the journey. A very fine copy. Extremely rare. *Stavanger – Hardanger – Bergen – Voss – Sogn – Geiranger – Maråk – Trondhjem – Lofoten - Nordkapp – Trondhjem – Østerdalen – Christiania. Schiötz II 1548,I**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

581) Scoresby, William (1789-1857)

Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery: including Researches and Discoveries on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland, made in the summer of 1822, in the ship Baffin of Liverpool. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh, & Hurst Robinson and Co., London, 1823. xliii, (1 blank), 472pp. 2 engraved folding maps and 7 engraved plates (2 folding), several in-text diagrams. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary full tan calf, expertly rebacked, the boards with gilt double ruling border and edge and internal dentelles, the spine with five raised ribs, compartment two with gilt short title (Scoresby's Journal) and single ruling border on a black morocco label, the other five compartments gilt central motif between gilt borders of gilt single ruling and dotted line, the small compartment at the bottom with gilt date (1823) between similar borders. Binding in fine condition and protected by a mylar sleeve. Marbled page edges. New end papers of lined paper. Interior with the usual extensive foxing, especially around the plates. Otherwise a fine copy. Scoresby's regular whaling voyages to the Greenland fishery gradually came to involve exploration and the study of the natural history of the Arctic regions. He was largely encouraged in the latter regard through his correspondence with Joseph Banks. This work is an account of his 1822 voyage, which combined several weeks whaling with the exploration of the Scoresby Sound region (on this voyage he named Scoresby Land and Scoresby Sound) and approximately eight hundred miles of the East Greenland coast, searching for Eskimo settlements and making scientific observations. He describes ice and weather conditions, optical phenomena, and ruins of Eskimo dwellings and burial places. Appended is a list of rock specimens by W.J. Jameson, an annotated list of 45 species of plants by Sir W.H. Hooker, a list of animals, a meteorological table and extracts from the journals of two other whalers. "He gave a complete picture of its lands and waters, observing everything with the meticulous eye of an inspired scientist. And all the while he was harvesting a fortune in blubber and bone" (Mirsky, To The North). *Arctic Bibliography 1561, Sabin 78171, Hill p. 270.*

6 000 - 8 000 NOK € 600-800

582) Scudder, Horace E(lisha) (1838-1902)

The Viking Bodleys: an Excursion into Norway and Denmark. With illustrations. Boston, Houghton Mifflin and Company, 1885. (1-2, advertisements presenting Bodley Books), (3)-190pp, (2, advertisements), (2, blank). 8 in-text full page plates, and numerous other in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original paper-covered illustrated boards. Corners very rubbed and bumped, a small piece of paper missing at the top and bottom of the front joint, edges and spine ends slightly rubbed. Yellow end papers with green foliate decoration. Previous owner's signature on free front end paper. Blank page before the publisher's advertisements torn out. Frontispiece protected by original tissue guard. Amish inscription (dated Christmas 1884!) in ink at the top of the title page. Pages browning and very brittle. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Eidsvold - Gjøvik - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Bergen - towns in Møre - Romsdal - Dovre - Lillehammer - Christiania - Christiansand (1882). Schiötz 942*.*

200 – 400 NOK € 20-40

583) Sears, (Joseph) Hamblen (1865-1946)

Fur and Feather Tales. Illustrations by Frost Tavernier, and Jaccaci. New York and London, Harper & Brothers, 1899. (i)- (xii), 217pp, (1, blank), (6, advertisements). Title page in red and black, with red publisher's logo. 28 full page in-text illustrations and 4 decorative section titles. 8vo. First edition. Dark grey publisher's decorative cloth binding, the front board with an illustration of two hunters in the mountains in grey, white and light blue. between gilt title and author, the spine, with gilt title, author and publisher. Boards very slightly soiled, scratched and rubbed, and protected by a mylar sleeve. A small inked initialled dedication from the author, dated May 1899, on the front free end paper. Interior very tight and clean. *Vigdal (Jotunheimen) (1892). Schiötz 943*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

584) Seguin (later Strahan), L(isbeth) G(ooch)

A Picturesque Tour In Picturesque Lands; France, Spain, Germany, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Tyrol, Italy, Scandinavia. London, Strahan & Co., 1882. Printed by Hazell, Watson & Wing. viii, 241pp. 200 in-text illustrations, many full page (17 on Norway). Folio. Second, cheaper, edition. Decorative bevelled green cloth binding, illustrated in black, silver and gold on the front board, and with decorative gilt spine. Corners slightly rubbed and bumped, very slightly rubbed on front joint. All edges gilt and decorated with green foliage. Green end papers decorated with gilt emblem, gilt stars and gilt Greek key borders. Bookplate on front pastedown (dr. iur. Wilhelm Persen). Slight foxing on preliminaries and towards the end. Slightly loose. *Schiötz II 944b**, Bring 1202.*

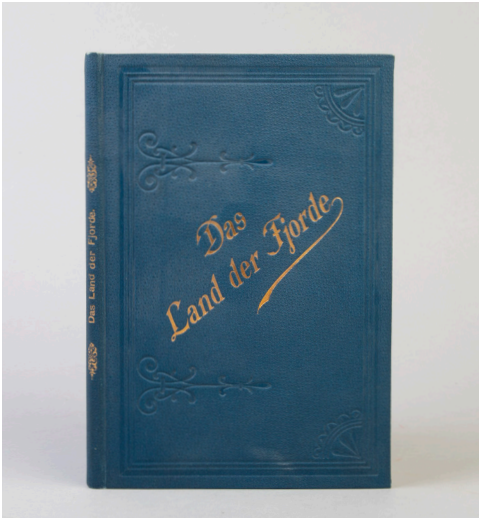
1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

585) Selous, F(rederick) C(ourteney) (1851-1917), J(ohn) G(uille) Millais (1865-1931) and Abel Chapman (1851-1929):

The Gun at Home and Abroad, Vol. III: The Big Game of Africa & Europe. London, London & Counties Press Association, 1914. Printed at the Arden Press, Letchworth. The series of four volumes was printed in 500 full sets for the subscribers listed in each volume, and this volume is from set no. 400. Additionally, this volume was published in another 250 copies, not as part of the 500 full sets. (1 blank leaf), (i)-xix, 408pp, (1 leaf (409 (last page of the index), blank on verso)), (1 leaf (printer colophon, blank on verso)). Photogravure frontispiece (of H. M. Kiing George V, to whom this work is dedicated), and 82 plates, of which 10 coloured, 3 tinted photogravure, 3 monochrome and the remaining 66 half-tone. Folio. First edition. Bound in full brown pebbled morocco, the front board with gilt title, with a border of gilt double ruling around the edges, the spine with series name, volume number, title and publisher, all with a border of gilt single or double ruling, the rear board with blind-stamped double ruling around the edges to match the front board. Edges and corners lightly rubbed, corners slightly bumped, top of spine frayed, with a little leather missing. Top edges gilt, the other edges untrimmed. Title page printed in red and black. The first letter of every chapter also printed in red. The coloured and photogravure plates all with original tissue guards, all printed in red with plate no. and title, with the exception of the frontispiece. Front pastedown, free front end paper, and set number (on page iv) with a small red stamp of a later owner (C. Leonard). In the set number panel, on page iv, is the name of the original subscriber (J. Ritchie). Pastedowns, front and rear end papers, and the four photogravure plates with their tissue guards, all with scattered foxing. *The interior otherwise very tight and clean. Elk and bear hunting in Namdalen (1899), wild reindeer hunting at Breistøl (1900,) in Setersdalsheierne (1907) and Jotunheimen (1911), otherwise polar bear and bear hunting. Schiötz I and II 945**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

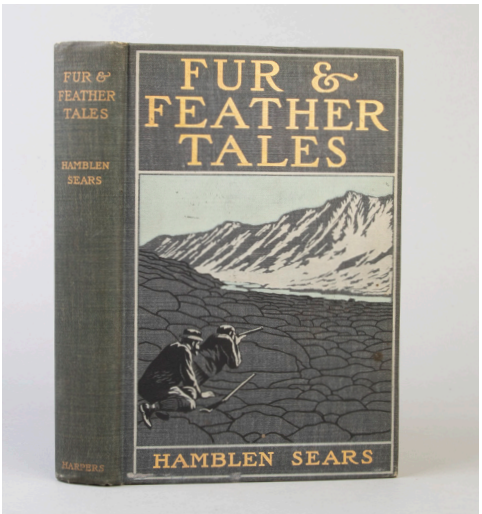
580|



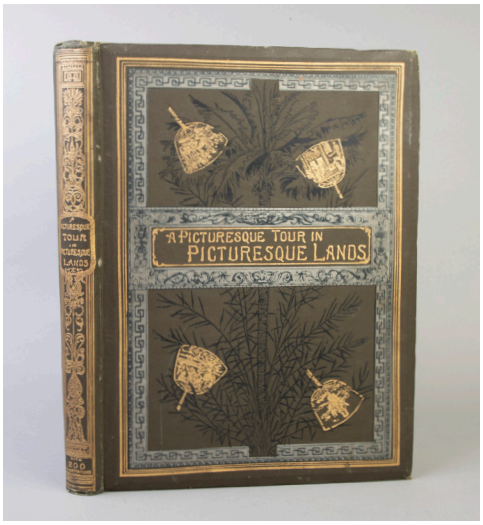
581|

582|

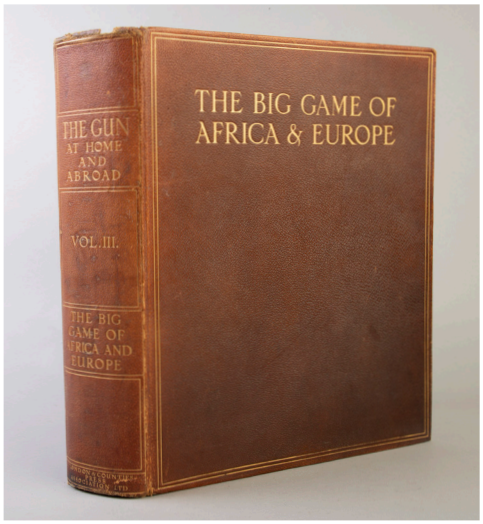
583|



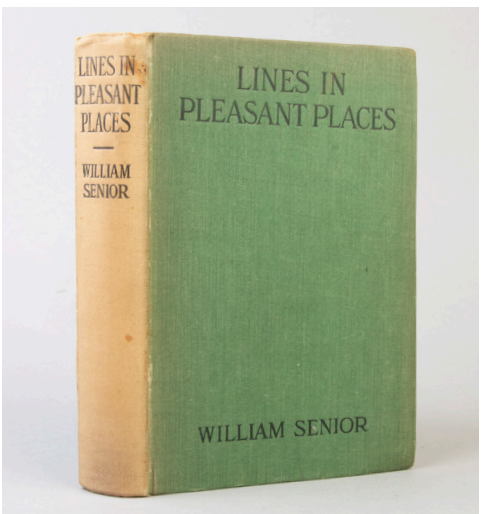
584|



585|



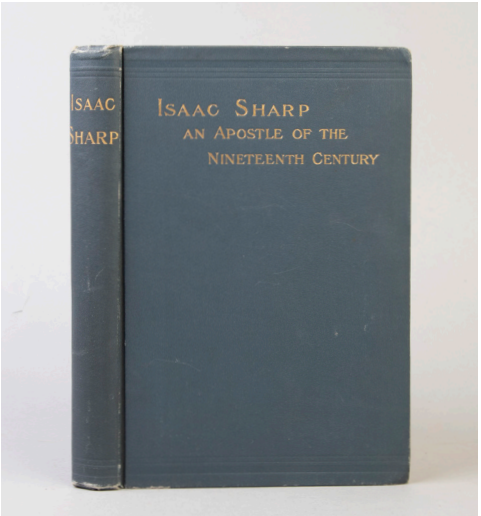
586|



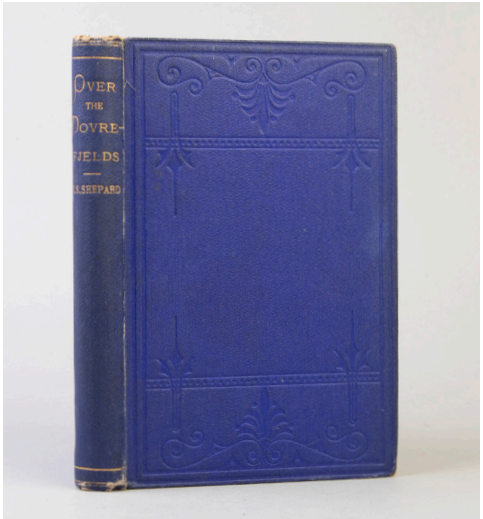
587|

588|

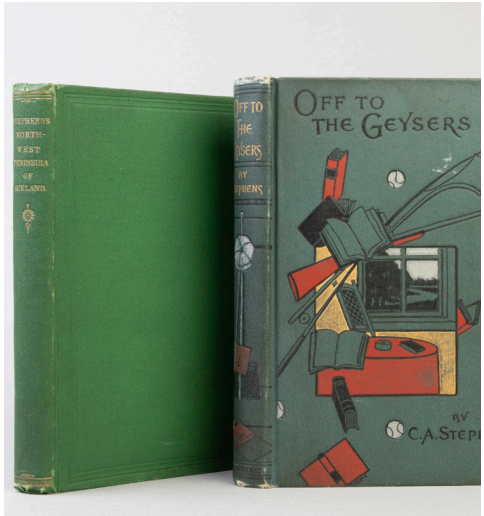
589|



590|

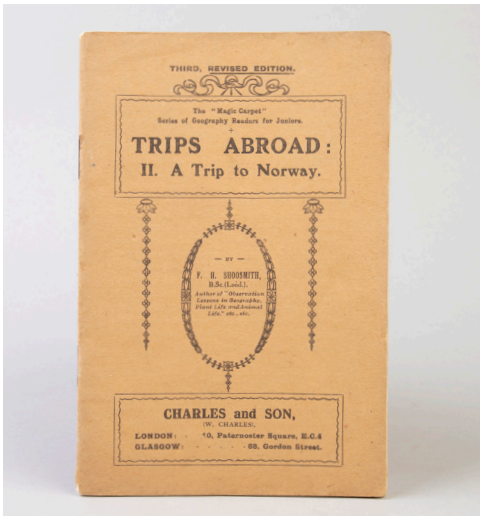


591|



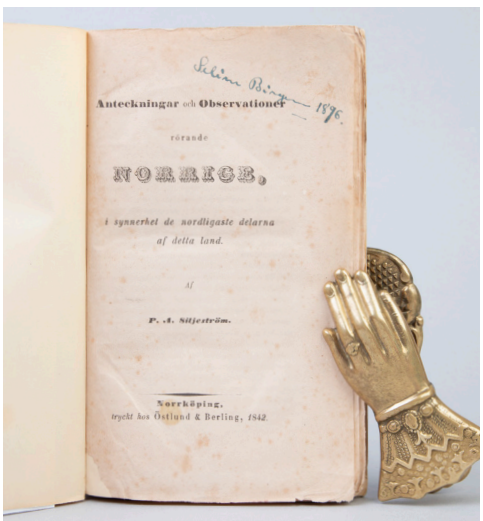
592|

593|

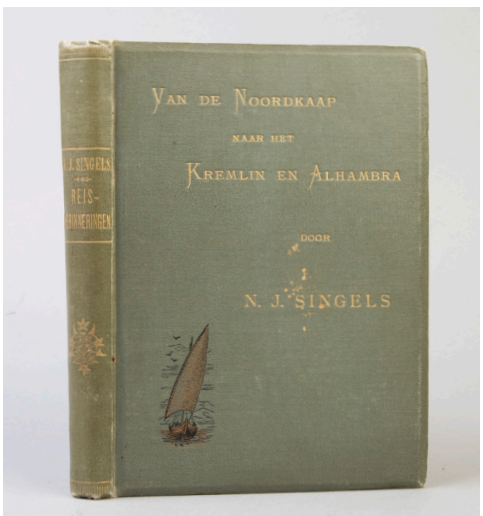


594|

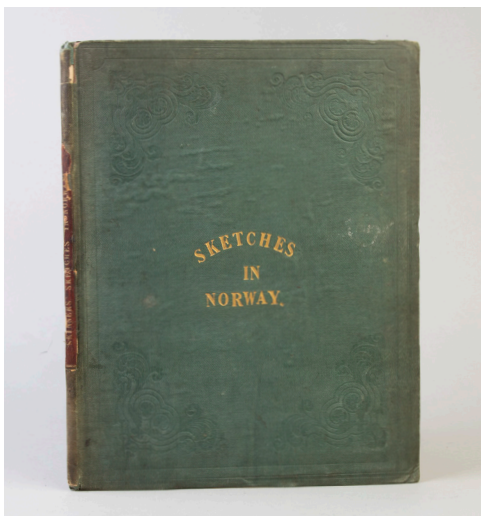
595|



596|



597|



586) Senior, William ("Red Spinner") (1838-1920)

Lines in pleasant places: being the aftermath of an old angler. London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. Ltd., 1920. (1)-276pp. 1 photographic plate. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board and spine with black title and author. Spine faded, corners bumped. Previous owner's signature on the free front end paper. The first and last few pages with scattered light foxing, heavy on the very first and very last page. Interior tight and otherwise very clean. *Fishing trips to rivers in Western Norway and Mandalselven (1889-1905). Schiötz 946.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

587) Sessions, Francis C(harles) (1820-92)

From the Land of the Midnight Sun to the Volga. Illustrated by E. W. Deming. New York, Welch, Fracker Company, 1890. (8 (4 blank; half title, verso blank; title, verso blank)), (9)-167pp, (1, blank), (i)-xi (appendix), (1, blank), (32 pages of advertisements). 12 plates, including frontispiece. 12mo. First edition. Quarter dark violet cloth binding over bevelled, speckled yellow, red and beige paper-covered boards, the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher on two white paper labels. Top of spine slightly frayed. Corners bumped and worn. Top edges gilt. Yellow end papers with green foliate decoration. Slightly loose at page 37, otherwise tight. Interior with general light, even browning towards page edges. *Kornsjø - Kristiania, then with the "Orion" to Bergen, Trondhjem, Tromsø, Hammerfest and back to Kristiania - Magnor (1884). Schiötz 948***. Not in Hjalmar Pettersen, Bibliotheca Norvegica, Bring.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

588) Seton-Karr, Sir Henry (1853-1914)

My sporting holidays. With illustrations. London, Edward Arnold, 1904. xii, 367pp, (1, blank), 16 (advertisements). 16 plates, with 35 illustrations (7 with Norwegian motifs). 8vo. First edition. Original blue-green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, author and the spine with gilt title. author and publisher. Corners rubbed and bumped, top, bottom and edges of spine rubbed, small tear down the rear joint. Previous owner's signature on front pastedown. Interior tight and clean. *Sport & Angling, salmon and elk: Hitra - Tustna - Dovre (Holaker and Hjerkin) - Orkla - Bæverdalen (Nordmøre) - Gauldalen - Sunndal (1872-1903). Schiötz 949.*

The red deer of Norway. 8vo. Disbound article from the Badminton Magazine of Sports & Pastimes, London, volume 4, March 1897, pages. 329-345. 17pp. 1 plate and 8 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in grey stiff card covers Interior very clean. *Schiötz 949, note 1.*

Ten Years Wild Sports in Foreign Lands, or Travels in the Eighties. London, Chapman and Hall, 1889. (8, (blind title, verso blank, title, verso with printer colophon, preface, verso blank, contents, verso blank)), 333pp, (1, blank), 40 (advertisements). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, the front board with black title and author, the spine with gilt title, author, publisher and single ruling. Spine darkened and extremities frayed, the corners bumped and slightly rubbed, front board lightly soiled and with a dent on its fore-edge. Black end papers. Both hinges reinforced with black tape, which has left a black mark on the back of the free end papers, the front one of which is also loosening. Interior starting to loosen at a few signatures, but clean. *Angling for salmon & trout. Bæverdal (Nordmøre), Hitra and Tustna, Orkla and Trondhjem (1880 and 1881), Trondhjem - Bodø - Junkerdal (1884). Schiötz 950a, Bring 1362.* [3 titles]

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

589) (Sharp, Isaac (1806-97)) Budge, Frances Anne (1839-1905)

Isaac Sharp, an apostle of the nineteenth century. With introduction by Sir Joseph W. Pease. London, Headley Brothers, 1898. xii, 297pp, (3, advertisements). 8 photographic plates, and 1 map (of China). 12mo. First edition. Original dark blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt full title, the spine with gilt short title. Top and bottom of spine lightly rubbed, corners bumped and slightly rubbed. All plates with original tissue guard. Small label with shelf number stuck on title page, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - Christiania (1846). Stavanger - Kvinesdal - Flekkefjord (1869). Schiötz I & II 952a**, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

590) Shepard, J. S.

Over the Dovrefjelds. London, Henry S. King & Co., 1873. (6), 217pp, (1, blank), viii (Appendix). Frontispiece with original tissue guard, and 2 in-text illustrations (one full-page). 12mo. First edition. Publisher's royal blue cloth binding, the boards with blind-stamped decoration, the spine with gilt title and author between two sets of single ruling. Corners and spine extremities bumped and rubbed, spine fore-edge slightly rubbed. Yellow end papers. Interior tight and clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - towns in Møre - Romsdal - Lillehammer - Christiania (1872). Schiötz 955a*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

591) C. M. Shepert & C. A. Stephens [2 books on Iceland]

Shepherd, C(harles) W(illiam), M.A., F.Z.S.: The North-West peninsula of Iceland: being a journal of a tour in Iceland in the spring and summer of 1862. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1867. (xii), 162pp, (2, advertisements). 2 chromolithographic plates and a coloured folding map. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the boards with blind-stamped double ruling, the spine with gilt author (Shepherds (sic)), title, a floral motif and triple ruling. Spine extremities and corners slightly rubbed. Protected by a mylar sleeve. Brown end papers, with foxing on the verso of the free front one. Small binder's label (Edmonds & Remnants, London) on the rear pastedown. Page edgess un-trimmed, interior otherwise very tight and clean.

Stephens, C(harles) A(sbury) (1844-1931): Off to the Geysers: or, The young Yachters in Iceland. As recorded by "Wade". Philadelphia, Henry H. Coates & Co., n.d. (1873). Frontispiece, viii, 238pp, (1 leaf, blank). 8 full page plates, a few in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Volume III in the Camping-Out series. Dark blue-green cloth binding, the front board with black title and author and a collection of red, gold, black, green and white pictures of books, fishing rod, shotgun, tennis balls, table in front of a window with a rural scene outside, the spine with gilt title and author above similar with similar decorative objects, and black publisher. Spine faded, spine extremities and and corners lightly rubbed. Brightly coloured pictorial end papers, in the front with three boys walking through a field with fishing rods and another boy fishing in a river, and at the back of two boys sitting on a sofa reading books (these are possibly standard end papers for the whole series, as the landscape and the trees have nothing to do with Iceland!). Top and bottom of title page slightly torn at joint, tiny paper chips, due to cutting of the edges.

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

592) n.a. (Shillitoe, Thomas (1754-1836))

Journal of the life, labours, and travels of Thomas Shillitoe in the service of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. London, Harvey and Darton, 1839. 2 volumes, xvi, 1-428pp; iv, 427pp, (1 blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original dark brown cloth binding, the boards with blind-stamped borders of double ruling, the spines with gilt short title (Journal of Thomas Shillitoe) and volume number. Spines and corners slightly worn and bumped, the rear spine edge of volume one with a short tear. End papers of both volume split along the gutter. Previous owner's collection label (Edmund Marsh, 399) on front pastedown of volume one (and signs of its removal from volume two). Pages un-trimmed. Some light foxing and browning, interiors otherwise tight and clean. *Svinesund, Christiania, coastal trip to Christiansand, Lyngedal, Egersund, Stavanger and Bergen (1822). Schiötz 957a*, Sabin 80490, Smith II p. 572, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Bring.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

593) Shoosmith, F(rederick) H(oward)

Trips Abroad: II. A Trip to Norway. London, Charles & Dible, n.d. (1910). (2, blind title, coloured frontispiece), 32pp, (2, advertisements). One coloured and 6 black and white illustrations in the text (of which 5 full-page). 12mo. First edition. Published in the Magic Carpet Series of Geography Readers for Juniors. Stapled binding with soft red card covers, the front one printed in black with edition, author, title, publisher, series etc, and which serves as a title page, the rear cover with publisher's advertisements. The covers are bumped, soiled and with extensive water damage which has bled the red colour of the covers into the first couple and last couple of pages. Page edges and corners are bumped. Staples rusted. *Bergen, the fjords in Western Norway, North Cape. Schiötz I & II 958***, Bibliotheca Norvegica IV 7692.*

-: **Same.** London and Glasgow, Charles and Son (W. Charles), n.d. (after 1911). Third revised edition. Stapled binding with soft light brown covers.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

594) Sidney, Margaret (1844-1924)

Two little friends in Norway. Illustrated by Hermann Heyer. Boston, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1906. (1 leaf (blank, list of the Famous Pepper books on verso)), (i)-ix, (1, blank), 431pp, (1, blank), (4, advertisements). 8 black and white plates, including frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Tan pictorial cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and black author around a picture of two young girls standing by a fjord in red, white, black and green, the spine, with gilt title and black author above a picture of the midnight sun shining across the sea, and the publisher's monogram. Boards in fine condition. Neat inked gift inscription on the front free end paper. Interior very tight and clean. A novel for girls. *Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

595) Siljeström, P(er) A(dam) (1815-92)

Anteckningar och observationer rörande Norrige, i synnerhet de nordligaste delarna af detta land. Norrköping, C. A. Bagge, 1842. Printed by Östlund & Berling. 191pp, (1 (Tryckfel)). 2 maps and 2 line-drawn plates. 12mo. First edition. Later stiff grey paper wraps, the faded spine with author, short title (Ant. rörande Norrige), and publication date. Slight split to bottom of spine. Later endpapers. Original rear paper wrap bound in at rear. Page edges un-trimmed. Previous owner's signature in ink at top of title page. Interior with general light browning, some underliniing in pencil, and occasional light foxing. *Hammerfest – Bossekopp – Karasjokk – Tromsø – Trondhjem – Snehætten – Sogn (1838, as member of the Gaimard expedition). Schiötz 960*.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

596) Singels, N(icolaas) J(an) (1865-1914)

Van de Noordkaap naar het Kremlin en Alhambra. Reisherinneringen. Leiden, S. C. van Doesburghm, 1892. (8, (blind title, verso blank; title, verso blank; dedication, verso blank; table of contents, verso blank)), 280pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Publisher's green cloth binding over bevelled boards, the front board with gilt title and author above a gilt yacht, the spine with gilt author and short title (Reisherinneringen) between gilt single rulings and above a gilt ornament of four stars around a floral motif. Small spots on front board, spine extremities slightly rubbed, corners a little bumped. The whole a little bowed. Yellowend papers decrorated with geometrically aligned brown snowflake motifs. All pages with a delicate red border around the text block. Title page lossening from the top. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Kristiania – Trondhjem (through Østerdalen), coastal trip with the 'Sirius' to Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back. Schiötz 963*.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

597) Skinner, Bruce

Sketches in Norway, etched by W[illiam] J[ames] Blacklock [1815-1858], from drawings made during the long vacation. London, J. Robinson, n.d., (1841). (12, (title, dedication and 6 pages of textual comments, all printed on the recto of each leaf)),12 full-page engravings. 4to. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and blind-stamped corner decoration, the spine with gilt author and title on a red morocco panel. Boards knocked, bubbled, rubbed and stained, spine chipped and rubbed. Browning to margins of plates, and a little minor foxing on two of them. *Etne - Bondhus - Vossevangen - Hardanger - Vøringsfoss - Lomseggen - Romsdalshorn - Gudbrandsdalen - Snøhetta. Schiötz I 965***.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

598) Skjöldebrand, A(nders) F(redrik, Grefve) (1757-1834)

Voyage pittoresque au Cap Nord. Nouvelle édition sans gravures. Stockholm, Charles Delén, 1805. 2 leaves (one blank, the other the half title), 217pp, 1 (errata list), folding map. 8vo. Third edition. Contemporary brown quarter leather binding over brown and green marbled boards, the spine with four raised ribs with gilt geometric decoration, the central panel with elaborate gilt decoration, the second panel with gilt title, very faded, the remaining panels with simpler gilt or blind-stamped decoration. Spine joints starting, about one cm. up from bottom, both front and back. Corners very rubbed, edges bumped and rubbed. Marbled orange and blue marbled end papers. Lower corner of blind title torn missing. Map slightly torn. Preliminaries (to page 3) with a damp stain on upper inner corner. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Schiötz 968a*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

599) Skjöldebrand, Anders Fredrik (1757-1834)

Picturesque Journey to the North Cape. Translated from the French. London, J.M. Richardson, 1813. viii, 270pp (2 (errata, printer colophon on verso)). Complete with the often missing half title. Folding engraved map (frontispiece). 2 hand-tinted aquatint plates. 8vo. First English edition. Original grey paper-covered boards with beige paper spine. Boards stained, knocked and bumped, worn at corners. Spine with short splits in front join at top (with paper loss) and bottom.t Name (Winnington?) in ink on front cover. Corner gum from a bookplate and an ink price (?) (60) on front pastedown. Free front end paper split at the gutter, but hinges are tight. Pages untrimmed. Small quarter-inch tear to the frontispiece map, and to the bottom of page 1. Pages wavy, especially noticeable on the two plates which are of stiffer paper. Colonel Skjöldebrand, a Swedish officer accompanied Giuseppe Acerbi on his journey through Lapland to the North Cape in 1798-99. His picturesque narrative was originally published in French in Stockholm in 1802-02, in oblong folio format, accompanied by sixty splendid views. **Abbey** *Travel 253, Bring 315a, Schiötz 968c*.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

600) Skårman, J(ohan) A(lbert) O(tto) (1862-1950)

En Fjällbestigning. Offprint from Läsning för Folket, Stockholm, P. A. Nordtvedt & Söner, n.d. (1916), häfte 2, pages 98-119. 22pp, No illustrations. 12mo. First edition thus. Stapled, with a blank paper cover, with handwritten ink author, title and date on the front cover, which also has a dedication in the same hand (från förf. med hjärtlig hälsn. Gustaf Lundberg (skogsvetaren (1882-1961)?). Title page with ink description (Särtryck av Läsning för "Svenska Folket" (1916, häfte 2)) in the same hand. Very rare. *Mjøsen – Lilleelvedal – Trondfjeld (1897). Schiötz 973**.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

601) LOT – Schiötz 974, 1068 +2 [5 English titles]

Sleeper, M(artha) G. (Quincy, Mrs.): Sweden and Norway (Sketches & Stories of their Scenery, Customs, History, Legends, etc.). New York, N. Tibbals & Sons, n.d. (1876). (i)-xii (13)-(310)pp, (2 blank leaves). Frontispiece and several in-text illustrations. 12mo. Second edition, without the pictorial title page of the Boston first edition. Published in the series Fonthill Recreations, of which this is number 3, a series for children, based on a discussion between an uncle and his nephews and nieces. Grey decorated cloth binding, the spine with a secondary series title (Maggie and Thornie Abroad, the names of the two children), title and publisher, in gilt. The boards are embossed with geometric decorations, filled in on the front cover in black. The spine is faded, missing pieces of cloth at top and bottom, and with a small tear in the upper front joint. The boards are grubby, soiled and the corners bumped. Inked inscription dated Christmas 1879 on the free front end paper. The title page has a tear repaired with tape. Small tear in the edge of the first Contents pages ix-x. Top corner of pages 17-18 with a triple crease. A piece of paper torn out at the bottom corner of pages 69-70, not affecting the text. Small tears to the bottom edge of pages 295-298. Binding a little tender, with signature loose. *Schiötz 974*, Bring 943.*

Simpson, Harold: Rambles in Norway. London, Mills & Boon Limited, 1912. (i)-xii, 244pp, 32 (advertisements)). 8 colour plates, including that on front cover and frontispiece, and 32 photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with light green title and author, above and below a coloured picture of the Kilefoss at Gudvangen, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Corners slightly rubbed and bumped, spine extremities rubbed, with small cloth loss at the top. Bottom edges un-trimmed. One plate detached, free front end paper with a tear, foxing, and an ink gift inscription. Small, unintrusive Colonial Library stamp at bottom of title page. Frontispiece tissue guard preserved. Interior tight and, apart from slight browning, very clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

Sherrick, Johnson: Letters of travel. Journey in the Bermudas, England, Scotland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Germany, Switzerland, Italy and France (1894). n.l., n.p. (Canton Ohio?), n.d (1905, date on author's preface). Privately printed. Frontispiece, (1 leaf, Contents), 344pp. 15 photographic plates plus frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Original burgundy cloth binding, the spine with gilt title and author. Top and bottom of spine and corners slightly rubbed and bumped. Dedication from author on front free end paper (Compliments of the Author Johnson Sherrick. To Elden E. Hartzells Family. 1818 Narum St.), Canton, O(H)). Interior tight and clean. *Along the coast by steamer, (with trips inland by stolkjerre) Trondhjem, Levanger, Stenkjer, Namsos, Tromsø, North Cape, towards Swedish Lapland, and back. By train Trondhjem, Tonset, Christiania (1894). Not in Schiötz.*

Thwing, Rev. Edward P(ayson) (1830-93): Outdoor life in Europe, or sketches of seven summers abroad. New York, Hurst and Company, n.d. (copyright 1888). No mention of printer. (i)-iv, (5)-252pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Black cloth binding, the spine with gilt title. Front board with two small spots, rear board with discoloured upper outer corner (old damp stain). Gift inscription dated 1902 on free front end paper. Pages generally browned, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - Trondhjem (met his friend Theodore L. Cuyler there) - overland by train to Christiania (1881). Schiötz 1068,II*, Bring 3229.*

Same. New York, Hurst and Company, n.d. (copyright 1888). No mention of printer. (i)-iv, (5)-252pp, (2 blank leaves). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Dark brown cloth binding, the spine with title in a white band, above a decorative cartouche with "Arlington edition", a motif repeated on the front board. Corners and spine ends bumped, binding otherwise in very good condition. Pages brittle and generally browned. Title page loose. Binding loosening between several signatures. *Same route as above. Schiötz 1068,II*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

602) Slingsby, William Cecil (1849-1929)

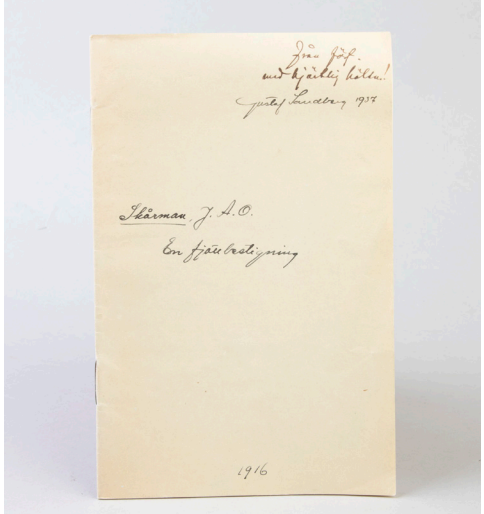
Norway, The Northern Playground. Sketches of climbing and mountain exploration in Norway between 1872 and 1903. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1904. xviii, (1 leaf, (quotation from Ruskin), verso blank)), 425pp, (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). 32 plates and 9 maps. 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the spine with gilt titl, author and place of publication. Bottom of spine rubbed, top much less so, corners slightly bumped. Top edges dusty. Brown end papers. **Inscribed by Slingsby** on half title page: To George Arthur appreciates the excellent work which he has done and is doing in the village of Carleton-in-Craven. Wm Cecil Slingsby Christmas 1903. Frontispiece with silk paper loose. An very good copy. *Stavanger - Bergen - Evanger - Voss - Eide - Ulvik - Odda - Folgefonden - Årdal - Utladal - Vetti (1872). Vøringfossen - Årdal - Jotunheimen (1874). Over Folgefonden and back - Møre -Trondhjem - Dovre - Jotunheimen - Christiania (1875). Jotunheimen - Sogn - Ski (1876). Årdal (1894). Loen (1899). Jostedalsbreen - Søndfjord - Ålfotbreeen - Søndmøre - Slogen - Romsdal - Lyngen - Lofoten. Schiötz 975a*.*

20 000 – 30 000 NOK € 2,000-3,000

598|

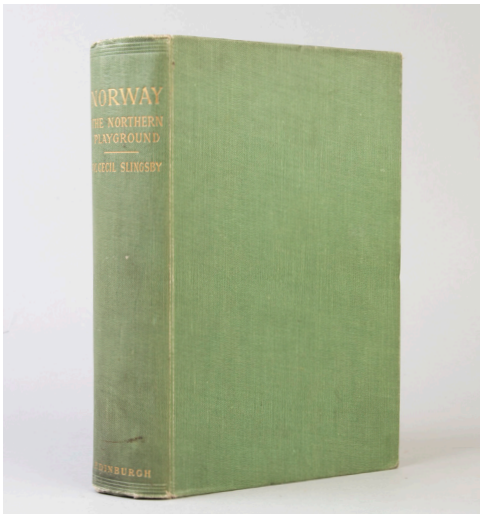
599|

600|

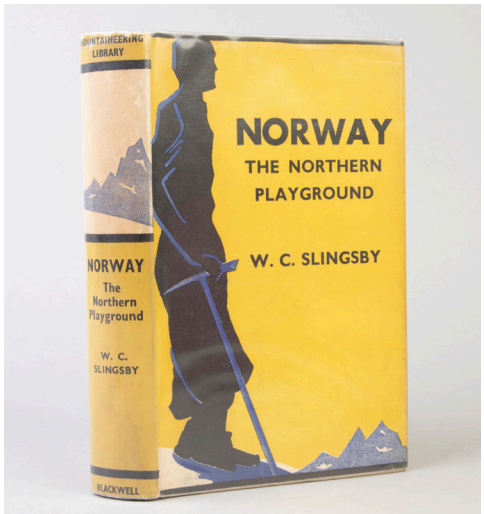


601|

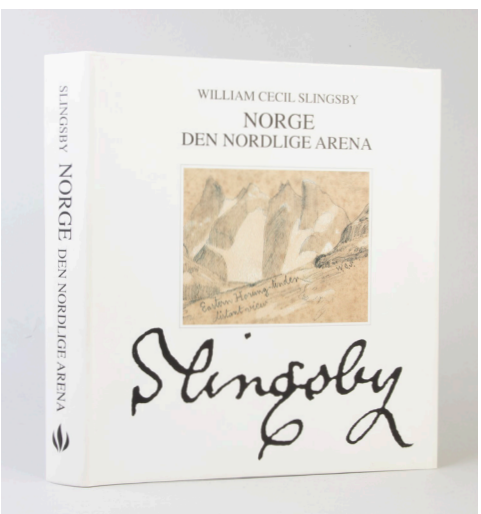
602|



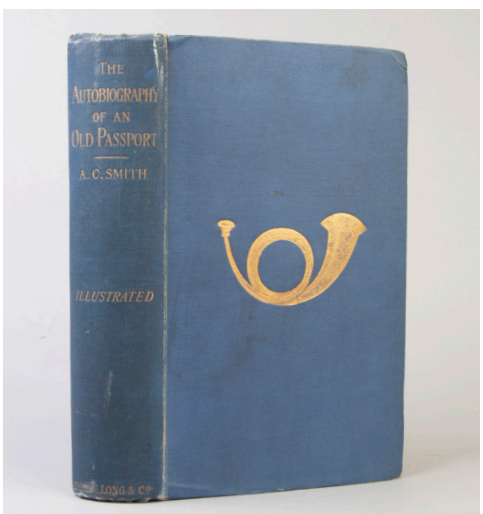
603|



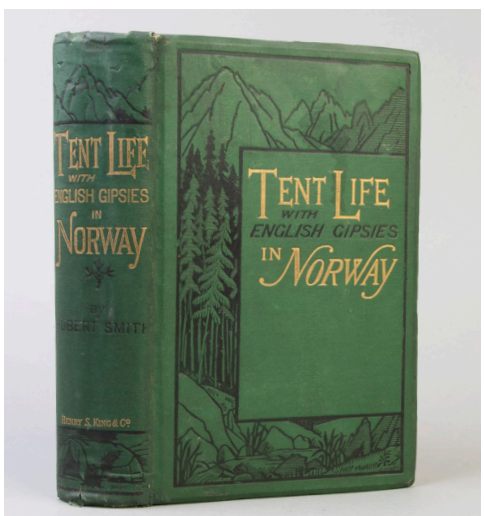
604|



605|



606|



603) Slingsby, W(illiam) Cecil (1849-1929)

Norway, The Northern Playground. With a biographical notice by Geoffrey Winthrop Young. Edited by Eleanor Slingsby (Slingsby's youngest daughter and Winthrop Young's wife). Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1941. Volume 7 in Blackwell's Mountaineering Library. xxvii, (1, blank), 227pp, (1,blank). 8 photographic plates, 2 maps (1 folding), and numerous in-text illustrations from drawings. Tan cloth binding, the front board decorated with a small violet picture of a mountain scene, the spine with purple series name, title, author and publisher, separated by two single rulings. In a very good original dust jacket (not price-clipped), protected by a mylar sleeve. Ink presentation inscription (G.L. Densham from Donald Ashby, Aug. 1941) on front pastedown, and a later owner's ink stamp (T.J. Densham) on the free front end paper. Interior tight and very clean. A fine copy. *Stavanger - Bergen - Evanger - Voss - Eide - Ulvik - Odda - Folgefonden - Årdal - Utladal - Vetti (1872). Vøringfossen - Årdal - Jotunheimen (1874). Over Folgefonden and back - Møre -Trondhjem - Dovre - Jotunheimen - Christiania (1875). Jotunheimen - Sogn - Skei (1876). Årdal (1894). Loen (1899). Jostedalsbreen - Søndfjord - Ålfotbreeen - Søndmøre - Slogen - Romsdal - Lyngen - Lofoten. Schiötz 975b.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

604) Slingsby, William Cecil (1849-1929)

Norge - den nordlige arena. Skisser fra tindebergstigninger og oppdagerferder i norsk natur mellom 1872 og 1921. Utvidet og revidert utgave ved Jan Schwarzott. A translation of "Norway. The Northern playground", reorganised chronologically and supplemented by the insertion, at the appropriate points of time, of translations of Slingsby's articles, mostly published in the yearbooks of Den norske turistforeningen. Oslo, Grøndahl Dreyer, 1998. 432pp. Numerous illustrations. 4to. New edition. Fine cloth binding, in fine dust jacket.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

605) Smith, Rev. Alfred Charles (1822-1898)

The Autobiography of an Old Passport. Chiefly relating how we accomplished many driving tours with our own English horses, over the roads of Western Europe, before the times of railways. London, Digby Long & Co., 1893. (i)-(xix), (1, blank), 586pp, (1, advertisements), (1, blank). 16 plates, including frontispiece (all line drawings). 4to. First edition. Original blue cloth, the front cover with a gilt hunting horn, the spine with gilt title, author, Illustrated and publisher, the rear cover with black publisher's monogram. Corners, edges and spine extremities bumped and rubbed, spine slightly darkened. Slight foxing to end papers and page edges. Interior relatively tight and very clean. *Christianiafjord – Christiania – Ringerike – Hallingdal to Tufte – unsuccessful attempt to ride over Hardangervidda to Eidfjord – Hemsedal – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Randsfjorden – Mjøsen – Gudbrandsdal - Dovre – Trondhjem – Røros – Østerdalen – Hedermarken – Christiania (1850). Schiötz I & II 977**, Bring 759.*

1 500 – 3 00 NOK € 150-300

606) Smith, Hubert

Tent life with English gipsies in Norway. With five full-pageengravings, thirty-one smaller illustraionsand may of the country, showing routes. London, Henry S. King & Co., 1873. (i)-(xxiv), 540pp, (4, advertisements). 5 plates, 31 engraved in-text illustrations by Edward Whymper after sketches by the author or photographs, 1 folding map of Norway. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding over beveled boards, the blind-stamped front board,with gilt and black title, surrounded by a black landscape scene, the spine with gilt title and publisher, and black author, between similar black mountain scene, the rear board with black publisher's monogram and a black ruled border. Spine cocked, boards scuffed and worn at extremities, edges of text block darkened, gilt on spine a bit dulled. Brown end papers, both split along the gutter. Rear pastedown with small binder's label (Bound by Burn & Co.). Tissue guard to frontispiece preserved. The map with a short tear and some creasing along the inside edge. Generally tight and clean, with scattered minor spots and blemishes. Loose between the front end papers are two columns cut from the Daily Telegraph from March 1876 with a report of Smith's ongoing lawsuit for a divirce from his gipsy wife. Also enclosed is a photocopy of an ALS from the author referring to this book. *Southern Norway and north to Romsdal. Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdalen - Romsdal - Mølmen - over the mountains to Lom - Jotunheimen (Røisheim, Elvesæter, Leirvand, Utladalen, Skogadalsbø, Bygdin, Tyin) - Valdres - Sperillen - Ringerike - Christiania (1871). Schiötz 979a.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

607) Smith, Hubert

Tent life with English gipsies in Norway. London, Henry S. King & Co., 1874. . (i)-(xxiv), 540pp, (4, advertisements), 36 (advertisements). 5 plates, 31 engraved in-text illustrations by Edward Whymper after sketches by the author or photographs, 1 folding map of Norway. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding over bevelled boards, the blind-stamped front board,with gilt and black title, surrounded by a black landscape scene, the spine with gilt title and publisher (correct, cf Schiötz), and black author, between similar black mountain scene, the rear board with black publisher's monogram and a black ruled border. Corners and spine extremities a little bumped and rubbed. Gilding crisp, the boards and spine very clean. Brown end papers, the front ones split along the gutter. Front pastedown with small bookseller's label (D. Wyllie & Sons, Booksellers and Stationers, to the Queen and Prince of Wale, (?) Street, Aberdeen. Circulating library). One or two early signatures a little loose, interior otherwise tight and very clean. A very good copy. *Same route as above. Schiötz 979b.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

608) Smith, J. Manton (preface by W.Y. Fullerton)

Striking Stories from Real Life. London, Passmore and Alabaster, 1894. (i)-(xii), (13)-192pp. Chapter initials and endings with decorative vignettes, otherwise richly illustrated with photographs. 12mo. First edition. Blue cloth binding over bevelled boards, the decorative front board with gilt title and author portrait, in a roundel with his name in black, black publisher and "Ilustrated", and a gilt and black landscape scene, the spine with gilt title, publisher and floral decoration, and the author's name in black, the rear board with a central black publisher logo. Corners and spine extremities slightly bumped and rubbed, the boards slightly grubby. Yellow floral end papers. Pages lightly tanned, interior otherwise tight and clean. *1. Stavanger – Trondhjem – Bergen (with the S. S. Fridtjof in 1890). 2. Stavanger – Hardanger – Bergen – Voss – Sogn - Trondhjem – Bergen (with the S. S. Rollo in 1893). Schiötz 980*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

609) Smith, R(obert) Angus (1817-1884)

To Iceland in a yacht. Privately printed by Edmonston & Douglas, Edinburgh, May 1873 (not published). (3 blank leaves), (half-title (verso blank)), (vi (frontispiece (recto blank), title page (verso blank), preface and dedication)), (2 leaves (contents (verso blank), illustrations (verso blank))), (second "frontispiece" (recto blank)), 153pp, (2 blank leaves). 13 black and white maps and plates (two folding), of which 7 are photographs (including frontispieces). All plates and maps with original tissue guards. 8vo. First edition. Later red-brown half morocco binding over brown-pink satinised paper-covered boards, gilt ruling along the leather's edges on boards, spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, gilt title and author in compartments two and four. The 14th illustration listed, on the original (card?) binding, is naturally missing. Joints a little rubbed. Top edges gilt. End papers matching the boards. Interior tight and very clean. Very rare. *Smith, a Manchester chemist of some importance, went to Iceland in 1872 along with his friend James Young, also a chemist. The Nyanza was a schooner yacht of 214 tons (Young held a patent on the extraction of paraffin from coal). An indirect result of the voyage was Young's observation that the bilge water was acid; his suggestion to the navy that caustic lime be added to prevent rusting was taken up. Cf. Dictionary of National Biography (under both Smith and Young).*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

610) Solsness, Lars Porsenna

Utgard. Embodying Sundry Notes of a Wanderjahr on Hyperborean Shores. Boston, Intercolonial Publishing Co., n.d. (1911). 195pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. 16mo. Special limited edition. Original publisher's red cloth binding, the front cover with white different title Utgard. Notes of a Vagabondage and author, the spine with white short title (Utgard), author, publisher and a floral decoration. Very good condition. Bookplate of previous owner (Herman Gimmestad) on front pastedown. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *A trip up the West coast of Norway with a steamer; Molde, Helgøya etc. Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

611) LOT – [Sommier] Schiötz 986, 987, 987II, 988 [4 Italian titles]

Sommier, (Carlo Pietro) Stefano (Stephen) (1848-1922): Viaggio in Norvegia ed in Lapponia. Published as pages 36-97 in Bollettino del Club Alpino Italiano. anno 1881. vol. XV - no. 45, Torino, G. Candeletti, 1881. 62pp. 3 plates. 8vo. First edition. Original yellow paper binding, the front cover with a modified title page, the spine with volume, title, the rear cover with CAI office details. Covers rubbed and slightly soiled, the front cover with a CAI headquarters ink stamp. Paper starting to tear on the spine. 180 pages, mostly unopened. Interior tight and clean, apart from some offsetting from the coloured frontispiece. *Christiania - Røros - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Alten - Kautokeino - Hammerfest – North Cape - Tromsø - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Ringerige – Christiania (1879, with Paolo Mantegazza). Cf. Schiötz 986** (offprint), Bring 204.*

-: Prima ascensione invernale al Capo Nord e ritorno attraverso la Lapponia e la Finlandia. (Con una cartina e tre fototipie). Disbound article from the Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana, XX, vol. XXIII, maggio 1886, pages 332-384, Roma, Stab. G. Civelli, 1886. 55pp. 3 plates and 1 in-text map. 8vo. First edition thus. Re-bound in light violet card wraps. Faded. Interior tight and clean. *Kristiania – Trondhjem – Hammerfest – North Cape – Alten – Karasjok – Finnish border (1885). Schiötz 987, I**, Bring 1287.*

Sommier, Stephen (Carlo Pietro Stefano) (1848-1922): Due comunicazioni fatte alla Società d'Antropologia sui Lapponi e sui Finlandesi settentrionali. Estratto dall'Archivio per l'antropologia e l'etnologia. Volume XVI, Fascicolo 1, pages 111-171, n.l. (Firenze), 1886. Offprint. (2), 63pp. 2 in-text figures. 8vo. First edition. Grey paper wraps, the front cover with duplicate of title page, the back cover with a figurative emblem. Back cover loosening at the top. Pages uncut. Some insignificant foxing on the preliminaries. The pages have the printed numbers 1-63 on the top left of each page, whereas the original page numbers 111-171 are maintained on the top right of each page. Very rare. *Schiötz 987, II, not in Bring.*

- Un viaggio d'inverno in Lapponia. Lettere ai miei nipotini. Firenze, G. Barbèra, 1887, 116pp, (1, indice). 6 in-text illustrations, of which one full-page (these are not completely in agreement with Schiötz: the male Lapp is on page 36 not page 16, and Schiötz doesn't mention the Lapp tent on page 96). 16mo. First edition. No. 21 in series Piccola biblioteca del popolo italiano. Original red wraps, the front cover with series title, author, title, publisher and price (50 centesimi) beside a picture of a man in a cave surrounded by books, paper scrolls and putti, the back cover with advertisements, the spine with author and title. Covers faded, the spine and corners rather worn, the bottom corner of free front end paper folded back before trimming. Slight (0.25 inch) tear towards binding edge on pages 6-18. Binding loose. Interior with general age browning. Very rare. *Kristiania - Trondhjem- coastal trip with the "Nordstjernen" to North Cape, Skarsvaag, Gjesvær and Hammerfest - Bossekop - Karasjok - Finnish border (1885). Schiötz 988*, Bring 1288.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

612) Soubeiran, J(ean)-L(éon) (1827-1892)

Sur l'exposition internationale de produits et engins de pêche à Bergen et sur la pisciculture en Norvège (août 1865). Rapport à la Société Impériale d'Acclimatation. Paris, Victor Masson et fils, 1866. Offprint from the Bulletin de la Société impériale zoologique d'acclimatation, 1866. 2 leaves (half title, title)), 106pp, (1, table des matières). 38 in-text figures. 8vo. First edition thus. Paper wraps, the original grey covers re-laid on stiffish blue card, the front cover with remains of stamps and postmarks in the right margin and in the lower left centre, not affecting the black printed title, author and publisher. Front cover, upper edge and corner, starting to curl upwards. Page edges untrimmed. Interior tight, and with scattered foxing, mostly in the margins. *Schiötz 990**.*

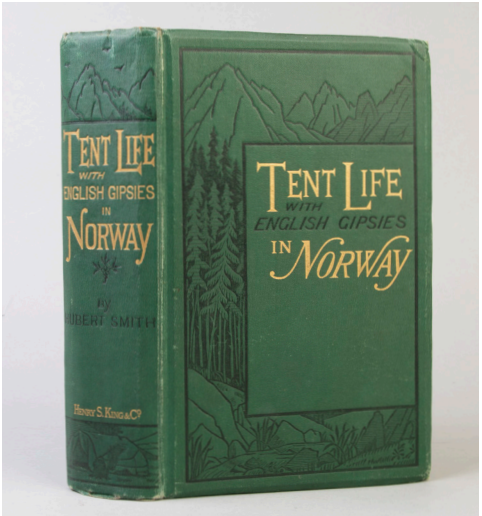
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

613) Spence, Mary

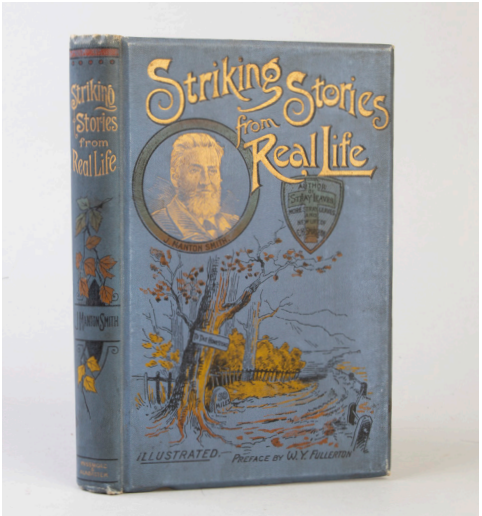
A glimpse of Norway. Manchester, 1868. Printed at the Certified Industrial Schools, Ardnick Green, privately printed. 82pp. **With the folding lithograph frontispiece (which is often missing).** Title page with an engraving of a carriole. 8vo. First edition. Original stamped red goatskin binding, the front board with gilt title and author, and both boards with a border of gilt triple ruling. Professionally rebacked with a modern matching goatskin spine, plain but divided into six compartments by seven sets of gilt double ruling. Boards slightly soiled, corners restored. Restoration work by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004. All edges gilt. Original yellow end papers (the outer edge of the front pastedown is torn, but this was intentionally left as it was by the restorer). Family dedication from the author on the otherwise blank blind title page (To James M. Spence, From his sister Mary, March 1868). Interior tight and clean apart from a little brown blotching on a couple of pages. *Christiansand - Christiania - Gjøvik - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Stavanger - Christiania (1867). Schiötz 992***, not in Morten Hansen.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

607|

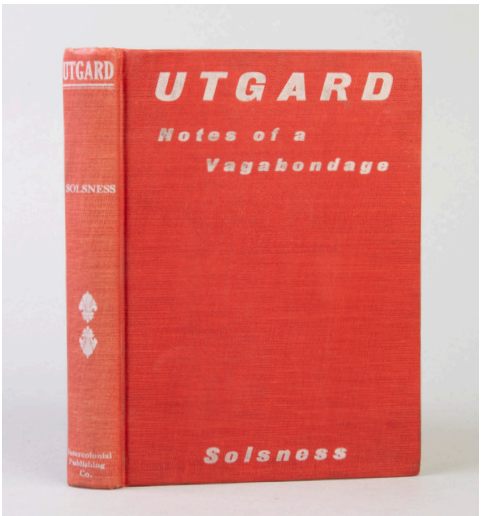


608|

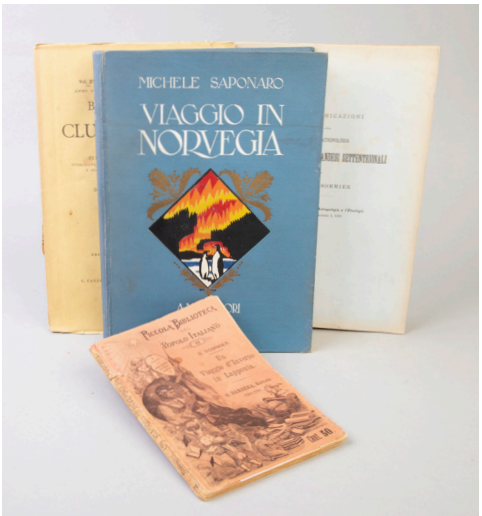


609|

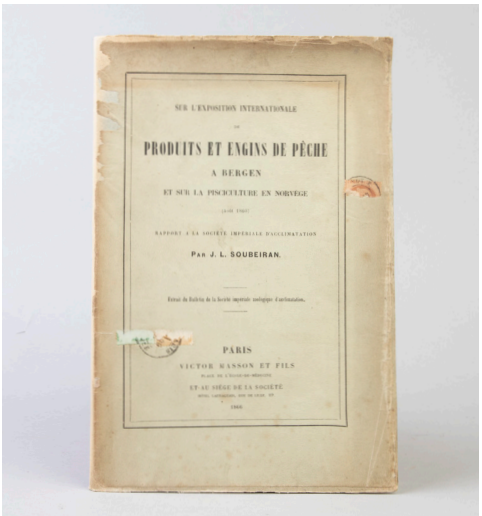
610|



611|

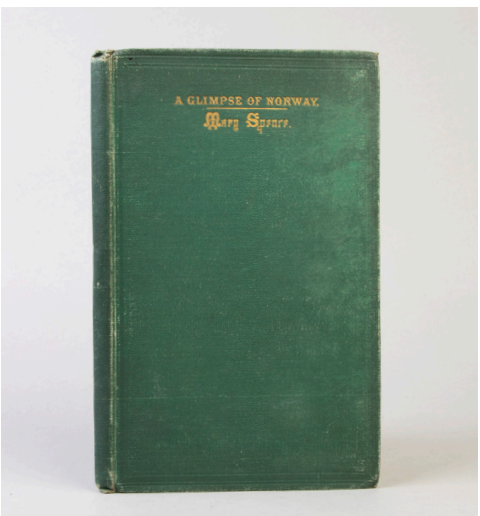


612|

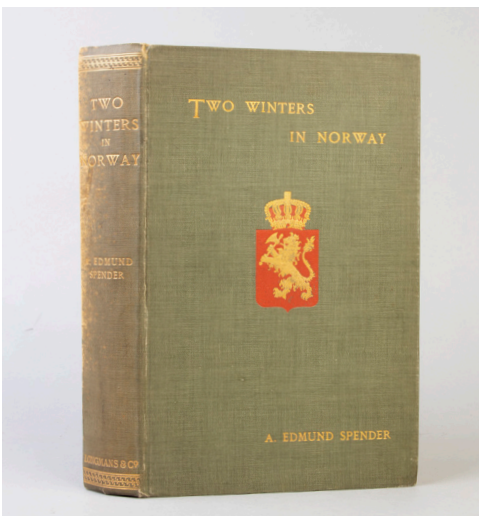


613|

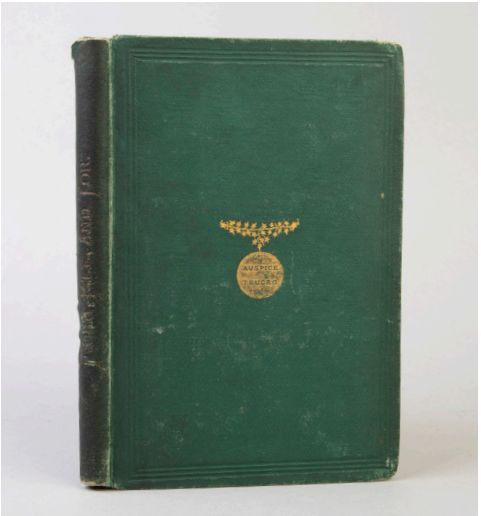
614|



615|

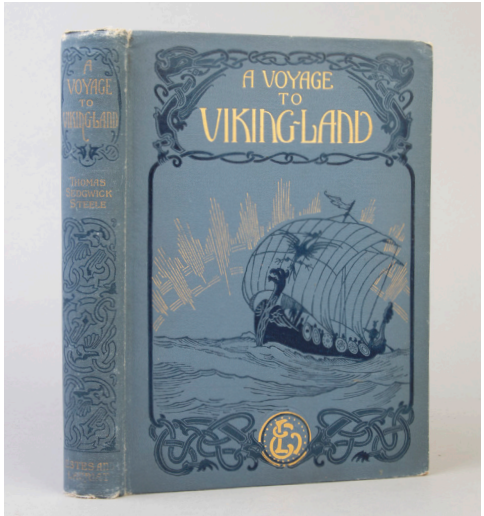


616|

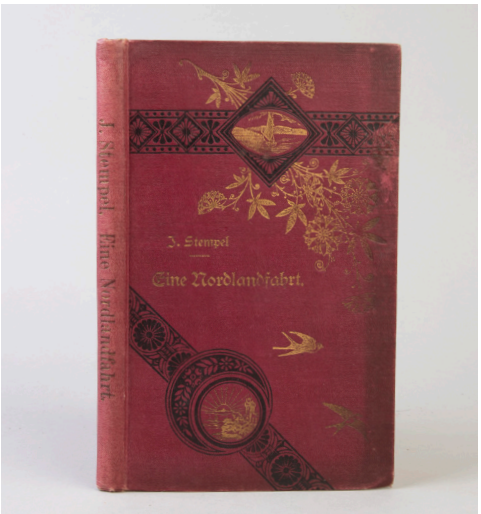


617|

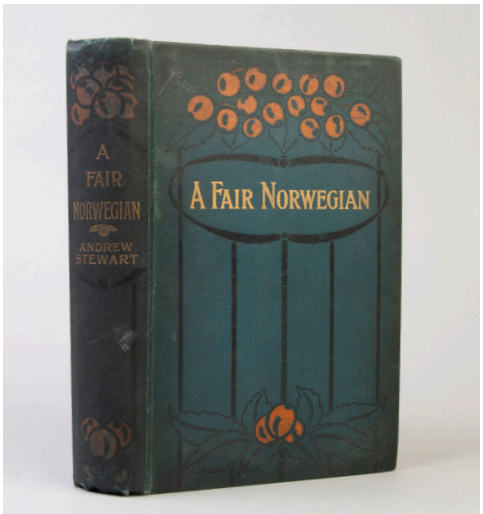
618|



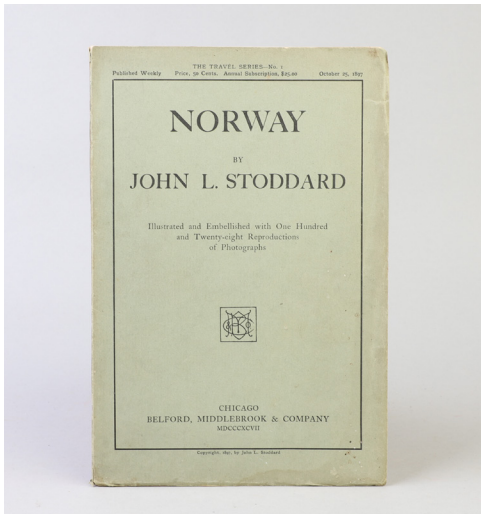
619|



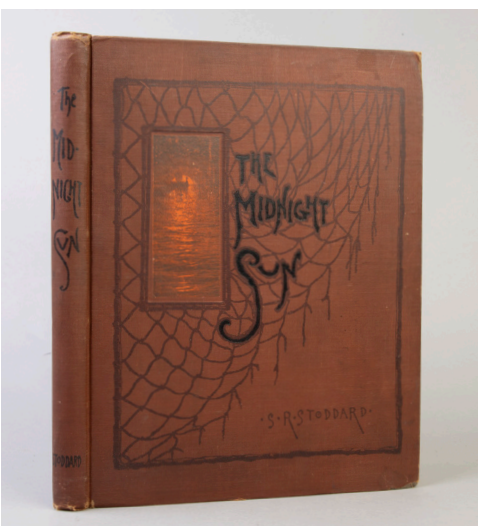
620|



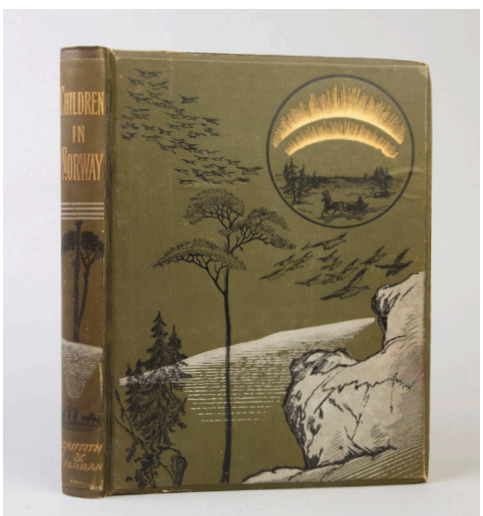
621|



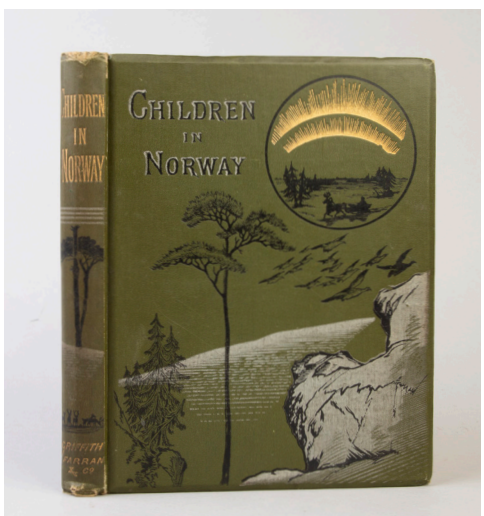
622|



623|



624|



614) Spence, Mary

A glimpse of Norway. Manchester, 1868. Printed at the Certified Industrial Schools, Ardnick Green, privately printed. 82pp. Lacking the folding lithograph frontispiece (which is often not present). 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, both boards with a blind-stamped border of double ruling. Cover slightly soiled and scraped, and spine ends and corners bumped and rubbed. All edges gilt. Yellow end papers, both split along the gutter. First and second signatures loose, and edges bumped. Front free end paper blind-stamped "Glanbrane Park, Llandovery, S. Wales", and with a paper owner's label (J. Phythian, author of Scenes of Travel in Norway (Schiötz 808), and Three years after, (Schiötz 809)) stuck to it. Dedication from the author on the otherwise blank blind title page (To Mrs Butler, From Mary Spence March 1868). The four leaves (pages 21-28) have splits in the outer edge, earlier repaired by strips of ordinary paper tape, now missing, but which have left brown marks, though the text is clear. *Same route as above. Schiötz 992***, not in Morten Hansen.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

615) Spender, A(rthur) Edmund (b. 1871)

Two winters in Norway; being an account of two holidays spent on snow-shoes, and in sleigh-driving, and including an expedition to the Lapps. With illustrations. London, Longman, Green & Co., 1902. xiv, 270pp, 1 blank leaf, 40 (advertisements). 24 plates with 40 illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, anove and below a gold and red Norwegian coat-of-arms, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between broad gilt borders at top and bottom. Spine and back board with damp stains, corners slightly bumped, edges rubbed here and there. Frontispiece tissue guard preserved. Interior tight and clean. *Kristiania - Horten - Kristiania - Ringerike - Kristiania - Kongsberg - Drammen - Kristiania (Holmenkollen) - Mjøsen - Vinstra - Slangen - Kampsæter - Fefor - Trondhjem - Røros (1900 and 1901). Schiötz 993.*

- **Ski-Running in Norway.** Disbound article from Windsor Magazine, London, xiii, April 1901, pages 597-602. 6pp. 8 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in modern stiff card and clear acetate covers. Very good condition. *Holmenkollen. cf. Schiötz 993, note.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

616) Spender, Edward

Fjord, Isle, and Tor. London, Charlton Tucker, 1870. vi, (2, contents, verso blank), 169pp, (1, blank), 8 (advertisements). Frontispiece depicting the Romsdalshorn. 12mo. First edition. Original. green cloth binding, the front board with a gilt device placed centrally and blind-stamped border of double ruling, the spine with gilt title, the rear board with a border matching that on the front. Corners bumped and rubbed, boards darkened and stained, cloth at the top front joint with a 2 cm split, the spine darkened and its gilding rubbed. Yellow end papers, partly split, the rear pastedown bubbling. Spine webbing exposed at signature D, between pages 33 and 34, and signatures A-C protruding. Last page of advertisements creased at the top corner and with minor tears. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdal - Romsdal - Aalesund - Hellesylt - Geiranger - Nordfjord - Førde - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Ringerike - Christiania (1868). Schiötz 994*.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

617) Stables, (William) Gordon (1840-1910)

To Greenland and the Pole. A Story of adventure in the Arctic regions. With eight full-page illustrations by G. C. Hindley and a map. London, Blackie & Son, n.d. (c.1895). (i-x), (11)-350pp, 32, (advertisements). 8 plates including frontispiece, 1 map (over 2 pages). 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board decorated with a picture of a boy on a ship's rigging and with green title and author, the spine with gilt title and author above and below a green and black picture of a ship. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed. . Protected by a clear mylar cover.Retailer's label on front pastedown (Wm. Whiteley Ltd. of Westbourne Grove, London). Previous owner's name (Einar Storgaard) on the verso of the frontispiece. Scattered light foxing (not on the plates), otherwise very tight and clean Fictional account of a ship's drift across the ice to the North Pole, modelled on Nansen's expedition then in progress. *Bergen - Fjords in Western Norway. Schiötz 1253.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

618) Steele, Thomas Sedgwick (1845-1903)

A Voyage to Viking-Land. Boston, Estes and Lauriat, 1896. xxii, 194pp. 89 photographic illustrations, including 44 full-page in-text plates and a folding map. 8vo. First edition. Original blue-grey decorated cloth binding. Spine faded and gilding rubbed, spine edges and ends slightly rubbed, the corners a little bumped. Top edges gilt. Previous owner's ink signature on the yellow patterned free front end paper. Another previous owner's ink signature on the recto of the first blank sheet before the half title page. Front ned papers cracked along the gutter's lower half, causing the binding to loosen at several signatures. Interior clean. *Hardanger - Molde - Trondhjem - Alten - North Cape - Hammerfest - Tromsø - Lofoten - Geiranger - Maraak - Aalesund - Sogn - Voss - Bergen (1895). Schiötz 1003.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

619) Stempel, Jakob

Eine Nordlandfahrt. Reiseerzählung. Mit Abbildungen. Straßburg, Commissionsverlag der Buchhandlung F. Engelhardt, 1899. 223pp, (1, blank). 10 in-text photographic plates (8 of Norway). Gothic script. 12mo. First edition. Burgundy cloth binding, the front board with gilt author and short title, surrounded by gilt floral and bird decoration and black geometricbands, the spine with gilt author and short title, the back board blind-stamped with ruled borders and corner floral motifs. Front board rubbed and faded towards fore edge, gilt on spine rubbed, corners slightly bumped. Yellow floral endpapers, the fore edge of the free front end paper with a short tear. Inscribe by the author on the title page. General browning, interior otherwise tight and clean. Very rare. **With the „Olaf Kyrre" to Stavanger – Hardanger – Bergen – Sogn – Norangsfjorden – Olden – Geiranger – Romsdal – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Christiania and surroundings – Kornsjø. Schiøtz 1006**.**

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

620) Stewart, Andrew

A Fair Norwegian. Edinburgh and London, Oliphant Anderson & Ferrier, 1899. 312pp, (8, advertisements), (1)-16 (advertisements). Frontispiece and two photographic plates. 12mo. New edition. Publisher's blue decorative cloth binding, the front board with gilt title between yellow and black decorative elements, the spine with gilt title and author between the same. Spine faded and slightly soiled, back board similarly soiled, spine extremities slightly knocked, and corners bumped. Preliminaries lightly foxed, interior otherwise clean and tight. *Stavanger – Bergen – Gudvangen – Stalheim – Voss – Bergen – Trondhjem. Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz auction no. 1268, 1989.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

621) Stoddard, John L(awson) (1850-1931)

Norway, Illustrated and Embellished with One Hundred and Twenty-eight Reproductions of Photographs. Chicago, Belford, Middlebrook & Company, 1897. The Travel Series, No. 1. Published weekly. 119pp. 128 in-text photographic illustrations, some full-page. 8vo. First edition. Original grey paper wraps, the front cover slightly damp-stained along the bottom edge, small tears on both fore-edges, and the spine with a tiny paper loss. Interior tightly stapled and apart from very weak and narrow damp-staining along the bottom margin, clean. The first of Stoddard's lectures, later re-published with that on Athens and Venice (for which an advertisement is printed on the back of the rear cover). *Christiania - Mjøsen - Sogn - Hardanger - Bergen - Molde - Romsdal - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape (1890). Schiötz 1010.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

622) Stoddard, S(eneca) R(ay) (1844-1917)

The midnight sun. Being the story of the cruise of the "Ohio" among the North British Islands, to Iceland and the North Cape, through the fjords of Norway and to Baltic ports, Anno Domini 1897. Glens Falls, New York, **privately published** by the author, 1901. (256pp, mostly unpaginated). Innumerable black and white photographs. 4to. First edition. Decorative brown cloth binding, the spine with black title, the front board with black and brown title over a fishing net, and beside a framed red and brown illustration of the midnight sun. Corners and top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed and bumped, boards very slightly soiled. In a protective mylar cover. Signed inscription by the author on free front endpaper: F. A. De Voll, with best wishes from S. R. Stoddard. 1906. Title page printed in red and black, frontispiece photograph within a red rule border. Small tear to edge of last page, interior otherwise very tight and clean. A print run of 100 was planned, and a few numbered copies exist, but it is unlikely that so many were printed. Very rare. *Hammerfest - North Cape - Bossekop - Altenfjord - Harstad - Digermulen - Lofoten - Vestfjord - Torghatten - Trondhjem - Romsdalen - Molde - Sognefjord - Mundal – Bøjumsbræ - Nærofjord - Gudvangen - Jordalsnut - Stalheim - Sørfjord - Bergen - Odde - Stavanger (1897). Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz II, 1010: a Mr. Stoddard (not John L. Stoddard as Schiötz thought) was a photographer on board the "Ohio" in 1897. And according to no. 39 on the Ohio's passenger list, Charles J. Gillis (A Summer Vacation in Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Russia. New York, 1898, p. 12), Stoddard was intending to print the photographs and several hundred others in a large book, with a description of the whole trip.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

623) (Stone, Sir John Benjamin (1838-1914)) Pater, F.G.S, F.R.H.S, Etc Etc.

Children in Norway or holiday on the Ekeberg. A book for boys and girls. With pen and ink drawings by Robert Mann [Mr. Venne]. London, Griffith and Farran, 1884. 174pp, (8, advertisements). 16 plates and one folding map. 8vo. First edition. Original green bevelled cloth binding, the front board with two landscape scenes in black, white and gold, the spine with gilt short title and publisher (Griffith & Farran) around a similar black and white landscape scene, the rear cover with a black publisher's monogram (GF). Professionally re-backed, and inner hinges relined (by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004). Inscribed by author: To H. Landon Esq. F.G.S with sincere regards from J .B. Stone, the author, Sutton Coldfield, November 18th, 1889, on half title page. Frontispiece with original, but torn tissue guard. Plates numbered in pencil, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Christianiafjord - Christiania with Ekeberg and Bygdøy - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdal - Romsdal - Dovre - Foldal - Ringerike (1882). Schiötz 1014*.*

1 500 – 2 500 NOK € 150-250

624) (Stone, Sir John Benjamin (1838-1914)) Pater, F.G.S, F.R.H.S, Etc Etc.

Same as title above. First edition, second printing with modified covers, title to upper board. Top and bottom of spine rubbed, corners slightly bumped and rubbed. All edges gilt. Prize inscription in ink dated 1888 on the free front end paper. Yellow end papers, both split along the gutters. Preliminaries (including title page) with scattered foxing. Tissue to frontispiece preserved. Binding a little loose at signatures E, F and G, and at the rear hinge, otherwise tight and clean. *Same route as above.*

1 500 – 2 500 NOK € 150-250

625) Stone, Mary Amelia (Boomer) (b. 1823)

A Summer in Scandinavia. New York, Anson D. F. Randolph & Company, n.d. (copyrighted 1885). (4 (2 blank, title, copyright and printer colophon)), 204pp, (2 blank leaves). 2 original photographs. Small 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher's logo. Top and bottom of spine worn, with small pieces missing, including a piece in the middle of the spine. Front board grubby. Inscription from the author on the free front end paper (To Miss Maren (?) Curtis with the best wishes of the author, 1891.) Tears to both pages to which the photographs are glued. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Christiania fjord - Christiania and district - Kongsvinger (1877). Schiötz 1015**, Bring 1290.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

626) Stone, Olivia M.

Norway in June. With illustrations (from Photographs taken during the tour) drawn by W. H. J. Boot, R. Kent Thomas and other artists. Accompanied by a sketch map, a table of expenses, and a list of articles indispensable to the traveller in Norway. London, Marcus Ward & Co., 1882. (xvi), 448pp. 6 full-page plates, 33 in-text illustrations and a coloured map (in this copy, bound between the blind title page and the frontispiece). 12mo. First edition. Original publisher's blue cloth binding, the front board decorated in black and gilt with a horse and carriole, and with gilt title, black author, and gilt "Illustrated", the spine with similar lettering around a gilt image of Oscarshall in a roundel. Corners bumped, edges rubbed and bumped, the boards soiled and sunned towards the edges, the spine slightly rubbed at top and bottom, and faded. End papers decorated with yellow floral motifs. Offsetting from end papers on blind title and page 448 (index). Some pages very carelessly opened. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Kristiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdalen - Dovre - Romsdal - Geiranger etc - Førde - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Kristiania - Kristiansand (1881). Schiötz 1016a.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

627) n.a. (Strickland, Agnes (1796-1874)) [LOT 3 books]

The Rival Crusoes, or The Shipwreck. Also A voyage to Norway; and The fisherman's cottage. Founded on facts. London, J. Harris, n.d. (plates dated 1826, but ca. 1828 or, less likely, 1830 (cf. Schiötz II)). 192pp, (1 blank leaf). 4 single-page plates, each comprising two engravings, one of which is the frontispiece. 12mo. Second edition. Modern tan calf binding over light green, white and red marbled paper boards, the spine with a white paper label with short title (Rival Crusoes). New end papers. Previous owner's signature on the verso of the true free front end paper (Mary Elizabeth Powell, 1829). Tiny repair to fore-edge of frontispiece. Page edges untrimmed throughout. Interior tight and clean.

627) continued

Children's tale about a shipwrecking near Trondheim, about Moskestrømmen and a stay in Christiania. Schiötz I & II 1018b; not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

Same. 1845. Fifth edition. Original red cloth binding, the boards blind-stamped with elaborate border and central motifs, the spine with gilt title within matching gilt decoration. Small loss of cloth on rear joint, minor scraping on front cover, corners and spine ends bumped. Previous owner's signature (W. C. Boyton) on back of frontispiece, which has a damp stain, crease to top corner of frontispiece, interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Schiötz II 1018b, note.*

Same. 1864. American edition from the sixth London edition. Original publisher's green pebbled cloth binding, the spine with gilt title and gilt and silver pictorial motif depicting the two crusoes and exotic birds amongst scrolling tropical trees, the boards blind-stamped with geometrical patterns. Protected by a clear mylar cover. Yellow end papers, the free front end paper with a contemporary gift inscription. Slightly loosening at the top gutter between the frontispiece and the extra title page. Bottom right corners of about the first twenty pages creased, two or three pages with light staining in the outer margins, otherwise a tight and very clean copy. *Not in Schiötz.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

628) n.a. (Strickland, Agnes (1796-1874))

Arthur Daucourt, ou Un voyage en Norvège. Lille, Lefort, 1844. 100pp, (2, index), (2, advertisements). Engraved frontispiece. 24mo. Third edition. Dark blue full leather binding, the front and back boards richly tooled with gilt scroll, bird and geometrical motifs, the spine with gilt title and ornament, interior gilt dentelles. The spine faded and rubbed and top and bottom slightly chipped. Prize label (3rd prize for handwriting for Nicolas Charles?) on front pastedown. General slight browning, interior otherwise very tight and clean. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz, but see Schiötz I 1018e and Schiötz II 1018f (fifth edition).*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

629) Stroup, Rev. N(er) W(allace) (b. 1870)

Norway: The New Switzerland. Cleveland, Ohio, n.p., 1906. Possibly privately printed. 180pp. 16 it-text full-page photographic illustrationss. 12mo. First edition. Dark maroon cloth binding, the front board with gilt illustrations and sub-title, the spine with gilt author and title between gilt bands at top and bottom. Very slight wear to corners and edges. Top edges gilt. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. Previous owner's ink name (Mrs. M. E . Woolf) on front pastedown. Every page, except the pages with photographs has on of several different red borders, with differing images from Norway. Binding beginning to loosen, and the webbing is exposed at several signatures, but the end papers are still fully intact. Interior otherwise very clean. *Stavanger – Hardanger – Eide – Odda – Bergen – Voss – Stalheim – Gudvangen – Sognefjord – Balholm – Vadheim – Sande . Vik – Skei – Langeland – Førde – Red – Utviken – Olden – Loen – Mt. Skaala – Vestnæs – Visnæs – Nordfjord – Hjelle – Stryndal – Grøtlid – Merok – Geirangerfjord – Veblungnæs – Romsdal – Molde – Trondhjem – Bodø – Tromsø – Hammerfest – by steamer to Trondhjem – by rail to Christiania (1906). Not in Schiötz.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

630) Stuart, J. Maitland

How "No. 1" became "1½" in Norway. London, Hutchinson & Co., n.d. (1891). x, 326pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's grey cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Top and bottom of spine and corners slightly bumped. Armorial bookplate with the coat-of-arms and crest for the Molineux family of Dorset and Nottingham on front pastedown. Yellow floral patterned end papers, torn in the front gutter. Interior very tight and clean. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Hamar - Trondhjem - Møre and Romsdal - Nordfjord - Søndfjord - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Hardanger - Bergen - Haugesund - Stavanger - Egersund - Mandal - Kristiansand (1876). Schiötz 1021, I.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

631) Stuart, M(artinus) Cohen (1824-78)

Uit Scandinavië. Utrecht, W. F. Dannenfelser, 1877. (2 leaves (title, printer colophon on verso; contents)), 334pp, (1 blank leaf). Frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Dark blue shagreen binding over lighter blue marbled papered boards with red, yellow and dark blue highlights, the spine with gilt author and title, and gilt single ruling at top and bottom. Corners only very slightly bumped. Light brown patterned end papers, the front pastedown with a pictorial ex libris (for Erland Scheen). Frontispiece partly detached. Interior tight and clean. *Bergen - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Møre og Romsdal - Dovre - Gudbrandsdal - Mjøsen - Kria. - Drammen -Magnor. Schiötz 1021, II*.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

632) (Studentfärd) Bjursten Herman (1825-1866)

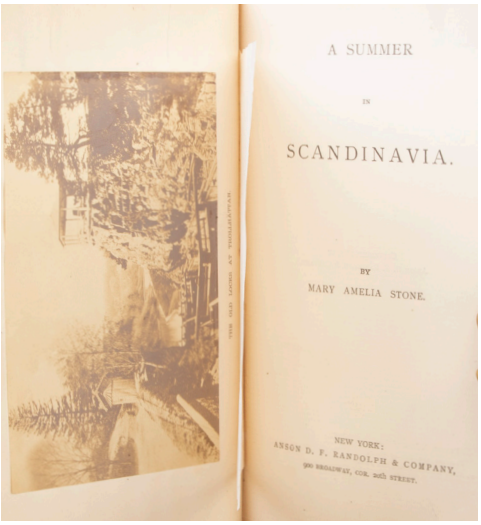
Stockholm, Köpenhamn och Christiania. Skildring från studentfärden 1852. Stockholm, J. L. Brudin, 1852. 184pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Later light brown half calf binding over blue, white and brown marbled paper-covered boards, the spine with gilt author, title and floral motif, separated by gilt single rulings, and with a gilt Greek meander border at top and bottom. Delicate patterned end papers, the front pastedown with the ex-libris of Arvid Eriksson. Original blue paper front wrapper bound in. Scattered light foxing, mostly in the bottom margins. *Horten - Christiania and surroundings (1852). Schiötz 1023.*

800 - 1 200 NOK € 80-120

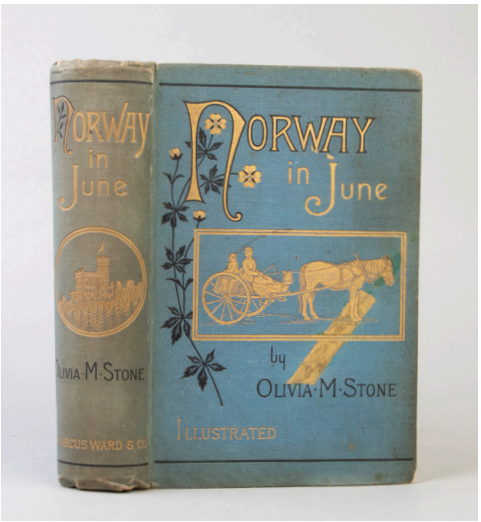
633) LOT Student meetings – Schiötz 1026, 1027 [2 books]

(Studenttåg) n.a. (Staaff, Albert Wilhelm, editor): Studenttåg till Christiania 1852 från Upsala. Berättelse af utsedde committerade. Upsala, printed by G. A, Leffler, 1854, (4 (blind title page with a different title (1851 och 1852), verso blank, title, verso blank)), (ii), 125pp. (1, blank). 8vo. First edition. Green paper wraps, the front cover the same as the (incorrect) blind title page, but within a line border, the back cover with a vignette of swimming fish. Spine rubbed, and partly split, down from the top, the wraps creased and with edge tears. Sewn binding. Page edges un-trimmed. Interior tight, apart from at signature 4, and apart from age toning and some minor offsetting, clean. Assumably the first time that the name Studenterlunden was used, and that students were seen wearing the student cap or duskelue. Christiania, Sandvika and Kolsåstoppen. *Schiötz 1026.*

625|



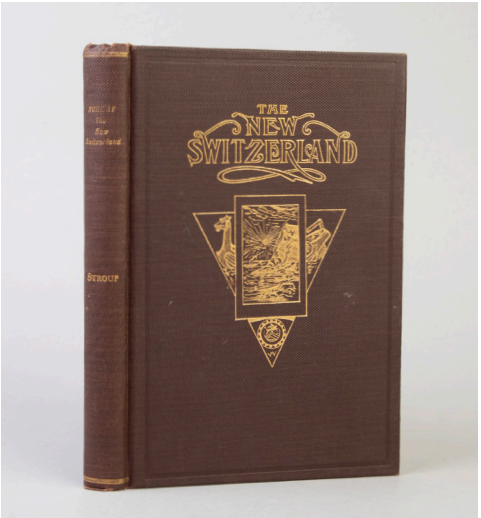
626|



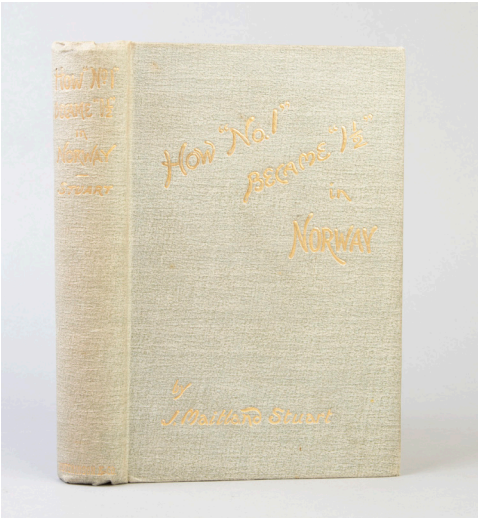
627|

628|

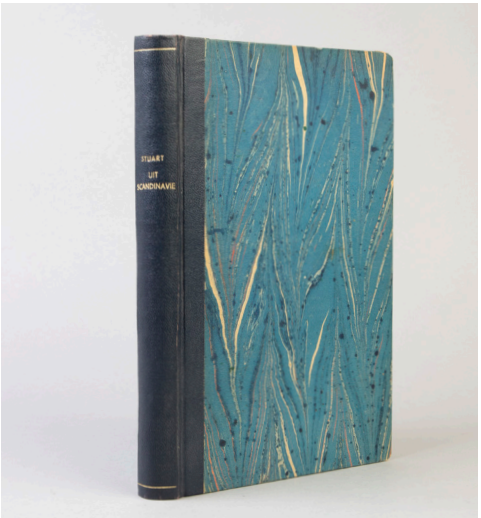
629|



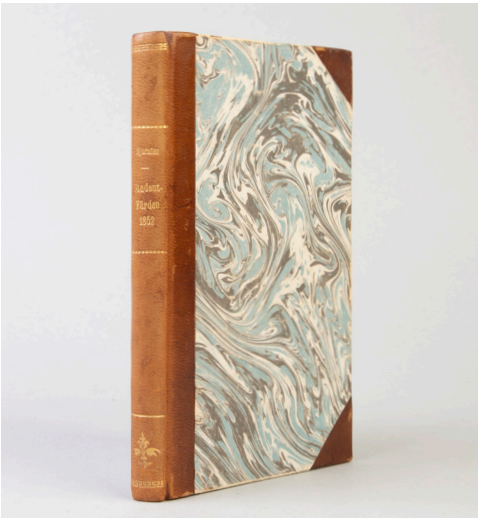
630|



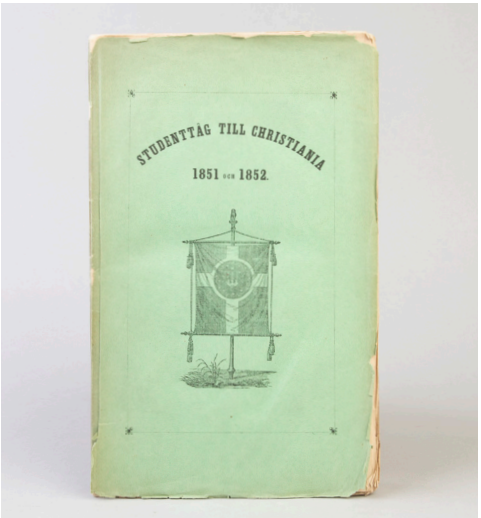
631|



632|



633|



633) continued

(Studentmötet) n.a.(Tegnér, Esias H. W. (editor)): Studentmötet i Kristiania 1869. Lund, Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 1871. (1 leaf, (title page, verso blank)), 251pp, (1). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Dark brown quarter leather binding over brown buckram boards, the spine with (gilt?) short title between double rulings. Spine, edges and corners very rubbed and bumped, spine lettering rubbed. Marbled page edges. Previous owner's name in ink on free front end paper. Rear free end paper missing. Interior tight, and apart from some pages with light to moderate foxing, very clean. *Kristiania – Tyrifjorden - Vikersund – Drammen – Kristiania (1869). Schiötz 1027.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

634) Studley, J. T.

Journal of a Sporting Nomad, with 39 illustrations. London, John Lane, The Bodley Head, 1912. xvi, 303pp, (1, blank), (4, advertisements for the work of Anatole France, printed in red and black), 16 (general advertisements). 36 illustrations (35 photographic on 33 plates, and one in-text line drawing on page 165, with blank verso). This agrees with the list of illustrations on page xv, but not with the title page, which states 39. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's red cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, within an outer border of blind-stamped rulings, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher within a similar border. Spine faded, spine extremities and corners rubbed and bumped, the front cover stained. Top edges gilt. Free front end paper with a legacy stamp (Legat Dr. h. c. C. A. W. Guggisberg 1981). Frontispiece with original tissue guard preserved. Title page printed in red and black, with an embossed 'Review copy' stamp at the top. Scattered foxing throughout, but not on the plates. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *North Norway and Spitzberegen (1896, with Sir Martin Conway). Schiötz 1028.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

635) Sykes, Arthur A(lkin)

The coronation cruise of the "Midnight Sun" to Russia, Whitsuntide 1896. A record compiled by Arthur A. Sykes. Copies to be obtained of the Author, (London), Bass's Chambers, 283 Oxford Street, W. n.d. (1896). Privately printed. 120pp. Several photographs, line drawings and musical notes. Square 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the bevelled front boards with gilt title and author between blind stamped ruling, the spine plain. Protected by a Mylar sleeve. Newspaper clipping recording Queen Victoria's acceptance of a copy mounted to verso of free front end paper. Apart from discolouring of the end papers, interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. Very rare. *Christiania. Schiötz 1040**, not in Morten Hansen or Bring.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

636) Tanner, George F.

An unconventional tour in Norway. With a map and forty-eight illustrations from Photographs. London, The Century Press, n.d. (1907). 220pp. Frontispiece (a coloured map), 24 plates, each with 2 photographs. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, between gilt double ruling. Spine extremities and corners slightly bumped and rubbed. Fore- and bottom edges un-trimmed. Slight browning to some pages, sihnificant on blid title and the lat page (Appendox II). Small label on rear pastedown (The Times (Book Club),376-384 Oxford Street, London).Interior very tight. *Stavanger – steamer to Sand – Osen – by ferry to Næs – Rodal – Breifond – Odde – by ferry to Eide – Vossevangen – Gudvangen – Stalheim – Gudvangen – by steamer to Mundal - Bojum and Suphelle glaciers – by steamer to Balholm and Bergen (1907). Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

637) Tanner, William (1815-66)

Memoir of William Tanner compiled chiefly from autobiographical memoranda. Edited by John Ford [1801-75]. London, P. Bowyer Kitto and York, William Sessions, 1868. xii, 257pp, (1, errata), (1 blank leaf). Frontispiece and one plate. 12mo. First edition. Original royal blue cloth binding over bevelled boards, the front board with gilt title within a border of thick gilt single ruling, the spine with gilt title, floral motif and publisher between gilt double ruling top and bottom. Spine faded, corners slightly rubbed. Brown end papers. Frontispiece an inlaid real photograph portrait. Foxing on preliminaries, including frontispiece and plate and pages opposite them, otherwise very tight and clean. *William Tanner was a Quaker. Christiansand - Christiania and back - Bergen - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Stavanger (1854). Rogaland - then Suldal - Hardanger - Voss - Bergen - Christiansund - Trondhjem - Tromsø (1855). Schiötz 1046*, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

638) Taylor, Bayard (1825-78)

Northern travel: summer and winter pictures of Sweden, Denmark and Lapland. New York, G.P. Putnam, 1858. xvi, (13)-436pp, 8 (advertisements). No illustrations. Frontispiece portrait missing, as is most usual. Small 8vo. First edition. Olive green cloth binding, the front and back boards with blind-stamped ruled central panel and border, the spine with, at the top, gilt short title (Bayard Taylor's Travels) surrounded by blind-stamped gilt foliate motifs, and towards the bottom, another gilt short title printed in italics (Northern Travel Sweden Lapland and Norway). Spine faded, affecting the gilt titles and decoration, very slight rubbing to corners and to head and tail of spine. Interior tight and clean. *Finnish border - Kautokeino and back. Christiansand - Christiania - Ringerige - Gjøvik - Lillehammer - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Nordkap" to Namsos, Bodø, Tromsø, Talvik, Kaafjord, Hammerfest, Vardø, Vadsø and back - Christiansund - Molde - Romsdal - Aalesund - Bergen - Evanger - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Hallingdal - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Christiania (1857). Schiötz 1048a** , Bring 817.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

639) Taylor, Bayard (1825-78) [LOT 3 titles]

Northern travel: summer and winter pictures of Sweden, Lapland and Norway. London, Sampson Low, Son, and Co., 1858. xvi, 389pp, (1, printer colophon). No illustrations. 8vo. First English edition (perhaps before the New York edition, see Schiötz). Original light red cloth binding, the front and rear boards blind-stamped with geometric border and central device, the spine with gilt short title, author and publisher between entwined geometric decoration. Spine slightly faded, the front and back boards faded and soiled, the corners slightly bumped. Front and back end papers torn in gutter. Previous owner's name on free front end paper, repeated and dated 1858 on title page. Interior loose at several signatures, but still intact. *Finnish border - Kautokeino and back - Christiansand - Christiania - Ringerike - Gjøvik - Lillehammer - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Nordkap" to Namsos, Bodø, Tromsø, Talvik, Kaafjord, Hammerfest, Vardø, Vadsø and back - Christiansund - Molde - Romsdal - Aalesund - Bergen - Evanger - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Hallingdal - Kongsberg - Rjukan - Christiania (1857). Schiötz 1048b* Bring 817.*

639) continued

Lars; a pastoral of Norway. Boston, James R Osgood & Co. 1873. 144pp. 12mo. First edition. Green bevelled cloth covers, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt title. author and publisher's monogram between gilt bands at top and bottom, the rear board with a centrally placed large blind-stamped foliate motif. Boards and gilding near fine. Brown end papers. Interior tight and very clean, except for two library stamps on the blind title and title pages. *cf. Schiötz 1048, note.*

Picturesque Europe. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, shores, forests, and other natural features, and the ancient ruins, cathedrals, castles, palaces, old structures, and other picturesque and historical places of Great Britain and the continent. Part 56. New York, D. Appleton & Co., (1876). 23pp (pages 13-35). 1 engraved steel plate and 15 in-text engravings (3 of Norway, the rest of Spain). First edition. Folio. Article on Norway is incomplete. Brown paper wraps, detached at the spine and frayed around the edges. Contents clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

640) Taylor, Rev. Isaac (1759-1829) (Independent Minister at Ongar)

Scenes in Europe, for the amusement and instruction of little tarry-at-home travellers. London, J. Harris, 1818. vii, (1, blank), 93pp, (3, advertisements). 28 full-page plates, each with 3 hand-coloured steel engravings. Map missing. 12mo. First edition. Original quarter morocco spine over paper-covered boards, the front and back boards both with the title European scenes for tarry-at-home travellers, and engraved with two scenes (neither amongst the 64 on the plates), the front board also with publisher, the spine divided by gilt single rulings into five compartments, each with a gilt round floral decoration, and with a gilt ruling along the edges of the leather on both boards. Boards very worn and rubbed on surfaces, edges and corners, leather on spine rubbed and with a small piece of leather missing at the top. Gift inscription (To Miss Donovan, Ballymore from Miss Goldney, Clifton) on blind title page. Engraved vignette on title page. Free rear end paper watermarked with 1817, and with a tear with paper loss on the fore-edge. Interior tight, but showing signs of wear at page edges, and some browning, especially near the front. Plates remarkably clean. *3 plates on Norway (7-9, The fox catching crabs, Recovering lost sheep, The whirlpool of maelstroom (sic)), and 3 on Lapland, (8-10, Lapland witch selling a wind, Travelling with a sledge drawn by reindeer, North Cape). Schiötz 1049a*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

641) Taylor, Rev. Isaac (1759-1829) (Independent Minister at Ongar)

Scenes in Europe, for the amusement and instruction of little tarry-at-home travellers. London, J. Harris, 1819. vii, (1, blank), 93pp, (3, advertisements). Folding frontispiece map, 84 hand-coloured engravings on 28 plates. 12mo. Second edition. Original quarter morocco spine over paper-covered boards, the front and back boards both with the title European scenes for tarry-at-home travellers, the publisher,and engraved with two scenes (but with different pictorial scene from the first edition, although the image on the front board is the same as the vignette on the title page in both editions), the spine divided by gilt single rulings into five compartments, each with a gilt star decoration, and with a gilt ruling along the edges of the leather on both boards. Boards worn, soiled and rubbed, leather on spine chipped with loss. Early ink dedication at top of title page, and two other owner inscriptions on front pastedown (all nineteenth century). Some scattered foxing, especially offset from plates. Plates rather darker than those in the first edition. *Schiötz 1049b*.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

642) Teignmouth, Lord (Shore, Charles John, First Baron)(1751-1834)

Reminiscences of Many Years. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1878. Two volumes. x, 384pp; viii, 407pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary full gilt ruled morocco, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second with gilt title on red morocco, the third with gilt author and volume number on black morocco, the others with gilt floral motifs between double ruling. Rear cover of volume 1 broken off, and the spine split along the edges. All edges gilt, Marbled end papers. Bookplate of Earl of Rosebery on front pastedowns. Interior tight and clean. *Christiania - Ringerige - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Bergen - over Folgefonden - Hardanger - Haukeli - Mjøsvand - Rjukan - Kongsberg - Kristiania - Dovre - Trondhjem - Skalstugan (1830). Schiötz 1051**, Bring 526.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

643) Temple, George T(heodore), Lieutenant, with special contributions on astronomy, by J(oseph) Norman Lockyer (1863-1906) and on geology by Grenville A(rthur) J(ames) Cole (1859-1924)

Pleasure Cruises to the Land of the Midnight Sun by the Orient Company's S.S. "Garonne" and "Chimborazo", sailing from London during the summer of 1891. London, Orient Line, 1891. Fronispiece, 64pp. 2 maps (1 coloured), 10 in-text illustrations and 5 meteorological figures. 8vo. First edition. Light green stiff paper wraps, the front cover with short title and an illustration of one of the ships, the rear cover with an advertisement for other cruises of the Orient Line. Small nick in the front cover's fore-edge, some minor soiling on both covers and to the interior page edges, Interior otherwise clean and very tight. Covers protected by a transparent sleeve. *Hardanger - Bergen – Sogn – Geiranger – Meråk – Molde – Romsdal – Trondhjem – along the coast to Tromsø – Alten – Stavanger – Christiania. Schiötz 1053**.*

Voyage on the coasts of Norway and Lapland. London, Royal Geographical Society, 1880. Extract from the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, V, May 1880, pages 273-288. 16pp. coloured folding map. 8vo. A avery good copy in new blue card wraps with heat-sealed spine. *Cf. Schiötz 1053, note.* [2 titles]

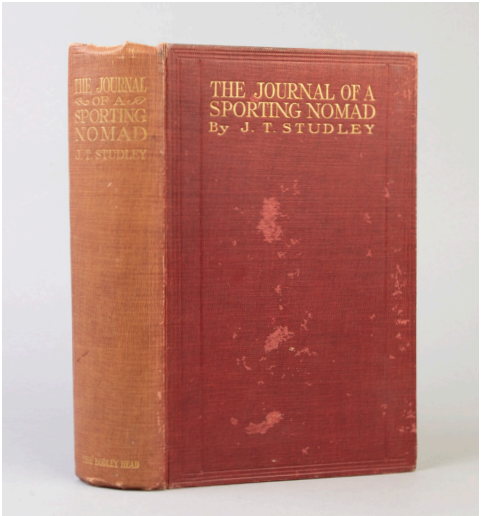
1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

644) Th(erese Charlotte Marianne Auguste, Prinzessin) von Bayer(n) (1850-1925)

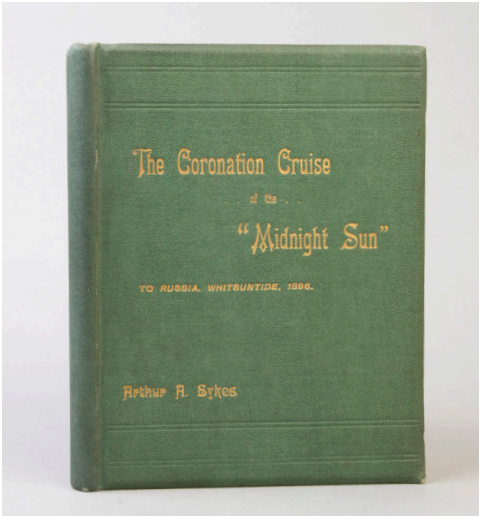
Ueber den Polarkreis. Mit fünf Abbildungen und eine Karte. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1889. x, 342pp. 5 plates and a folding, coloured map (bound in at rear). 8vo. First edition. Original dark green cloth binding, the front board decorated with a silver patterned blind-stamped framework, black scrolling motifs and gilt title, the spine with gilt author, title, and publisher between gilt ruling and broader, decorative bands. Spine extremities and corners slightly rubbed. Marbled edges. Gilt decorative end papers, the front pastedown with the bookplate of Günter Lott. Frontispiece with original tissue guard. Original silk marker ribbon preserved. Index and errata note. Printed in Gothic script. Interior very tight and clean. A very fine copy. *Christiania – Hedemarken – Røros – Trondhjem – Namsos - Bodø – Tromsø – Hammerfest – Vardø – Vadsø – Tromsø – Trondhjem (1881). Schiötz 1058, not in Bring.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

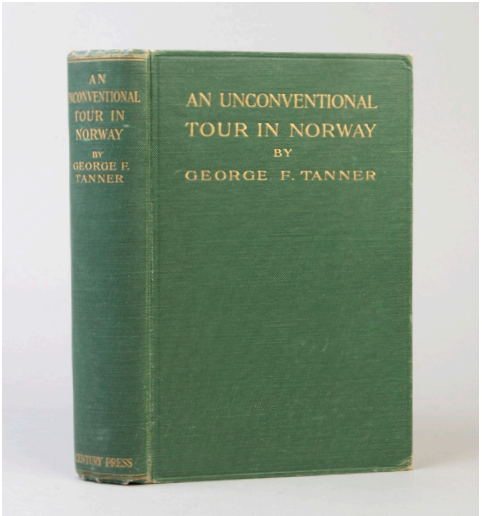
634|



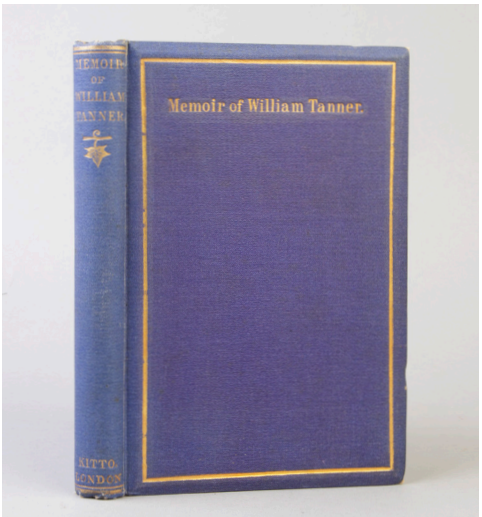
635|



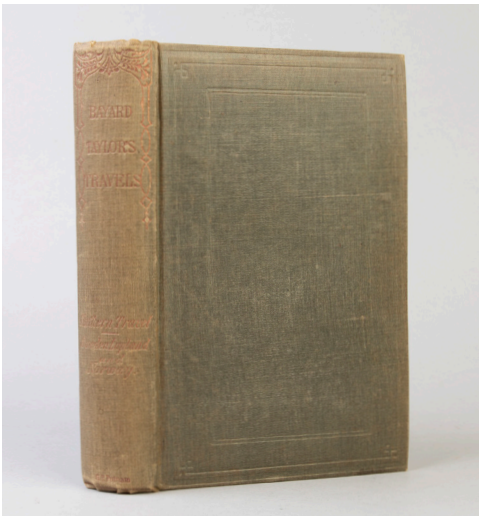
636|



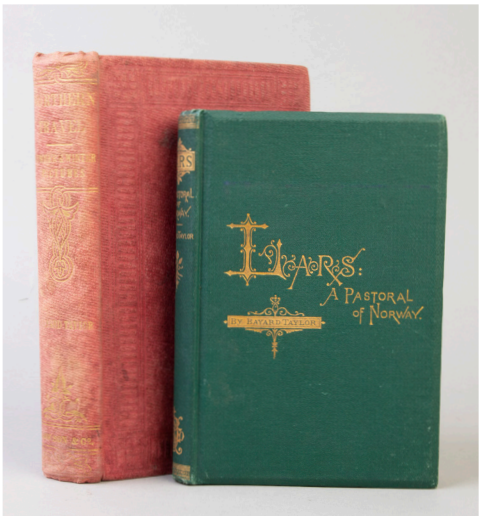
637|



638|

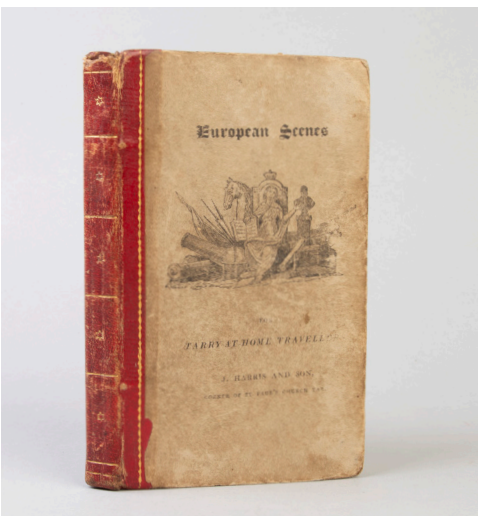


639|



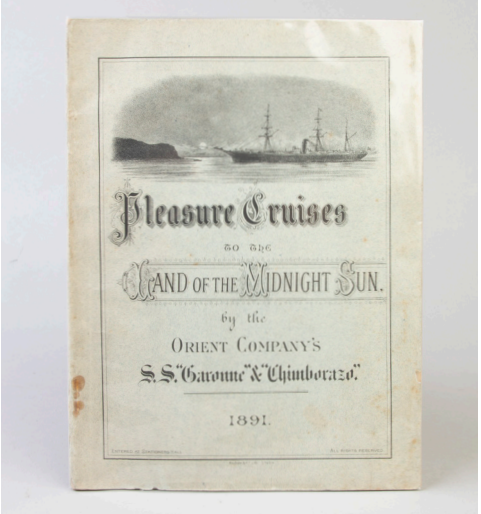
640|

641|

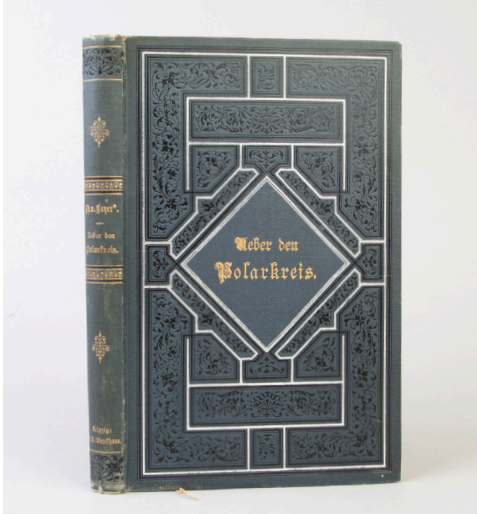


642|

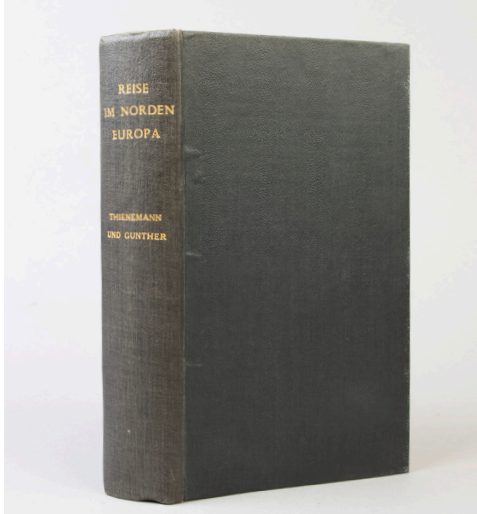
643|



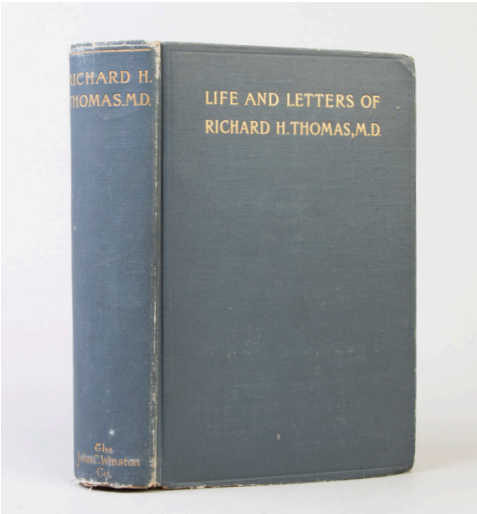
644|



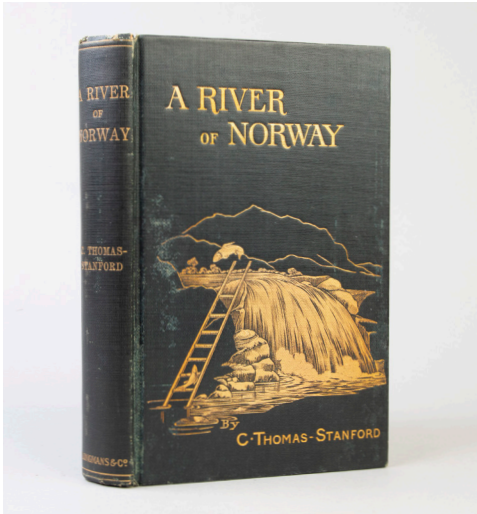
645|



646|



647|

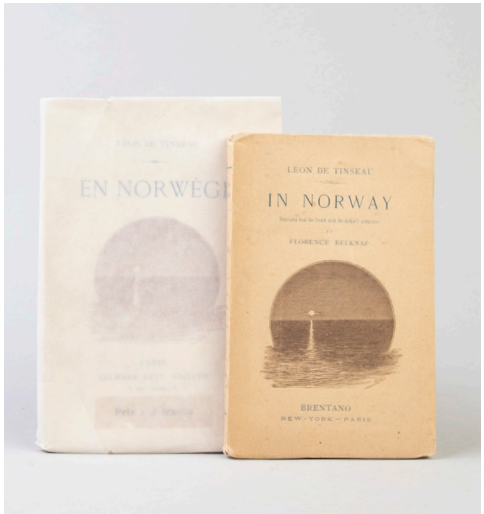


648|

649|

650|

651|



645) Thienemann, F(riedrich) A(ugust) L(udwig) (1793-1858) & G(ustav) B(iedermann). Günther (1801-1866)

Reise im Norden Europa's, vorzüglich in Island in den Jahren 1820 bis 1821. I. Abtheilung: Naturhistorische Bemerkungen. Säugethiere, mit XXII illuminirten und schwarzen Kupfertafelnm von E. A. L. Thienemann. Leipzig, Carl Heinrich Reelam, 1824. (1 leaf, blank on recto apart from a discreet previous owner's stamp and number, title page on verso), (i)-vi (beginning of Vorwort), (i)-vi, Beschreibung der Kupfertafeln, (bound incorrectly, should be at the end of this volume), vii-viii (end of Vorwort), 160pp. Bound with II. Abtheilung: Reise im Norden Europa's, vorzüglich in Island in den Jahren 1820 bis 1821, mit 5 colorirten und schwarzen Abbildungen, auch 1 Landkarte, von E. A. L. Thienemann.und G. B. Günther. Leipzig, Carl Heinrich Reelam, 1827. (i)-xiv, 410pp. Without the two sets of plates, which are of 4to or folio size, and (always?) bound in a separate volume. 8vo. First edition. Mid-twentieth century black cloth binding, the spine with gilt title and authors, and with new end papers. Interior tight. Scattered foxing, in parts extensive, especially in volume II. Scattered light pencil underlining and notations by a previous, Danish, owner. *Sojourn in Arendal and Grossfjorden (1820). Schiötz 1059***, Bring 457, Fiske I p. 586, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

646) Thomas, Richard H(enry) (1854-1904)

Richard H. Thomas, M.D. Life and Letters. By his wife [Anna Lloyd Braithwaite Thomas (b. 1854)]. With a preface by J. Rendel Harris. Philadelphia, The John Winston Company, 1905, x, (1, list of illustrations)-438pp. 12 plates, including the frontispice and a map. Indexed. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, the spine with gilt subject's name and publisher, between gilt single rulings. Foot of spine frayed, and bottom edges of cover rubbed, corners bumped. Top edges gilt Fore- and bottom edges un-trimmed. Tissue guard to frontispiece preserved. Some foxing, especially to preliminaries. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Stavanger and surroundings - Bergen - Christiania. Stavanger - Røldal - Odda - Bergen - Stavanger - Bergen (1894). Schiötz II 1571**. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

647) Thomas-Stanford, (Sir) Charles, Bart. (former Mayor of Brighton) (1858-1932)

A river of Norway, being the notes and reflections of an angler. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1903. (2 blank leaves), (i)-xvi, 168pp, 40 (advertisements), (1 blank leaf). 11 photogravure plates including frontispiec, and 1 coloured plate with a plan of a salmon ladder. 8vo. First edition. Original navy blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and a humourous gilt picture of a salmon climbing a waterfall via a (normal) ladder, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, between gilt double ruling at top and bottom. Gilding on front boaes in fine condition, spine a bit faded, back board slightly soiled, corners with minor rubbing, top of spine frayed. Top edges gilt. Previous owner's name and address on front pastedown. Tissue guards to all photogravure plates preserved and in good condition. Preface and Contents page edges slightly torn after being carelessly opened, and some pages unopened. A small retailer's label (The Times book club) on the rear pastedown. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Salmon fishing and life on the Gaula river (1897-1903), and trout fishing in the Femund district, Jotunheimen, Telemark and Hardangervidda (1880's and 1890's). Schiötz 1063a.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

648) Thomson, Alexander

Letters of a traveller, on the various countries of Europe, Asia, Africa: containing sketches of their present state, government, religion, manners and customs; with some original pieces of poetry. London, James Wallis and Wynne and Scholey, 1798. According to the title page, Thomson was the editor of this collection of letters, whereas the British Library catalogue records him as the author.viii, 524pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Later polished tan half calf over green buckram boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, with gilt ruling above and below, the second compartment with black morocco label with gilt short title, both boards with gilt stippled border around the leather's edges. Buckram slightly marked. Green and white marbled edges. Small retailer's label (D. Wylie and Son, Bookseller and Stationer to the Queen and Prince of Wales, Aberdeen) on the front pastedown. Half-title lightly soiled and creased. Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Norway and Lapland. Schiötz 1065**.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

649) n.a. (Thomson, William, L.L.D. (1746-1817))

Letters from Scandinavia, on the past and present state of the Northern nations of Europe. Two volumes. London, G. G. and J. Robinson, 1796. (1 blank leaf), xv, (1, errata page), 471pp, (1, blank); (1 blank leaf), xii, 475pp, (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary brown full tree calf binding, the flat spines divided into six compartments by gilt triple rulings, the second compartment with a red morocco title label with gilt title, the fourth with a black morocco roundel with gilt volume number, the remaining compartments with a central gilt star, the board edges with gilt dentelles. Joints professionally strengthened, and corner wear hiddden. Original end papers. Speckled page edges. Small tear to bottom edge of rear free end paper in volume 2. Interior tight and, apart from general text browning, very clean. *Schiötz 1067*, Bring 277.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

650) Tiffany, Dr. Flavel B(enjamin) (1846-1917)

Trip to the "land of the midnight sun". Kansas City, Hudson Press, 1905. Privately printed. (1 leaf, frontispiece), 87pp. Coloured frontispiece, and many in-text photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Light grey cardboard binding, the front cover with brown modified title, author and date . Spine paper missing, and stitching partly undone, boards soiled, edges slightly torn, and with an ink number on the front board. Interior clean. Very rare. [Later the author would consolidate this account into his Around the World by An Oculist.] *Christiansand - Christiania – Hamar – Trondhjem – Storlien. Not in Schiötz.*

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

651) Tinseau, Léon de (Comte Antoine-Joseph-Léon de) (1844-1921) [2 books]

En Norwège. Paris, Editions Calmann-Lévy, n.d. (1901, Schiötz; 1900, BNF). 126pp, printer colophon on recto of rear free end paper. Numerous in-text illustrations. 16mo. Second edition. Original cream paper wraps, protected by a transparent paper dust cover, the front cover the same as the title page, with roundel of the midnight sun over the sea, and with a beige price label (Pris: 2 francs) stuck on, the spine with author, title, price and publisher. Front cover a little soiled and with a crease along the bottom edge. Pages un-trimmed, browning a little towards the edges. Very good condition. Very rare. *Trip with the D/S "Garonne" from London to Hardanger, then Bergen - Voss - Sogn - Molde - Romsdal - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Skarøy - Tromsø - Lofoten - Svartisen - Bergen - Leith (1892). Schiötz 1073b, Børge Bernhardt p. 26.*

651) continued

In Norway. Translated from the French with the author's permission by Florence Belknap. New York and Paris, Brentano, n.d. (1893). 126pp. Numerous in-text illustrations. 24mo. First English edition. Fawn paper binding, the front cover with author, title and publisher around an engraved vignette of the midnight sun (an exact copy of the title page), the spine with author, title, price (35 cents), publisher's name, location and date (1893), all in black. Pages un-trimmed. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. *Same trip as above. Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz 1073).*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

652) Tjernagel, N(ehemias) (b. 1868)

Walking trips in Norway. Columbus, Ohio, Lutheran Book Concern, 1917. 269pp, (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). With many photographic and drawing in-text illustrations, mostly full page. 12mo. First edition. Original green cloth binding, the front board with blind-stamped triple ruling border and gilt title and author, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher's monogram. Interior tight and clean. A fine copy. *Mountaineering – Spiterstulen – Mountain sport and a great climb – Krosboden – Fortun – Luster – Nærøfjord – Ose glacier – Ulvik – Haugesund – Sveen – Ølen – Etne – Fjellberg. Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

653) Tolfrey, Frederic (editor)

Jones's guide to Norway, and Salmon-fisher's pocket companion. The Flyfisher's Classic Library, Bovey Tracy, Devon, 1994. Facsimile edition of 2000 copies of the original, published by Longman, Brown, Green and Longman, London, in 1848. xxxii, 246pp. (241-246 an Epilogue, A Note on the Flies, by Frank Myhre Hansen, Bergen, 1993). 8 coloured plates (with 20 illustrations of flies). Red cloth binding with simulated leather spine, decorated with gilt salmon on the front board, and with gilt ruling, lettering and decoration on the spine. In a red cloth-covered slipcase. As new. *Ref. Schiötz 1074.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

654) Tönsberg, (Nils) Chr(istian) (1813-97)

Norske Nationaldragter Tegnede af Forskjellige Norske Kunstnere og Ledsagede med Oplysende Text. Christiania, 1852. 6pp, 54, 6 (sheets of music). Decorative coloured title page with gilt [illegible] the Norwegian, Oslo, Bergen, Christiansand and Trondhjem coats-of-arms and views of Rjukanfoss, Krigkleven and the North Cape. 3[illegible] coloured lithographs of Norwegian national costumes. Text in Norwegian, German and English in triple columns. Folio. First edition. Mo[illegible] morocco binding, the spine with five sets of gilt double raised bands alternating with gilt ornament, creating six compartments, in the [illegible] which is the gilt title and publisher, with gilt fleurons in the remaining compartments, and with the gilt date 1852 at the bottom. The boards [illegible] ruled border, broken by gilt central and corner scrolling motifs. Binding by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004,. New end papers. Green [illegible] edges. Previous owner's name in ink on title page (Ahlfors, Bergen, 24.12.(18)68). All text pages browned. Nearly all pink tissue guards present. A few pages with minor foxing or finger smudges, but only on the margins. Last two music leaves with water stain on outer edge. *Nils Messel pp. 204-6 and 221-223.*

WITHDRAWN

655) Tönsberg, (Niels) Chr(istian) (1813-97)

Norge fremstillet i Tegninger, med oplysende Text. Christiania, Udgiverens Forlag, trykt af Winckelmann & Sönner, (1853-55). 75pp. Chromo-lithographed title page and 71 tinted lithographed plates. Plate of Parti af Moldefjord (no. 58) is coloured. Text in Norwegian, German and English in triple columns. Oblong folio. Second edition. Contemporary brown leather spine over decoratively stamped brown cloth boards. Front board with gilt title. Corners rubbed, and boards slightly bubbled and stained. Modern gift inscription on free front end paper. Contents page lower edge torn and repaired. Preliminaries spotted and foxed, and water stains encroaching into plates 1-4. Otherwise, occasional spotting and foxing in margins, but mostly very clean. A few plates with slight water stain in lower margin. Most tissue guards preserved. Binding slightly loose between signatures. Overall a very good copy. *Nils Messel pp. 223-225.*

8 000 – 12 000 NOK € 800-1,200

656) Tönsberg, (Niels) Chr(istian) (1813-97)

Norway. Illustrated handbook for travellers. Christiania, Chr. Tönsberg. 1875. lxix, (1, illustration of Christiania), (1 leaf, overview map on recto, verso blank), 482pp, 32 (Appendix). 134 engravings and 16 of 17 mostly coloured and folding maps. 12mo. First edition. Original bevelled red cloth binding, the front board with gilt title around a gilt Norwegian coat-of-arms (lion in a shield, with crown above), the spine with gilt short title (Norway Illustrated) and simulated ruled ribs. Covers bumped, scraped and stained, spine faded and soiled. Brown end papers. Previous owner's inscription on title page. Map of Southern Norway mounted on the front pastedown (not opposite title page), map of Tellemarken badly folded, browned and torn, map Vc bound in at page 150 not 148, and map of Northern Norway missing. Interior tight, and apart from slight scattered foxing, very clean. *Nils Messel p. 230*

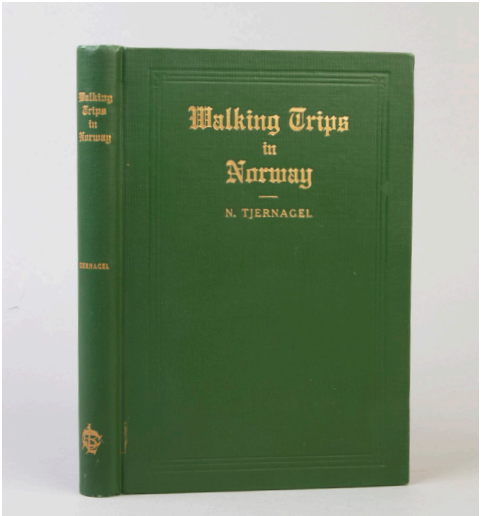
400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

657) n.a. (Tozer, H(enry) F(anshawe) (1829-1916)) Norway, in Galton, (Sir) Francis (1822-1911) (editor)

Vacation tourists and notes of travel in 1860. Cambridge, McMillan and Co., 1861. (1 blank leaf), viii, 483pp, (1, blank), (1 blank leaf). 4 plates (all maps, 3 of which coloured and 1 folding), several in-text illustrations (2 in the chapter on Norway). 8vo. First edition. Contemporary half brown calf binding over brown, red and blue marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt title on red morocco, the bottom compartment with a gilt library stamp (N(ew) S(outh) Wales Parliamentary Library), all compartments with gilt single rulings above and below, all leather edges on both boards with a pricked border. The top of the spine and corners slightly scuffed. Marbled end papers and page edges to match the boards. Preliminaries very slightly foxed, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Christiansand - Arendal - Christiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdalen - Romsdal - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - Lyngen - Trondhjem - Nordfjord and Søndfjord - Sogn - Bergen - Evanger - Voss - Hardanger - Sogn (1860). Schiötz 1081.*

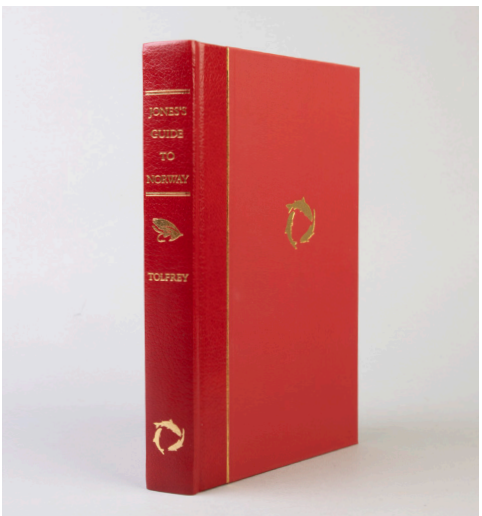
600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

652|

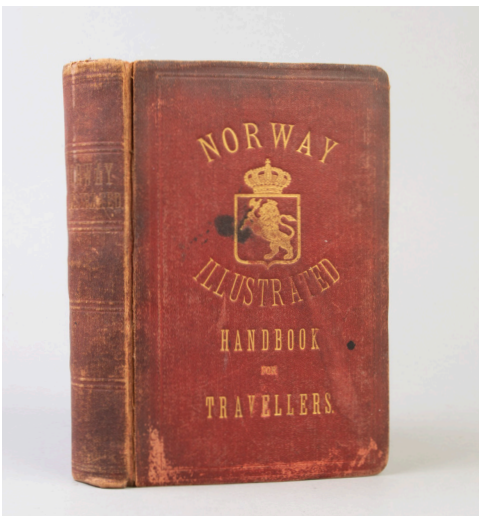


655|

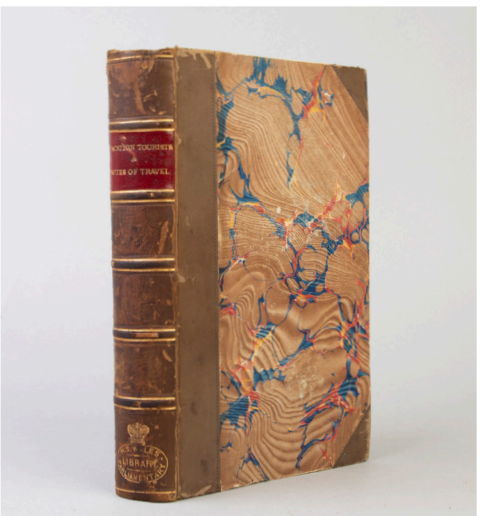
653|



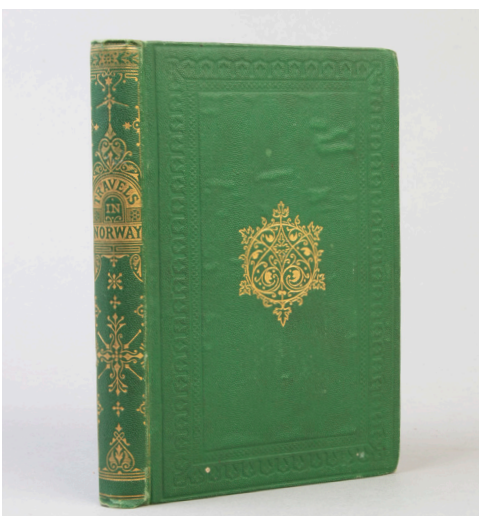
656|



657|



658|

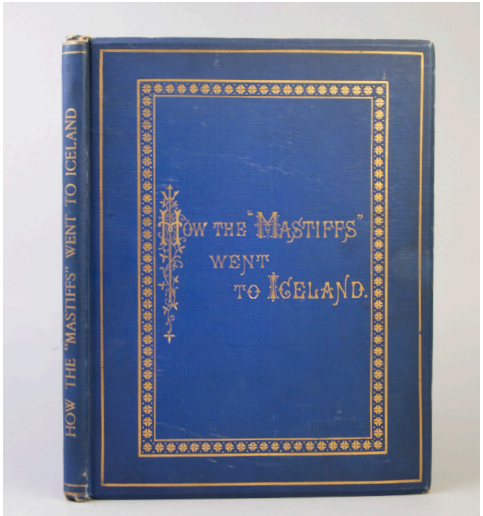


659|

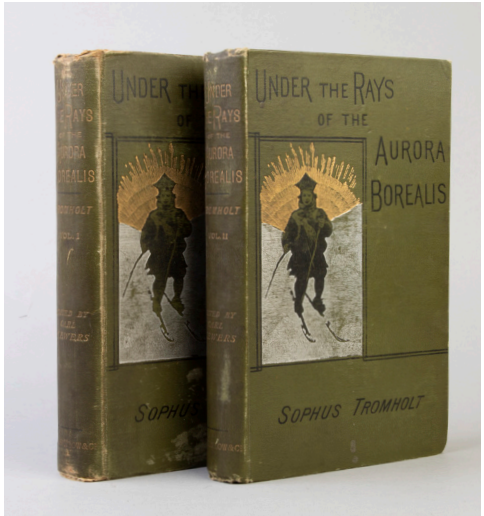
660|

661|

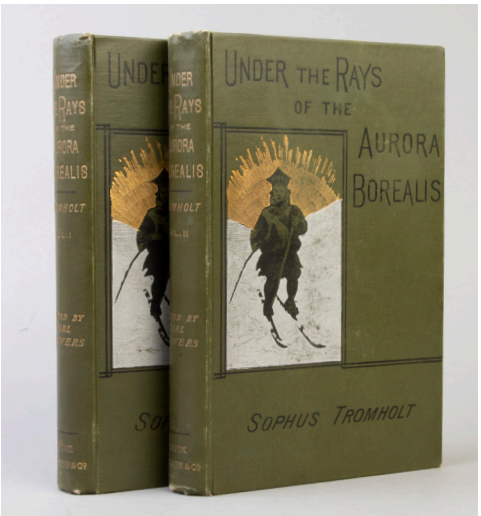
662|



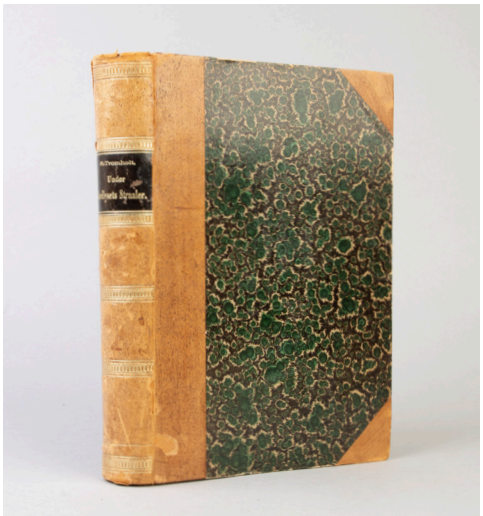
663|



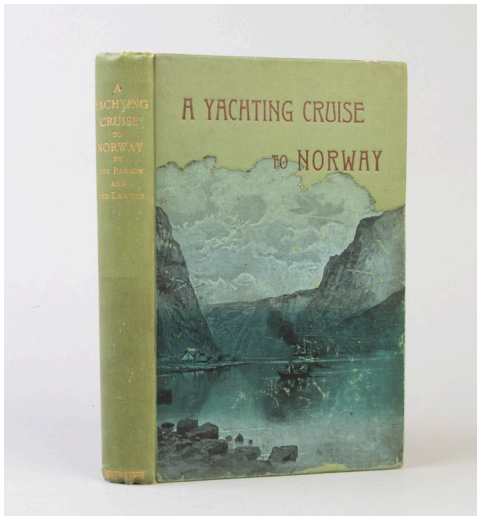
664|



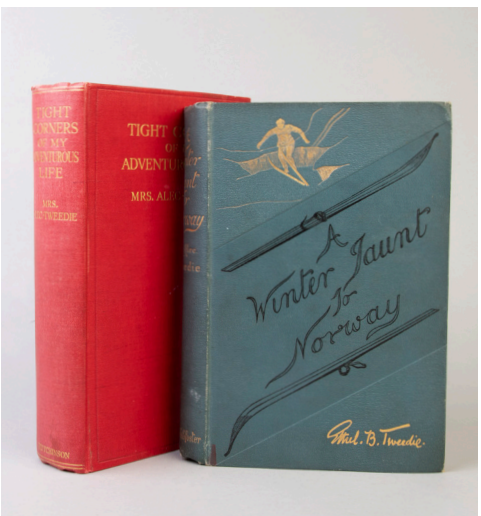
665|



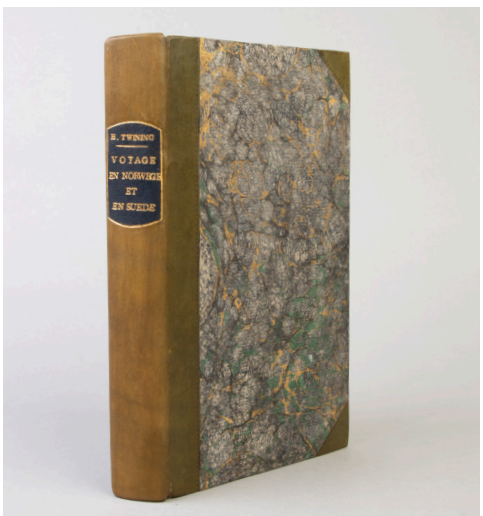
666|



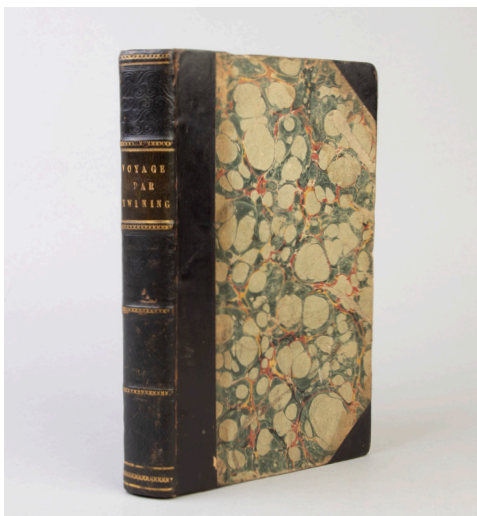
667|



668|



669|



658) n.a.

Travels in Norway. For Children. By Uncle John. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, n.d. (1867). Printed by Truscott, Sons and Simmons, (see Schiötz and Bibliotheca Norvegica). 128pp, (4, advertisemrnts). 3 in-text plates (Cathedral of Trondhjem. Saw-Mills. Lapland Tent). 24mo. First edition. Original green decorated cloth binding, the front board with an impressed geometrical border and gilt central star-like device, the spine with gilt title surrounded by gilt ornamentation. Corners slightly bumped, boards slightly bubbled and stained. Small retailer's label on front pastedown (J. Cranford, Brixham), and small binder's label on rear pastedown (Burn & Co., Kirby St. (London) E.C.). Contemporary gift inscription dated 1868 on frontispiece's recto. Webbing clearly visible at signatures B and D2, interior otherwise tight and clean. Provenance: Jens Bartold Andersen, member of the Norwegian Club for Bibliophiles. *Fictional journey with the "Ganger Rolv" to Christiansand - Arendal - Christiania - then over Mjøsen - Dovre - Trondhjem - North Norway - the towns in Møre - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Christiania. Schiötz 1084**, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6240.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

659) n.a.

Travels in Sweden, Denmark and Norway. Dublin, Bentham & Hardy, 1826. 179pp, (1, blank). 8 in-text woodcut illustrations, of which one (frontispiece) is duplicated on page 41 (not mentioned in the List of Cuts). Vignette on the title page. 24mo. Second edition. Full imitation calf binding, the spine with (faded) gilt title. Binding very tired, worn, bumped, with splits in the joints. Front cover loose but securely attached. Front pastedown with contemporary ink inscription Undereraig Library (repeated on the title page) and the number 96. Another ink notation on the free front end paper. Interior loose at a couple of signatures, slightly browned, but otherwise clean. Description of the travels in Scandinavia of a small party from Ireland comprising Dr. Collins, Ned Boulger and Arthur Harding. Very rare. *Magnor – Christiania – Dovre – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape – Alten – Kautokeino – Finnish border (an account for children of a fictive journey). Schiötz 1085b**, Bring 489.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

660) n.a.

Travels in Denmark, Sweden and Norway. New York, Carlton & Porter, Sunday School Union, n.d. (1831). (One blank leaf), 163pp, (1, blank). Frontispiece and two other plates. 16mo. First American edition. Light brown blind-stamped leatherette binding, the spine with gilt short title (Travels in Denmark) and floral ornamentation. Front board with leatherette loss towards bottom of front edge, and with leatherette unstuck near front joint, corners bumped, spine faded. Interior generally browned, with scattered foxing, and, from about page 90 onwards, with damp stains at the top hinge and the outer bottom corners, Very rare. *Magnor – Christiania – Dovre – Trondhjem – Tromsø – Hammerfest – North Cape – Alten – Kautokeino – Finnish border (an account for children of a fictive journey). Not in Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz 1085c** (same pagination and same illustrations).*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

661) Troil, Uno von (1746-1803)

Letters on Iceland: containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history; antiquities, volcanos, basaltes, hot springs; customs, dress, manners of the inhabitants, &c. &c. made, during a voyage undertaken in the year 1772, by Joseph Banks, Esq. P.R.S. assisted by Dr. Solander, F.R.S., Dr. J. Lind, F.R.S., Dr. Uno Von Troil and several other literary and ingenious gentlemen. London, printed for J. Robson, in New Bond Street; W. Richardson, in the Strand; J. Robson, and N. Conant, in Fleet Street, 1780. (2 blank leaves), xxiv, 400pp, (2 blank leaves). Folding engraved map and 1 engraved plate (frontispiece). 8vo. Second edition, corrected and improved. Translated from the original German. Contemporary full oyster calf binding, the flat spine with red morocco title field (Troil's Iceland), otherwise fully covered with gilt decorative bands, the covers with gilt decoration around edges, with gilt dentelles on edges and insides. Leather and gilding partly worn, and edges slightly worn. Marbled end papers, with the bookplate of E.N. da Andrade, Fellow of the Royal Society, on the front pastedown. Title page with a small ink stamp (Trevor Jones) at top. Folding map with two small tears, one in a fold, and the other on the binding tab. Green silk place marker intact. Interior very tight and clean. *Cox I p. 185, Fiske pp. 608-09, Chavanne 2180.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

662) Trollope, Anthony (1815-1882)

How the "Mastiffs" went to Iceland. With illustrations by Mrs. Hugh Blackburn. London, Virtue & Co., Limited, 1878. (6), frontispiece (a map), 46pp. 2 original photographs tipped in, and 14 full-page lithographs of line drawings. 4to. First edition. Original bevelled blue silk-grained cloth binding, the front board with elaborate title within a decorative geometric border and outer border of a thick single ruling, all in gilt, the spine with gilt title between gilt double rulings, the rear board with blind-stamped borders echoing those on the front board. Top and bottom of spine very slightly knocked. All edges gilt. A contemporary stamped postcard with a brown one penny stamp postmarked 1 JUN 78 and with the address J. Winter Jones Esq, British Museum, and signed with the author's initials A.T, tipped in at the front. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *This book was never formally published or offered for sale, but privately commissioned in a small edition by the owner of the yacht "Mastiff", John Burns (chairman of the Cunard Line and later Lord Inverclyde), to commemorate a pleasure voyage to Iceland. It was published in this handsome souvenir form at his own expense. 25 copies were reserved for Trollope. Sadleir, Anthony Trollope 51.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

663) Tromholt, Sophus (1851-96)

Under the rays of the Aurora Borealis: in the land of the Lapps and Kvaens. With a map, and 150 illustrations, portraits, diagrams, from photographs and drawings by the author. Edited by Carl Siewers. In two volumes. London, Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington 1885. 2 volumes. xvi, 288pp; x, 306pp. Coloured frontispiece in volume 1 with tissue guard preserved, both missing from volume 2, 12 photographic plates in volume 1, 11 in volume 2, numerous in-text illustrations throughout. Coloured folding map at the end of volume 1. 8vo. First edition. Original olive green cloth binding, the front boards of both volumes with a pictorial panel in black, silver and gold (a Lapp on skis against the midnight sun), the spines with gilt title, author, volume number, editor and publisher. Volume 1 with considerable wear (spine rubbed and faded, corners severely bumped and rubbed, edges rubbed, boards soiled and stained), volume 2 with just the mildest edge wear. Black end papers. Frontispiece and title page in volume 1 half separated from the binding. Small tears in volume 1 to map folds and to fore-edges of pages 177-80 and following plate. Volume 2 with bookplate of the Norwegian Club on front pastedown. A matched set, and good only. *Bergen - towns in Møre - Trondhjem - Namsos - Bodø - Tromsø - northern Norway (1882-83). Schiötz 1093a, Bring 1249.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

664) Tromholt, Sophus (1851-96)

Under the rays of the Aurora Borealis: in the land of the Lapps and Kvaens. With a map, and 150 illustrations, portraits, diagrams, from photographs and drawings by the author. Edited by Carl Siewers. In two volumes. Boston, Houghton Mifflin and Company, 1885. xv, (1, blank), 288pp, (2 (guide to the map)); x, 306pp. With a coloured frontispiece in each volume, a folding coloured map at the rear of volume one and numerous in-text illustrations throughout. 8vo. First American edition. Original olive green cloth binding, the front boards of both volumes with a pictorial panel in black, silver and gold (a man on skis against the midnight sun), the spines with gilt title, author, volume number, editor and publisher. Very slight rubbing to top and bottom of the spines. Both volumes protected by a mylar sleeve. Black end papers. Front free end paper with a slight tear (1cm) on the top edge. Small retailer's label (W.B. Clarke & Carruth, Boston, Mass.) on the inner bottom of the front free end paper in both volumes. Previous owner's name, (R.S. Russell, June 10 1885), in ink on the back of each frontispiece. Interior tight and very clean. A fine set. *Bergen - towns in Møre - Trondhjem - Namsos - Bodø - Tromsø - northern Norway (1882-83). Schiötz II 1093b**, not in Bring.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

665) Tromholt, Sophus (1851-96)

Under nordlysets straaler. skildringer fra lappernes land. Med talrige illustrationer. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendalske Boghandels Forlag, 1885. (1 blank leaf), (2 (title page, verso blank), 578åå, (1 leaf (errata, verso blank)), (1 blank leaf). 7 full-page photographic plates on stiff paper, plus numerous others, some also full-page, not included in the text, and a coloured map. 8vo. First Danish edition. Light brown half calf binding over green and brown marbled boards, the flat spine divided into 5 compartments by 6 broad ruled and geometric gilt bands, the second compartment with gilt title on a black morocco panel. Some wear, scratching and rubbing of the leather, corners and edges. Interior tight. Scattered foxing on the first and last few pages, otherwise clean. *Bergen - towns in Møre - Trondhjem - Namsos - Bodø - Tromsø - northern Norway (1882-83). Schiötz 1093c.*

800 – 1200 NOK € 80-120

666) n.a. (Trustram, Edward)

A yachting cruise to Norway. By the parson and the lawyer. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1895. viii, 176pp. Frontispiece (a photograph of Odda, Sör Fjord), otherwise no illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original green decorated cloth binding, the front board with red title above a coastal fjord scene, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Front board image slightly rubbed. Printed on laid paper. Interior very tight and clean. Protected by a clear mylar cover. A near fine copy. *Bergen - Hardanger - Sogn - Hellesylt - Maraak - Molde - Romsdal - Kristiansund - Trondhjem - Aalesund - Bergen (1894). Schiötz 1095.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

667) Tweedie, Ethel Brilliana (née Harley) (Mrs. Alec) (1862-1940) [4 titles]

A winter jaunt to Norway. With accounts of Nansen, Ibsen, Björnson, Brandes, and many others. Twenty-six illustrations. London, Bliss, Sands, and Foster, 1894. (1 blank leaf), xiv, 316pp, 8 (advertisements). Frontispiece, 26 plates, all with their protective tissue paper guards, 1 folding map. 8vo. First edition. Embossed original blue-green cloth binding, the front board with gilt skier and facsimile signature above and below a black title, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, the back board with blind-stamped black publisher's monogram. Corners slightly bumped and worn, and the spine is darkened and rubbed at top and bottom edges. Top edges gilt, others un-trimmed. Black end papers. A light pencil manuscript index on the back of the free rear end paper. Interior tight and very clean. Cover designed by George Milligan. *Kristiania - Holmenkollen - Ringerike - Telemarken - Norefjeld (winters 1890-91 and 1892-93). Schiötz 1097a.*

- Tight Corners of my Adventurous Life. London, Hutchinson & Co. Ltd, (n.d.) 1933. 315pp. 4 coloured plates painted by the author and 16 black and white photographic plates with 29 images. 8vo. First edition. Red cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, between gilt double ruling at top and bottom. Damp stains to fore-edges of front board, corners slightly bumped. Previous owner's signature (C. E. Hughes) on front pastedown. Dedication on blind-title: Colonel C. E Hughes, "ADC in extraordinary" to the writer in Jan. 1934, with kindly Xmas greetings. E. Alec-Tweedie. Interior tight and clean. *With a loosely inserted postcard (of a painting by Mrs Alec-Tweedie, with addresses in London and Paris), sent to Mrs. C. E. Hughes in Cairo, from Mrs Alec-Tweedie, posted in Cairo in 1934. Christiania (1892-93). Norefjeld (1896-97). Schiötz 1098.*

Aking in Norway. Longmans, Green and Co, London, 1896. A disbound illustrated article extracted from The Badminton Magazine of Sports and Pastimes, 1896, 2: (404)-414. 11pp. 5 illustrations signed Lancelot Speed. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in stiff card covers. Occasional light foxing in the margins, otherwise in very good condition. *See Schiötz 1098, note; Bibliotheca Norvegica II, 6591b.*

A leap of a hundred and twenty feet. London, Newnes, September 1898. Extracted from The Wide World Magazine, vol. I, 41, 572-578. 7pp. 10 photographic illustrations, 1 full-page. 8vo. First edition. Bound in a brown-marbled stiff paper cover, with a matching yellow-brown marbled label with author, title and publication details (with year 1908; Schiötz has 1898) stuck on the front. Odd-numbered pages marked with numbers in red ink, otherwise tight and very clean. *See Schiötz 1098, note.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

668) Twining, Henri

Voyage en Norwège et en Suède. Avec 18 planches lithographiées. Paris, Delaunay, 1836. xii, 1-(419pp.), (1, blank), (1 leaf (errata, verso blank)), (1 blank leaf)). 18 lithographic plates, of which 3 hand-coloured. 8vo. First edition. Modern olive green half calf binding over original boards with new marbled paper covering, the spine with a blue calf panel with gilt author and title. Original end papers retained. Restoration by Chris Weston, York, UK in 2004. Interior very tight with scattered foxing, most serious on the first and last few pages. Plates mostly clean. **The three costume plates are hand coloured (which is the case in some copies).** *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Ringerige - Randsfjorden - Valdres - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Førde - Hellesylt - Molde - Christiansund - Trondhjem - Røros - Fæmund - border (1834). Schiötz 1099**, Bring 569, Børge Bernhardt page 23.*

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

669) Twining, Henri

Voyage en Norwège et en Suède. Avec 18 planches lithographiées. Paris, Delaunay, 1836. xii, 1-(419pp.), (1, blank), (1 leaf (errata, verso blank)), (1 blank leaf). 18 lithographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary dark blue half calf binding over red and green marbled boards, the spine divided into five compartments by four ribs with a decorative row of gilt crosses, the second compartment with a burgundy morocco label with simplified title and author (Voyage par Twining) between two gilt single rulings, the other compartments with a blind-stamped decorative scroll pattern. Gift inscription above the half-title. Preliminaries with scattered foxing, with a damp stain across the top right corner of the first 20 or so pages All plates with their original tissue paper guards, some nonetheless with slight foxing. All plates in black/white. Otherwise very tight and clean. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Ringerige - Randsfjorden - Valdres - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Førde - Hellesylt - Molde - Christiansund - Trondhjem - Røros - Fæmund - border (1834). Schiötz 1099*, Bring 569, Børge Bernhardt page 23.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

670) Tyler, Katharine E.

The story of a Scandinavian summer. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. (2 blank leaves), (1 blank leaf (title, printer colophon on verso), (1 leaf (dedication, verso blank), (1 leaf (contents, verso blank), 394pp, (6, advertisements), (1 blank leaf). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with abbreviated title (A Scandinavian summer) on a broad gilt background, and vignette motif of rune lettering within three intertwined snakes,, the spine with the same abbreviated title, author and publisher. Spine slightly darkened and frayed at the top and bottom, corners bumped and worn. Patterned end papers, the front free end paper with one corner cut off, torn along the gutter. The front pastedown with a cancelled research foundation library stamp, a previous owner's signature on front free end paper, and another on the first blank sheet, dated 1882. Interior tight, but with a couple of signatures standing proud, and clean. *Kristiania - Mjøsen - Dovre - Romsdal - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Haakon Adelstein" to Namsos, Tromsø, and back with the "Lofoten" - towns in Møre - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Ringerike - Bergen. Also Hardanger - Folgefonden - Valdres - Sperillen - Ringerike - Kristiania (1875). Schiötz 1100**, Bring 1207.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

671) LOT - Vandal & Varini – Schiötz 1105a, 1106a, 1106b + 1 [4 French titles]

Vandal, Albert (1853-1910): En karriole à travers la Suède et la Norwége. Ouvrage enrichi de gravures sur bois dessinées par L. Breton d'après des photographies et des croquis. Paris, E. Plon & Cie., 1876. (6 (blind title, printer colophon on verso; title, verso blank; dedication, verso blank)), 396pp. 10 woodcut plates, all with original tissue guards. 12mo. First edition. Slightly later quarter calf binding over blue marbled boards, the spine divided into five compartments by four raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and title on beige morocco, the other four with gilt floral decoration. Very light wear to boards and edges, binding protected by a transparent paper sleeve. Page edges speckled. Interior tight, with occasional foxing, especially on plates' verso. A few page corners folded and lightly creased, especially on the preliminaries. Otherwise very clean. *Swedish border - Levanger - Trondhjem - Dovre - Molde - Aalesund - Bergen - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Haukeli - Telemarken - Kristiania - Fredrikshald (1875). Schiötz 1105a, Bring 1114.*

Les Fjords de Norvège. No. 25 in the series Bibliothèque illustrée des voyages autour du monde, par terre & par mer (directeur: C. Simond), Paris, chez Plon, 1898. . (2, advertisements), 32pp. (2, advertisements). 15 in-text illustrations (of which 4 full page), and 1 full page map. 8vo. First edition. Coloured paper wraps with a single staple, the decorative front cover printed in yellow, green and black (with an owner's signature in ink towards top right), the inside of the front cover, and both the inside and outside of the back cover, with publisher promotion for the series. Slightly knocked. Interior with slight browning, but otherwise in good clean condition. *Schiötz 1106a*.*

I fiordi della Norvegia. Milano, Società Editrice Sonzogno, 1899. 32pp. 16 black and white illustrations, photographs and engravings. Translated from the original French. No. 4 in the series Biblioteca illustrata dei viaggi intorno al mondo, per terra e per mare. 8vo. First Italian edition. Original coloured yellow and green paper wraps, slightly stained, with the lower part of the wrap split at the bottom of the spine. Interior very good, with a few minor creases and stains. *Schiötz 1106b*, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica.*

Varini, Avv. Angelo: Il mio viaggio ai fiordi della Norvegia. Milano, Antonio Vallardi, 1911. 238pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's grey paper wraps, the front cover a copy of the title page, with author, title (here in red), publisher's logo, and publisher details, the spine with black author and title and the rear cover with black price. Covers rubbed, browned and worn, and with a couple of slight tears (bottom joints and bottom outer corner). Gift inscription dated 1916 on title page. Interior otherwise clean and very tight. *Christiania – by train to Bergen – Hardangerfjord – Odda – Sognefjord – Gudvangen – Stallheim – Nordfjord – Loen – Merok – Geiranger – Næs – Molde – Christiansund – Trondhjem – Swedish border. Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

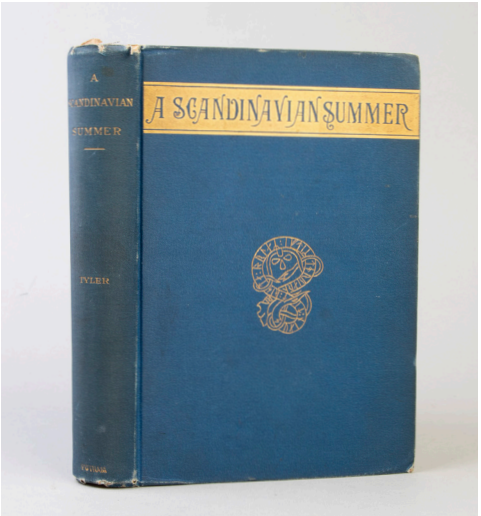
672) Veer, Gerrit de (ca. 1570-after 1598) (edited by Charles T. Beek (1800-74)

The true description of three voyages by the north-east towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1594, 1595 and 1596. Published at Amsterdam in the year 1598, and translated into English by William Phillip. London, printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1853. (2 blank leaves), (1 leaf, title, printer colophon on verso), cxlii, (2 leaves (original title from 1608, verso blank; dedication), 291pp, (, blank). (6 leaves, Hakluyt Society information), (2 blank leaves)||. 12 double engraved plates and 4 folding maps. 8vo. First edition in this form. Yellow half calf binding over green and yellow marbled boards, the spine divided into six gilt ruled compartments by five raised gilt ribs, the second compartment with gilt title, the third with gilt author, the other four with gilt floral decoration, and with London, MDCCCLIII in gilt at the foot. Both boards with gilt borders of double ruling to the edges of the leather. Bottom front corner very slightly rubbed. Top edges gilt. Green and yellow matching end papers. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Not in Schiötz.*

[-]: Prisonniers des glaces. Les expéditions de Willem Barentsz (1594-1597). Les relations de Gerrit de Veer, présentées par Xavier de Castro. Paris, Éditions Chandeigne & Éditions Unesco, 1996. 256pp. Profusely illustrated with contemporary engravings and maps, both in de Veer's text, in the long preface, and in the appendices and notes. 8vo.

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

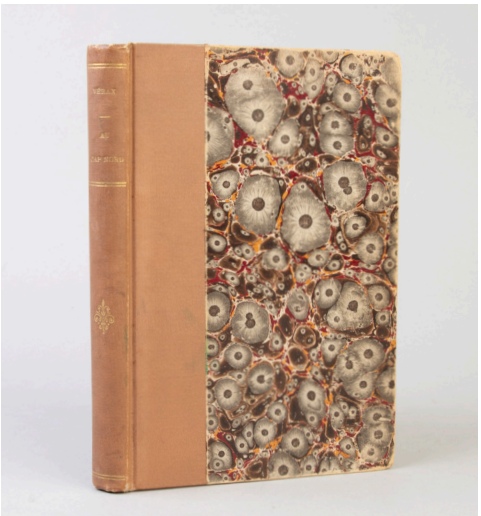
670|



671|

672|

673|

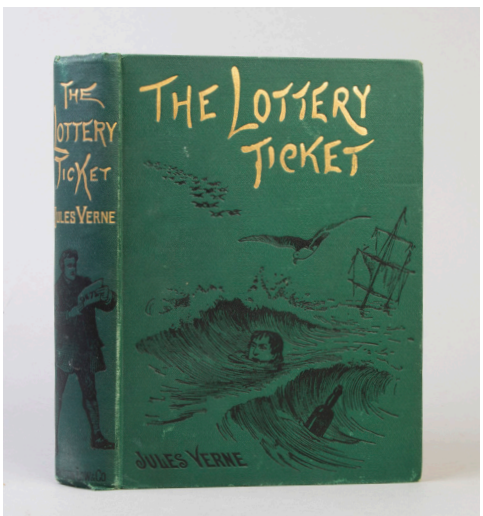


674|

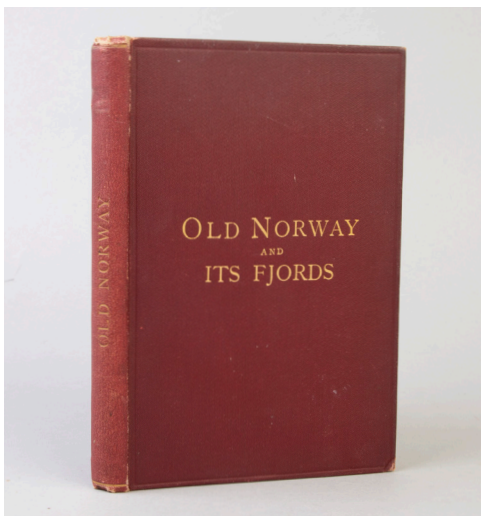
675|

676|

677|



678|



673) Verax (pseud.)

Au Cap Nord. Notes et impressions. Neufchâtel-en-Bray, n.p., printer: Imprimerie de Th. Duval, 1889. 175pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Light brown cloth spine over red, brown and white marbled boards, the spine with gilt author, title, double and single ruling, and one decorative vignette. Corners bumped and rubbed. Oval green stamp (Ex libris A. Quemper) on the title page and page 1. Interior tight, and apart from page browning, very clean. *Fredrikstad - Kristiania - by train over Røros to Trondhjem - coastal trip with the «Kong Karl» to Svartisen, Svolvær, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back - Molde - Aandalsnes - Romsdal - Vestnes - Søholt - Maråk - Hellesylt - Grodås - Faleide - Red and Bredheim - Skei in Jølster - Førde - Bergen - Voss and back - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Christiania - Magnor (1889). Schiötz 1109***, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 6646, Bring 1366.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

674) Verhoost, Edg(ard)

Quatre semaines en Norvège. Bruxelles, Société belge de librairie, 1910. Original pictorial front cover bound in, (1 blank leaf), (i)-xx, 402pp, (2 blank leaves), bouth pictoral wrappers bound in, original spine strip pasted on the recto of the free rear end paper. 3 plates (including frontispiece, all with tissue guards), over 200 in-text photographs, 6 maps (one double-page) and 2 town plans. 8vo. First edition. Private later dark maroon quarter shagreen binding over mauve, red and green marbled boards, the spine with four raised ribs with gilt single ruling, each set of two above and below another large raised panel with gilt title and gilt author respectively, between these two, a gilt device. Top of spine and outer joints a little rubbed, and the corners slightly bumped. Green and yellow marbled washed end papers. Interior tight and clean. *Coastal trip with the "Frigga" via Christiansand, Arendal, Drammen, to Christiania. Then Randsfjord - Hov - Dokka - Valdres - Fagerlund - Strandefjord - Fosheim - Slidrefjord - Løken - Vangsmjøsen - Grindaheim - Grindefjeld - Skogstad - Utrovand - Nystuen - Fjorddal - Smeddal - Maristuen - Borgund - Lærdal - Sognefjord - Aurlandsfjord - Nærofjord - Balholmen - Fjærlandsfjord - Mundal - Jostedalsbræ - Suphellebræ - Bøjumbræ - Justedal - Aamot - Geirangerfjord - Merok - Kviknes - Gudvangen - Stalheimskleven - Sivlefos - Opheimsvand - Vinjefos - Sandvefos - Tvindefos - Vossevangen - Eide - Bergen - Hardangerfjord - Folgefond - Eide - Øifjordsvand – Vøringfos - Odda - Sørfjord - Buarbræ - Tyssedal - Skjægedalsfos - Hildalsfos - Grøndal - Suledalsvand - Stavanger - Røldal - Novlefos - Haukelifjeld - Botten - Gaustadtoppen - Rjukandfos - Grungedalsvand - Dalen - Eidsborg - Næsland - Dalen - Ulefos - Nordsjø - Skien - Brevik - Eidanger - Arendal - Christiansand - Sætersdal (1905). Børge Bernhardt p. 28, not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

675) Verkrüzen, T(heodor) A(nton)

Norwegen, seine Fjorde und Naturwunder. Eine naturwissenschaftliche Reise unternommen im Sommer 1871. Nebst lithographirter Tafel und verschiedenen Abbildungen. Cassel, Theodor Fischer, Selbstverlag des Verfassers, 1872. Privately printed. Frontispiece, vi, (2 (contents, errata)), 188pp, (2, advertisements). 8vo. First edition. Contemporary polished quarter calf binding over brown diagonally marbled boards, the flat spine divided into four compartments by five blind-stamped bands, the second one with gilt author and title between gilt single rulings on a red morocco panel, the three others with elaborate gilt double ruling, and with gilt date (1872) at the bottom. Marbled fore-edges. Interior very tight and clean. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Vestfold - Agder - Stavanger - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Haugesund - Kristiansand (1871). Schiötz 1112a**, not in Morten Hansen.*

Norrige, dess fjordar och naturunder. Anteckningar under en resa sommaren 1871 af ... Öfversättning i sammandrag. Stockholm, P.A. Huldbergs Bokhandel, 1873. 127pp, (1, contents). No illustrations. Small 8vo. First Swedish edition. Contemporary brown cloth spine over dark green papered boards, the spine with simple gilt borders and ruling. Corners and edges rubbed. Previous owner's signature in ink on free front end paper. Interior browning, but otherwise tight and clean. *Same route as above. Schiötz 1112b.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

676) Verne, Jules (1828-1905)

Un billet de loterie. (Le numéro 9672). Suivi de FRRITT-FLACC. 42 dessins par George Roux, et une carte. Paris, J. Hetzel et Cie., 1886. In the series Les Voyages extraordinaires. Bibliothèque d'éducation et de récréation. Collection Hetzel. Frontispiece, (2, title, verso blank), 198pp, (1 leaf (contents, verso blank)). No advertisements. Frontispiece, vignette on title page, extra engraved title page, and 40 in-text illustrations, some full-page, by Georges Roux, 1 in-text map by E. Morieu, showing route of Verne's journey in 1862. 4to. First edition. Modern half vellum binding over burgundy cloth boards, the smooth spine with red morocco title panel with gilt author, title and Greek meander border, and with gilt ruling to simulate spine compartments. Top of spine knocked and torn. Extra title page and page 198 each with a small stamp of a previous owner (Dott. Pio di Brazzá). Some slight foxing to preliminaries, and general slight browning of pages. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Christiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Hitterdal - Tinnoset - Vestfjorddalen (1864). Schiötz I & II 1113a**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

677) Verne, Jules (1828-1905)

The lottery ticket. A tale of Tellemarken. With thirty-eight illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1889. iv, 219pp, (1, list of books by Jules Verne). 37 plates (not 38 as the title states, but consistent with the List of Illustrations; furthermore, the plate listed as facing page 4 is bound as the frontispiece, with tissue guard). Engraved vignette on page 219. 8vo. New and cheaper edition (second English). Original green cloth pictorial binding, the front board with gilt title, and black blind-stamped author. around a sea scene (of a drowning Ole Kamp, the young captain of the Viking, up to his neck in the ocean waves, with a bottle bobbing before him, and the sinking ship behind him in the distance), the spine with gilt title and author, and a picture of Sylvius Hog, reading about the fate of the Viking. Spine darkening somewhat, with light wear to ends and corners, boards very bright and clean. Small ink note on front pastedown. Rear end papers split along the gutter, leaving the webbing visible towards the bottom, but undamaged. Binding slightly shaken. Interior very clean. *Both the first and second editions of The Lottery Ticket are amongst the most scarce of all Verne novels in English. Christiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Hitterdal - Tinnoset - Vestfjorddalen (1864). Schiötz I & II 1113a*; Taves & Michaluk, V031.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

678) Vickers, Miss L. ("Lizzie" (Elizabeth))

Old Norway and its fjords, or A holiday in Norseland. Lincoln (USA), Akrill, Ruddock & Keyworth, 1893. 142pp, (4 (2 advertisements, 2 blank)). 8 in-text plates. 12mo. Forst editioin. Dark red blind-stamped cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, the spine with gilt short title (Old Norway). Top and bottom of spine slightly rubbed, corners a little bumped. All edges gilt. Brown floral-patterned end papers. 2 old, small, book collection labels on front pastedown (B. Leefe, Market Place, Malton and 88). Interior tight, and apart from scattered light spotting near the front, very clean. *Bergen - Geiranger - Maraak - Romsdalfjord - Molde - Trondhjem - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger (1892). Schiötz 1120*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

679) Vickers, Miss L. ("Lizzie" (Elizabeth))

Same. Second edition. Lincoln (USA), Akrill, Ruddock & Keyworth, 1893. 142pp, (4 (2 advertisements, 2 blank)). 8 in-text plates. Small 8vo. Dark red blind-stamped cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, the spine with gilt short title (Old Norway), and Second edition at the bottom. Top and bottom of spine and corners slightly bumped. Plain yellow end papers. Christmas dedication from author dated 1896 on second free page. Interior tight and clean. Very rare. **Same route as above. Schiötz I and II 1120*.**

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

680) Vincent, Frank, Jr. (1848-1916)

Norsk, Lapp, and Finn or, Travel tracings from the far North of Europe. With route map and frontispiece. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. (1 leaf (advertisement on verso)), frontispiece with tissue guard, xx, 263pp, (3, blank). 1 engraved frontispiece plate, and 1 map (bound before chapter 2). 8vo. First edition. Green pictorial cloth binding, the front board with a gilt elk and two reindeer, the spine with gilt title, author, picture of a Lapp, and publisher, separated by short gilt rules. Rear board slightly soiled, corners bumped, spine extremities rubbed, and with a tiny piece of cloth loss on the edge of the front joint. Yellow floral end papers. One signature protrudes, Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Kristiania - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Bergen - Kristiansund - Trondhjem - Bodø - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Bodø - Saltdal - Junkerdal - Swedish border (1878). Schiötz 1122a*, Bring 1208.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

681) Vogt, Karl (Christoph) (1819-1895)

Nord-Fahrt, entlang der Norwegischen Küste, nach dem Nordkap, den Inseln Jan Mayen und Island, auf dem Schooner Joachim Hinrich unternommen während der Monate Mai bis Oktober 1861 von Georg Berna, in Begleitung von C. Vogt, H. Hasselhorst, A. Gressly und A. Herzen. Frankfurt am Main, Carl Jügel, 1863. Printed in Gothic script. xii, (2 leaves), 429pp, (1, blank). 3 coloured maps (2 folding), 20 plates (8 coloured, and some folding), and numerous small in-text illustrations. 4to. First edition. Original green blind-stamped cloth binding, the front board with a geometric fish border around a gilt central motif of a banner with short title and author. New spine, with the original spine reapplied. Corners slightly rubbed and bumped. Yellow end papers, the front ones slightly soiled, and with a previous owner's name in ink, the back free one creased and with a short fore-edge tear. Scattered light foxing to the preliminaries, and very occasionally in the margins elsewhere. Folding panorama plate of the Lofoten islands very carelessly folded. Interior tight. *Dusaviken – Stavanger – Bergen – Molde - Romsdal – Dovre – Trondhjem – Lofoten – Hammerfest – North Cape – Gjesvær – Hammerfest (1861). Schiötz 1128a*, Chavanne 2761.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

682) Waddington, Richard

Northward Ho! Being the record of a three weeks' tour in Norway. Southend 1886. **Privately printed** by J. H. Burrows. (1 blank leaf), (1 leaf (a poem to the author's father and mother, verso blank), frontispiece (a signed photograph of the author), 75pp, (1, printer colophon). Five original photographic plates in addition to the frontispiece (all with original tissue guard). Square 8vo. First edition. Blue pictorial cloth binding, the front board with gilt alternative title (Northward Ho! Notes of a Tour in Norway) and author, a gilt mountain scene in a black roundel, a black picture of a mountain plant, all within various ornamental double rulings in both gilt and black, the spine with black abbreviated title (Norway), and the back board blind-stamped with an ornamental roundel and double ruling. Ends of spine rubbed, corners bumped, and boards with sundry small scratches and stains. All edges gilt. Top and bottom of front hinge just starting to split. Text pages printed within a border of black single ruling. Interior tight, and apart from slight general browning, very clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - Romsdal - Molde - Trondhjem - coast of Nordland - Hammerfest - Tromsø - Trondhjem - Sogn - Voss - Bergen - Eide (1885). Schiötz 1132***, not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Morten Hansen.*

6 000 – 8 000 NOK € 600-800

683) Wahlenberg, Georg (1780-1851)

Bericht über Messungen und Beobachtungen zur Bestimmung der Höhe und Temperatur der Lappländischen Alpen. Unter dem 67sten Breitengrade, angestellt im Jahre 1807. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von Joh. Friedr. Ludw. Hausmann, Professor zu Göttingen. Göttingen, Heinrich Dieterich, 1812. vi, 61pp, (1, blank), (1 leaf, folding table of results), (1 blank leaf), 4 blank leaves to protect 1 folding map and 3 landscape plates). 1 folding table, 1 folding map, and 3 engraved plates. 4to. First German edition. Contemporary beige speckled paper-covered boards, the spine with a white paper label with author and short title between gilt rulings. Top front fore-edge with slight loss of board, corners bumped and rubbed, and with general loss of paper or severe rubbing around all edges, paper spine label faded and with slight paper loss, generally soiled and grubby boards, slightly bowed. Red page edges. Interior with general browning, some foxing to preliminaries, and with an old water stain on the upper margins. Binding tight. *Over the mountains to Folden in Nordland – Käring-ön (north of Bodø) – Rörstad – Salten – Sulitjelma (1807). Schiötz 1256**.*

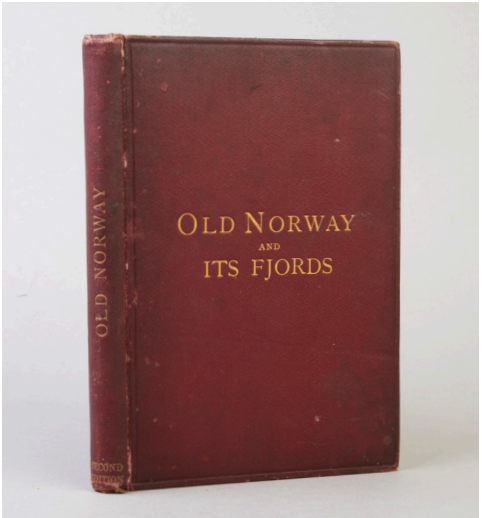
4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

684) Waligorski, J(osef) A(lexander) (1794-1873) & H(arald) N(icolai) (Storm) Wergeland (1814-93)

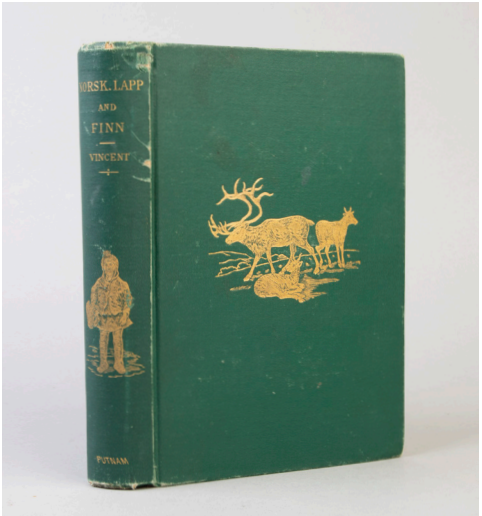
Veikart over Norge udarbeidet efter de bedste Kilder. Christiania, Jac(ob) Dybwad's Forlag, n.d. (ca. 1860). Two linen-backed folding maps, one of South Norway, the other of North Norway, glued into place between cloth boards. 12mo. Fifth edition (5te oplag). Front blind-stamped cover with gilt title in a decorative framework of scrolling motifs, with gilt publisher details underneath, the back cover with similar scrolling framework containing a shield-like decorative motif. Boards' corners and edges rubbed and bumped, with a 2-inch tear to the cloth over the upper rear hinge. Each map consists of 25 hand-coloured panels on a linen backing and measures 57x80 cm. The linen verso of the map of Nortern Norway is stamped twice with the letter F in a roundel. Both maps otherwise in near fine condition. *Not in Schiötz.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

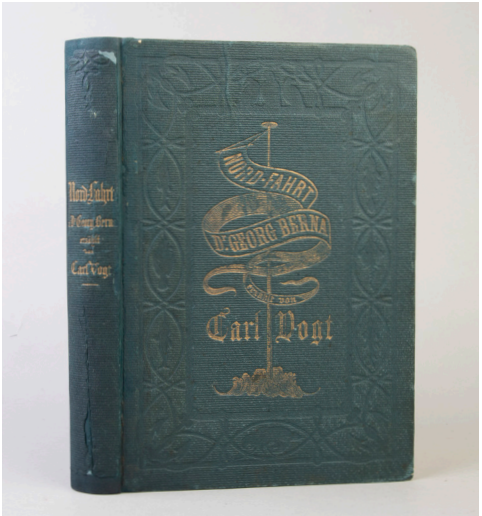
679|



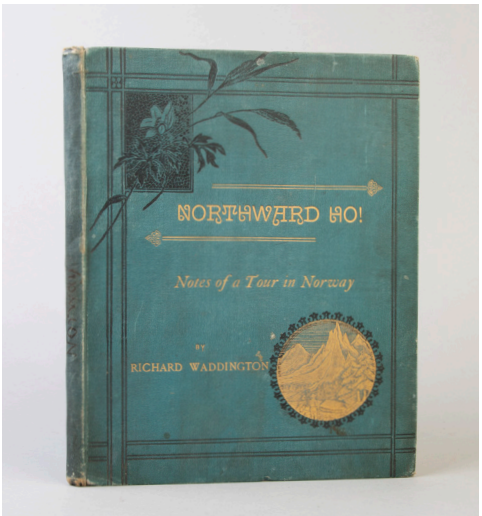
680|



681|



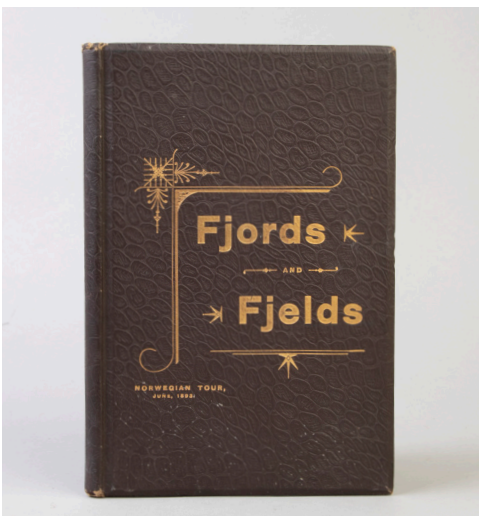
682|



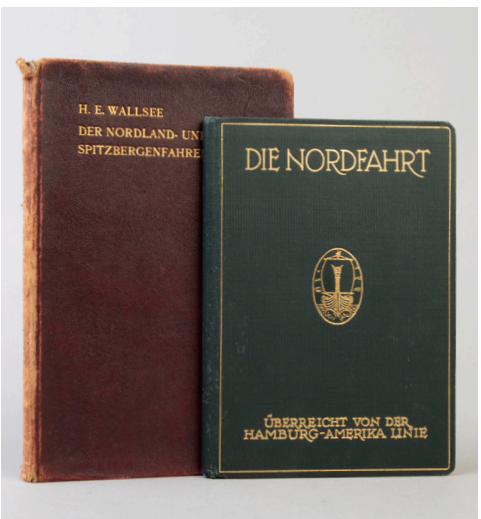
683|

684|

685|

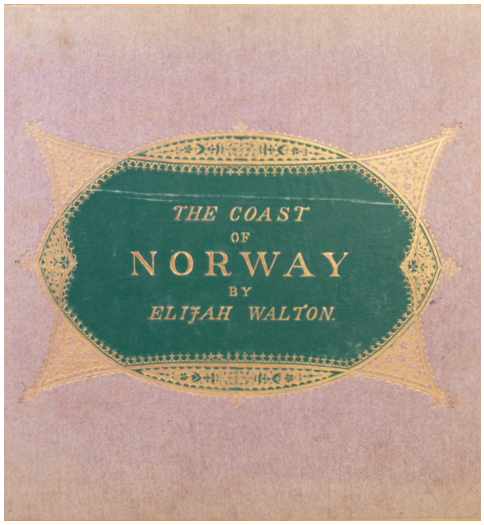


686|

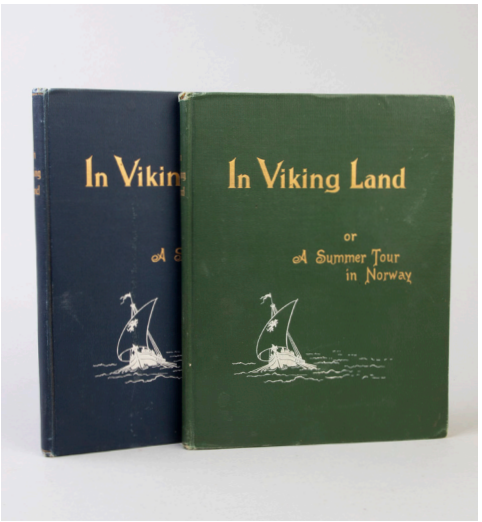


687|

688|

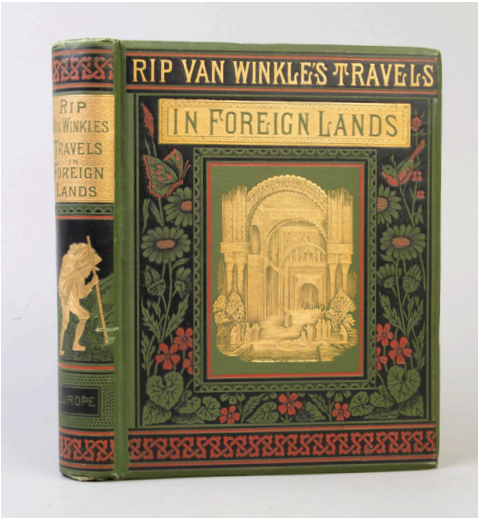


689|

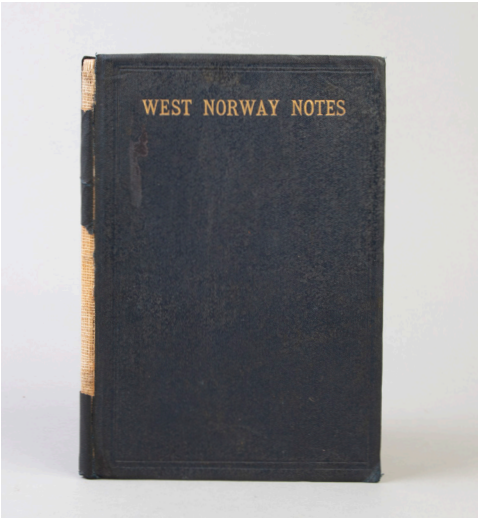


690|

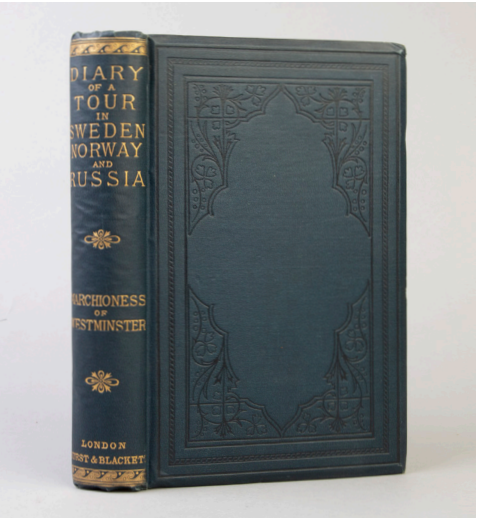
691|



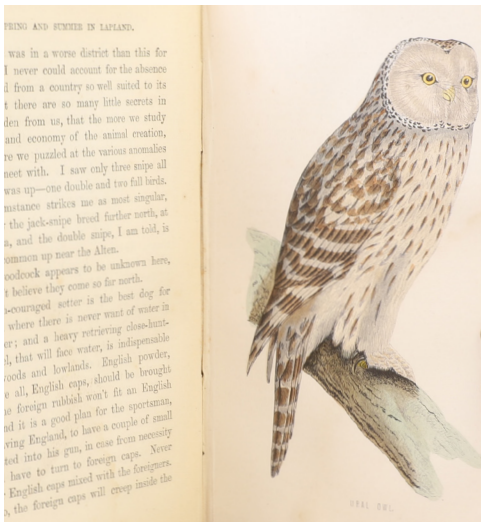
692|



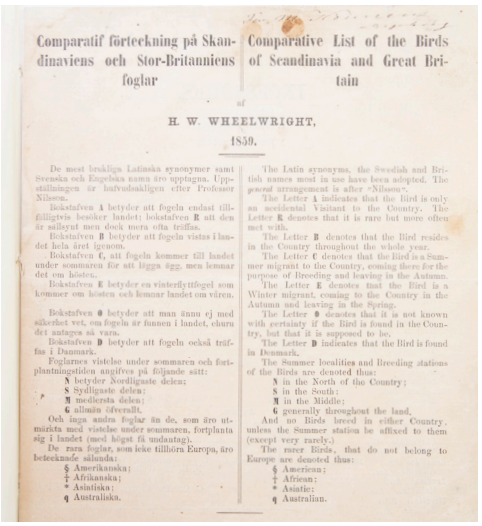
693|



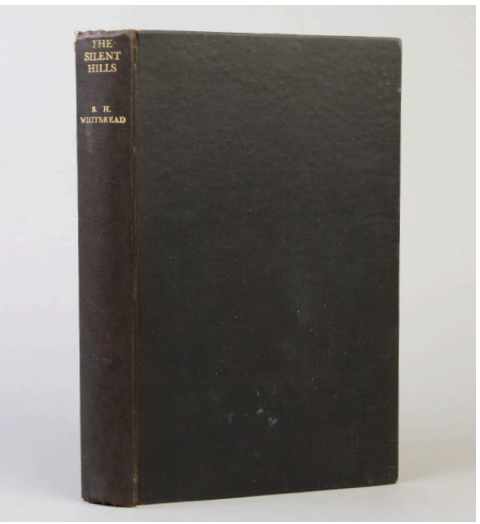
694|



695|



696|



685) Walker, Albert

Fjords & fjelds. Notes upon a Norwegian cruise, By the passengers of S. S. St. Sunniva, May-June, 1893. Birmingham, (n.p.) (1893). **Privately printed** for subscribers. (1 leaf (blind title, printer colophon on verso)), 94pp, (1 leaf (advertisement for cruises, vignette of the midnight sun on verso)). 6 plates (including the group photograph frontispiece), numerous in-text illustrations, and 1 coloured folding map, bound in at the rear. 8vo. First edition. Original decorative dark brown bevelled cloth binding, the front board with gilt abbreviated title (Fjords and fjelds. Norwegian tour June 1893) within a decorative gilt framework, the spine plain. Top and bottom of spine and corners very slightly bumped. Dark brown end papers. Blind title in blue and black. Slight damp stain on the bottom right corner of the preliminaries, interior otherwise tight and very clean. Very rare. *Aalesund - Romsdalfjorden - Næs - Molde - Sunelvsfjorden - Geiranger - Marøk - Hellesylt - Øie - Faleide - Olden - Eide - Hornelen - Nærofjorden - Gudvangen - Nærodal - Stalheim - Vossevangen - Bergen - Sande - Suldalen - Roldal - Odde - Buerbræ - Odde - Eide (1893). Schiötz 1137**.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

686) Wallsee, H(einrich) E(gon) [2 books]

Der Nordland- und Spitzbergenfahrer. Erlebtes und Erlesenes. Mit 40 Abbildungen und 2 Karten. Hamburg, Verlagsanstalt und Druckerei A. -G (vormals J. F. Richter), Königlich schwedisch-norwegische Hofbuchhandlung, n.d. (ca. 1902). 175, (1, printer colophon). 40 in-text illustrations, many full-page. 2 folding maps (one bound in after the blind-title page, the other at the back). 12mo. First edition. Soft burgundy full leather binding, the front cover with gilt author and title, the spine with gilt author and short title (Der Nordlandfahrer). Spine faded and rubbed, the top joints with a short tear (less than 1cm), corners knocked and rubbed, both boards bowed outwards. Yellow and green floral patterned end papers. The front pastedown with the ex-libris of Dr. E. Weis. Ink inscription dated 22.5.02 on the verso of the blind title page. Interior very tight, and apart from slight age toning, very clean. Very rare. *Hardangerfjorden - Odde - Lotefos - Molde - Naes - Drontheim – Tromsoe – Hammerfest – North Cape – Spizbergen – Bell Sound – Advent Bay – Lofoten – Digermulen – Raftsund - Aalesund - Marok - Geirangerfjord - Sognefjord - Gudvangen – Stalheim - Vossevangen – Bergen. Not in Schiötz, but see Schiötz auction III, lot no. 1400.*

Die Nordfahrt. Überreicht von der Hamburg-Amerika-Linie. Hamburg, printed by H. G. Rahtgens, n.d. (1912). 85, (1, blank), (1 leaf (printer colophon, verso blank)), (2 leaves (a map on the two inner pages)). Engraved frontispiece with tissue guard printed on stiff card (Romsdalsfjord), 30 in-text photographic plates and illustrations, some with protective tissue guards, 1 two-page coloured map. 16mo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, a gilt oval medallion with a Viking ship within a gilt border of single ruling, both boards with rounded corners. Title page with decorative nautical motifs. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Hardangerfjorden - Odde - Lotefos - Bergen - Vossevangen – Nærodal - Gudvangen - Sognefjord - Aalesund - Molde - Naes - Drontheim - Marok - Geirangerfjord - Norangfjord. Not in Schiötz, but see Schiötz auction III, lot no. 1400.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

687) Lord Walsingham (1843-1919) [2 books on sport and angling]

Fish. Illustrated. London, Philip Allan & Co. Ltd., 1926. (viii), 158. 12 photographic plates with 17 images. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with a gilt salmon and a blind-stamped border of single ruling, the spine with gilt title, author, publisher and two double rulings at top and bottom. Spine sunned. Fore- and bottom edges un-trimmed. The front pastedown with the angling bookplate of Donald Gardner. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Salmon and sea trout fishing on Hitra, in Nordfjord, Eira, Namsen, Todal, and especially in Stordalselven and Berdalsvannet in Åfjord (Trøndelag) (1873-1924). Schiötz 1142.*

Hit and miss. A book of shooting memories. Illustrated. London, Philip Allan & Co. Ltd., 1927. (viii), 131pp, (1, blank). 8 photographic plates, two with two photographs. 12mo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with a gilt pheasant and a blind-stamped border of single ruling, the spine with gilt title, author, publisher and two double rulings at top and bottom. Spine and bottom edges of both boards sunned. Fore- and bottom edges un-trimmed. End papers browned, slight scattered foxing throughout. Pieces of original dust jacket (or publicity brochure) loosely enclosed. Interior very tight. *Hitteren - Ertvaagsø - Todal and Stryn - Tydal - Eira (1873-97). Schiötz 1143.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

688) Walton, Elijah (1832-1900)

The coast of Norway, from Christiania to Hammerfest. The descriptive text by T. G. Bonney. [Bonney, Thomas George, 1833-1923]. London, W. M. Thompson, 1871. viii, 24pp, (double column). 12 colour plates mounted on card. Oblong olio. First edition. Original purple cloth binding with bevelled edges, the front board with gilt author and title against a green background, against a gilt decorative framework, within a gilt triple ruled border. The spine worn and torn, and with a black ink Dewey shelf mark, the boards faded, soiled and worn at the edges. All edges gilt. Library label (Lenox Library) on front paste-down, and impressed library stamp at the bottom of the title page. No other library markings. Two previous owners' names on free front end paper. The gutta-percha adhesive used for binding has, as usual, disintegrated, and all the plates are loose. Minor foxing to margins, encroaching onto the plates on plates 1 and 3. Plates otherwise very clean. Minor chipping of some pages' edges. A good to fair copy only. *The plates show: (1) Christiania, (2) The island of Torghatten. (3) The Lofoten islands from the Vest Fjord. (4) The Raftsund, Lofoten islands. (5) Glaciers near Nus Fjord. (6) Hammerfest. (7) Vaagekallen, Lofoten islands. (8) The Fondalen glaciers. (9) The Hestmann. (10) Hornelen. (11) Bergen. (12) Langaardsund, near Kragerö. One of a series of collaborations between the geologist Bonney and the artist Walton, this is probably the least common. Stavanger - Bergen - coastal trip with the "Olaf Kyrre" to the towns in Møre, Alta, Hammerfest, Trondhjem, and Bergen. Sogn - Filefjeld - Christiania - Christiansand. Schiötz 1144*.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

689) Weborg, Johanna [2 books]

In Viking land, or A summer tour in Norway. Illustrated by Vida Weborg. Evanston, Illinois, n.p., 1901. **Privately printed.** 147pp, (1, blank). Over 50 in-text illustrations, both photographs and drawings, of which 21 full-page plates. Dark blue pictorial cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and sub-title and a white picture of a rowing boat, the spine with gilt short title. Slight wear to corners and top and bottom of spine. The bottom third of the free front end paper torn at the hinge. An ink letter W on front pastedown. First blank page (blind title with an attractively printed dedication (Presented to Mrs A. Lundberg in appreciation of many kindnesses received by the Writer and Illustrator). A few slight corner and vertical creases, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Søndmøre (Flaaver, Larsnes, Aalesund, Geiranger etc) - Romsdal - Dovre - Lom - Kristiania - Eidbo near Tvedestrand - Strengereid (1900?). Schiötz 1149**. Not in Bibliotheca Norvegica or Morten Hansen.*

689) continued

Same. Green pictorial cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and sub-title and a white picture of a rowing boat, the spine with gilt short title. Wear to corners and top and bottom of spine. Pages 8-9 (Preface) have 2 slight tears at the edge, pages 10-11 and 147 have one similar tear, and pages 10-11 are slightly defaced, pages 10-35 have damp damage in the bottom right hand corner, and pages 31-34, loose at some stage, are creased, have been reduced in size, and mounted back into the binding.

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

690) Weiss, Dr. M.

Nach Schottland, Island und Norwegen. Ein Reisebericht mit Bemerkungen über Land- und Volkswirtschaft, Geschichte und nordische Sprachen. Berlin, Verlag von Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), 1910. viii, 186pp, (1 leaf (blank, printer colophon on verso)). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original beige paper wraps, the front cover with title, author, publisher and publisher's logo, the spine with author and title, and the rear cover with printer colophon. Spine with a 5cm long split and missing a piece of paper at the top, front cover with a crease across lower corner, the rear cover torn away from the spine down two thirds of its length from the top. Ink dedication from the author dated January 1921 on both the blind title and title pages. Page edges un-trimmed. Interior clean, but with signature 6 (pages 81-96) loose. *Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

691) Wert, Rupert van (pseudonym) (Eddy, D(aniel) C(larke) (1823-1896))

Rip van Winkle's travels in foreign lands. New York, Thomas Y. Crowell & Co., n.d. (1881). (i)-viii, (9)-314pp, (1 blank leaf). Numerous in-text illustrations, some full page. Square 8vo. First edition. Publisher's bevelled green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title against a brightly gilt picture of a mosque, surrounded by a blind-stamped border of red and green geometric patterns surrounded by a broader border of flowers with a butterfly and a bird, The spine similarly decorated. Corners and top and bottom of the spine very slightly worn. Delicate green floral end papers. Bookplate of a previous owner (Lanson S. Curtis) on the front pastedown. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Schiötz 1153.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

692) W. S, (Walter Simms?)

West Norway Notes, the brief record of a three weeks' trip. By W. S. London, C. Jaques & Son, 1893. **Printed for private circulation only.** Author's name from UCL's library catalogue. 86pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with guilt short title. Corners bumped. Spine cloth partly missing. Black end papers. Page edges red. Interior tight and clean. *Stavanger – Suldal – Røldal – Hardanger – Voss – Sogn – Sunnfjord – Nordfjord – Bergen. Schiötz: 1155***, and see Schiötz auction catalogue no. 1410, that at that time (1990) there were only two copies of this book in Norway, both in private collections.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

693) Westminster, Marchioness of (Grosvenor, Elizabeth-Mary Leveson-Gower) (1797-1891)

Diary of a tour in Sweden, Norway, and Russia, in 1827, with letters. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1879. (3 leaves (blind title, verso blank; title, verso blank; preface, verso blank)), 297pp, (1, blank), (16 advertisements). No illustrations, 8vo. First edition. Dark blue bevelled cloth binding, the front and back boards blind-stamped with a border and foliage decoration, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher around gilt floral motifs and between two gilt scrolling bands. Bottom of spine very slightly rubbed. Dark brown end papers. Last ca. 50 pages unopened. Interior very tight and clean. *Svinesund - Christiania (trips to Bogstad, Vækkerø, Bærums Verk, Ladegaardsøen, Krogkleven, Drøbak and Drammen) - Kongsvinger (1827). Schiötz 1156, Bring 501.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

694) n.a. (Wheelwright, H(orace) W(illiam) (1815-65))

A spring and summer in Lapland; with notes on the fauna of Luleå Lapmark. By an old bushman. London, Groombridge and Sons, 1864. viii, 407pp, (1, blank). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary purple cloth binding, the front and back boards blind-stamped with floral and geometrical motifs, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher, and with gilt decorative scrolling bands at top and bottom. Spine sunned and faded, top of boards' edges faded, corners bumped, and top and bottom of the spine rubbed. Pale blue end papers. Previous owner's signature (Wm. Richd. Clarke, Dec. 1887) on front free end paper. Scattered light foxing on the preliminaries, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Schiötz 1158a, Bring 818, Westwood & Satchell p. 48, not in Schwerdt.*

-: **Same.** Second edition with coloured plates. London, Groombridge & Sons, 1871. viii, 407pp, (1, blank). 6 coloured plates (Siberian tit (frontispiece), Lesser white-fronted goose, Willow grouse, Siberian jay, Norwegian jer-falcon, and Ural owl). 8vo. Second edition. Green cloth binding, the spine with gilt title and Greek border. Boards soiled and worn, corners bumped and worn, lower front corner with cloth split, spine faded, back strip almost totally detached. Large water stain across the bottom outer corner throughout. Fair only.

3 000 – 6 000 NOK € 300-600

695) Wheelwright, H(orace) W(illiam) (1815-65)

Comparatif förteckning på Skandinaviens och Stor-Britanniens foglar. Comparative list of the birds of Scandinavia and Great Britain. Carlstad, 1859. Tryckt hos C. Forssell, 1859. 17pp, (1 (summary, errata, price and priuter colophon)). No illustrations. Square 8vø. First edition. Later blue half-cloth binding over red and green floral paper-covered boards, without title or author. Front free end paper with a previous owner's name (G. Berndtsson), the first page with another (illegible). The first page with damp stain to outer corners, soiled and creased. Last page with two small ink spots and damp stains. General creasing where the book was folded in half across the pages, before being re-bound. *cf. Schiötz II 1158, note ***, not in Bring.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

696) Whitbread, S. H.

The Silent Hills. London, Hutchinson & Co., n.d. (2nd quarter 20th century). Printed on laid paper **for private circulation**. 190, (1 leaf (acknowledgements, verso blank)). (4 leaves), (9)-190pp, (1 leaf, In grateful memory, verso blank). Coloured frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Original black cloth binding, the spine with white title and author. Previous owner's signature, dated 1943, on front free end paper. Interior tight and clean. A fine copy. *Molde - reindeer hunting in mountains near Mølmen - Sogn - trip to North Cape (1877 or 1887 and later). Schiötz 1159***.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

697) White, Adam (1817-1879). (Editor)

A collection of documents on Spitzbergen & Greenland, comprising a translation from F. Martens' Voyage to Spitzbergen: A translation from Isaac de la Peyrere's Histoire du Groenland: and God's power and providence in the preservation of eight men in Greenland nine moneths and eight dayes. London, The Hakluyt Society, 1855. 4. (3 leaves (blind title, verso blank; title, printer's colophon on verso; list of officers, verso blank), xvi , 288pp. 2 botanical plates and 2 folding linen backed maps, one with extensive illustrations around its border. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with a gilt ship surrounded by a blind-stamped floral and ruled border, the spine divided into five compartments by six variously ruled simulated ribs, the second compartment with gilt short title (Spitzbergen and Greenland), the fifth with gilt publisher, and with the gilt Roman date at the bottom. Corners very slightly bumped. Yellow end papers. Some occasional foxing, a near fine copy. *The first work included in this volume is from an English collection published in 1694 detailing the voyage made by Frederick Martens of Hamburg to Spitzbergen in 1671. He includes a description of the island together with what he observed on its shores. The second work included is a new translation from the Relation du Groenland of Isaac de la Peyrere, so celebrated for his strange opinions on the subject of men existing on the globe before Adam. The third is the text of Edward Pelham's tract, London, 1631. The supplementary material consists of the 1855 annual report of the Hakluyt Society. First series No. 18. Not in Schiötz.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

698) n.a. (Wigström, Eva) (1832-1901)

Utan anförare. Fem svenskors fjellvandring i Norge, skildrad af Ave. Lund, Philip Lindstedts förlag, 1885. (2 blank leaves) (original red and black pictorial front cover), 149pp, (1, blank), (2 (contents, verso blank), original rear cover, with publisher's advertisement), (2 blank leaves). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Modern red cloth binding, the spine with gilt author and short title, the corners rounded. Interior very tight and clean. *Kristiania – Mjøsen – Lillehammer – Espedalen – Ringebu – Gjøvik – Tonsaasen – Sperillen – Kristiania (1885). Schiötz 1164.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

699) Wild, J(ohan) J(akob)

Reise nach Norwegen vom 27. Juni bis 9. August 1856. Stäfa am Zürichsee, printed by Gebr. Gull, 1859. (4 (title, verso blank, dedication, verso blank)), 95pp, (1, contents). [Bound with Bete und arbeite! Ein wohlgemeintes Wort an die Arbeiter ... über den Segen der Sparkassen ... herausgegeben von der Seidenindustrie-Gesellschaft des Kantons Zürich. 4. Auflage. Stäfa am Zürichsee, printed by Gebr. Gull, 1860. 63pp, (1, Inhaltsverzeichnis).,] 8vo. First edition. Printed in Gothic script. Simple, contemporary burgundy half cloth binding over dark brown mottled paper-covered boards, the spine with paper label (somewhat illegible), corners and edges rubbed and bumped. Large water stain on the first pages, scattered foxing throughout. Interior tight. *Christiansand and surroundings - Vallø - Christiania and surroundings - Fredriksvern. Schiötz 1167***.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

700) Wilde, Lady (Jane Francesca Agnes Speranza (Elgee?))(1826-96)

Driftwood from Scandinavia. London, Richard Bentley and Son, 1884. (2 leaves, (title, verso blank; contents, verso blank)), 297pp, (3, blank). No errata slip. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Original light brown cloth bevelled binding, the front board with title and author in gilt, repeated with the publisher's name on the spine. Covers somewhat rubbed and scraped, top and bottom of spine rubbed and frayed, corners bumped and rubbed. Dark brown end paper,. Heraldic bookplate on free front end paper. Title page printed in red and black. Interior tight and clean. *The author was Oscar Wilde's mother. Provenance: From the collection of Jens Bartold Andersen. Christiania fjord and Christiania (1852). Schiötz 1169*, Bring 1269.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

701) n.a. (Wilhelm II) Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Fürst Philipp zu (1847-1921)

Mit dem Kaiser als Staatsmann und Freund auf Nordlandsreisen. 2 volumes. Dresden, Carl Reissner, 1931. 386pp; 384pp. Frontispiece and 16 photographic plates; frontispiece and 14 photographic plates. 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front boards with gilt author's signature, the spines with gilt author, title, volume number and publisher, between gilt single ruling at top and bottom. Spines sunned and very faded. Tight, and apart from general slight browning, very clean. *Tromsø – Skaarø – Sogn – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Randsfjorden – Kristiania (1892). Stavanger – Voss – Bergen – Romsdal – Trondhjem – Bergen – Hardanger – Haukeli – Skien – Kristiania (1894). Kristiansand – Molde – Maraak – Hornelen (1896). Hardanger – Bergen – Sogn (1897). Hardanger – Bergen - Sogn – Molde – Trondhjem – Lofoten – Mo – Bergen (1898). Bergen - Maraak – Molde – Trondhjem (1899). Bergen – Molde – Trondhjem – Molde (1900). Schiötz 1173.*

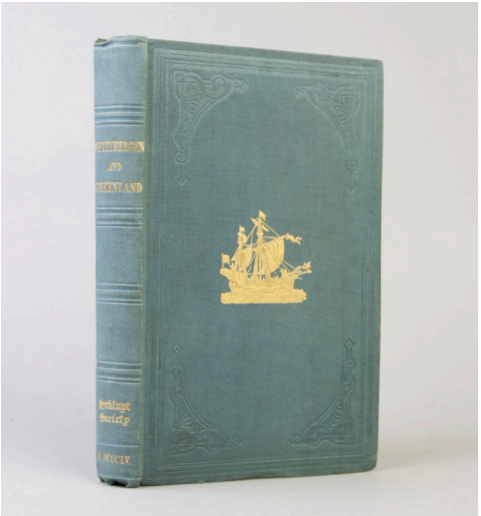
1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

702) Wilkinson, Thomas Read

Holiday rambles. Manchester, James F. Wilkinson, 1881. **Printed for private circulation.** (4 leaves (1 blank leaf; title, verso blank; dedication, verso blank; preface, verso blank)), 127pp, (1, blank). 2 plates and, 12 'outlines' (line drawings in red ink). Both the plates and all the 'outlines' relate to the section Three weeks in Norway. A series of letters written in 1860. 8vo. First edition. Blue cloth bevelled binding, the front and back boards with blind-stamped borders of gilt double-ruling, the spine with gilt title and author, between three gilt single rulings at top and bottom. Gilding bright. Corners slightly bumped. End papers with green floral decoration. Label laid in before the first blank leaf stating: This volume was printed for private circulation only, but I have been urged so repeatedly to publish it that I have paced copies for sale in the hands of Mr. Day, Bookseller, Market Street, Manchester. Small impressed stamp of bookseller Thos J. Day at top left of the front free end paper's verso. Decorative vignette and first letter treatment at the start of every chapter/section. Binding loosening a little at signatures 4 and 5, but holding well. Interior tight and clean. *Bergen - Evanger - Voss - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjorden - Gjøvik - Hamar - Christiania - Christiansand (1860). Schiötz 1175**, cf Morten Hansen pp, 91-2.*

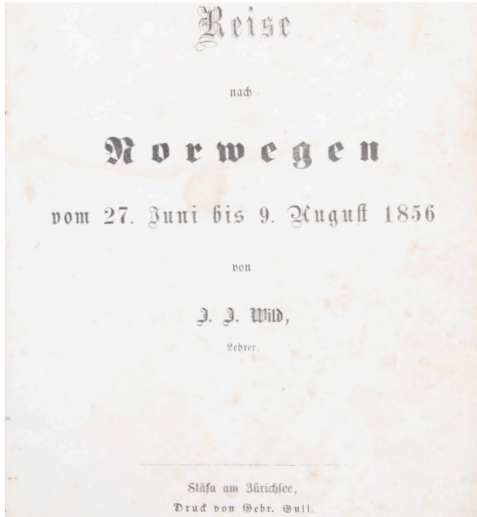
1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

697|



698|

699|



Reise

nach

Norwegen

vom 27. Juni bis 9. August 1856

von

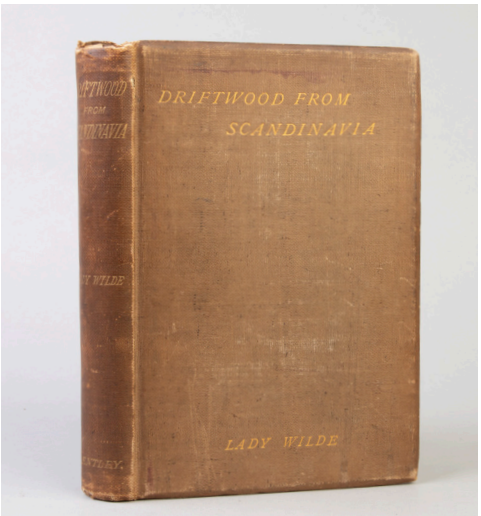
J. J. Wild,

Lehrer.

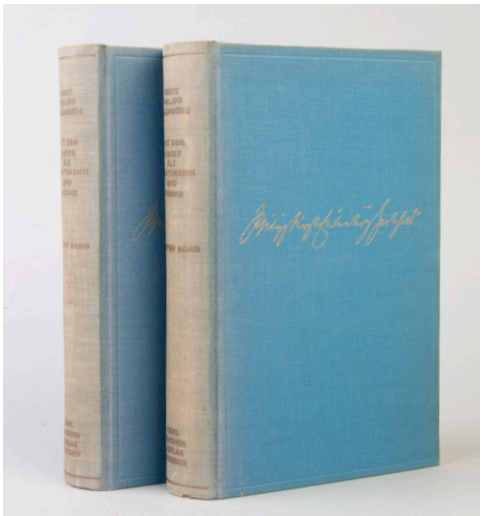
Stäfa am Zürichsee,

Druck von Gebr. Gull.

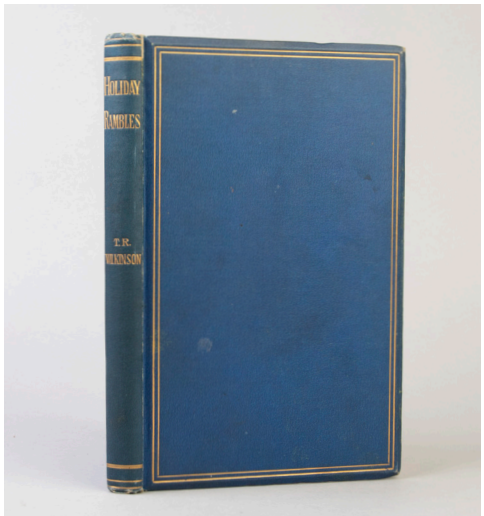
700|



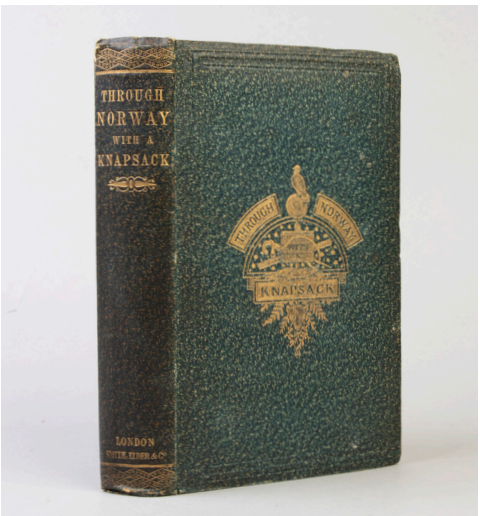
701|



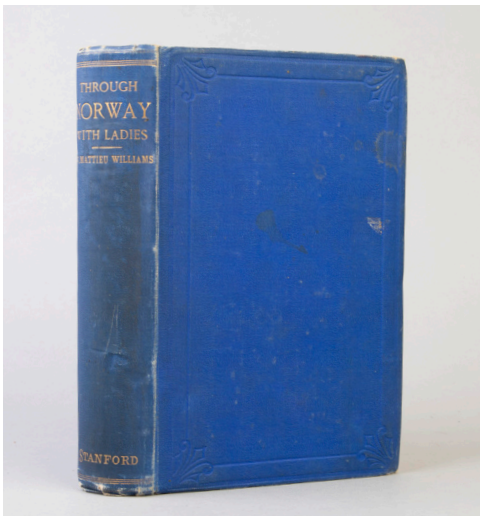
702|



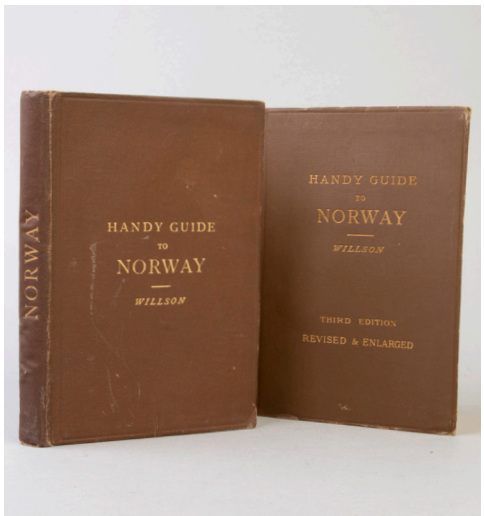
703|



704|



705|



703) Williams, W(illiam) Mattieu (1820-92) [2 books]

Through Norway with a knapsack. London, Smith, Elder and Co. 1859. xii, 332pp, (24, advertisements). 6 coloured plates (chromolithographs), 4 in-text engravings including vignette on title page, 1 folding map. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's original speckled blue-green cloth binding, the boards with a border of two set of blind-stamped double rulings, the front board with title in a central gilt decoration, the spine with gilt title and publisher, between gilt borders at top and bottom. Spine extremities slightly frayed. Corners and edges bumped. Soiled end papers. Contemporary (1859) owner's name on title page. Tiny tear to map. Frontispece without its tissue guard. Interior otherwise clean. *Christiansand - Christiania - Mjøsen - Gudbrandsdal - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Constitutionen" to Tromsø, Kaafjord, Hammerfest and back - Surnadal - Veblungsnes - Romsdal - Lesje - over the mountains to Vaagaa - over the mountains again to Jostedalen - Sogn - Voss - Hardanger - Røldal - Haukeli - Garen - Møsvand - Rjukan - Tindsjøen - Bolkesjø - Kongsberg - Drammen - Christiania (1856). Schiötz 1176a.*

Til fots i Norge for hundre år siden. Oslo, J. W. Cappelen, 1965. (Cappelens klassiske reiseskildringer). Translated by Thor Bryn from the English original (Through Norway with a knapsack) first published in London in 1859. 202pp, (3 blank leaves). Small in-text illustrations at each chapter end. 12mo. First Norwegian edition. Original beige cloth binding in jackert. Top front corner bumped. A fine copy. *Schiötz 1176g.*

2 000 – 4 000 NOK € 200-400

704) Williams, W(illiam) Mattieu (1820-92)

Through Norway with ladies. With map and illustrations. London, Edward Stanford, 1877. 2 (advertisementts), xvi, 380pp, (36, advertisements). 18 plates, 12 in-text illustrations, 1 coloured folding map. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's blue cloth binding, the boards with blind-stamped borders of rulings with floral corner ornaments, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher between gilt triple rulings at top and bottom. Spine extremities bumped and a little rubbed, corners bumped and rubbed, front board stained. Front end papers split along the gutter, free rear end paper missing. First signature slightly loose, interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Stavanger - Bergen - coastal trip with the "Arcturus" to the towns in Møre, Trondhjem, Bodø, and Tromsø -another with the "Haakon Adelstein" to Hammerfest, Vardø, Vadsø, and back to Trondhjem - Støren - Dovre - Romsdal - Aalesund - Nordfjord - Søndfjord - Sogn - Fillefjeld - Valdres - Randsfjord - Drammen - Kristiania - Kristianiafjord (1876). Schiötz 1177*.

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

705) Willson, Thomas B(enjamin) (1851-1932) [2 books]

The handy guide to Norway, with maps and an appendix on the flora and lepidoptera of Norway by R(obert) C. R. Jordan M.D. London, Edward Stanford, 1886. viii, 183pp, (1, printer colophon), 8 (advertisements). 7 folding coloured maps including the frontispiece index map. 12mo. First edition. Original brown limp cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt short title (Norway). Covers slightly stained and bumped, corners a little rubbed. Front end papers split along the gutter, and the binding loosening from the top. Previous owner's signature in ink on front pastedown (Emily C. Tyler) and in pencil on front free end paper (Tyler, Christiania, August 2nd 1886). Scattered pencil notes in the margins, and a couple of bibliographical notes on the rear free end paper. Interior otherwise tight and clean. *Cf. Schiötz 1179 note.*

-: The handy guide to Norway, with maps and appendices on the flora, by R(obert) C. R. Jordan, M.D., the history of Norway, fishing notes and photography. London, Edward Stanford, 1891. viii, 267pp, (1, advertisement), (16 advertisements). 7 folding coloured maps including the frontispiece index map. 12mo. Third edition, revised and enlarged. Original brown limp cloth binding, the front cover with gilt title author and edition, the spine with gilt short title (Willson's Norway). The covers slightly stained, corners bumped (seriously on the rear bottom one), spine extremities rubbed, gilding very bright. Marbled page edges. Front end papers split along gutter, front hinge a little loose. Previous owner's signature in ink on free front end paper (Mrs N.S. Nilers (?) Bought at Thrunjhem (sic) Norway 1891). A few pages with vertical folding creases, interior otherwise clean. *Cf. Schiötz 1179 note.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

706) Willson, Thomas B(enjamin) (1851-1932) [2 books]

Norway At Home. London, George Newnes Limited, n.d. (1908). xi, (1, blank), 228pp. 12 black and white photographic plates. 12mo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with gilt title, author (Rev. T. B. Willson) and the Norwegian Riksvåpen, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Top edges gilt. Light offsetting on end papers, very slight foxing on edges. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *See Schiötz 1179 note, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 5504.*

-: The fjords of Western Norway. London, Norwegian State Railways, n.d. (ca.1920?). 78pp (pages 68-78 advertisements). 3 coloured folding maps, and many black and white photographic in-text illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original dark beige paper wraps, the front cover with the title page reproduced in black, the back cover with printer colophon. Corners slightly bumped. Interior very clean. The sowing of the binding a little loose between pages 32-33, and 64-65 (in both cases directly after a map). Very rare. *Schiötz 1179, note.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

707) Wilson, Claude

An epitome of fifty years climbing. n.p., 1933. Printed for private distribution. 119pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First and only edition. No 33 of 125 numbered copies. Cream stiff card binding, the front cover printed with red title, and black author and date. Covers slightly grubby. Pages un-trimmed. Blind title page with a dedication to one of his climbing companions, (T. L. Kesteven, from Claude Wilson Feb. 1933). Interior tight and clean. Wilson, sometime President of the Alpine Club, offers here an overview of his life and climbs. The opening chapters, an autobiographical sketch, My Companions and My Guides, are followed by a list of Wilson's climbs, to which are added a list of the climbs arranged by district, and an index. The list includes Mont Blanc, the Matterhorn and Jungfrau, and many other peaks in the Alps and the Dolomites, and a few in Norway. *Climbing in Jotunheimen august 1885 with R. L. Harrison, the brother of Herbert, and partly with Russell Starr (with Th. Sulheim, J. Vigdal and Lars Jensen as guides). Schiötz 1180***, Neate W97, Perret 45, not in Morten Hansen.*

2 000 – 3 000 NOK € 200-300

708) Wilson, William Rae (1772-1849)

Travels in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Germany, Netherlands &c. Illustrated by engravings. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1826. xxii, 550pp, (1 leaf (Appendix title, verso blank, 109), (1, printer colophon), (1 blank leaf). 7 sepia engravings. 8vo. First edition. Full brown leather binding, the boards stamped in a basket-weave design within a border of gilt double ruling, the flat spine divided into five compartments by six gilt ruled simulated ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and title (Wilson's travels) on a red morocco panel, the remaining compartments wih elaborate gilt rulings and floral decoration. Gilt dentelles on the four corners' edges. Bottom corner of rear board carelessly repaired. Marbled page edges. Marbled end papers, the front pastedown with a heraldic crest bookplate (Thomas Greene). Professionally recased, hardly visible. Two pages in appendix with minor tears (81 and 87). Interior very tight and clean. William Rae Wilson added the last surname Wilson after his uncle John Wilson died and left him his fortune. He then travelled the world and wrote books about his travels providing a history of the lands, the people, and the governments. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Moss - Christiania - Kongsvinger - Midtskogen (1824). Schiötz 1182a*, Bring 477, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 5898, Bibliotheca Danica II 591.*

3 000 – 5 000 NOK € 300-500

709) (Windham, William (1750-1810)) Robert Wyndham Ketton-Cremer (1906-69)

The early life and diaries of William Windham. London, Faber & Faber, 1930. 317pp, (3, blank). 4 plates, including frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth binding, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine somewhat faded, corners very slightly bumped. Top edges gilt, the other edges un-trimmed. Bookplate (J. F. Fuggles) on front pastedown. Interior very tight and clean. *Bergen – Lærdal – Fillefjeld – Valdres – Randsfjorden – (Christiania – Fredrikshald) (1773). Schiötz 1262.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

710) Wittich, Wilhelm (1782-1848)

A visit to the western coast of Norway. London, C(harles) Cox, 1848. (2 blank leaves), xii, (13-216pp). No illustrations. 16mo. First edition. Contemporary full polished light brown calf prize binding, the front board impressed with a gilt school stamp (Mr. Winter's School, 27 Albany Street (Edinburgh)) in a laurel leaf oval, and with a border of gilt single ruling, the rear board with a similar border, the spine divided into six compartment by five raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt short title (Western cost (sic) Norway) and a gilt border of single ruling on a dark red morocco panel, the others, and the ribs, with gilt floral decoration and single rulings. Spine extremities slightly worn, and gilding rubbed here and there. Board edges with gilt dentelles. All edges gilt. Prize certificate dated July 1853 on front pastedown, and armorial bookplate of the prize winner (Jan Duncan Mackenzie) on free front end paper. Interior very tight and clean. Provenance: From the library of Jens Bartold Andersen. *Stavanger - Hardanger - Bergen - Molde - Romsdal - Dovre - Trondhjem (1845?). Schiötz 1191.*

1 500 – 2 500 NOK € 150-250

711) Wohlgemuth, Emil Edlen von

Vorbericht zur wissenschaftlichen. Publication der Österreichischen Polarexpedition nach Jan Mayen. Mit 3 Tafeln und 2 Karten. Vom Leiter der Expedition. Wien, Die kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Karl Gerolds Sohn, 1886. (2 leaves (title, offprint detils on verso; contents, verso blank)), 118pp, (1 leaf (illustraions, verso blank)). 3 folding illustrations and 2 folding maps (1 coloured). Folio. First edition (Sonderabdruck aus dem Werke: Die internationale Polarforschung 1882-1883. Die österreichische Polarstation Jan Mayen I. Band). Original brown paper wrappers. Cover torn down the front joint, corners and page edges slightly torn, covers slightly grubby. Preliminaries and illustrations amd maps slightly foxed, interior otherwise clean and unopened. *Bergen, Tromsø. Schiötz 1192**.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

712) Wolff, Jens (1736-ca.1827)

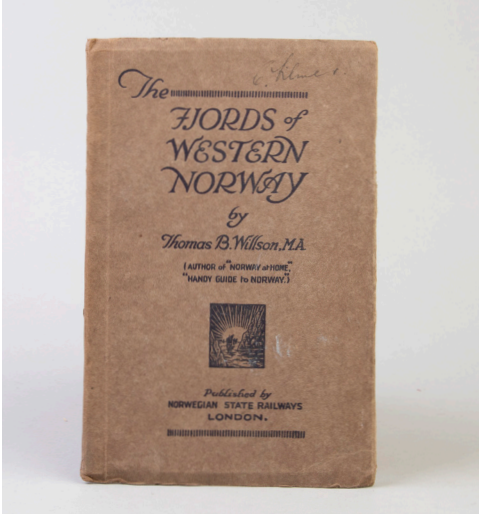
Sketches on a tour to Copenhagen, through Norway and Sweden; interspersed with historical and other anecdotes of public and private character. To which is added an Appendix, relative to the present political state of Norway. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1814. (10 leaves (blind title (often missing), verso blank; 1 blank leaf; title, printer colophon on verso: 1 leaf, dedication; 3 leaves (5, preface, 1, blank); 3 leaves (contents, errata and indices)), 224pp, (1 blank leaf), (cxxviii (Appendix, last two pages of which correctly numbered), (1 blank leaf). 9 plates, including the frontispiece of Christian Frederik, King of Norway, two of which are hand-coloured costume plates. 21 vignettes in the text. 4to. First edition. The vignette on page 119 is no longer upside down, and this fact and the corrected numbering of the Appendix's last two pages indicate that this is a second issue of the first edition. Later half light brown calf binding over red and blue marbled boards, the spine divided into five compartments by 4 raised ribs with gilt decoration, the second compartment with gilt author and title on a red morocco panel, and with gilt date at bottom. Three of the four original end papers in pink and light blue bound in at the front and the back. Page edges very slightly bumped. Details mentioned by Schiötz: half title page (often missing) is present, there is no page Note of the author dated 1820; the music page (31-32, often missing) is present; two different printers are mentioned, one on the verso of the title page, the other on the bottom of Appendix page cxxviii; the numbering of the last two Appendix pages has been corrected to cxxix and cxxx. Pencilled bibliographical notes on the verso of the second original end paper, opposite the blind title. Some offsetting on pages opposite the darker prints, and insignificant foxing, mostly towards the front, otherwise very tight and clean. Provenance: Schougaard collection and Jens Chr. Hauge collection. *Lyngdal - Mandal - Kristiansand - Kristiania - Moss - Hafslund - Fredrikshald (1803). Schiötz 1193a*, Bring 411, Bibliotheca Norvegica II 4633, Bibliotheca Danica 590.*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

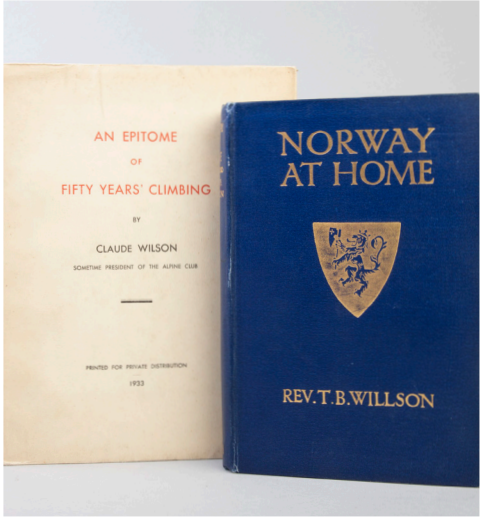
713) Wollstonecraft, Mary (1759-1797) [2 books]

Letters written during a short residence in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. J. Johnson, St. Paul's Churchyard, London, 1796. (4, (title, verso blank), 2 ("Advertisement")), 262pp, (2, appendix), (2, notes), (2, advertisements). With the often missing sheet of advertisements of the author's earlier works. 8vo. First edition. Full brown calf binding, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs, the second compartment with gilt author and short title (Letters) on a burgundy-red morocco panel, the other compartments with gilt single rulings. Rebacked, some scratching to covers. Two patches with an E and the number 3 stuck on rear pastedown. Interior tight, and clean with minimal foxing. The final advertisement sheet comprises a bibliography of Mary Wollstonecraft's work to that date and is of great interest: first, it shows that her first two books were still in print; second, it proves one could order both *Original Stories* and *Elements of Morality* with or without illustrations (both were illustrated by Blake); third, it shows a slight change of title for the *Vindication of the Rights of Men* (here Man);

706|

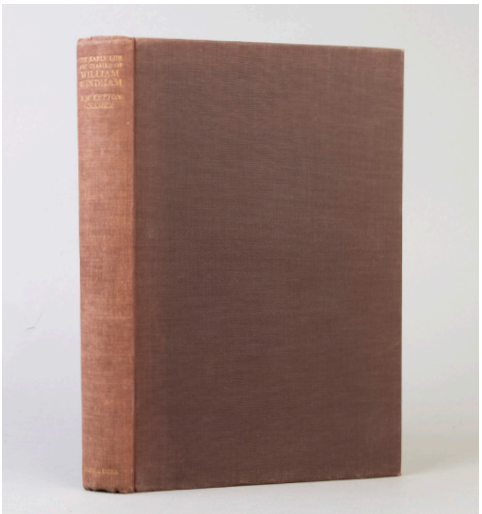


707|



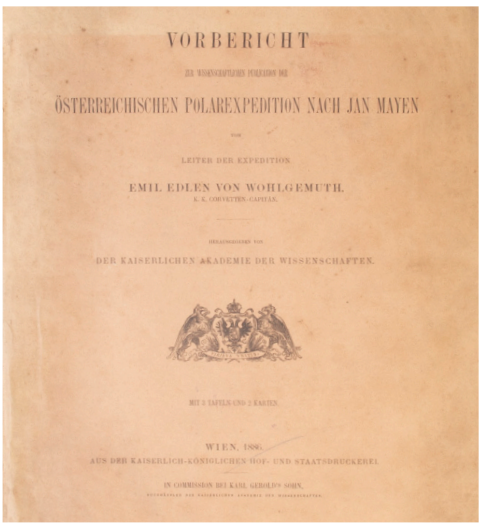
708|

709|



710|

711|


VORBERICHT

ZUR WISSENSCHAFTLICHEN PUBLICATION DER

ÖSTERREICHISCHEN POLAREXPEDITION NACH JAN MAYEN

VON

LEITER DER EXPEDITION

EMIL EDLEN VON WOHLGEMUTH,

K. K. CORVETTEN-CAPITÄN.

HERAUSGEGEBEN VON

DER KAISERLICHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN.

MIT 3 TAFELN UND 2 KARTEN.

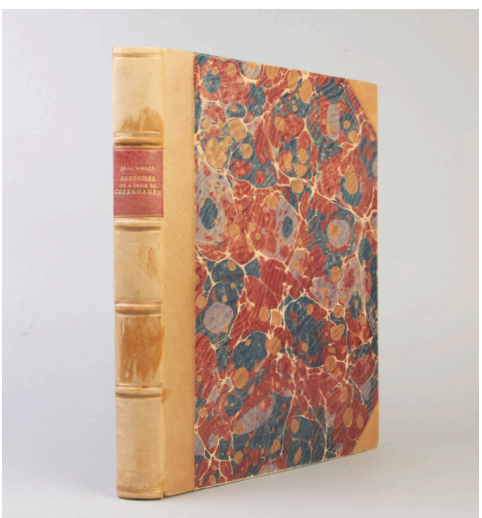
WIEN, 1880.

AUS DER KAISERLICH-KÖNIGLICHEN HOF- UND STAATSDRUCKEREI

IN COMMISSION BEI KARL GEROLD'S SOHN,

BUCHHÄNDLER DER KAISERLICHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN.

712|

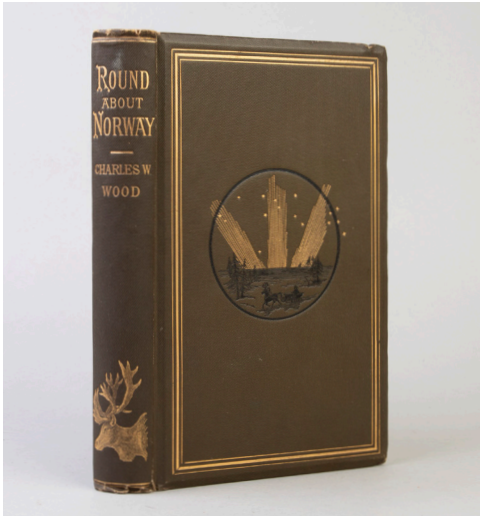


713|

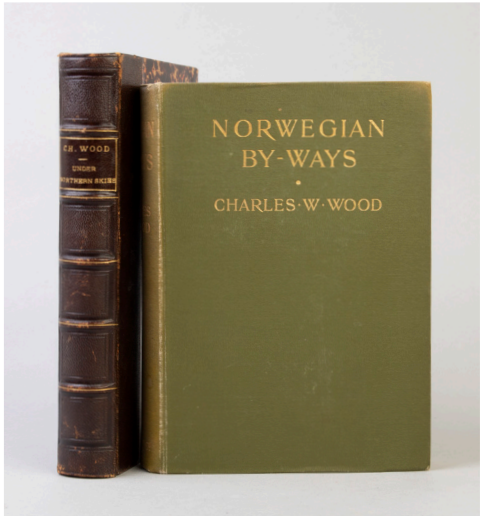
714|

715|

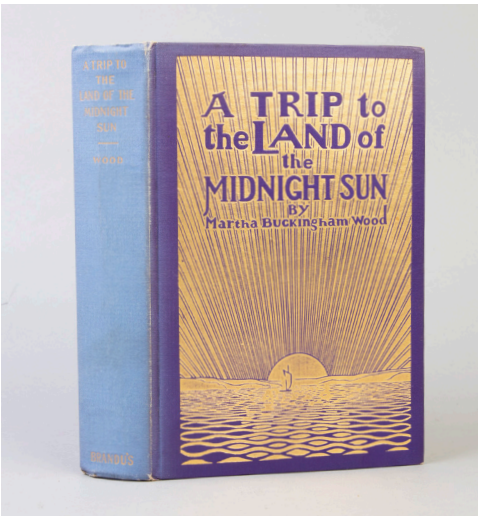
716|



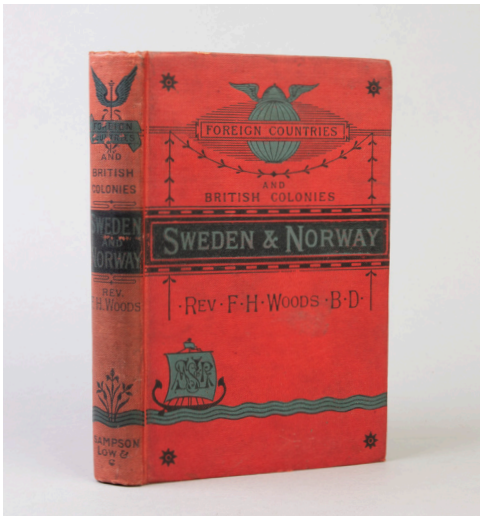
717|



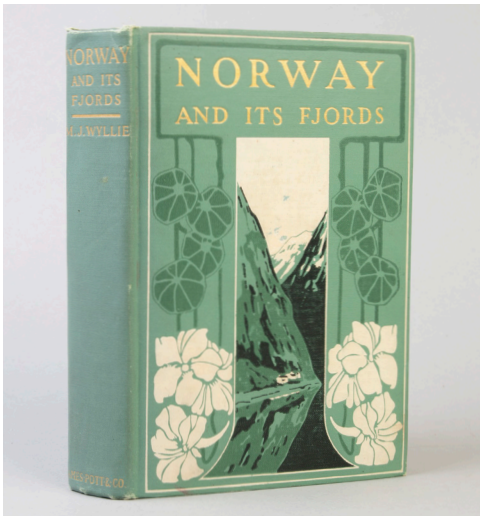
718|



719|

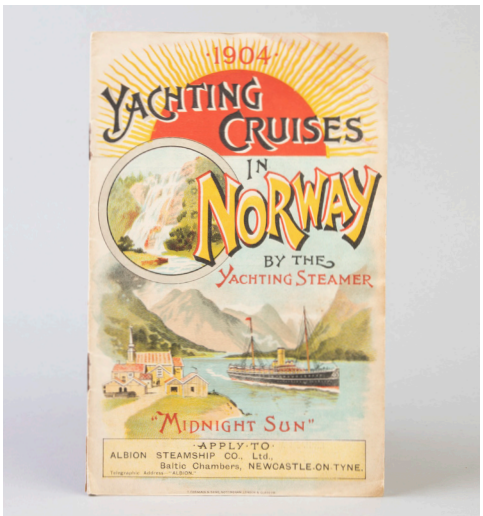


720|



721|

722|



723|

713) continued

finally, it confirms her authorship of, or at least serious participation in the writing of, The Female Reader (1789), of which Todd had never seen a copy, and which the BMC records as by "Mr. Cresswick." As the title appears last on the list, all of which is under the heading "Published by the Author of these Letters," it can safely be assumed that Johnson would not eagerly advertise another writer under Mary Wollstonecraft's banner and that therefore that book must be substantially her work. Letters is based on letters to Gilbert Imlay, written when Mary Wollstonecraft visited Scandinavia in the summer of 1795. She makes some incidental remarks comparing the women of Scandinavia with those of England and America (Imlay was American) and discusses methods of rearing illegitimate children - of particular interest to Wollstonecraft, since she had borne an illegitimate child by Imlay only two years earlier. Wollstonecraft travelled with her child and maid while suffering a great personal unhappiness. There are references to her theories of women's education and her view of the national character in the nations she visits, comparing them to society in England and France. It is the first published account in English of a woman travelling on business. "When Johnson published the Letters they found an enthusiastic public, not least among young poets. The wording of her description of the waterfalls she visited appears to have played a part in inspiring Coleridge's description of the sacred river Xanadu; and the theme of the book set a fashion for questing romantic journeys. Byron, Wordsworth, Shelley and Mary's as yet unborn daughter Mary, who sends her Frankenstein north at the end of his story, all read and followed in Mary Wollstonecraft's footsteps." (Tomalin, The Life and Death of Mary Wollstonecraft, Penguin 1992, p. 228). *Svinesund - Fredrikshald - Larvik - Tønsberg - Larvik - Helgerøa - Portør - Risør - Helgerøa -Tønsberg - Moss - Christiania - Fredrikstad - Sarpsfossen - Strømstad (1795). Schiötz 1195a*, Bring 290, Windle & Pippin A7a.*

[Wollstonecraft, Mary] Windle, J.R.: **Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin). A bibliography of her writings 1787-1982.** Los Angeles, n.p., 1988. Privately printed, and issued in 200 numbered and signed copies, of which this is number 160. 32pp. 8 illustrations (of title pages). 8vo. First edition. Stapled in original light blue card covers, slightly fading towards spine. Otherwise fine.

15 000 – 20 000 NOK € 1,500-2,000

714) Wollstonecraft, Mary (1759-1797)

Letters written during a short residence in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark. London, Printed for J. Johnson (by G. Woodfall), 1802. iv, 262pp, (1 leaf, Appendix), (1, Notes), (1, advertisement). With a portrait of the author engraved by Ridley from a Painting by Opie, originally published for the proprietors of the Monthly Mirror, Feby. 1st 1796 as frontispiece. With a leaf advertising works published by the author of these letters at the end. 16mo. Second edition. Contemporary leather-backed marbled boards, vellum over corners, the flat spine divided into six compartments by seven gilt simulated ribs of double ruling and floral ornament, the second compartment with gilt author and short title (Letters), the other compartments with gilt alternating round and oval star bursts, decorative gilt border along the edges of the leather on both boards. Upper joint expertly repaired, small pieces missing from the top and bottom of the spine, boards rubbed. Ownership inscription of the author John F.M. Dovaston on the front free endpaper, with his pencilled initials and the date 21 Jany 1816 at the end of the Appendix. Light foxing. Original green silk place marker preserved. The portrait is an interesting and unusual one, much sterner than the Opie portrait that found its way into Godwin's memoir of Mary Wollstonecraft published in 1798. John F.M. Dovaston, the original owner of this copy, was twenty when this edition was published; he went on to a career as a barrister, miscellaneous writer, and poet. A small pencil note on the title page records purchase of the book from Dobell in 1920. *Same route as above. Schiötz 1195b*, Bring 290, Windle & Pippin A7c.*

5 000 – 8 000 NOK € 500-800

715) Wollstonecraft, Mary (1759-1797)

Letters written during a short residence in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. Wilmington (Delaware), J. Wilson and J. Johnson, 1796. (1 blank leaf), 218pp, (2, appendix), 2, (notes), 1 (advertisement for the Delaware publisher and bookbinder, James Wilson), (1, blank). No illustrations. 12mo. First American edition. Full tree calf binding, the flat spine divided into 6 unequal compartments by gilt double ruling, the second compartment with gilt author and short title (Letters) in a red morocco panel. Front and back boards with a few surface scars, the spine with chips in the leather along the front joint, long since healed over, and with a split up the front joint from the bottom. There is severe browning of the margins of the first six and final four leaves, and a small wormhole on the rear pastedown and preceding three leaves. Binding tight, sound, and square. A scarce book, and an early Delaware imprint. *Same route as above. Schiötz I and II 1195e***, Bring 290.*

5 000 – 8 000 NOK € 500-800

716) Wood, Charles W(illiam) (b. 1850?) [2 books]

Round about Norway. With sixty-three illustrations. London, Richard Bentley and Son, 1880. xv, 330pp. Frontispiece, vignette on the title page and 61 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition in book form. Olive green polished bevelled cloth binding, the front board with a black blind-stamped roundel and landscape scene, with gilt rays from the midnight sun and gilt stars, all within a border of gilt triple rulings, the spine with gilt single rulings at top and bottom, gilt title, author and elk, the rear board with a gult crest and motto within a blind-stamped border of triple rulings. Extremities a trifle worn. All edges gilt. Yellow end papers with a prize label dated 2886 on front pastedown. Interior very tight and clean, a fine copy. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Drammen - Hønefoss - Sperillen - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Bergen - coastal trip with the "Michael Sars" to Florø, towns in Møre, Trondhjem, Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back to Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Valdres - Ringerike - Kristiania (1877). Schiötz 1197.*

About Norway. London, Richard Bentley and Son, 1880. Published in The Argosy magazine, volumes xxix and xxx, 1880 (pages 42-55, 124-137, 205-218, 282-295, 364-379, 446-457 (vol. xxix, January to June 1880), and pages 47-60, 125-136, 206-219, 292-302, 365-377, 451-465 (vol. xxx July to December 1880). Two volumes in one binding. The Argosy was edited by Wood's mother, Mrs. Henry Wood (1814-1887) until her death, and by Wood himself from 1887-1894. 63 text illustrations. 8vo. True first edition of Round about Norway. Dark red half leather binding over grey cloth boards, the spine divided into compartments by double gilt ruling, with a gilt title and date in compartment 2. Top front joint splitting, bottom front joint just starting. Top of spine frayed. Corners bumped and very rubbed. Free front end paper split at gutter, but binding holding very firm. A few dog-eared page corners, and some slight offsetting from a few illustrations, but interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Kristiansand - Kristiania - Drammen - Hønefoss - Sperillen - Valdres - Fillefjeld - Sogn - Bergen - coastal trip with the "Michael Sars" to Florø, towns in Møre, Trondhjem, Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest, North Cape and back to Bergen - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Valdres - Ringerike - Kristiania (1877). See Schiötz 1197, note.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

717) Wood, Charles W(illiam) (b. 1850?) [2 books]

Norwegian by-ways. With nine illustrations. London, MacMillan and Co. Ltd., 1903. (4 leaves (1 leaf, advertisements; title, verso with printer colophon: dedication, verso blank; contents, a poem on verso)), 384pp. Frontispiece and 8 plates. 8vo. First edition. Green cloth binding, the front boards with gilt title and author, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Spine slightly sunned, minimal corner wear. Top edges gilt. Interior very tight and clean. Protected by a mylar sleeve. *Bergen - Hardanger - Søndfjord - Nordfjord - Grotli - Dovre - Romsdal - towns in Møre - Bergen - Solstrand (1899). Schiötz 1199.*

Under Northern skies. With sixty-eight illustrations. London, Richard Bentley & Son, 1886. xi, (1, with a short poem), 360pp, (1 blank leaf). Frontispiece (with tissue guard), and 67-in-text illustrations, some full-page. 8vo. First edition. Quarter dark brown shagreen binding over brown, red and yellow marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five raised ribs with gilt single ruling, the second compartment with gilt author and title in a gilt single ruling border on a dark red calf label. Corners very slightly rubbed. Speckled page edges. Red, yellow and black marbled end papers, with an ex libris bookplate (H. G. Goodby-Griffiths) and a tiny retailer's label on the front pastedown. Both blank pages next ot the end papers browned, interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Kristiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Bolkesjø - Rjukan - Kongsberg (1885). Schiötz 1198, Bring 1300.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

718) Wood, Martha Buckingham

A trip to the land of the midnight sun: A narrative of personal experiences. New York, Brandu's, 1910. (1 bank leaf), (1 leaf (blank, a Wordsworth quotation on verso)), 308pp, (2 blank leaves). 28 photographic plates, including frontispiece (with its tissue guard). 8vo. First edition. Purple cloth binding, the front board with gilt title and author superimposed upon a gilt image of the midnight sun low above the sea, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Corners and spine extremities slightly rubbed, the spine faded to a light blue. Top edges gilt. Interior very tight and clean. A fine copy. *Christiansand - Krokkelven - Christiania - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest. Not in Schiötz.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

719) Woods, F(rancis) H(enry) (1850-1915)

Sweden and Norway. With illustrations. London, Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882. In the series Foreign countries and British colonies. x, 1 leaf (illustrations, verso blank), 266pp, 1 leaf (printer colophon, verso blank). Frontispiece, 7 plates, 7 in-text illustrations and 2 folding, coloured maps. 12mo. First edition. Red cloth binding, the front board with green and black series name, title, author and publisher's monogram, the spine with similar, except that the monogram is replaced by a short publisher's name (Sampson, Low & Co.). Boards a little bumped, soiled, bubbled and rubbed. Endpapers tanned. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Schiötz I & II 1200*, not in Bring.*

600 – 800 NOK € 60-80

720) Wyllie, M(arian) A(my) (Carew)

Norway and its fjords. With sixteen illustrations in colour by W(illiam) L(ionel) Wyllie [1851-1931] and seventeen other illustrations. New York, James Pott & Co., 1907. xii, 315pp. 33 plates. 12mo. First American edition. Green cloth binding, the front board with gilt title above a fjord scene and floral decorative panels, the spine with gilt title, author and publisher. Corners and extremities a little rubbed. Top edges gilt. Front end papers a map, partly covered by a school library label. Stains on end papers otherwise clean and tight. *Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

721) Wyndham, Francis M(errick)

Wild life on the fjelds of Norway. London, Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1861. xvi, 273pp, (1, printer colophon), (1 blank leaf). 4 coloured lithographic plates, including frontispiece, 4 in-text wood-cuts, engraved title page and 2 coloured folding maps. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary private polished tan half-calf binding over brown, red and blue marbled boards, the spine divided into six compartments by five ribs, compartment 2 with gilt author within a border of gilt double ruling, compartment 3 with gilt short title (Wild sports in Norway) in a similar border on a red morocco panel, the four other compartments with foliate gilt decoration in similar borders, and with gilt rulings at top and bottom, the edges of the leather on both boards with gilt single ruling. Corners slightly bumped and rubbed, the boards slightly bowed inwards. Top edges gilt. Red, white, blue and yellow marbled end papers, the front pastedown with the armorial bookplate of Thomas Westwood. Red silk place marker preserved intact. Plates in fine condition, all with their original tissue guards. Interior very tight and clean. A near fine copy. *Bergen - Midthordaland (Sandvik, Bjørnebøl, bear-hunting) - Hardanger - Voss - Sogn - Sognefjell - Jotunheimen (Røisheim, Lom, Gjendin, Russvand, Randsverk) - Heddal - Gudbrandsdal - Mjøsen - Christiania - Christiansand (1859). Schiötz 1205.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

722) n.a.

Yachting cruises in Norway by the yachting steamer "Midnight Sun". Newcastle-on-Tyne, Albion Steamship Co. Ltd., 1904. 28pp. 19 photographic illustrations, and a coloured map bound in at the back. A tourist brochure. 8vo. Decorative coloured paper wraps, with fjord scenes, midnight sun and a picture of the yacht. In very good condition.

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

723) Young, Archibald (1820 or 1821-1900)

Summer sailings by an old yachtsman. With numerous illustrations after watercolour drawings by the author. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1898. xii, 225pp, (1, blank), (1 leaf (advertisement, verso blank). 16 coloured illustrations (the title page vignette and 15 full-page plates), and 25 in-text black and white vignettes, all from the author's watercolours. 8vo. First edition. Original blue cloth binding, the front board with stylised gilt decoration of a fish and a harpoon, the spine with gilt title. Top corners bumped, top and bottom of spine and front edge of spine slightly worn. Top edges gilt. Purple end papers. Interior clean, but somewhat loose, especially at blind title page, and at signatures D, H and K. The table of contents and index both refer to this yacht as the "Spray", later sold to an Australian. *Utsira - Mosterhavn - Mauranger - Vik (trip to Vøringsfossen) - Bergen (1859). Schiötz 1207*.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

724) Zeise, Heinrich (1822-1914)

Reiseblätter aus dem Norden. Altona, H. W. Köbner, 1848. (2 leaves (title, verso blank; contents, verso blank)), 224pp. No illustrations. Small 8vo. First edition. Printed in Gothic script. Blue half shagreen binding over brown cloth boards, the spine divided into four compartments by five simulated ribs of gilt double rulings, compartment 2 with gilt author and title (Reiseblätte (sic) aus dem Norden). Board edges rubbed. Small fore-edge tear to pages 119-120 and 121-122, pages with general browning, interior otherwise tight and clean. The author was a German poet and translator. *Christianiafjorden - Christiania - Ringerige - Modum - Kongsberg - Bolkesjø - Rjukan - Gaustadtoppen - Sauland - Bamle - Tinnfoss - Kongsberg - Drammen - Christiania (1846). Schiötz 1210*, Bring 726.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

725) Zeppelin, Max Graf von (1844-97)

Reise-skizzen aus Norwegen, Schweden und Dänemark sowie ein Besuch der Insel Helgoland. Schorndorf, n.p., Mayer'sche Buchdruckerei, 1885. Probably privately printed. iv, 1 leaf, 155pp. No illustrations. Printed in Gothic script. Small 8vo. First edition. Contemporary paper-covered stiff boards with black fabric spine, the front cover printed exactly like the title page. Inscribed by author in the top right corner of the front cover. Corners slightly bumped, interior very tight and clean. Max Graf von Zeppelin studied in Tübingen, München and Freiburg. *From Hamburg, with the Norwegian ship „Pallas" to Kristiania – Egersund – Stavanger – Bergen. With „D/S Hardangeren" to Hardanger and back to Bergen. Voss – Sogn – Søndfjord – Nordfjord – Molde – Trondhjem and back via Molde - Romsdal – Lesje – Gudbrandsdalen - Mjøsen - Kristiania – Fredrikshald. Schiötz I and II 1213***, not in Bring.*

1 500 – 3 000 NOK € 150-300

726) Zetterstedt, Johan Wilhelm (1785-1874)

Resa genom Sweriges och Norriges Lappmarker, förrättad år 1821. Första delen, med trenne illuminerade kopparstick. Andra delen. Lund, Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 1822. 2 parts in 1 volume. xv, (1, blank), 266pp; 3 folding hand-coloured engraved plates; (1 leaf (part 2 title page)), 231pp, (1, blank). Gothic script. 8vo. First edition. Slightly later private brown half calf binding over blue and orange marbled boards, the flat spine divided into five compartments, the second with gilt title and author, between gilt double ruling borders on a red morocco panel, the third with gilt 16., the fourth with gilt 1. 2. Del, the first and fifth with gilt floral motif, all the differently sizeds compartments separated by simulated ribs of gilt pricked lines and double ruling. Edges and boards rubbed, especially the front cover, the corners slightly bumped and rubbed. Yellow page edges. With contemporary ink owner's inscriptions on the front pastedown (a sort of ex libris followed by the number 16. again) and similarly on the title page, the latter dated 1833. One plate partly browned (though less than normal). Interior very tight and clean. An account of a journey through Lapland by the Swedish entomologist and botanist, including notes on various birds and plants observed. He described two new bird species, illustrated in the three plates. The illustrations were drawn by Bengt Frederik, said to have accompanied him. The following year Zetterstedt was appointed professor at the University of Lund. This copy comes from the library of the famous Swedish entomologist Lieutenant Carl Hendrik Bohemen, who in the 1830s had the 2 parts bound together with his personal library number 16 on the spine label. *Ofoten - Evenes - Ibestad - Senja - Gibostad - Kvalø - Tromsø - Finkroken - Skjærvø - Talvik - Bossekop - Kautokeino - border (1821). Schiötz 1215*, Bring 458 (with wrong date, 1821).*

4 000 – 6 000 NOK € 400-600

727) (Zetzner, Jean-Evérard) Reuss, Rodolphe (Ernest)(1841-1924)

Idylle norvégienne d'un eune négociant strasbourgeois. Épisode des souvenirs inédits de Jean-Everard Zetzner (1699-1700). Extrait de la revue d'Alsace. Strasbourg, Librairie Noiriel, 1905. (1 blank leaf), (1 leaf, (title page, printer colophon on verso), 65pp, (1, blank), (2 blank leaves). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Quarter black shagreen spine over brown marbled paper-covered boards, the spine with gilt author and title between gilt double ruling and foliate ornaments. Corners slightly rubbed and bumped, rear board more extensively rubbed towards bottom. Brown and green marbled end papers. Green silk marker ribbon preserved. Pages yellowing, interior otherwise very clean and tight. A very good copy. *Schiötz 1216a***.*

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-120

728) Zschokke, Hermann (1838-1920) [LOT - 3 books]

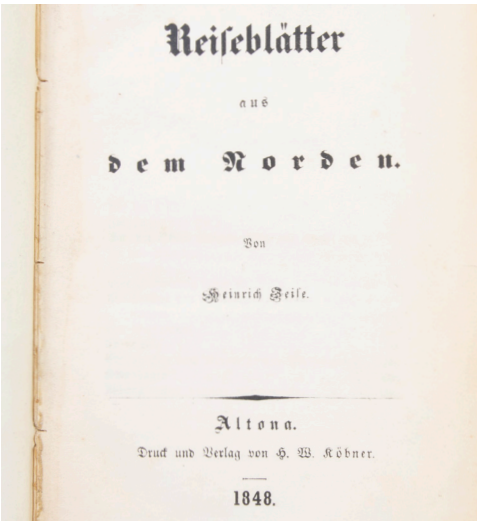
Reisebilder aus dem skandinavischen Norden. Wien, Wilhelm Braumüller, 1877. (xii), 464pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary dark brown marbled paper-covered boards, the spine with beige paper label with author and title in Gothic script. Paper rubbed and scraped along joints, and top and bottom of spine, with a small piece missing at the top. Corners rubbed and bumped. Very slight foxing to the preliminaries. Top inner corner of page 1 torn where it was glued to the page before, but with no text loss. Rear end paper slightly torn at top of rear hinge. Interior otherwise tight and clean. [This volume covers Denmark, Southern Sweden, Norway, Lapland and Northern Sweden. In 1878 a second volume covering Finland and Russia was published.] *Kongsvinger - Christiania - Mjøsen ("Kong Oscar") - Dovre - Trondhjem - coastal trip with the "Orion" to Namsos, Bodø, Tromsø, Hammerfest – Alta - Kautokeino - Swedish border (1876). Schiötz 1220*, Bring 1115.*

Ziegler, Alexander (1822-1887): Meine Reisen im Norden. In Norwegen, auf den Orkney- und Shetland-Inseln, in Lappland und Schweden. Leipzig, J. J. Weber, 1860. Volume 2 of 2. (iii)-viii, 358pp. No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Contemporary maroon shagreen binding, the spine with gilt author, short title and volume number, between sets of double ruling simulating five ribbed compartments. Rear board soiled, spine sunned, corners bumped. Printed in Gothic script. Red silk marker ribbon preserved. Interior with scattered foxing, otherwise very tight and clean. *Bergen – towns in Møre – Trondhjem – Namsos - Bodø – Tromsø – Alta – Hammerfest – Trondhjem – Levanger – Suul (1859). Schiötz 1218*, Bring 831.*

Ziegler, Johannes (1848-): Augenblicksbilder. Berlin, Schall & Grund, Verein der Bücherfreunde, n.d. (1898). (4 leaves: (2, list of association's activities; verso, list of books published in its seventh year); (2, blind title, verso blank); (2, title; verso, translation rights); (2, table of contents, verso blank)), 301pp, (1, printer colophon), (10, advertisements). No illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original blue cloth bindingCorners and spine extremities very slightly bumped, otherwise a near fine binding. Top edges red. Green and white floral patterned end papers. A small ink name at the top of the title page. Interior otherwise very tight and clean. *Accounts of travel in Norway, Germany, Italy and Denmark. Hammerfest. Not in Schiötz.*

1 000 – 2 000 NOK € 100-200

724|



Reiseblätter

aus

dem Norden.

Von

Heinrich Heise.

Altona.

Druck und Verlag von H. W. Köhner.

1848.

725|

Reise-Skizzen

aus

Norwegen, Schweden und Dänemark

sowie ein Besuch der

Insel Helgoland

von

Max Graf Zeppelin

Dr. philos.

726|

727|

728|

729|

730|

My Mid-Winter Sleigh Tour in Norway.

by Mrs. L.F.K. von Thiele.

I

on Thiele conceived the idea of undertaking a sleigh drive in the depth of winter t
ld and picturesque Telemarken district of Norway. She knew nothing of the languag
ed quite alone. Everybody prophesied before the start that she would either be de
wolves and bears that lurk in the vast forests, or else frozen to death or lost in a
The trip, however, was a triumphant success, and Mrs. von Thiele saw and photog
many strange and curious things.

HEN I announced my intention of sleighing through the Telemarken in the depth of winter, completely alone and without any knowledge of the language, everybody held up

sorts of hardships, with coarse fare an accommodation.

Nothing deterred by all these dis phecies, however, one fine day in the l of February of this year I made my w

731|

732|

THE DERBY OF THE SNOW

ONE GLIMPSE OF THE GREAT CROWD WITH SKIS AT THE NORWEGIAN DERBY.

NORWAY'S MAGNIFICENT WINTER SPORT.

By Harold J. Shepstone.

A DERBY in the depth of winter, with seven or eight feet of snow on the ground, over a steep downhill course, would be impossible of realisation in England, but it is

The following lots include many disbound articles mounted in removable paper covers.

729) LOT – Solar eclipse 1851

Piazzi Smyth, Professor C(harles) (1819-1900): On the Total Solar Eclipse of 1851. A disbound article from The Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh Vol. 22. Edinburgh, 1852, pp. 503-511, Read in December 1851. 9pp. 1 plate on thick paper (General Effect of the Total Eclipse of the Sun, July 28th 1851, as seen on Bue Island, W. Coast of Norway.) 4to. First edition. General brown age toning. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz.*

n.a. (Selander, Nils Haquin, (1804-1870)): Solförmörkelsen den 28 Juli 1851. Stockholm, PA- Norstedt & Sönner, 1851. Offprint from Öfversikt af K(ungliga) Vetenskapsakademiens Förhandlingar för 1851, no. 14. 8 (numbered 1-8). 1 folded map (Tafl. III), showing in which parts of Scandinavia the eclipse was total. 8vo. First edition thus. No covers. Held together by a contemporary green paper strip stuck along the left edges. Front page discoloured around edges, and edges creased. Less discolouring and creasing on the other pages. Very rare. *Not in Schiötz or Bring.*

n.a.: The eclipse of the sun in Norway, July 28, 1851. Disbound article from Leisure Hour, A Family Journal of Education and Recreation, London, no. 142, 1854, Thursday, September 21, pages 604-606. 3pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Clean. *Not in Schiötz (but cf. Schiötz 1272).*

400 - 600 NOK € 40-60

730) LOT - Alternative transport in Norway

Crane, Agnes: Ups and downs in a stolkjaerre. London, Paternoster Row, a disbound, first part of a two-part article from The Leisure Hour, A family journal of instruction and recreation, London, 1885. (published weekly 1852-1880, and monthly 1881-1905). Vol. 34, pages 390–394. 5pp. 2 photographic illustrations. Bound with Over the Haukelidfjeld, and posting in Thelemarken, by the same author, in the same journal, and in the same year, pp. 537-542. 6, 1 photographic illustration. Printed by Burt Stevens and Co., London. 4to. First edition. Printed in two columns. Clean. *Trondhjem – Stören – Bjerkaker – Austbjerg – Aune – over the Dovrefjeld (Reise – Drivstuen – Kongsvold – Jerkin – Fogstuen) – Dombås – Molmen – Romsdal – Stueflaten – Ormeim – Slettafos – Vormæfos – Mongefos – Horgheim – Aak – Veblungsnæs – Molde. And, in Over the Haukelidfjeld: Vestnæs –Ellingsgaard - Söholt – Odde – Buarbræ – Hildalsfos – Lotefos - Seljestad - Röldal – Gryting – Nylænd - Mule – Mogen – Hitterdal – Laurdal – Strengen – Ulefos - Skien – by train to Larvik, Drammen and Kristiania. Not in Schiötz.*

Edwardes, Charles: Sledging in Norway. A modern print from The Outing Magazine, 1894, December, Vol. XXV ,No. 3, pages 215-221.

Taysen, Frederick: A Reindeer Ride through Lapland. Edinburgh and London. George Blackwood & Co., 1880. Disbound article extracted from Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, August 1880, 135-158. 24pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Very good condition. *Not in Schiötz.*

Thiele, Mrs L. F. K. von: My Mid-Winter Sleigh Tour in Norway. Disbound article from Wide World Magazine, pages 583-591 and 69-78, 19pp. George Newnes, London, 1901-1902 (?),19, 24 photographic illustrations and 2 title vignettes. 8vo. First edition. All edges gilt. Very clean. *Christiania – Kongsberg (Larbrofoss & Jonsknuten with Kronene) - Notodden – Hitterdal – Bolkesjø – Hønefoss – Valdres – Hedalen – Filefjeld – Laerdalen – Gudvangen – Sognefjord – Nærodalen - Bergen. Not in Schiötz.*

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

731) LOT - Norwegian glaciers

Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth (1848-95): A Glacier Excursion in Norway. Disbound article from The Cosmopolitan Magazine, New York, 1897, Pages. 625-632. 13pp. 7 illustrations. 8vo. Fine. Boyesen (1848-95) was born and raised in Norway; he first visited the U.S. in 1869, and later was persuaded to remain by William Dean Howell's enthusiasm for his first novel, Gunnar (1874), which first appeared in the Atlantic Monthly. He taught at Cornell and Columbia. *Not in Schiötz.*

Martel, Aline: Traversée du Glacier du Jostedal, Norvège. Offprint from l'Annuaire du Club Alpin Français, 21e volume, 1894. Paris, Typographie Chamerot et Renouard, 1895. 16pp. 2 photographic in-text plates. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's wrappers, reinforced spine. **Schiötz 661, II.**

Doughty, C(harles) M(ontagu) (1843-1926): On the Jöstedal-Bræ Glaciers in Norway, with some general remarks, and a plate. London, Edward Stanford, 1866. 14pp. 1 coloured sketch map. 8vo. First edition. Very good condition. *Schiötz 270***.*

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

732) LOT - Skiing & winter sports

Edgington, Charles and George Wood: Speed-skating (in Norway). Disbound article from the Badminton Magazine of Sports & Pastimes, London, no. 54, volume 10, January 1900, pp. 58-70. 13pp. 10 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Interior very clean.

Harwood, W. S.: Ski Running. New print, from The Outing Magazine, 1893, February, Vol. XXI, No. 5, pp. 339-346.

Peters, Charles F.: Skiing, The Sport that made a Nation. New print, from The Outing Magazine. 1909, Vol. LV, pp. 294-303.

Shepstone, Harold J.: The Derby of the Snow. Norway's Magnificent Winter Sport. Disbound article from The Harmsworth Magazine, London, Harmsworth Brothers Ltd., 1900 or 1901, pages 555-560. 6pp. 10 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Interior clean.

Thiele, Mrs L. F. K. von: The Norwegian Olympic Games. Disbound article from Wide World Magazine, vol. ix-59, pages 465-473, 9pp. George Newnes, London, 1902. 9. 15 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Very clean. Christiania (ca. 1901). *Not in Schiötz.*

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

733) LOT - Geology

Capelle Jr., H. Van: De geologie van Spitsbergen. Amsterdam-Utrecht, K.N.A.G./ C. L. Brinkman, J. J. Beijers, 1881. 8 pages in 2 columns. 4to. With description of the collection from the Willem Barents, collected by Dr. C. Ph. Sluiter. Original offprint from the periodical K.N.A.G. (Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap). Vol. V., 1ste Serie, 110-117. Modern brown card covers with a purple title label. Very good. *Not in Schiötz.*

Durocher J.: Études sur la Structure Orographique et la Constitution Géologique de la Norvège, de la Suède et de la Finlande. Paris, Gide & J. Baudry, 1856. Offprint of Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France. 206pp. No illustrations (lacking the map and plate). Folio. First edition. Grey paper wraps with original wrappers (cut) mounted. Pages uncut. *Schiötz 286**.*

200 - 400 NOK € 20-40

734) LOT - Travels in Norway [20+ articles]

n.a.: Norwegian fjords. Disbound article from The Penny Magazine of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, London, vol. V, no. 290, October 8, 1836, pages 393-395. 3pp. 1 illustration (Salmon Fishery on Lake Söstrand). First part of a two-part article. Includes quotes from Everest, Twining and Capell Brooke. 8vo.

n.a.: Norwegian peasantry. Disbound article from The Penny Magazine of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, London, vol. V, no. 285, September 10, 1836, pages 356-359. 4pp. Second, concluding part of an article which started in issue no. 282. 3pp. 1 illustration (Regional costumes). Includes quotes from or reference to Twining, Heber, von Buch and Capell Brooke. 8vo.

n.a.: Scandinavian sketches III. In Norway. . Disbound article from Good Words. London, 1879, pp662-669. 6 in-text engraved illustrations. 8vo. *Kristiania - Kongsberg - Bolkesjø - Ryukan Foss - Hittedal - Kristiania - Romsdal - Aak - Kristiania - Moss. Not in Schiötz.*

n.a.: Scenery of Norway – Westfjorddalen. Disbound article from The Penny Magazine, London, June 4, 1836. 1 wood engraving. 4to. *Not in Schiötz.*

n.a. (Ainsworth, W(illiam) F(rancis) (1807-1896), editor): A trip to Norway. A disbound section extracted from Volume IV of All around the world, an illustrated record of voyages, travels and adventures in all parts of the globe. London, n.p, n.d. (1862). 64pp. Many in-text illustrations, 21 of which are full-page "plates". 4to. First edition in this form. This is an anonymous free translation of Fritz von Dardel's Voyages dans les états scandinaves, published in Le Tour du Monde magazine as by M. de Sainte-Blaise in 1861 (cf. Schiötz 249, I note). *Christiansand, Arendal, Sandefjord, Christiania, Drammen, Kongsberg, Telemark, Rjukan, Bamble, Hitterdal, Lidfjeld, Flatdal, Sillejord, Dalen, Laurdal, Hardanger, Sandvig, Skien, Oscarsborg, Christiania, Kragerø, Arendal, Christiansand, Mandal, Lyngdal, Flekkefjord, Egersund, Stavanger, Hardangerfjord, Rosendal, Følgefond, Sørfjord, Odde, Utne, Ullensvang, Eide, Bergen, Sognefjord, Kaupanger, Sognefjeld, Leirungsdal, Gjende, Besseggen, Horungene, Lom, Dovrefjeld, Jerkind, Snøhetta, Romsdal, Storfjord, Molde, Christiansund, Trondhjem, Stjørdalen, Levanger, Namsenelven, Trondhjem, Kongsvold, Lærdal, Borgund, Lyster, Urnes, Aurlandsdalen, Nærofjord, Gudvangen, Stalheim, Vossevangen, Ulvik, Vøringsfoss, Sandmoen, Ekeland, Tosse, Bergen. Schiötz 1090a.*

Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth (1848-95): The Fjords of Norway. Disbound article from The Cosmopolitan Magazine, New York, 1894, Pages 151-160. 10pp. 11 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. 8vo. Very good condition.

Brooke, Roslyn K,: Scenes of Norway. Disbound article from Peterson's Magazine, Philadelphia, Vol. XCIX, January 1891, No. 1. pp. 9-16. 8pp. 8 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Pages clean. *Trondhjem – Bodø – Tromsø – Hammerfest. Not in Schiötz.*

n.a. (Browne, J(ohn) Ross (1821-75)): A Flying trip through Norway. Disbound two-part article extracted from Harper's New Monthly Magazine, New York, CXLVI, July 1862, Vol. XXV, pages 145-161, and CXLVII, August 1862, Vol. XXV, pages 289-306. 18pp. 10 + 19 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. General yellowing of pages, otherwise in very good condition. *Not in Schiötz.*

Chambers, Robert (1802-71): Tracings of the North of Europe. Edinburgh, 1849. Extracted from a bound volume of Chamber's Edinburgh Journal, vol. 12, July-December 1849, pages 273-276, 294-297, 305-308, 328-332, 337-340, 360-364, 369-373, 390-394, 407-411. 46pp. *See Schiötz 200*** and Bring 743a, concerning an offprint published for private circulation. Svinesund – Fredrikshald – Moss - Christiania – Mjøsen – Dovre – Tronghjem – with the "Prins Gustaf" to Tromsø, Alten, Hammerfest and back, Levanger – Værdalen (1849).*

Dalgleish, Walter Scott, M.A.: Pictures of Norway. Disbound article from Good Words, London, published by Alexander Strahan, 1884, vol. XXV, pages 239-245 and 335-342. 14pp. 6 in-text illustrations. 8vo. First edition. All edges gilt. Slight browning of pages. *Not in Schiötz.*

Jones, Rev, Harry: A look at Norway from the sea. Disbound three-part article from Good Words, published monthly in London, 1888, pp. 335-339; 422-425; and 469-473. 13pp. 7 in-text engraved illustrations. 8vo. First edition. *Hardanger – Odde – Bergen – Fantoft - Sognefjord – Batholmin (?) – Geiranger – Romsdal (1888). Not in Schiötz.*

Lee, John LL.D, F.R.S.: On Meteorological Observations made at Kaafjord, near Alten, in Western Finamrk, and at Christiania in Norway. Disbound article from The Report of the British Advancement of Science. Edinburgh, 1850.pp 36-41. 3 tables. *Not in Schiötz.*

Leslie, Sir John (1766-1832): Travels through Norway, Lapland, during the years 1806, 1807 and 1808. By Leopold von Buch [...]., London 1813. A review. Disbound article from the Edinburgh Review, Edinburgh, October 1813, vol. 22. 145-178. 34pp. 8vo. Very good. *Schiötz II, 158d, note.*

Loomis, Elias (1811-1889): The Aurora Borealis or Polar Light. Disbound article from Harper's New Monthly Magazine, New York, Vol. XXXIX, No. CCXXIX, June 1869, pages. 1-21. 21pp. 17 illustrations, drawings and graphs. 8vo. First edition.

Jackson, Mrs C. Nugent: Due North. Disbound article from Good Words, London, 1893, pp. 396-400. 5pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Re-bound in stiff grey card covers. Pages clean, all edges gilt. *Christiania – Hamar - Trondhjem – Hell – Levanger – Steinkjær – Elden – Namsos – Vefsenfjord (Seven Sisters mountains) (1893). Not in Schiötz.*

Pease, George Card (d. 1910): Up the Norway coast. Disbound article from Harper's Magazine, Vol. LXXXIX, No. 531, 41, pages 375-383, New York, August 1894. 9pp. 8 in-text illustrations, including a map. 8vo. The author was a wealthy New Yorker, a well-known yachting journalist, who committed suicide in Panton Township, Vermont by shooting himself in the head on June 26th 1910 (The New York Times, 27th June 1910, page 16). *Not in Schiötz, but cf. bibliography in Fjågesund, Peter, «The Northern Utopia», 2003.*

Riant, Paul-Edouard-Didier, comte (1836-88): Voyage dans les États scandinaves. I. Le Télemark et l'évêché de Bergen. 1858 (sic). Inédit. Disbound article from Le Tour Du Monde. Nouveau journal des voyages, Paris, 1860, 2: 65-96 (Livraison 31-32). 32pp. 19 in-text illustrations, of which 6 are full-page, including two maps. 4to. First and only edition. *(Värmland) - Christiania - Drammen - Kongsberg - Bolkesjø - Rjukanfossen - (Hitterdal - Heddal) - Hjartdal - Seljord - Dalen - (Bøfjeld) - Skien - Larvik - Moss - (Christiania) (1859, not 1858). Cf. Schiötz I 858, note and II 858 (for an analysis of the plates and their reproduction elsewhere).*

Ricalton, James (1844-1929): A schoolmaster's vacation. New print, from The Outing Magazine, 1887, June, Vol. X, No. 3, pages 223-231. 9pp. 4to. *Molde – Christiansund – Trondhjem – coastal trip with the 'Ole Bull' Geiranger – Torghatten – Lofoden (Svolvær) – Tromsö – Hammerfest. Not in Schiötz.*

Ricalton, James (1844-1929): Twelve days without a sunset. New print, from The Outing Magazine, 1887, July, Vol. X, No. 4, pages 315-323. 13pp. 4to. *Hammerfest – North Cape – Porsangerfjord – Laxefjord – Melhavn – Tanafjord – Vadsö and onwards to Archangel. Not in Schiötz.*

Ronjat, Jules (1864-1925): Promenades en Norvège. Disbound article from the Annuaire du Club Alpin Français. Vol. 24: 412-471, 1897. Paris, 1898. 60pp. 5 full-page in-text photographs (Lindahl). 8vo. First edition. Rebound in grey stiff cardboard wraps. Interior very clean. *Molde – Romsdal – Nyseter – Dypvasshytta – Geiranger – Aalesund – Nordfjord – Stryn – Olden – Justedalsbreen – Jotunheimen – Sogn – Voss – Hardanger – Vidda – Christiania. cf, Schiötz 882**.*

Taylor, Elizabeth: Remote Norway. A Woman's Trip Through the Upper Saeterdal. New print, from The Outing Magazine, 1899, July, Vol. XXXIV, No. 4, pages 366-374.

Taylor. Elizabeth: Over Hardanger Vidda. The Upland Summer Pastures of Norway. New print, from The Outing Magazine, 1900, September, Vol. XXXVI, No. 6, pages 664-670.

1 000 - 2 000 NOK € 20-40

735) LOT - Hunting & Angling

By the author of A Dead Man's Diary: A Bang with a Norwegian Bear. New print from The Outing Magazine, 1892. 3pp. 4to.

Ferrand, Captain Gerard: A Norwegian "Klapp-Jagt". London, Newnes, September 1898. Extracted from The Wide World Magazine, vol. i, 41, 603-608. 6pp. 8 photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. *See Schiötz II, 9 (note).*

Ferrand, Captain Gerard: On the trail of the horse-bear. 1901. 18pp. 12 in-text illustrations. 8vo. Disbound article from Badminton Magazine, London, 12, pages 624-642, 1901 19pp. 8vo. *See Schiötz II, 9 (note).*

Ferrand, Captain Gerard: How I shot my fiftieth elk. 1898. 9pp. 7 in-text illustrations. 8vo. Disbound article from Badminton Magazine, London, 6, pages 274-282, 1898. 8vo. *See Schiötz II, 9 (note).*

Jackson, Mrs C. N(ugent): Sport and travel in Norway. A disbound article extracted from The Fortnightly Review, 1884, 309-320. 12pp. No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. *Not in Schiötz.*

Lindesay, George: To and Fro in Lapland; angling experiences. Disbound article from Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Edinburgh, March 1894, pages 416-426. 11pp. No illustrations. 8vo. *Not in Schiötz.*

Peel, G. V. A. (FZS, FRGS): Among ryper and reindeer in Norway. Disbound 2-part article from Wide World Magazine, London 1911, vol. xxvi, pages. 486-94, 607-14. 15pp. 21 photographic in-text illustrations and 9 line.drawings. 8vo. First edition.

Peel, Sydney: Our trip in Norway: A six weeks' fishing tour with ladies. (London, 1881, privately printed). 75pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Modern facsimile reprint. *cf. Kristiansand – Kristiania – Eidsvold Bad – Mjøsen – Hamar – Østerdalen – Røros – Trondhjem – Kristiansund –Molde – Romsdal – Lillehammer – Kristianisand (1880). Schiötz 797***.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

736) LOT - Spitzbergen

Brown, R(obert) N(eal) Rudmose (1879-1957): Spitsbergen in 1914. London, Royal Geographical Society, 1915. An article in a complete copy of The Geographical Journal, Vol. LXVI, No. 1, July 1915. 13pp. 1 in-text sketch map, and 6 photographic illustrations on two sides of a single plate. 8vo. First edition. Original blue wrappers. *An exceptional travel account of William Speirs Bruce - a Scottish naturalist, polar scientist and oceanographer - to Spitsbergen during World War I, in 1914, with the objectives of carrying on hydrographic and geographic research in the little-known Wybe Jansz water (Stor-fjord) on the east of Spitsbergen, and secondly, of investigating further the geology of Prince Charles Foreland on the west coast. The account is given by Robert Neal Rudmose-Brown, who was a botanist and polar explorer, and had previously traveled with Dr. Bruce in 1912. Among other interesting subjects discussed here are hunting, mining, and American, Swedish, German and British land claims.*

n. a. (Guernsey, Alfred H(udson)): Sporting in Spitzbergen. Disbound article from New York, Harper's New Monthly Magazine, New York, Volume XXIII, Number 137, October 1861, pages 606-617. 12pp. 8 in-text illustrations. 8vo. *Not in Schiötz.*

Dunér, N(ils) Christoffer (1839-1914) and A(dolf) E(rik) Nordenskiöld (1832-1901): Förberedande Undersökningar Rörande Utförbarheten af en Gradmätning på Spetsbergen. Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1866. Till Kungliga Vetenskapsakademien inlemnad d. 27 sept. 1866. Disbound from the Kungliga Svenska vetenskapsakademiens handlingar. Bandet 6, No. 8. 19pp. A large folding map measuring 73cm x 23cm. 4to. First edition. Firsthand scientific results from the Swedish expeditions to Spitsbergen in the years 1861 and 1864, featuring a detailed map of foremost trigonometrical measurements and soundings between Nordaustlandet (North East Land) and the adjacent coast of Spitsbergen, as far as South Cape (Sorkapp). In 1861, Nordenskiöld joined noted Swedish geologist Otto Torell on a polar expedition to Spitsbergen, where he discovered plant fossils of the Tertiary period. In 1864, he led his own expedition, promoted by the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences, primarily for the purpose of mapping Spitsbergen. "The major purpose of the expedition was to carry out a reconnaissance for an arc measurement in Spitsbergen and to investigate the islands to the east of the archipelago.., in later life Nordenskiold would reminisce about the voyage as the most agreeable of his polar travels." *Hulth, Nordenskiold-Bibliografi 28. Not in Schiötz.*

Miethe, A. and H. Hergesell: Mit Zeppelin nach Spitzbergen, Bilder von der Studienreise der deutschen arktischen Zeppelin-Expedition. Berlin, Deutsches Verlagshaus Bong & Co., n.d. (1911). vii, 291pp. 296 illustrations. 4vo. First edition. Blue cloth binding, the front board with title around a decorative roundel of the midnight sun, the spine similar. Corners and edges rubbed bare, the spine faded, bubbling, and split up the front joint. Interior clean, but loosening.

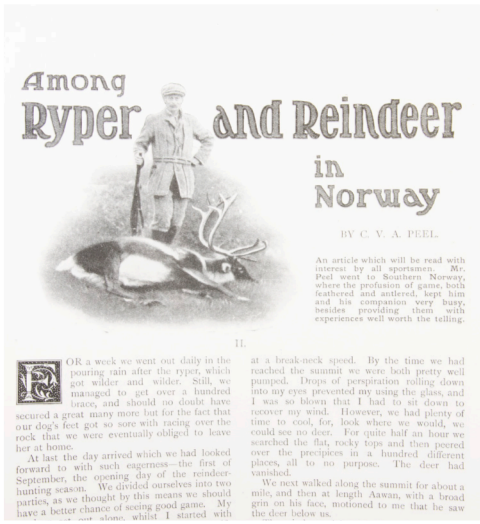
Nünlist, Hugo: Spitsbergen: The story of the 1962 Swiss Spitsbergen Expedition. New York, A.S. Barnes & Co, 1966. Translated from the original German (Zürich 1963). 191pp. 48 black and white photographs and 5 maps. 8vo. 1st English edition. Light blue cloth boards, with original dust jacket. Book tight and clean, dust jacket somewhat rubbed and with a few tears. Very good. *A narrative of a Swiss scientific and mountaineering expedition which made numerous first ascents in North-West Spitsbergen. Not in Schiötz.*

400 – 600 NOK € 40-60

733|

734|

735|



Among Ryper and Reindeer in Norway

BY C. V. A. PEEL.

An article which will be read with interest by all sportsmen. Mr. Peel went to Southern Norway, where the profusion of game, both feathered and antlered, kept him and his companion very busy, besides providing them with experiences well worth the telling.

II.

FOR a week we went out daily in the pouring rain after the ryper, which got wilder and wilder. Still, we managed to get over a hundred brace, and should no doubt have secured a great many but for the fact that our dog's feet got so sore with racing over the rock that we were eventually obliged to leave her at home.

At last the day arrived which we had looked forward to with such eagerness—the first of September, the opening day of the reindeer-hunting season. We divided ourselves into two parties, as we thought by this means we should have a better chance of seeing good game. My [illegible] alone, whilst I started with at a break-neck speed. By the time we had reached the summit we were both pretty well pumped. Drops of perspiration rolling down into my eyes prevented my using the glass, and I was so blown that I had to sit down to recover my wind. However, we had plenty of time to cool, for, look where we would, we could see no deer. For quite half an hour we searched the flat, rocky tops and then peered over the precipices in a hundred different places, all to no purpose. The deer had vanished.

We next walked along the summit for about a mile, and then at length Aawan, with a broad grin on his face, motioned to me that he saw the deer below us.

736|

737|

738|

739|

737) LOT - Norvecia in Swedish [9 titles]

n.a. (Forsström, Johan Erik (1775-1824)): I Norrlandsstäder och Lapplandsbygd år 1800. Johan Erik Forsströms dagbok öfver resan i Norrland och Finnmarken 1800 och i Roslagen 1801. Med en inledning af Nils Ahnlund. Stockholm, Aktiebolaget Nationalförlaget, 1917. 159pp. Frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Cream soft card wraps. Bottom right corner of the front cover with a small crease. Page edges uncut. Interior tight and clean. Schiötz 335, Bring 328. Swedish border – Lyngen – Tromsø – Balsfjord (1800).

Fröding, Gustaf: Äventyr i Norge. Utgiven av Germund Michanek. Med illustrationer av Lars Wellton. Stockholm, Bonniers, 1963. With a postscript by Germund Michanek. 52pp, (1 leaf, blank, verso printer colophon). Many in-text pen-and-ink line drawings and a map. 4to. First edition. Publisher's cream cloth binding Binding in vrey good condition. Black end papers, the front pastedown with Britta Lundqvist's ex libris. Interior very tight and clean. *Tretted (Jotunheimen) over Gausdal - Skeikampen - Fyksesetra - Dörålssetra - Fagerhöi - Toftesetra - Gålå - Fefor - Haltdalssetra - Olstappen - Slangen - Breidsjöen - Espedalsvand – Krisberg – Lillehammer (1895). Schiötz 350.*
Jägerskiöld, L(eonard) A(xel) (1867-1945): Upplevt och uppnått. Ur minne, brev och loggböcker. Stockholm, Bokförlaget Natur och Kultur, 1943. 556pp. Numerous plates, all with photographs on both sides. 8vo. First edition. Original publisher's beige half cloth binding. Original beige card wrapper bound in. Interior very tight and clean. *Bergen, Glæsvær (Store Sartarö), Jæren (1889), Tromsø, Nord-Fuglø, Karlø, Sørvær, Bossekop, Øksfjord, Hammerfest, North Cape, Bodø, over the mountains to Sulitjelma (1890). Schiötz 1240.*

Nilsson, Sven (1787-1883): Dagboksanteckningar under en resa från södra Sverige till nordlanden i Norge 1816. Lund, Fr. Berlings Boktryckeri och stilgjuteri, 1879. (4), 228pp, (2 (contents and errata list). No illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary half leather binding. *Svinesund - Fredrikshald – Hafslund – Moss – Christiania – Hedemarken – Dovre – Trondhjem –- Levanger – Steinkjær – Bodø – Trondhjem – Røros – Femund (1816). Schiötz 738, Bring 416, Aberstén & Tiselius 216.*

Ödman, N(ils) P(etrus) (1838-1911): Reseminnen (2 volumes). In volume 1: På ömse sidor om kölen. Med 62 Illustrationer. (2), 235pp, (1, index). First edition. Norge 1874, Norge 1883. Schiötz 1224. Bound with: Barndoms- och Skolminnen, Ny upplaga. Med 75 Illustrationer. 320pp. Also bound with Stycken på Vers. Ny upplaga. Vignetterna af Edv. Forsström. 64pp. 26 illustrations at the start of most poems, and many smaller vignettes at the end of them. In volume 2: Från svenska småstäder och svensk landsbygd. Ny upplaga. Med 105 Illustrationer. 334pp. Bound with Student- och Ungdomsminnen. Ny upplaga. Med 73 Illustrationer. 318pp. Stockholm, Fahlcrantz & Co 1900. 8vo. Different editions. Brown half leather bindings over red, white, green and yellow marbled boards, the spines with five raised ribs creating six compartments, with gilt author and summary title (Reseminnen) between gilt single ruling in the second compartment, and gilt volume number in the fourth, with gilt single ruling on the extremities. Leather slightly rubbed and scratched here and there, back edge on volume one with a 2cm bump, otherwise near fine binding by Vanföreanstaltens bokbinderi, Änggården, Göteborg (small label on the verso of the free front end paper in volume one). Speckled edges. Thick wash-painted end papers. Interior tight and clean.

Pram, Christen (1756-1821): Kopibøker fra Reiser i Norge 1804-06. Utgitt som Festskrift til Sigurd Grieg på 70-årsdagen 22. august 1964, Lillehammer, De Sandvigske Samlinger, 1964. (viii), 272pp, (3, index). 1 map. 8vo. First edition. Original beige cloth spine over red paper boards. Spine slightly sunned, and corners slightly bumped. Interior tight, and apart from a small stain at the inner bottom of the last few pages, very clean. *(1) towns in Østfold – Christiania – Gudbrandsdalen – Dovre – Trondhjem – Ørlandet – Christiansund – Molde ¬ Surnadal – Trondhjem – Lesja – Toten – Hurdal – Christiania – Drammen – towns in Vestfold – Skien – Kongsberg – Drammen – Drøbak – towns in Østfold (June 1804-February 1805). (2) Fredrikshald – Christiania – Elverum – Hurdal – Christiania – Drammen – Kongsberg – Telemark – Sætersdal – Christiansand – Mandal – Lyngdal – Stavanger – Grimstad – Arendal – Risør – Kragerø – Langesund – Skien – Kongsberg – Drammen – Christiania – towns in Østfold (July 1805-April 1806). Schiötz 822.*

Robsahm C(arl) M(agnus) (1776-1840) and Swab, Anton (1763-1809): Journal under en resa genom Gästrikland, Hälsingland och Härjedalen till Röros kopparverk i Norge, förrättad på bergsrådet baron Hermelins bekostnad och efter hans instruktioner år 1796. Med inledning och register utgiven av Herman Richter. Lund, C.W.K. Gleerup, 1940. vii, (1 blank), 176pp. Large folding coloured map bound in at end, 2 frontispieces, one an engraved panorama, the other a drawing. 8vo. First edition with this content. Only 300 copies printed. Original light green soft card wraps, the front cover with a short tear on the bottom edge and a creased lower corner. Interior tight and clean. *Malmagen – Vauldalen – Brekken – Røros and back (1796). Schiötz 875**.*

Schmiegelow, E(rnst): Sommer og vinter i Norge. Spredte erindringer fra 40 aars rejser. København, H. Hagerup, 1945. 100pp. 8 plates with 14 photographic illustrations. 12mo. First edition. Original light blue stiff card wraps, the front cover with black author, title and publisher, the spine with black author and short title, the back cover with oval publisher's monogram logo and printer colophon. Front cover with a creased upper corner. Fore and bottom edges untrimmed. Interior tight and very clean. *Schiötz 930,I.*

Schröder, Gustaf (1824-1912): Minnen från skogarne. Jakter. Andra upplagan. Med 8 helsidesbilder af T. Heurlin. Stockholm, Albert Bonniers Förlag, 1899. Frontispiece, (1 leaf (title page, printer colophon on verso)), (1 leaf (Preface to first edition, preface to second edition on verso)), 287pp, (1, table of contents). 8 plates including frontispiece. 8vo. Second edition. Soft red-brown cloth binding, the spine with gilt author and short title. and woth gilt double ruling at top and bottom. Spine gilding faded, corners bumped. Front pastedown with bubbles. Ink name on top of title page. Interior otherwise tight and clean. Trysil – Engerdal – Galten – Sølen (1862) This edition not mentioned by Schiötz, but cf. Schiötz I & II 936a*.

600 - 800 NOK € 60-80

738) LOT - Norvegica miscellany I [9 books]

Butenschøn, B.A. (editor): Travellers discovering Norway in the last century. An Anthology. Oslo, Dreyers. 1968. 251pp. Coloured frontispiece, many black and white plates. 8vo. First edition. Embossed red leather with gilt title and dentelles, in near fine condition, in very slightly worn dust jacket. Top edges gilt. Bibliophile edition. *16 travellers including Mary Wollstonecraft, Sir Humphry Davy and Thomas Malthus.*

Chesshyre, Henry Thomas Newton: Recollections of a five years' residence in Norway (London, 1861). 215pp. No illustrations. 8vo. Modern facsimile reprint. *cf. Schiötz 207*. Christiania – Mjøsen –Lillehammer – Espedal.*

Fjågesund, Peter, and Ruth A. Symes: The Northern Utopia. British Perceptions of Norway in the Nineteenth Century. Amsterdam and New York, Rodopi, 2003. No. 10 in the Studia Imagologica. Amsterdam Studies on Cultural Identity. 413pp, (1, autobiographical note on the authors). 30 in-text illustrations. Stiffish green card covers. In mint, new condition.

738) continued

Fjågesund, Peter: Til Telemark! Utlendingers reiser på 1800-tallet. Oslo, Landbruksforlaget, 2001. 168pp. Richly illustrated. 4to. First edition. Burgundy paper-covered illustrated binding, in jacket. As new.

Gosch, C(hristian) C(arl) A(ugust) (1832-1919): A tour in Norway (1890 travel diary). Edited by Keith L. Mitchell. Elgin, J & B Bishop, 2001. xiii, frontispiece, 78pp. 8vo. Yellow thin card stapled binding, the front cover with title, author and editor. **Printed in only 50 copies.** Mint condition. **Christiania - Sandefjord - Hönefoss - Odnæs - Breidablikk - Grindaheim - Hæg - Gudvangen - Stalheim - Voss - Bergen - Eide - Odde - Röldal - Haukelisæter - Botten - Nystöl - Nylænd - Dalen - Ulefoss - Notodden - Strand - Notodden Rjukanfossen - Bolkesjö - Christiania (1890).**

(Malthus, Thomas Robert (1766-1815)) James, Patricia (editor): The Travel Diaries of T.R. Malthus. London, Cambridge University Press, 1966. xvi, 316pp. Frontispiece, 12 photographic plates, 3 sketch maps and 1 folding family tree. 8vo. First edition. Brown cloth binding, in jacket. Very good. *Svinesund – Fredrikshald – Moss Krstiania - (round trip to Kongsberg) – Mjøsen – Dovre – Trondhjem – Røros – Kongsvinger – Magnor (1799). Schiötz 646a.*

Nicolaisen, Harald: The coast and fjords of Norway. Oslo, Dreyers Forlag, n.d. (ca. 1960). 46pp. 96 plates with additional, unnumbered notes pages. 4to. First edition. Decorative full blue calf binding by Refsum. Top edges gilt. Very good.

Reventlow, (Grev) Chr(istian) D(itlev) F(rederik) (statsminister) (1748-1827): Min reise i Norge 1811. Utgitt av Joahnnes Elgvin. Oslo, Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, 1955. (xxxviii), (1 leaf), 152pp. Frontispiece. 8vo. First edition. Original wrappers. Very good. *Smaalensbyene – Christiania – Kongsvinger – Røros – Trondhjem – Dovre - Eidsvold Verk – Hurdal – Gjøvik – Hakadal – Jernaker – Krogkleven – Bærums Jernverk – Hokksund - Blaafarveverket – Kongsberg – Eidsfos – Holmestrand – Vallø – Larvik – Kragerø - Næs Jernverk – Arendal – Christiansand – Mandal – Farsund – Flekkefjord – Stavanger – Lyngdal – Mandal – Christiansand – Ullefoss – Skjen – Larvik – Fredriksværn – Horten – Moss – Hafslund (1811). Schiötz 856.*

Walchester, Kathryn: Gamle Norge and nineteenth-century British women travellers in Norway. London, Anthem Press, 2014. (8), 223pp, (1, blank), (1 leaf (recto blank, verso with printer colophon and bar code)). 4 in-text full-page illustrations, 1 in-text map. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's original boards. As new.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-1200

739) LOT - Norvegica miscellany II [9 books]

Clough, Ethlyn T. (editor): Norwegian Life. An Account of Past & Contemporary Conditions & Progress in Norway & Sweden. By many writers. Detroit, Bay View Reading Club, 1909. Copyright 1909 by John M. Hall. 238pp (the last page with a list of authors). No illustrations. 12mo. First Edition. Publisher's cloth binding. Spine faded and spine extremities somewhat rubbed, the front board with discolouring from a circular damp stain (of about 1cm in radius). Free front end paper with a slight tear in the bottom edge, and with an erased previous owner's name in pencil. One or two pages with corner fold. Interior otherwise tight and very clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

n.a.: Croisières de la Ligne B & N. Bergen, La Compagnie de Navigation Bergenske. Bergen & La Compagnie de Navigation Nordenfjeldske, Trondhjem, 1914. 72pp. 7 maps, layout plans of 10 steam yachts (the HaakonVII, Irma, Kong Harald, Vega, Ragnvald Jarl, Neptun, Iris, Mira, Venus and Zeta), and a large number of photographs. 8vo. Edition unknown. Publisher's wrappers.

Lane, M.A.L. (ed.) (probably Lane, M(artha) A(llen) L(uther) (b. 1862)): Northern Europe. Norway, Russia, the Netherlands, France, Germany and Switzerland. Boston, Ginn & Company, 1902. Printed at the Athenaeum Press. vi, 137pp. Frontispiece, black and white in-text illustrations, a few full-page. 12mo. First edition. Publisher's cloth binding. Fair condition only.

Klinghammer, Waldemar (Rechtsanwalt in Rudolstadt i. Thür.) (1857-1931): Eine Reise nach Norwegen und Spitzbergen auf der „Auguste Victoria". Humoristische Schilderung aus der Kleinstädterperspektive. Mit einer Kart. Druck und Verlag der Fürstlich priv. Hofbuchdruckerei, 1903. Frontispiece, viii, 192pp, (4, Urteile über das Buch). One map (frontispiece). 12mo. Second edition. Publisher's decorated cloth. A good copy only. *Bergen - Molde - Trondhjem - Tromsø - Hammerfest - North Cape - Spitzbergen - Digermulen - Aalesund - Balholmen - Gudvangen – Vossevangen (July 1902). Not in Schiötz.*

Mey, Pieter de: Naar 't land der Middernachtzon. Reisindrukken uit Zweden en Noorwegen. Rousselare, Jules de Meester, 1906. (4 (blind title, verso blank, title, verso blank)), (i)-viii, 494pp, (2, blank). Very many in-text photographic illustrations, several full-page, 1 large, folding coloured route map, bound in at the back. 8vo. First edition. Contemporary brown half calf binding. Corners and edges slightly bumped and rubbed. Original blue-washed stiff paper wraps bound in. Map with a small tear. Interior very tight and clean. *Narvik – Lofoten – coastal trip with the Kong Harald to Tromsø, Hammerfest, Skjærvø, Lyngenfjord, Vestfjord, Torghatten, Trondhjem - Kristiansund – Molde – Næs – Romsdalen – Gudbrandsdalen – Kristiania (1903?). Not in Schiötz.*

Monroe, W(ill) S(eymour) (1863-1939): In Viking Land. Norway: its People, its Fjords and its Fjelds. Boston, L.C. Page and Company, 1908. xxiv, 332pp. 48 photographic plates, many with two illustrations, and a folding map. 8vo. 1st edition. Publisher's decorated cloth binding. Spine slightly soiled and faded, front cover fine. Top edges gilt, fore and bottom edges untrimmed. Red and black title page. Frontispiece with tissue guard preserved. Interior very tight and clean. *Not in Schiötz.*

Newhouse, Joan: Reindeer are wild too. London, John Murray (Travel Book Club edition), 1954. xiii, 174pp. 22 photographic illustrations, 2 maps. 8vo. Second edition. Publisher's cloth binding in jacket. Minor rubbing to dust jacket. A near fine copy.

Pellegrini, Antonio: Dai fjords norvegesi al mare glaciale artico - note di viaggio - con 150 illustrazioni originali ed inedite. Bergamo, Istituto Italiano d'Arti Grafiche 124pp. 150 in-text photographic illustrations. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's tiff card maroon and beige leatherette binding. Spine faded and rubbed, edges rubbed, front cover creased. End papers slightly browned. Title page printed in red and black. Pages a trifle wavy towards the front, interior otherwise tight and clean. *Odde – Molde – Næs – Trondhjem – Nordland – Tromsø – Hammerfest – Bjørnøya – Spitzbergen – Lofoten – Trollfjorden – Merok – Geiranger – Gudvangen – Nærodal – Stalheim - Bergen – Christiania. Not in Schiötz, Bring 2088.*

Rothery, Agnes: Norway. Changing and Changeless. New York, Viking Press, 1939. (10), 294pp. 32 photographic illustrations, usually one on each side of a glossy paper 'plate'. 8vo. First edition. Publisher's cloth binding, in jacket.

800 – 1 200 NOK € 80-1200

| BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Adelung, Friedrich von
Kritisch-Literarische Übersicht der Reisenden in Russland bis 1700 I-II. St. Petersburg, 1846.

Bernhardt, Børge
La Norvège. Livres et articles en langue française. Norsk Bibliografisk Bibliotek, Band 39. Oslo, 1970.

Bring, Samuel E
Intineraria Svecana. Bibliografisk Förteckning över resor i Sverige fram till 1950. Stockholm, 1954.

Chavanne, Josef
Literatur uber die Polar-Regionen. Vienna, 1878.

Cox, Edward
A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel. I-III. New York, 1969.

Fiske, Willard [Halldór Hermansson, compiled by]
Catalogue of the Icelandic Collection. Cornell Universitu Library, 1914.

Hansen, Morten
Utenlandske privattrykk om reiser i Norge. Oslo, 1956.

Halkett, Samuel & Laing, John
Dictionary of Anonymous and Pseudonymous English Literature I-IX. Edinburgh, 1882 [enlarged by James Kennedy, 1926].

Hampton, J. Fitzgerald
Modern angling bibliography: books published on angling, fisheries, fish culture from 1881 to1945. London, 1947.

Holland, Clive
Arctic Exploration and Developement C. 500 BC to 1915. The Fram Museum, 2013.

Hinrichsen, Alex W.
Baedeker's Reisehandbücher 1832-1990. Bevern, 1991.

Madan, Falconer
A Bibliography of Printed Works relating to the University and City of Oxford, or Printed or Published There. Oxford, 1895-1931.

Martens, Johanne
Litteratur om Bergen, En bibliografi. Bergen, 1982.

Neate, Jill
Mountaineering and its literature A descriptive bibliography of selected works published in the English language, 1744-1976. Seattle, 1986.

Messel, Nils
Norge fremstilt i litograferte bilder. Kunst og Kultur, Oslo, 1990.

Perret, Jaques
Le guide des livres sur la montagne et l'alpinisme I-II. Grenoble, 1997.

Pettersen, Hjalmar
Utlændingers Reiser i Norge. Kristiania, 1897.

Pettersen, Hjalmar
Bibliotheca Norvegica [B.N] I-IV. Kristiania, 1899-1924.

Johann Christian Poggendorff
Biographisch-literarisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der exakten Wissenschaften. I-IV. Leipzig, 1863-1904.

Raabe, Gustav E.
Asbjørnsen og Moes eventyr og sagn. En bibliografi. Oslo, 1942.

Rivlin, Joseph B.
Harriet MartineauA Bibliography Of Her Separately Printed Books. New York, 1947.

| BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Sabin, Joseph
Bibliotheca Americana 1-29. New York, 1868-1936.

Sadleir, Michael
Excursions in Victorian Bibliography. London, 1922.

Sadleir, Michael
Trollope: A Bibliography. London, 1964.

Schiötz, Eiler H.
Utlendingers reiser i Norge. En bibliografi. Norsk Bibliografisk Bibliotek, Band 44. Oslo, 1970.
Utlendingers reiser i Norge. En bibliografi. Band II. Supplementer. Norsk Bibliografisk Bibliotek, Band 54. Oslo 1986.

Schwerdt, Carl Franz Georg Richard
Hunting, Hawking, Shooting. Illustrated in a Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints and Drawings. London, 1928-1937.

Soulsby, Basil Harrington
A catalogue of the works of Linnæus. British Museum, London, 1933.

Spence
Arctic Bibliography. The Arctic Institute if North america, 1953-1975.

Taves, Brian & Michaluk, Stephen
The Jules Verne Encyclopedia London, 1996.

Windle, John & Pippin, Karma
Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin, 1759-1797 a Bibliography of the First and Early Editions, with Briefer Notes on Later Editions and Translations. Oak Knoll Press, 2000.

Westwood & Satchell
Bibliotheca piscatoria; a catalogue of books on angling, the fisheries and fish-culture, with bibliographical notes and an appendix of citations touching on angling and fishing from old English authors. London, W. Satchell, 1883.

Wolff, Robert Lee
Nineteenth century fiction, a bibliographical catalogue based on the collection formed by R.L. Wolff. New York and London, 1982 (1981-86).

Wood III, Charles B.
Bibliotheca Salmo Salar. A Selection of Rare Books, Manuscripts, Journals, Diaries, Photograph Albums, & Ephemera on the Subject of Atlantic Salmon Fishing. From the Collection of [...]. Boston, 2017.

Auksjonsvilkår / Conditions of sale

Attending a Live Auction / Deltagelse ved auksjon
ENG: The best way to buy books at our auctions is to attend the sale. Auction frequency varies. Sign up for our newsletter to keep updated. Register by sending us an e-mail: mail@sd-auctions.com The auctions are held at our central Oslo premises in Bygdøy Allé 67. Previews for each auction will take place at the latest three days prior to the sale. For other arrangements please contact us on phone or e-mail.
NO: Den beste måten å kjøpe bøker på ved våre auksjoner er gjennom deltagelse på auksjonsdagen. Hvor ofte det avholdes auksjoner varierer, så det anbefales å registrere seg til vårt nyhetsbrev. Registrer deg ved å sende oss en e-post: mail@sd-auctions.com Auksjonene avholdes i våre sentrale Oslo-lokaler i Bygdøy Allé 67. Det avholdes visning senest 3 dager på rad før salget. Utover dette kontakt oss på telefon eller e-post.

Online bidding / Nettauksjon
ENG: It is possible to follow and bid at the auction online, including livestream, all the time until the auction ends in the auction room. This means that online bidders can join the auction and bid against live bids in the auction room. For online bidding we co-operate with Invaluable.com. It is possible to register a maximum bid and the online-system will handle your bids against other bidders up to your limit. This maximum bid can be increased, without changing the standing bid, at any time. You will be informed on e-mail as the auction and bids progress. Register for bidding under *Auctions* + *Ongoing auction* at sd-auctions.com
NO: Det er mulig å følge og delta på auksjonen via nettløsning, inkludert videooverføring, helt frem til hammerslag i auksjonssalen. Dette betyr at det er mulig å by mot bud fra salen helt frem til auksjonsslutt. Nettløsningen er et samarbeid med Invaluable.com. Det er mulig på registrere maksbud, slik at systemet håndterer budene for deg mot andre budgivere helt opp til din grense. Maksbud kan økes når som helst, uten at det påvirker stående bud. Du vil informeres på e-post ettersom auksjonen utvikler seg og budgivning pågår. For å delta som budgiver på nett registrer deg under *Auctions* + *Ongoing auction* på sd-auctions.com

Advance Bidding / Forhåndsbud
ENG: For those who cannot attend, we will execute advance bids on catalogued items. If you're new to Sagen & Delås auctions, please contact us in advance of the sale. From presentation date of the catalogue to at latest 1 hour prior to auction start, Sagen & Delås accepts advance bids (commission bids). Advance maximum bids ex. buyer's premium can be submitted to Sagen & Delås by mail or email. On behalf of the client Sagen & Delås will bid to submitted maximum in any competition with other
bidders. Your maximum bid is handled professionally and discreetly against other bids. If there were no other bidders on the item, hammer price will be the reserve price.
NO: For de som ikke kan delta er det fullt mulig å registrere forhåndsbud. Hvis du ikke har handlet ved Sagen & Delås auksjoner tidligere, vennligst kontakt oss i forkant av auksjonen. I perioden fra auksjonskatalogens utgivelse til senest 1 time før auksjonstart tar Sagen & Delås i mot forpliktende forhåndsbud (kommisjonsbud). Forhåndsbud med ønsket maksimumbud eksklusiv salær kan avgis til Sagen & Delås enten gjennom brev eller i epost. Sagen & Delås vil på vegne av forhåndsbudgiver by opp til avgitt maksimumsbud i en eventuell konkurranse med andre budgivere. Ditt maksbud håndteres profesjonelt og diskret opp mot andre bud. Om det ikke skulle være andre bydere på objektet, blir tilslaget på utrop.

Phone Bidding / Telefonbud
ENG: Potential bidders can register for bids by telephone well in time before the auction and no later than the day before. Sagen & Delås will then make telephone contact with the bidder just before the desired object is announced in the auction room.
NO: Potensielle budgivere kan i god tid før auksjonen og senest dagen før registrere seg for bud via telefon. Sagen & Delås vil da ta telefon-kontakt med budgiver litt før det ønskede objektet kommer under hammeren.

Bids subject to acceptance / Forbeholdsbud
ENG: During the physical auction, in the auction room, bids given below the reserve price will either be discarded by the auctioneer or noted as "Hammered but subject to acceptance by the consigner". These hammer prices are as binding as ordinary bids, but the bidder has no exclusive right to acquisition of the object. During the time until SD|Auctions contacts the consigner concerning a bid subject to acceptance, anyone can at anytime submit a bid at the reserve price and acquire the object. The bidder who submitted a bid below the reserve price will in such cases not be contacted.
NO: Ved den fysiske auksjonen, i sal, vil eventuelle avgitte bud under objektets minstepris av auksjonarius enten bli forkastet eller i en-kelttilfeller bli notert som "Tilslag med
forbehold om innleverers godkjennelse". Slike forbeholdstilslag er i så fall like forpliktende bud som andre øvrige bud ved auksjonen, men gir budgiveren ingen eksklusiv rett til ervervelse av objektet. I perioden frem til SD|Auctions får kontakt med selger om et forbeholdsbud, kan hvem som helst og når som helst, by minstepris og som følge av dette få endelig tilslag. Forbeholdsbudgiver blir i dette tilfellet ikke kontaktet.

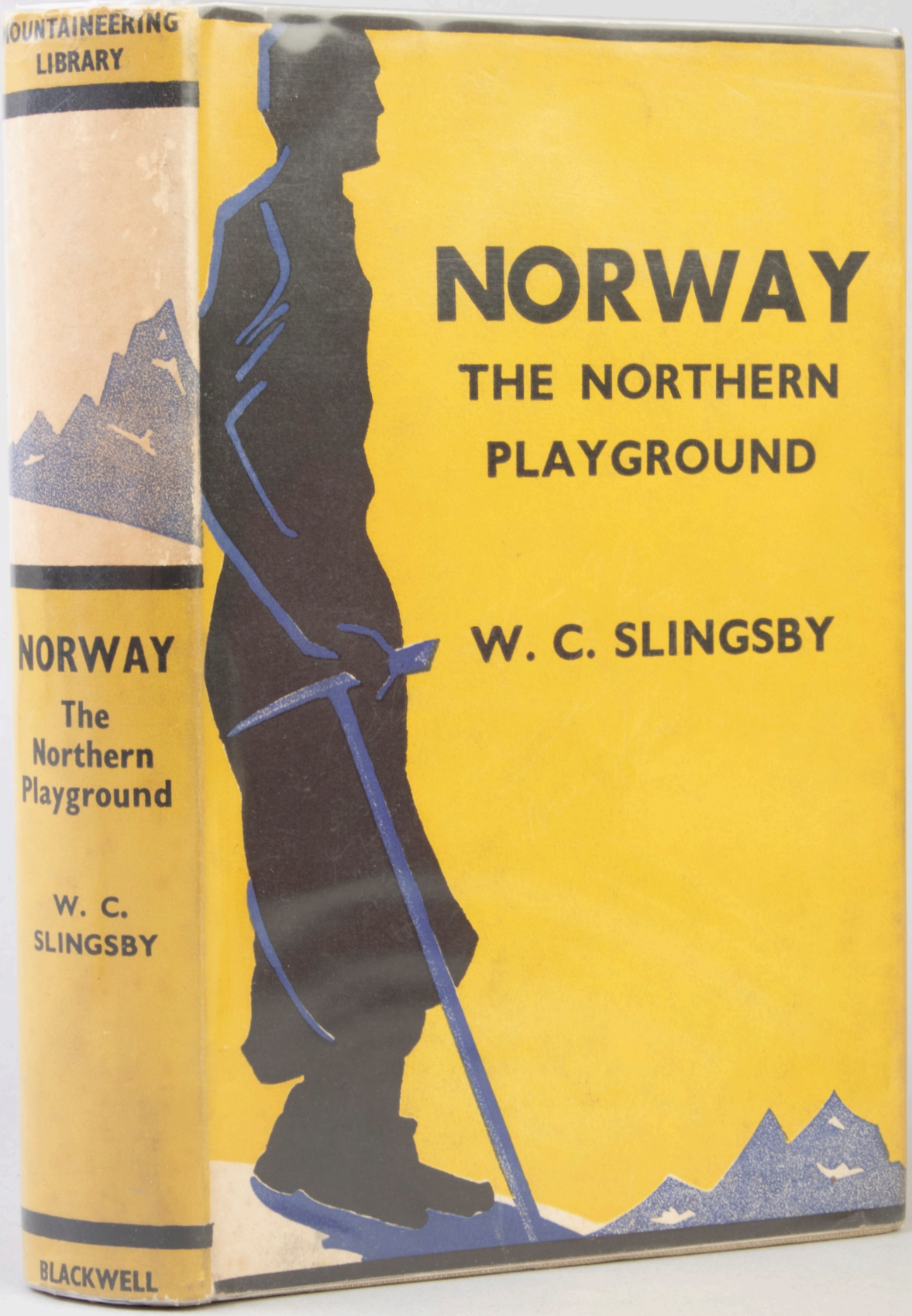
Buyer's Premium / Tilslagssalær
ENG: Estimates are in Norwegian Kroner. A premium of 25% is added to the hammer price (30% incl. VAT on art, prints and manuscripts, this is reduced to 25% if approved export from Norway. As an optional service SD-Auctions can offer a shipping opportunity through FedEx at fixed rates). Premium of 25% is the same online as in auction room (Invaluable Buyer's Premium Parity).
NO: Vurderingsprisene er i Norske kroner. Det tilkommer 25% tilslagssalær (30% inkludert mva på kunst, trykk og manuskripter, dette vil bli redusert til 25% hvis dokumentert eksport ut av Norge. SD-Auctions kan tilby forsendelse gjennom FedEx til avtalt pris).
Tilslagssalær på 25% er det samme på nett som i auksjonssal (Invaluable Buyer's Premium Parity).

Online Bidding
powered by
invaluable
Buyer's Premium Parity

Contact information / Kontaktinformasjon
Telephone
Pål Sagen: + 47 928 18 465
Fredrik Delås: + 47 930 22 712
E- mail: mail@sd-auctions.com

4
12
11

13
10
5
6
8


MOUNTAINEERING
LIBRARY
NORWAY
The
Northern
Playground
W. C.
SLINGSBY
BLACKWELL
NORWAY
THE NORTHERN
PLAYGROUND
W. C. SLINGSBY

Sagen & Delås